



CITY OF TEXARKANA

CITY COUNCIL

MINUTES • JUNE 23, 2014

Council Chambers

Regular Meeting

6:00 PM

220 TEXAS BLVD.
TEXARKANA, TX 75501

I. CALL TO ORDER, ROLL CALL, ESTABLISHMENT OF QUORUM

Attendee Name	Title	Status	Arrived
Bob Bruggeman	Mayor	Present	
Brad Casteel	Ward 1	Present	
Willie Ray	Ward 2	Present	
Tina Veal-Gooch	Ward 3	Present	
Brian Matthews	Ward 4	Absent	
Bill Miller	Ward 5	Present	
Josh Davis	Ward 6	Present	

Staff Present: City Manager John Whitson, Jennifer Evans, Bill King, Jim Cornelius, Kristin Peeples, Shirley Jaster, Charlie Bassett, Pam Burns, Holly Wall, Craig Hicks, Jim Powell, David Orr, Eric Schlotter, Kyle Dooley, Robby Robertson, Michael Henry, Lisa Thompson, Karey Parker, Sherry Jackson Hawkins, Craig Lindholm, and Jerry Sparks.

Legal Counsel: None

II. INVOCATION AND PLEDGE BY MAYOR BOB BRUGGEMAN

III. MAYOR'S OPENING REMARKS

Upcoming City Council Meetings:

Monday, July 14, 2014 at 6:00 p.m.

Monday, July 28, 2014 at 6:00 p.m.

Monday, August 11, 2014 at 6:00 p.m.

Monday, August 25, 2014 at 6:00 p.m.

Park & Recreation Events:

Saturday & Sunday, June 28th - 29th - Spring Lake Park - Four States Amateur Radio Club Field Day

Saturday - Wednesday, July 5th - 9th - Spring Lake Park - Dixie State Baseball 8U Tournament

Saturday - Wednesday, July 12th - 16th - Spring Lake Park - Dixie North Regional Tournament

Saturday & Sunday, July 12th - 13th - Karrh Park - Texas State Softball Tournament

Other City Events:

Farmer's Market at 305 Texas Blvd. (Tue., Thurs., & Sat. 7:00 a.m. until sold out)

Market Events:

Saturday, June 28th - 4th Annual Tomato Contest
Saturday, July 5th - Main Street Texarkana Market Day
Saturday, July 12th - Farm Fresh Cooking Series

Information and Presentation

Mayor Bruggeman mentioned that an iPad was found outside the council chambers after the May 27th council meeting. The owner can contact City Secretary, Jennifer Evans, for identification and claim.

1. June KTB Awards Presentation for Residential and Business of the Month

Residential: Dr. Norris C. Knight, 4041 Texas Boulevard - Councilmember Veal-Gooch presented the award to Dr. Knight.

Business: The Kids Spot Dentistry, 6008 Summerfield Drive - Councilmember Davis presented the award to Dr. Chris Potts.

2. Presentation on the Repurposing of 203 - 205 W. Broad Street

Craig Lindholm did a brief presentation. Andrea Goesl Chewning of, Texarkana Animal Shelter, addressed council. Jason Cram, architect of Vintage Design Group, addressed council.

Appointments to Boards & Commissions

There were no appointments made by council to boards & commissions.

IV. OPEN FORUM: COMMENTS FROM THE PUBLIC (LIMIT 5 MINUTES EACH)

Susie Moss addressed council concerning speeding automobiles on 8th Street/MLK Blvd, uninsured drivers, the "rumored" construction of a convenience store on Hwy 67 West and female clothing. Ms. Moss submitted documents for council review.

V. ITEMS FOR CONSIDERATION**Consent Items**

(6:48 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Tina Veal-Gooch, Ward 3
SECONDER:	Bill Miller, Ward 5
AYES:	Casteel, Ray, Veal-Gooch, Miller, Davis
ABSENT:	Matthews
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

Consider approval of the minutes of the Regular Meeting of the City Council held on June 9, 2014 at 6:00 PM.

(6:48 p.m.)

Open Forum Documents- Susie Moss

Public Hearing: {ResUserData1:MMMM d, yyyy}

Second Briefing: {ResUserText1}

Council Vote: {ResUserData2:MMMM d, yyyy}

Action Items

1. Ordinance No. 2014-054 prohibiting the wearing of pants below the waist inappropriately exposing skin or undergarments (i.e., sagging).

Public Hearing: May 27, 2014

Second Briefing: June 9, 2014

Council Vote: June 23, 2014

Councilmember Casteel made comments in favor of passing this ordinance. No citizen spoke to this item.

(6:56 p.m.)

RESULT:	DEFEATED [2 TO 3]
MOVER:	Brad Casteel, Ward 1
SECONDER:	Josh Davis, Ward 6
AYES:	Casteel, Davis
NAYS:	Ray, Veal-Gooch, Miller
ABSENT:	Matthews
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

VI. FIRST BRIEFINGS

1. Resolution No. 2014-072 changing the remaining sections of old Lake Drive to Bertha Street, north of the Union Pacific Railroad and to McShane Street, south of the Union Pacific Railroad, due to the reconfiguration of Lake Drive and the construction of the Willie J. Ray Overpass.

Public Hearing: July 14, 2014

Second Briefing: July 28, 2014

Council Vote: August 11, 2014

Kyle Dooley briefed this item.

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 7/14/2014 6:00 PM
----------------	----------------------	--------------------------------

2. Ordinance No. 2014-073 amending the budget estimate of the revenues and expenditures for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2014, and adopting the budget and appropriating resources for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2014 and ending September 30, 2015.

Public Hearing: July 14, 2014
Second Briefing: July 28, 2014
Council Vote: August 11, 2014

Charlie Bassett briefed this item and thanked the finance department staff for their efforts in preparing the 2014-15 city budget. Bill King briefed the Texarkana Water Utilities (TWU) budget. Jim Cornelius briefed additional items for the TWU budget.

(Councilmember Davis left the meeting at 8:09 p.m. and returned to the meeting at 8:12 p.m.)

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 7/14/2014 6:00 PM
----------------	----------------------	--------------------------------

3. Resolution No. 2014-075 approving the application for the Edward Byrne Justice Assistance Grant providing a total grant in the amount of Forty-Eight Thousand Eight Hundred Twenty-Nine and No/100 Dollars (\$48,829.00), where the City of Texarkana, Texas will receive Twenty-Four Thousand Four Hundred Fifteen and No/100 Dollars (\$24,415.00) and Bowie County, Texas will receive Twenty-Four Thousand Four Hundred Fourteen and No/100 Dollars (\$24,414.00).

Public Hearing: July 14, 2014
Second Briefing: July 28, 2014
Council Vote: August 11, 2014

Michael Henry briefed this item.

(Councilmember Miller left the meeting at 8:13 p.m. and returned to the meeting at 8:18 p.m.)

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 7/14/2014 6:00 PM
----------------	----------------------	--------------------------------

4. Resolution No. 2014-076 authorizing the City Manager to pay invoice costs from Southwest Electric Cooperative Corporation for the relocation of overhead electric lines for the Phase IV TAMU East Approach Construction Project in an amount not to exceed Eighty-Two Thousand Two Hundred Forty and 11/100 Dollars (\$82,240.11).

Public Hearing:
Second Briefing:
Council Vote: July 14, 2014

Kyle Dooley briefed this item.

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 7/14/2014 6:00 PM
----------------	----------------------	--------------------------------

5. Resolution No. 2014-077 for the appointment of Municipal Judge and approval of a two-year Employment Agreement.

Public Hearing:
Second Briefing:
Council Vote: July 14, 2014

City Manager Whitson briefed this item.

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 7/14/2014 6:00 PM
----------------	----------------------	--------------------------------

6. Ordinance No. 2014-079 amending Section 8-700(A) of the Zoning Ordinance by adding the definition of "donation bins".

Public Hearing: July 14, 2014
Second Briefing: July 28, 2014
Council Vote: August 11, 2014

Shirley Jaster briefed this item.

(Councilmember Casteel left the meeting at 8:29 p.m. and returned to the meeting at 8:43 p.m.)

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 7/14/2014 6:00 PM
----------------	----------------------	--------------------------------

7. Ordinance No. 2014-080 granting a Specific Use Permit to allow the one additional use of a tattoo studio on Lots 7 & 8, Block 29, Ghio-Fish Boulevard Addition, located in the tenant space at 3218 1/2 Texas Boulevard. Jeff Kelly, owner. David Williams, agent. (Due to Planning and Zoning Commission denial, a 3/4 vote by the City Council is required to approve this request).

Public Hearing: July 14, 2014
Second Briefing: July 28, 2014
Council Vote: August 11, 2014

Shirley Jaster briefed this item.

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 7/14/2014 6:00 PM
----------------	----------------------	--------------------------------

8. Public Hearing and Consider Ordinance No. 2014-081 granting a Specific Use Permit to allow the location of outdoor display rental equipment on Lots 1-8, Block 7, Estes Addition, located at 2022 Texas Boulevard. CHECKK Properties, owner. David Hughes, agent.

Public Hearing: July 14, 2014
Second Briefing:
Council Vote: July 14, 2014

David Hughes of, Contractor Sales and Rentals, briefed this item.

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 7/14/2014 6:00 PM
----------------	----------------------	--------------------------------

9. Ordinance No. 2014-082 rezoning Lot 1 and west part of Lot 2, Block 7, Western Hills 2nd Addition, located at 22 Meadow Lane. Single Family-2 to Office. Jim and Rhonda Richey, owners. Shaun Dierkson, agent. (Due to Planning and Zoning Commission denial, a 3/4 vote by the City Council is required to approve this request).

Public Hearing: July 14, 2014
Second Briefing: July 28, 2014
Council Vote: August 11, 2014

Shaun Dierkson briefed this item. Mr. Dierkson submitted documents for council review. Shirley Jaster added additional comments for this item in regards to Planning and Zoning Commission denial.

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 7/14/2014 6:00 PM
----------------	----------------------	--------------------------------

VII. PUBLIC HEARINGS

1. Resolution No. 2014-067 accepting the bid of Six Hundred Ninety Thousand, Five Hundred and Fifty-One Dollars and Eighty-Nine Cents (\$690,551.89) from J.R. Pope Company, Inc. and authorizing the City Manager to enter into a contract for the construction of STEP Project II Downtown Sidewalk Enhancements.

Public Hearing: June 23, 2014
Second Briefing: July 14, 2014
Council Vote: July 28, 2014

No citizen spoke at this public hearing. Kyle Dooley mentioned that bids open on June 30th and updated information would be provided for council at the July 14th council meeting.

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 7/14/2014 6:00 PM
----------------	----------------------	--------------------------------

2. Resolution No. 2014-074 authorizing the acceptance of a bid for the re-carpeting of the Perot Theatre.

Public Hearing: June 23, 2014
Second Briefing: July 14, 2014
Council Vote: July 28, 2014

Brian Goesl spoke at this public hearing. Randal Conry displayed a sample remnant of the proposed carpet for council consideration.
(9:02 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Tina Veal-Gooch, Ward 3
SECONDER:	Josh Davis, Ward 6
AYES:	Casteel, Ray, Veal-Gooch, Miller, Davis
ABSENT:	Matthews
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

VIII. SECOND BRIEFING WITH UPDATES

1. Ordinance No. 2014-069 amending the University Planned Development District (UPDD) of the Zoning Ordinance to amend allowed uses in Area 8 along Richmond Road by adding the use of a landscape maintenance business with outdoor display sales and equipment. Jerry Clanton, owner. Andrea Freeman, agent. (Due to Planning and Zoning Commission denial, a 3/4 vote by the City Council is required to approve this request).

Public Hearing: June 9, 2014
Second Briefing: June 23, 2014
Council Vote: July 14, 2014

Shirley Jaster spoke to this item. Councilmember Miller suggested alternative language to be used in the ordinance.

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 7/14/2014 6:00 PM
----------------	----------------------	--------------------------------

IX. SECOND BRIEFING WITHOUT UPDATES

1. Resolution No. 2014-060 adopting the 2014 HUD Program Year City of Texarkana Community Development Block Grant Action Plan.

Public Hearing: June 9, 2014
Second Briefing: June 23, 2014
Council Vote: July 14, 2014

(9:15 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Bill Miller, Ward 5
SECONDER:	Tina Veal-Gooch, Ward 3
AYES:	Casteel, Ray, Veal-Gooch, Miller, Davis
ABSENT:	Matthews
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

2. Ordinance No. 2014-066 approving and authorizing the reclassification of one Police Lieutenant position to a Police Sergeant position and authorizing assignment pay for the Police Department Chief of Staff.

Public Hearing: June 9, 2014
Second Briefing: June 23, 2014
Council Vote: July 14, 2014

RESULT: MOVED FORWARD

Next: 7/14/2014 6:00 PM

X. ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION

Staff Updates

City Manager Whitson mentioned to council that he would be attending the TCMA annual conference beginning Wednesday, June 25th. Shirley Jaster will be acting City Manager in his absence.

XI. ADMINISTRATIVE COMMENTS

1. Council

No comments from council.

2. Staff

No comments from staff.

XII. ADJOURNMENT

1. Motion to Adjourn

A motion was made to adjourn the meeting.
(9:16 p.m.)

RESULT: ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER: Tina Veal-Gooch, Ward 3
SECONDER: Willie Ray, Ward 2
AYES: Casteel, Ray, Veal-Gooch, Miller, Davis
ABSENT: Matthews
EXCUSED: Bruggeman



Jennifer Evans
City Secretary



Bob Bruggeman
Mayor

City of Texarkana, Texas

Version: C

Update Date: 6/20/2014 9:11 AM

Briefing Sheet

Lead Department:	<u>Municipal Services and Public Works</u>	Action Officer:	<u>Shirley Jaster, Director of Community and Public Works</u>
Subject:	<u>June KTB Awards Presentation for Residential and Business of the Month</u>		

Updates/History of Briefing:

Awards are given monthly.

Executive Summary and Background Information:

Residential: Dr. Norris C. Knight, 4041 Texas Boulevard
Business: The Kids Spot, 6008 Summerfield Drive

Potential Options:

None

Fiscal Implications:

None

Staff Recommendation:

Not applicable

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

Keep Texarkana Beautiful Commission (KTB)

Board/Committee Recommendation:**Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:**

Not applicable

Attachments

- a. Goals and Perspectives (DOCX)
- b. KTB June Photos (PDF)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☐ Deliver Quality Services ☒ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☒ Model a Positive City Image ☐ Deliver Efficient Services ☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

(Insert Text Here/or say "NONE")

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved: [Select One By Clicking Here](#)

Other Potential Impacts:

List or say "NONE APPLICABLE"

Public Information Plan:

☐ Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐ Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐ Public Forum/Input Session	☐ Press Release
☐ E-News Distribution	☐ Website Notice
☐ Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐ Special Mailing
☐ Flyers Posted	☐ Banners Posted
☐ Survey	☐ Automated Phone Call
☐ None Required	☐

Other:

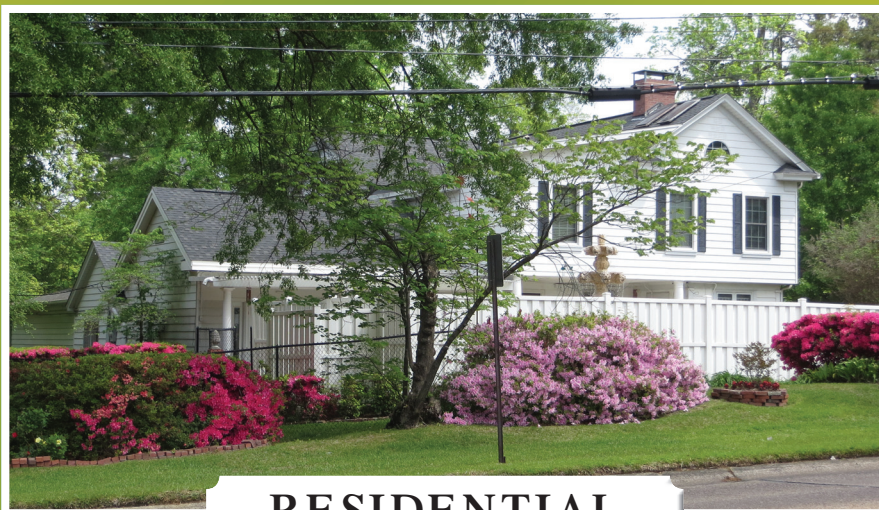
KEEP
TEXARKANA
Beautiful

June LANDSCAPING AWARDS



COMMERCIAL

The Kids Spot Dentistry



RESIDENTIAL

Dr. Knight

Congratulations!

Presented By

TEXARKANA - ATLANTA
ASHDOWN - LEARY



Packet Pg. 11

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version:

Update Date: 6/12/2014 4:20 PM

Lead Department: Community Redevelopment and Grants **Action Officer:** Craig Lindholm, Executive Director of CRG

Subject: Presentation on the Repurposing of 203 - 205 W. Broad Street

Updates/History of Briefing:

"NOT APPLICABLE"

Executive Summary and Background Information:

203 7 205 W. Broad Street were acquired by the City in 2012. The City was awarded an EPA Brownfield Multi-purpose Grant for the environmental assessment and clean-up of the property the same year. The mission of the Brownfield program is to place formerly contaminated property back in service. This presentation will inform Council and the public of the proposal to place 203-205 W. Broad back into service as a pet adoption facility enhancing our downtown area and helping the City to reduce the cost of taxpayer funded animals services.

Potential Options:

- "None"
-

Fiscal Implications:

None

Staff Recommendation:

Not Applicable

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

"NONE"

Board/Committee Recommendation:

"NOT APPLICABLE"

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

"NOT APPLICABLE"

Attachments

- a. Goals and Perspectives (DOCX)
- b. 203 205 W Broad Deed to City for EPA Brownfields Multi Purpose Grant (PDF)
- c. Adoption Facility (JPG)
- d. Award Letter (PDF)
- e. 200 block of west broad (2) (PDF)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☒ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☐ Deliver Quality Services ☒ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☒ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☒ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☒ Model a Positive City Image ☒ Deliver Efficient Services ☒ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☒ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

"NONE"

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved: Low

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☐ Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐ Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐ Public Forum/Input Session	☐ Press Release
☐ E-News Distribution	☐ Website Notice
☐ Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐ Special Mailing
☐ Flyers Posted	☐ Banners Posted
☐ Survey	☐ Automated Phone Call
☒ None Required	☐

Other:

Filed For Record In:
Bowie County, Texas
Denise Thornburg
County Clerk
On: Feb 10, 2012 at 08:55A

Notice of confidentiality rights: If you are a natural person, you may remove or strike any of the following information from this instrument before it is filed for record in the public records: your Social Security number or your driver's license number.

Deed

Date: February 9, 2012

Grantor: Silvermoon on Broad, LLC (Josh R. Morriss, III, Managing Member, and Diana B. Morriss, Managing Member)

Grantor's Mailing Address: 803 Lakeridge Place, Texarkana, in the County of Bowie, State of Texas, 75503.

Grantee: City of Texarkana, Texas

Grantee's Mailing Address: P.O. Box 1967, Texarkana, in the County of Bowie, State of Texas, 75504-1967

Consideration: Ten Dollars and other valuable consideration.

Property (including any improvements):

Grantor, for the consideration stated herein, does hereby grant, sell, and convey until the City of Texarkana, Texas, subject to any reservations from conveyance, covenants, rights of reversion, and rights of first refusal, together with all and singular the rights and appurtenances thereto in any way belonging, to have and hold it to Grantee all of the following described real property in Bowie County, Texas, to-wit:

Tract 1: Lot 2, Block 27, 0.08 acres, in the City/Triggs Addition of Texarkana, in the County of Bowie, State of Texas; and

Tract 2: Lot 3, Block 27, 0.08 acres, in the City/Triggs Addition of Texarkana, in the County of Bowie, State of Texas.

Grantee shall furnish Grantor with written notice of the approval of grant funds necessary for the clean-up and abatement of all structures upon said Property. In the event that such funding is not approved as provided herein within thirty-six months of the date this deed is signed, then title to the Property described herein shall revert to the Grantor when Grantor furnishes Grantee notice of such condition and files a copy of such notice of reversion in the deed records of the County Clerk of Bowie County, Texas.

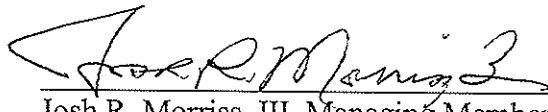
All notices to Grantee shall be deemed delivered by depositing such notices with the U.S. Mail addressed to the City Manager of the City of Texarkana, Texas, P. O. Box 1967, Texarkana,

Texas 75504. All notices to Grantor shall be deemed delivered by depositing such notice with the U.S. Mail addressed to 803 Lakeridge Place, Texarkana, in the County of Bowie, State of Texas, 75503.

Grantor, for the Consideration and subject to any reservations from conveyance, covenants, and rights of reversion, grants, sells, and conveys to Grantee the Property, together with all and singular the rights and appurtenances thereto in any way belonging, to have and to hold it to Grantee and Grantee's heirs, successors, and assigns forever. Grantor binds Grantor and Grantor's heirs and successors to warrant and forever defend all and singular the Property to Grantee and Grantee's heirs, successors, and assigns against every person whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof.

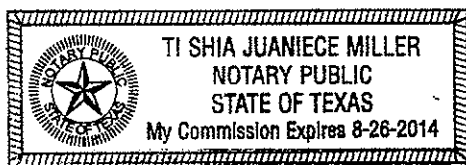
When the context requires, singular nouns and pronouns include the plural.

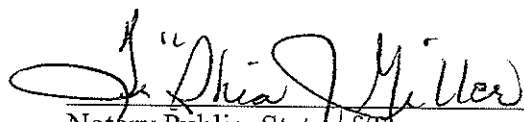
EXECUTED this 9th day of, February 2012.


Josh R. Morriss, III, Managing Member
Grantor

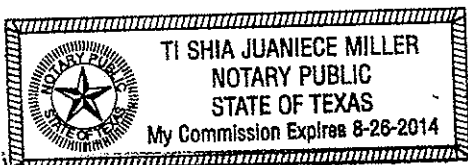

Diana B. Morriss, Managing Member
Grantor

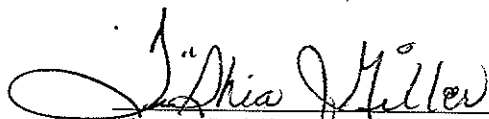
This instrument was acknowledged before me on this 9th day of February, 2012, by Josh R. Morriss, III, Managing Member of Silvermoon On Broad, LLC.




Notary Public, State of Texas
Notary's commission expires: 8.26.14

This instrument was acknowledged before me on this 9th day of February, 2012, by Diana B. Morriss, Managing Member of Silvermoon On Broad, LLC.




Notary Public, State of Texas
Notary's commission expires: 8.26.14

Filed For Record In:
Bowie County, Texas
Benise Thornburg
County Clerk
On: Feb 10, 2012 at 08:55A

1886

Vol
6181

Page
140

TEXARKANA ANIMAL LEAGUE
ADOPTION CENTER

203 & 205 W. BROAD STREET
6,615 SQ. FT.



Vacant Property

Bi State Bail Bonds





UNITED STATES ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20460

MAY 30 2012

OFFICE OF
SOLID WASTE AND
EMERGENCY RESPONSE

Honorable Stephen A. Mayo
Mayor of Texarkana
City Hall - Texas Municipal Building
West 3rd and Texas Boulevard
Texarkana, TX 75501

Dear Mayor Mayo:

On behalf of the United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), I am pleased to congratulate you and confirm that the City of Texarkana, Texas, was selected as one of the entities EPA will begin negotiations with to award a cooperative agreement for a brownfields multi-purpose pilot grant. The City of Texarkana, Texas, submitted an outstanding grant proposal, and we deeply appreciate the tremendous commitment of time and energy that went into its preparation.

Through the Small Business Liability Relief and Brownfields Revitalization Act of 2002, EPA is working to help states and communities around the country clean up and revitalize brownfield sites. We fully expect that these brownfield projects will provide benefits to the environment and economy of local communities. Mary Kemp, your Regional Brownfields Coordinator (214-665-8358), will work closely with the City of Texarkana, Texas, to negotiate the cooperative agreement prior to the grant award.

We look forward to working with your staff on the Brownfields program in continued Federal, state, and local government cooperation.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, reading "David R. Lloyd", is positioned below the word "Sincerely,".

David R. Lloyd, Director
Office of Brownfields and Land Revitalization

cc: Mary Kemp

THE 200 BLOCK OF WEST BROAD STREET

WITH ELEVEN OPERA HOUSES, TEXARKANA’S DOWNTOWN WAS FULL OF VITALITY WITH SERVICES SPRINGING UP ON EVERY CORNER. THIS GROWTH WAS NO MORE APPARENT THAN THE 200 BLOCK OF WEST BROAD STREET. ALTHOUGH MANY OF THE OLD THEATERS HAVE FADED INTO A DISTANT MEMORY, RESTORATION OF THE SAENGER THEATER AND THE SILVERMOON THEATER CONTINUE TO DRAW EVENING CROWDS TO DOWNTOWN TEXARKANA.



Live, Eat, Play. Historic Downtown Texarkana





CITY OF TEXARKANA

CITY COUNCIL

MINUTES • JUNE 9, 2014

Council Chambers

Regular Meeting

6:00 PM

220 TEXAS BLVD.
TEXARKANA, TX 75501

I. CALL TO ORDER, ROLL CALL, ESTABLISHMENT OF QUORUM

Attendee Name	Title	Status	Arrived
Bob Bruggeman	Mayor	Present	
Brad Casteel	Ward 1	Present	
Willie Ray	Ward 2	Present	
Tina Veal-Gooch	Ward 3	Present	
Brian Matthews	Ward 4	Present	
Bill Miller	Ward 5	Present	
Josh Davis	Ward 6	Present	

Staff Present: City Manager John Whitson, Jennifer Evans, Kyle Dooley, Shirley Jaster, David Orr, Karey Parker, Pam Burns, Bill King, Gary Smith, Robby Robertson, Dan Shiner, Eric Schlotter, Jim Powell, Craig Lindholm, Charles Kreidler and Jerry Saprks.

Legal Counsel: None

II. INVOCATION BY COUNCILMEMBER DR. BRIAN MATTHEWS & PLEDGE LED BY TROOP 102 BOY SCOUTS

III. MAYOR'S OPENING REMARKS

Upcoming City Council Meetings:

Monday, June 23, 2014 at 6:00 p.m.
Monday, July 14, 2014 at 6:00 p.m.
Monday, July 28, 2014 at 6:00 p.m.
Monday, August 11, 2014 at 6:00 p.m.

Park & Recreation Events:

Thursday, June 12th - Spring Lake Park - Movie/Rain Date - "Frozen"
Saturday, June 14th - Karrh Park - Softball Tournament
Saturday, June 14th - Spring Lake Park - Baseball Tournament
Monday, June 16th - Southwest Center - Summer Program begins
Saturday, June 21st - Wallace Park - Softball Tournament

Other City Events:

NEW DATE: Tuesday, June 17, 2014 - 11 a.m. to 1 p.m.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Jun 9, 2014 6:00 PM (Consent Items)

Texarkana, Texas Fire Department Open House & Cookout

Fire Training Facility, 1101 W. 21st Street

Farmer's Market at 305 Texas Blvd. (Tue., Thurs., & Sat. 7:00 a.m. until sold out)**Market Events:**

Saturday, June 14th - The Second Annual Green Tomato Day

Saturday, June 21st - Composting Workshop

Saturday, June 28th - 4th Annual Tomato Contest

Information and Presentation

Mayor Bruggeman thanked the members of Troop 102 Boy Scouts for joining the meeting and gave each scout and troop leader a city pin.

Mayor Bruggeman said he had the honor and privilege, on Sunday, June 8th, attending worship service at the Greater Shiloh Church of God & Christ in Nash, Texas. The church had a celebration for Ms. Birder Chatman who will turn 100 years of age on Wednesday, June 11, 2014. Ms. Chatman was an inspiration to all in attendance.

The Arkansas Master Gardeners Conference attendees complimented the city on the beauty and appearance of the area. The Mayor thanked all city staff who participated in the clean-up.

Texas Comptroller 2014 Platinum Leadership Circle Award

The City of Texarkana, Texas received the 2014 Platinum Leadership Circle Award from the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts Office for financial transparency. Mayor Bruggeman said, in behalf of the council, that this is an outstanding award for the city. City Manager Whitson said all of the staff contributes to the transparency of the city and called for a staff group photo to be taken with council members.

Appointments to Boards & Commissions**City Council Member Appointments Annual Review**

Mayor Bruggeman reappointed Wes Jordan to the Airport Authority Board for a three-year term.

Councilmember Veal-Gooch resigned her position from the Ark-Tex Council of Governments (ATCOG) board and Dr. Brian Matthews was appointed in her place. Councilmember Davis and Councilmember Ray will continue serving on the ATCOG board.

The remaining council member appointments to various boards and commissions remain the same:

Bi-State IAC - Councilmember Miller & Council Member Veal-Gooch

Bowie Central Appraisal District - Councilmember Davis

Electrical Examining Board - Councilmember Casteel
MPO Policy Board - Councilmember Ray

IV. OPEN FORUM: COMMENTS FROM THE PUBLIC (LIMIT 5 MINUTES EACH)

Susie Moss addressed council concerning automobile speed and safety of residents on West 8th Street/MLK Blvd, uninsured motorists and the "rumored" construction of a convenience store on Hwy 67 West. Ms. Moss submitted documents for council review.

Tom Sadowski addressed council regarding the beautification of Texarkana along Interstate 30 with the efforts of George Lavender and maintenance by TxDOT.

V. ITEMS FOR CONSIDERATION

Consent Items

(6:34 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Bill Miller, Ward 5
SECONDER:	Brian Matthews, Ward 4
AYES:	Casteel, Ray, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Miller, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

1. Consider approval of the minutes of the Regular Meeting of the City Council held on May 27, 2014 at 6:00 PM.
2. Ordinance No. 2014-051 granting a Specific Use Permit to allow the one additional use of a tattoo studio on the east 75' of Lots 1-3, C.E. Huckabee's Garden Addition, located at 1002 Westlawn Drive. Ronald Griffith, owner. Eric McIntyre, applicant.

Public Hearing: May 12, 2014
Second Briefing: May 27, 2014
Council Vote: June 9, 2014

Action Items

3. Ordinance No. 2014-052 granting a Specific Use Permit to allow the location of a CEVMS (digital) billboard on a part of Tract 18, George Brinlee HRS, A-18, located at 2506 Richmond Road. Mark Liepman, owner. Chad Shipp, Shipp Outdoor, LLC, agent. (Due to Planning and Zoning Commission denial, a 3/4 vote by the City Council is required to approve this request). Or Consider Resolution No. 2014-052 to direct the Planning and Zoning Commission to develop and recommend additional regulations for off premise advertising signs(Billboards) in accordance with the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) rules.

Public Hearing: May 12, 2014
Second Briefing: May 27, 2014
Council Vote: August 25, 2014

(6:39 p.m.)

RESULT:	TABLED [UNANIMOUS]	Next: 8/25/2014 6:00 PM
MOVER:	Bill Miller, Ward 5	
SECONDER:	Josh Davis, Ward 6	
AYES:	Casteel, Ray, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Miller, Davis	
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman	

VI. FIRST BRIEFINGS

1. Resolution No. 2014-067 accepting a bid and authorizing the City Manager to enter into a contract for the construction of STEP Project II Downtown Sidewalk Enhancements.

Public Hearing: June 23, 2014
Second Briefing: July 14, 2014
Council Vote: July 28, 2014

Kyle Dooley briefed this item.

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 6/23/2014 6:00 PM
----------------	----------------------	--------------------------------

2. Resolution No. 2014-074 authorizing the acceptance of a bid for the re-carpeting of the Perot Theatre.

Public Hearing: June 23, 2014
Second Briefing: July 14, 2014
Council Vote: July 28, 2014

David Orr briefed this item.

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 6/23/2014 6:00 PM
----------------	----------------------	--------------------------------

VII. PUBLIC HEARINGS

1. Resolution No. 2014-056 approving and adopting the Property Policy Manual.

Public Hearing: June 9, 2014
Second Briefing: July 14, 2014
Council Vote: July 28, 2014

City Manager Whitson gave a brief overview of this policy manual. No citizen spoke at this public hearing.

RESULT: MOVED FORWARD**Next: 7/14/2014 6:00 PM**

2. Resolution No. 2014-060 adopting the 2014 HUD Program Year City of Texarkana Community Development Block Grant Action Plan.

Public Hearing: June 9, 2014
Second Briefing: June 23, 2014
Council Vote: July 14, 2014

Craig Lindholm gave a brief slide presentation. No citizen spoke at this public hearing.

RESULT: MOVED FORWARD**Next: 6/23/2014 6:00 PM**

3. Resolution No. 2014-064 approving an application from Pecan Point Brewing Co. at 213 Main Street for a loan from the Facade Revolving Loan Fund Program with funds from the Economic Development Fund.

Public Hearing: June 9, 2014
Second Briefing: June 23, 2014
Council Vote: July 14, 2014

Jerry Sparks shared a conceptual drawing for this project. William Scurlock spoke at this public hearing.

(7:18 p.m.)

RESULT: ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]**MOVER:** Brian Matthews, Ward 4**SECONDER:** Tina Veal-Gooch, Ward 3**AYES:** Casteel, Ray, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Miller, Davis**EXCUSED:** Bruggeman

4. Ordinance No. 2014-066 approving and authorizing the reclassification of one Police Lieutenant position to a Police Sergeant position and authorizing assignment pay for the Police Department Chief of Staff.

Public Hearing: June 9, 2014
Second Briefing: June 23, 2014
Council Vote: July 14, 2014

Dan Shiner informed council that on the previous briefing of this item, he omitted the fact that \$25,000 would be saved in the police department budget. No citizen spoke at this public hearing.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Jun 9, 2014 6:00 PM (Consent Items)

RESULT: MOVED FORWARD**Next: 6/23/2014 6:00 PM**

5. Ordinance No. 2014-068 rezoning Lots 12-20, Block 1, Bellview Addition, located in the 3000 block of Lincoln Avenue. Single Family-2 to General Retail. Texarkana ISD, owner. David Williams, MTG Engineering, agent.

Public Hearing: June 9, 2014
Second Briefing: June 23, 2014
Council Vote: July 14, 2014

David Williams, of MTG Engineers, spoke at this public hearing.
(7:13 p.m.)

RESULT: ADOPTED [5 TO 0]
MOVER: Bill Miller, Ward 5
SECONDER: Brian Matthews, Ward 4
AYES: Casteel, Ray, Matthews, Miller, Davis
ABSTAIN: Veal-Gooch
EXCUSED: Bruggeman

6. Ordinance No. 2014-069 amending the University Planned Development District (UPDD) of the Zoning Ordinance to amend allowed uses in Area 8 along Richmond Road by adding the use of a landscape maintenance business with outdoor display sales and equipment. Jerry Clanton, owner. Andrea Freeman, agent. (Due to Planning and Zoning Commission denial, a 3/4 vote by the City Council is required to approve this request).

Public Hearing: June 9, 2014
Second Briefing: June 23, 2014
Council Vote: July 14, 2014

Andrea Freeman spoke at this public hearing and provided council with a letter of request "to amend the uses allowed in the UPDD zoning district" and photos of proposed fencing and equipment that would be on the property.

RESULT: MOVED FORWARD**Next: 6/23/2014 6:00 PM**

7. Resolution No. 2014-070 authorizing the City Manager to accept the bid and enter into a contract with Rorie Stone Construction, LLC of Texarkana, Texas, in an amount not to exceed \$124,337.25 for the N. Kings Highway 12" Water Main Extension Project.

Public Hearing: June 9, 2014
Second Briefing: June 23, 2014
Council Vote: July 14, 2014

(7:33 p.m.)

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Jun 9, 2014 6:00 PM (Consent Items)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Brian Matthews, Ward 4
SECONDER:	Tina Veal-Gooch, Ward 3
AYES:	Casteel, Ray, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Miller, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

VIII. SECOND BRIEFING WITH UPDATES

Ordinance No. 2014-050 amending Chapter 13 Motor Vehicles and Traffic of the Code of Ordinances regulating the parking of vehicles in front yards of residential structures.

Public Hearing: May 12, 2014
Second Briefing: June 9, 2014
Council Vote: August 25, 2014

(7:31 p.m.)

Shirley Jaster provided more briefing information to council. Councilmember Miller asked for this item to be tabled and to be addressed in the zoning ordinance. Councilmember Miller requested that the Planning and Zoning Commission make an amendment in the zoning ordinance, with the approval of the city council, which would allow the Board of Adjustment to be the appeal body for this type of ordinance.

RESULT:	TABLED [UNANIMOUS]	Next: 8/25/2014 6:00 PM
MOVER:	Bill Miller, Ward 5	
SECONDER:	Tina Veal-Gooch, Ward 3	
AYES:	Casteel, Ray, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Miller, Davis	
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman	

IX. SECOND BRIEFING WITHOUT UPDATES

Ordinance No. 2014-054 prohibiting the wearing of pants below the waist inappropriately exposing skin or undergarments (i.e., sagging).

Public Hearing: May 27, 2014
Second Briefing: June 9, 2014
Council Vote: June 23, 2014

Council members expressed various views of passing an ordinance that prohibits the wearing of sagging pants. City Manager Whitson stated that staff recommends denial of this ordinance.

RESULT:	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 6/23/2014 6:00 PM
----------------	----------------------	--------------------------------

X. ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION

Staff Updates

None

XI. ADMINISTRATIVE COMMENTS

1. Council

Councilmember Miller requested that staff review the current animal control ordinance, that deals with animals and distances from property lines, and move forward to re-incorporate this ordinance into the zoning ordinance which would allow for variances.

2. Staff

None.

XII. ADJOURNMENT

Motion to Adjourn

A motion was made to adjourn the meeting.
(8:01 p.m.)

RESULT:	ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Tina Veal-Gooch, Ward 3
SECONDER:	Willie Ray, Ward 2
AYES:	Casteel, Ray, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Miller, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman



Jennifer Evans
City Secretary



Bob Bruggeman
Mayor

Number 1: THERE IS A WAY to get un-insured vehicles OFF the road.
Number 2: This is truly Mandatory Auto Insurance.



The City of Dallas, Texas passed an ordinance stating that if a driver is pulled over by law enforcement and is not able to provide proof of Insurance, the car is towed. To retrieve the car after being impounded, they must show proof of insurance to have the car released. This has made it easy for the City of Dallas to remove uninsured cars.



Shortly after the "No Insurance" ordinance was passed, the Dallas impound lots began to fill up and were full after only nine days. Over 80 % of the impounded cars were driven by illegal's. **Now**, not only must they provide proof of insurance to have their car released, they have to pay for the cost of the tow, a \$350 fine, and \$20 for every day their car is kept in the lot. **Guess what?**

<https://us-mg5.mail.yahoo.com/neo/launch?.rand=a0jq9b5qi8sr8>

6/9/2014

F I L I U

Page 2 of 2

Accident rates have gone down 47% and... Dallas' solution gets uninsured drivers off the road **WITHOUT** making them show proof of nationality. **I Wonder how the Justice Department will get around this one.** Just brings tears to your eyes doesn't it?
GO Dallas !



Fw: Council Meeting on Mon. 6/9/2014

Susie Moss

Today at 2:01 PM

To: Brad.casteel@txkusa.org

Greetings,

Se...

I will be attending the Council Meeting on Mon. 6/9/2014. I will be arriving early enough to complete forms to be able to have a voice for 5 min. I will complete 3 forms re: the following topics:

- 1) Safety / Speed limit on W 8th St. / MLK Blvd / Hwy 67W
- 2) Uninsured Drivers law - same as recently passed in Dallas
- 3) Rumor of Convenience Store to be built at 93 / Summerhill Rd & W 8th St. / MLK Blvd / Hwy 67W

Item #1 - I have canvased the street and have a petition signed by everyone that was home that opened the door. The residents of the street consider it unsafe. People get honked at trying to pull into their homes or afraid they will be rear ended. Drivers ignore the pedestrians in the walk way and do not wait for them to clear or they honk at them. The street has been a residential street since the beginning of its streethood. It has been a residential street since the 1930s. My house was built in 1936. School zones have 30-35 mile an hour speed; residential streets have 30-35 mile an hour speed. We, the citizens and tax payers & residents of the street want the street speed to be 30 miles an hour from the viaduct to the curve at Milam. And we want the speed limit enforced. Raising the cost of a ticket to no less than \$100 and up to \$1,000.00 would get the drivers' attention.

I have contacted Lance Simmons of the TX DOT. He is checking on accidents and other studies. I have pointed out to him that there are many highways in the State of TX that are 30-35 miles an hour. Many are through a town, not even a residential section. Since W 8th St. / MLK Blvd / Hwy 67W was made into a highway, the highway needs to conform to the residents and not the other way around.

in Over

Texarkana Gazette - 4/15/2014 - car hit and rolled several times and landed in 1604 W 8th St. / MLK Blvd / Hwy 67W yard.

Shamrock, TX - 30 miles an hour speed through town.

US 77 through Refugio, TX - 35

US 77 through Odem, TX - 35

US 77 through Laguna Heights, TX - 35

US 77 through Los Fresnos - 30 - 35

US 77 through Port Isabel - 30 - 35

TX 100 through S Padre Islan - 30

I was told by a neighbor that an accident that happed at Summerhill Rd / 93 & W 8th St. / MLK Blvd / Hwy 67W involving a burgundy 2003 Yukon had a fatality. He was not dead at the scene but did die later.

Item #2 - recently Dallas passed a law that proof of insurance had to be provided anytime it was requested - ticket/accident. IF not...car impounded until proof of insurance was made available to police. The owner would have to pay the towing fee and the impound fee to get the car back. Money can be raised, uninsured drivers off the street!!!! Would like to see Texarkana, TX pass same law. Many of the accidents on W 8th St. / MLK Blvd / Hwy 67W involve uninsured motorists. Some damage due to uninsured motorists is still waiting for repairs.

Item #3 - rumor has it that the other side of the street between Summerhill Rd./93 and Brown Street is now zoned commercial and a convenience store is to be built on 3 of the 5 vacant lots across the street from my residence. This is not wanted by anyone on W 8th St. / MLK Blvd / Hwy 67W. Too much traffic / too much loitering / too much noise / too much light pollution which attracts bugs / too much trash which attracts rodents/bugs. There is a gas/convenience store at 7th & Summerhill Rd./93...there does not need to be one at W 8th St. / MLK Blvd / Hwy 67W & Summerhill Rd./93.

Any help that you can provide re: the above three items would be greatly appreciated.

Thank you, Susie Moss / 1604 W 8th St. / MLK Blvd / Hwy 67W

Petition to Change Speed on Hwy 67W / W 8th St. / MLK Jr. Blvd ("The Street")

The citizens of The Street request the City of Texarkana, TX ^{also enforce} reduce the speed of The Street starting at the viaduct and ending at the curve at Milam to a safe speed limit. The Street has been a residential / neighborhood street since the 1930's.

There have been many accidents due to people running the red lights and speed. The citizens are concerned about the welfare of the residents which include children, adults, seniors, and are concerned for their pets and property.

It has been rumored that a convenience store is going to be built at the corner of Hwy 93/Sommerhill Rd. and The Street. The residents are concerned that the influx of traffic will increase, and that the cars pulling into and out of the convenience store will be a safety issue if the speed is not slowed down. Many cars speed up to "get through the light" and it is not a safe practice.

As residents and tax paying citizens, we request the protection by the City and request that the speed on The Street be limited to 30 – 35 miles per hour from the viaduct to Milam.

Residents of The Street:

House No.	Resident	Signature
1604	Susie Moss	Susie C. Moss
1616	Florida Taylor	Florida Taylor
1538		
1532	Ellis Wilson	Ellis Wilson
1510		
1520		
1504	boarded up / Rotted	
1508	1508 Martin Luther	
1508	Opry/L Pickert	Paul Pickert
1424	unoccupied	
1416		
1414	Debbi Pree	Debbi Pree

	1414 Johnny Free	Johnny Free
	1412 burned house	_____
	1410 no one lives there.	_____
	1408 SWEETIE PRUITT	Sweetie Pruitt
APZ3	1413A	
	1413B	
	1415	
	1417A	
	1417B	
	1413-E	
	1413-W	
	1419	
	1425 James Thompson	James Thompson
	✓ Foyce Thompson	Foyce Thompson
	✓ Kristen Thompson	Kristen Thompson
	1427 Willie Cooksey	Willie Cooksey
	✓ Emma Cooksey	Emma Cooksey
	1501 John Thoma Brooks	Thomas Brooks.
	1503 Lillie Hawkins	Lillie Hawkins
	1505 ARBIE IRVING	Archie Irving
	1519 Burned out	_____
	1521 Chris Thompson	CL TL
	1525 LOUISE LOVE	Louise Love

1527	Lorette Hew	Lorette Hew
✓	Kristin Howard	Kristin Howard
1539	Sam Graves	Sam Graves
1539	Mildred Graves	Mildred Graves
1541	unoccupied	_____
1610	✓	_____
1618		
1619	unoccupied	_____
1624		
1700	David	
1702	Leoda Solomon	Leoda Solomon
1710	Wanda Huey	Wanda R. Huey
1710	Clencia Huey Jr	Clencia Huey Jr
1719	Allen Taylor	Allen Taylor
721	Bowie Oscar Webster	Oscar Webster
✓	Sheryn Moore	Sheryn Moore
1917		
1919		
1925	Milton Favors	Milton Favors
1927		
1921		
1923		
2001		

Red Car White Iron
0305

12p

2003

2005

2009

2011

2023

2016 Charlene Phillips Charlene Phillips

✓ Rickey Phillips Rickey Phillips

2012 Matthew Dawson Matthew Dawson

2014 Odell Thomas Taylor Odell Thomas Taylor

2025 not occupied

2100

~~2112~~ Erick Jones Jones Erick

2112 Kym Jones Kym Jones

2008

2006

2000 locked gate

1926

1922 Michael Pearson Michael Pearson

1922 Brittany Murphy Brittany Murphy

1918

1916

1521 Joshua Simmons

1503 Willie Hawkins Willie Hawkins

6 mo.
burgundy
03 yellow
fatality

mi lam
Nettie

City of Texarkana, Texas

Version: C

Update Date: 5/8/2014 1:06 PM

Briefing Sheet

Lead Department: City Manager **Action Officer:** John Whitson, City Manager
Subject: Ordinance No. 2014-054 prohibiting the wearing of pants below the waist
inappropriately exposing skin or undergarments (i.e., sagging).
Briefing: 6/23/2014 **Public Hearing:** 5/27/2014 **Second Briefing:** June 9, 2014 **Council Vote:** 6/23/2014

Item Schedule

Updates/History of Briefing:

NOT APPLICABLE

Executive Summary and Background Information:

Summary: Discussed this item on 14 and 28 APR 14 and by consensus directed staff to prepare an ordinance that would prohibit the wearing of sagging pants in the city of Texarkana, Texas. Staff has been unable to identify any Texas cities that have adopted a similar ordinance and the Texas Municipal League (TML) reports that they have not assisted any cities with development of a proposed ordinance for this purpose. The nearest city with a similar ordinance is Shreveport, Louisiana.

Background: Councilmember Casteel requested discussion on this item and the city council by consensus directed the staff to prepare an ordinance for city council's consideration.

The City of Shreveport, Louisiana Code of Ordinances states:

- (a) It shall be unlawful for any person to appear in public wearing pants below the waist which expose the skin or undergarments.
- (b) Any violation of subsection (a) shall be cited by the law enforcement officer by the issuance of a citation and summons to appear before a court of proper jurisdiction, and shall itself not be grounds for an arrest or for a full search of the person cited.
- (c) Any person convicted of violating the provisions of this section shall be punished by a fine not to exceed \$100.00 and up to one eight-hour day picking up trash or refuse, or performing other court-approved community service activities.
- (d) Any person convicted of a second offense of violating the provisions of this section shall be punished by a fine not to exceed \$150.00 and up to two eight-hour days picking up trash or refuse, or performing other court-approved community service activities.
- (e) Any person convicted of a third offense of violating the provisions of this section shall be punished by a fine not to exceed \$250.00 and up to four eight-hour days picking up trash or refuse, or performing other court-approved community service activities.

The City of Alexandria, Louisiana Code of Ordinances states:

Sec. 15-128. Appropriate dress for persons in certain public places; public exposure in certain attire prohibited.

City of Texarkana, Texas

(a) On public property (including streets, sidewalks or buses) of the City of Alexandria all persons shall be properly attired whenever they appear in public view.

(b) Pants worn by any person, regardless of age, should be size appropriate and secured at the waist to prevent the pants from falling more than three (3) inches below the hips (crest of the ilium) causing exposure of the person or the person's undergarments.

(c) Fines and civil penalties; community service and counseling:

(1) If a juvenile is determined to be in violation of this section a citation shall be issued to the parent or legal guardian, who has care and control of the minor and he or she shall be subject to in the discretion of a judge a warning to the parent and juvenile or a civil penalty of not less than twenty-five dollars (\$25.00) on the first offense and not more than two hundred dollars (\$200.00) on each subsequent offense. In addition to the civil penalty, the court may order the juvenile and /or the parent or legal guardian to participate in up to forty (40) hours of court approved community service activities, or a combination of up to forty (40) hours of court approved community service and attendance, by both a parent or legal custodian and the minor, at a court approved family counseling program.

(2) If an adult is determined to be in violation of this section a citation shall be issued to the person and the person shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than twenty-five dollars (\$25.00) on the first offense and not more than two hundred dollars (\$200.00) for each subsequent offense. In addition to the civil penalty, the court may order such person to participate in up to forty (40) hours of court approved community service activities, or a combination of up to forty (40) hours of court approved community service and attendance at a court approved counseling program.

(d) Violators of any provision of this section shall be issued a citation and subject to the civil penalties described above. To this end, a violation of this ordinance shall not be deemed a criminal offense; and thus, violators shall not be subject to arrest, imprisonment or other criminal penalty for violation of this section.

Caddo Parish, Louisiana Code of Ordinances states:

Sec. 32-22. Wearing of pants below waist in public.

(a) It shall be unlawful for any person to appear in public wearing pants below the waist which expose the skin or undergarments.

(b) Any violation of subsection (a) hereof shall be cited by the law enforcement officer by the issuance of a citation and summons to appear before a court of proper jurisdiction, and shall, itself, not be grounds for an arrest or for a full search of the person cited.

(c) Any person convicted of violating the provisions of this section shall be punished by a fine not to exceed \$100.00 and up to one eight-hour day picking up trash or refuse, or performing other court-approved community service activities.

City of Texarkana, Texas

(d) Any person convicted of a second offense of violating the provisions of this section shall be punished by a fine not to exceed \$150.00 and up to two eight-hour days picking up trash or refuse, or performing other court-approved community service activities.

(e) Any person convicted of three or more offenses of violating the provisions of this section shall be punished by a fine not to exceed \$250.00 and up to four eight-hour days picking up trash or refuse, or performing other court-approved community service activities.

City of Eunice, Louisiana Code of Ordinances states:

Sec. 14:109. Wearing of pants below the waist in public.

(a) It shall be unlawful for any person on public property, including streets and sidewalks, to wear pants below the waist which expose any part of the buttocks, pubic hair, or undergarments of that person.

(b) It shall be unlawful for any person, regardless of age, to wear pants in a manner that does not prevent the pants from falling more than three (3) inches below the hips (crest of the ileum) causing exposure of any part of the person's buttocks, pubic hair, or the person's undergarments.

(c) Fines and civil penalties, community service and counseling:

(1) If a juvenile is determined to be in violation of this ordinance, a citation shall be issued to the parent or legal guardian who has care and control of the minor and he or she shall be subject to, in the discretion of a judge, a warning to the parent and juvenile or a civil penalty of not less than seventy-five dollars (\$75.00) on the first offense and not more than two hundred dollars (\$200.00) on each subsequent offense. In addition to the civil penalty, the court may order the juvenile and/or the parent or legal guardian to participate in up to forty (40) hours of court approved community service activities, or a combination of up to forty (40) hours of court appointed community service and attendance by both a parent or legal custodian and the minor, at a court approved family counseling program.

(2) If an adult is determine to be in violation of this section, a citation shall be issued to the person and the person shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than seventy-five dollars (\$75.00) on the first offense and not more than two hundred dollars (\$200.00) for each subsequent offense. In addition to the civil penalty, the court may order such person to participate in up to forty (40) hours of court approved community service activities, or a combination of up to forty (40) hours of court approved community service and attendance at a court approved counseling program.

(3) Violators of any provision of this section shall be issued a citation and subject to the civil penalties described above. To this end, a violation of this section shall not be deemed a criminal offense, and thus, violators shall not be subject to arrest, imprisonment or other criminal penalty for violation of this section.

City of Marksville, Louisiana Code of Ordinances states:

Sec. 22-307. Appropriate dress for persons in certain public places; public exposure in certain attire prohibited.

City of Texarkana, Texas

(a) On public property (including streets, sidewalks or buses) of the city, all persons shall be properly attired whenever they appear in public view.

(b) Pants worn by any person, regardless of age, should be size appropriate and secured at the waist to prevent the pants from falling more than three inches below the hips (crest of the ilium) causing exposure of the person or the person's undergarments.

(c) Fines and civil penalties; community service and counseling.

(1) If a juvenile is determined to be in violation of this section, a citation shall be issued to the juvenile and a notice of court shall be issued to the parent or legal guardian who has care and control of the minor, and the juvenile and/or the parent or legal guardian shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$100.00 on the first offense and not more than \$200.00 on each subsequent offense. In addition to the civil penalty, the court may order the juvenile and/or the parent or legal guardian to participate in up to 40 hours of court approved community service activities, or a combination of up to 40 hours of court-approved community service and attendance, by both a parent or legal custodian and the minor, at a court-approved family counseling program.

(2) If an adult is determined to be in violation of this section, a citation shall be issued to the person and the person shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$100.00 on the first offense and not more than \$200.00 for each subsequent offense. In addition to the civil penalty, the court may order such person to participate in up to 40 hours of court-approved community service activities, or a combination of up to 40 hours of court-approved service and attendance of a court approved counseling property.

(d) Violators of any provision of this section shall be issued a citation and subject to the civil penalties described above. To this end, a violation of this section shall not be deemed a criminal offense; and thus, violators shall not be subject to arrest, imprisonment or other criminal penalty for violation of this section.

City of Minden, Louisiana Code of Ordinances states:

Sec. 34-170. Indecent exposure/sagging pants.

(a) It is unlawful for any person to perform an obscene act. For the purpose of this section, an "obscene act" is hereby defined as the intentional exposure of the genitals, pubic hair, anus, vulva or female breast nipples in any public place or place open to the public view with the intent of arousing sexual desire or which appeals to prurient interest or is patently offensive.

(b) It shall be unlawful for any person to appear in any public place or place open to the public view wearing pants below the waist which appeals to an obsessive interest in matters of a sexual nature or is patently offensive, nor shall any person wear their pants so low as to expose their skin or undergarments in such a manner that appeals to an obsessive interest in matters of a sexual nature or is patently offensive.

(c) Any person convicted of violating the provisions of this section shall be punished by a fine not exceeding \$500.00 and costs or imprisonment for a term not exceeding 180 days or both.

City of Winnfield, Louisiana Code of Ordinances states:

City of Texarkana, Texas

Sec. 15-3. - Dress code for all persons entering upon any part or portion of any recreational facility or the grounds thereof owned and operated by the city.

(a) Upon entering any part or portion of any recreational facility or the grounds thereof owned and operated by the City of Winnfield, Louisiana, all persons shall be properly attired whenever they appear in public view.

(b) Pants worn by any person, regardless of age, should be size appropriate and secured at the waist to prevent pants from falling more than three (3) inches below the hips (crest of the ilium) causing exposure of the person or the person's undergarments.

(c) Fines and civil penalties; community service and counseling:

(1) If a juvenile is determined to be in violation of this section a citation shall be issued to the parent or legal guardian who has care and control of the minor and he or she shall be subject to, in the discretion of a judge, a warning to the parent and juvenile or a civil penalty of not less than twenty-five dollars (\$25.00) on the first offense and not more than two hundred dollars (\$200.00) on each subsequent offense. In addition to the civil penalty, the court may order the juvenile and/or the parent or legal guardian to participate in up to forty (40) hours of court-approved community service activities, or a combination of up to forty (40) hours of court-approved community service and attendance, by both a parent or legal guardian and the minor, at a court-approved family counseling program.

(2) If an adult is determined to be in violation of this section a citation shall be issued to the person and the person shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than twenty-five dollars (\$25.00) on the first offense and not more than two hundred dollars (\$200.00) for each subsequent offense. In addition to the civil penalty, the court may order such person to participate in up to forty (40) hours of court-approved community service activities, or a combination of up to forty (40) hours of court-approved community service and attendance at a court-approved counseling program.

(d) Violators of any provision of this section shall be issued a citation and subject to the civil penalties described above. To this end, a violation of this section shall not be deemed a criminal offense; and thus, violators shall not be subject to arrest, imprisonment or other criminal penalty for violation of this section, however a failure to pay a penalty as provided herein may be subject to contempt of court.

Potential Options:

- Adopt Ordinance as written
- Adopt an amended ordinance
- Not Adopt the ordinance or an amended ordinance

Fiscal Implications:

Patrol officer time to enforce once complaint is received.

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends denial of the proposed ordinance. The police department works diligently and seriously to maintain a good rapport in neighborhoods throughout the city. Adoption of an ordinance

City of Texarkana, Texas

designed to regulate the manner of citizen dress may be interpreted as infringement on personal rights of expression and other freedoms or discrimination.

City Prosecutor: I would not recommend that the City adopt a sagging pants ordinance. Such an ordinance could be challenged for violating the First Amendment of the Constitution (free speech/expression), violating the Fourteenth Amendment of the Constitution (equal protection), being preempted by state law regarding indecent exposure, and being an invalid exercise of the city's police power under state law. Similar ordinances have been ruled unconstitutional in Florida and New York. It should be noted that no other Texas city has adopted such an ordinance.

The American Civil Liberties Union has actively opposed the adoption of such ordinances in many states. Included in your information on this agenda item is an Open Letter to the Terrebonne Parrish Council Regarding Proposed Sagging Pants Ordinance. While Texas and Louisiana law differ in some regards, this letter is a good place to start in understanding the legal issues at hand. ACLU – Open Letter to the Terrebonne Parish Council Regarding Proposed Saggy Pants Ordinance, www.iaaclu.org/press/2013/040413.htm

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

NONE

Board/Committee Recommendation:

NOT APPLICABLE

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

NOT APPLICABLE

Attachments

- a. Goals and Perspectives (DOCX)
- b. 2014-054 ORD Prohibiting Wearing of Sagging Pants version 2 (PDF)
- c. City Prosecutor Comments (DOCX)

Staff Coordination

City Manager	John Whitson	Department Head Review	Completed	
	05/01/2014 2:24 PM			
Police	Dan Shiner	Review	Completed	05/01/2014
3:39 PM				
Municipal Prosecutor	Deborah Jones	Review	Completed	05/05/2014
12:15 PM				
Public Information Officer		Lisa Thompson	PIO Review	Completed
	05/05/2014 12:53 PM			
City Manager	Shirley Jaster	City Manager Review	Completed	05/05/2014
3:20 PM				
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed	05/28/2014
1:27 PM				

Meeting History

City of Texarkana, Texas

05/12/14	City Council	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 05/27/14
05/27/14	City Council	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 06/09/14
06/09/14	City Council	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 06/23/14

Council members expressed various views of passing an ordinance that prohibits the wearing of sagging pants. City Manager Whitson stated that staff recommends denial of this ordinance.

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☒ Provide a Safe Community ☐ Deliver Quality Services ☒ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☐ Model a Positive City Image ☐ Deliver Efficient Services ☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved: Low

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☐ Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐ Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐ Public Forum/Input Session	☒ Press Release
☒ E-News Distribution	☒ Website Notice
☒ Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐ Special Mailing
☐ Flyers Posted	☐ Banners Posted
☐ Survey	☐ Automated Phone Call
☐ None Required	☐

Other:

ORDINANCE NO. 2014 - 054

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING CHAPTER 15, OFFENSES AND MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS; OF THE TEXARKANA CITY CODE BY PROHIBITING THE WEARING OF SAGGING PANTS; PROVIDING DEFENSES; PROVIDING FOR A PENALTY CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION; PROVIDING FOR A REPEALER CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the wearing of pants situated below the waist and exposing skin or undergarments (otherwise referred to as “Sagging”) is consider by some in the community to be offensive or disrespectful to the observer; and

WHEREAS, those in the community who find the practice of “Sagging” to be offensive want the wearing of pants below the waist line to be prohibited in public places throughout the city;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: Chapter 15 of the Texarkana City Code is hereby amended as follows:

Add Sec. 15-21 Wearing of Sagging Pants in Public Prohibited.

(a) It shall be unlawful for any person to appear in a public place wearing pants below their hips which exposes the skin or undergarments.

(b) On private property open to the public, a citation shall only be issued upon request of the property owner, proprietor of a business, or an employee thereof and only after a request for compliance with subsection (a) and/or that the person leave the premises has been made and the person refuses to comply.

(c) Enforcement of this section shall only be by issuance of a citation from a peace officer.

(d) Any person convicted of violating this section shall be punished by a fine not to exceed \$200.00.

SECTION 2: That the City Secretary be and is hereby directed to publish the caption of this Ordinance for three (3) successive days in the Texarkana Gazette within ten (10) days of the passage of this Ordinance, as provided in Article XI, Section 3 of the Charter of the City of Texarkana, Texas.

SECTION 3: That in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a Court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

SECTION 4: That all ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 5: That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect ten (10) days after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the ____ day of ____, 2014.

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

My name is Deborah Jones. For those of you who are not familiar with me, I have been with the City for a little over 19 years. The first 13 years, I served as the Assistant City Attorney when the City had an In-House City Attorney's Office. For the past 6 years, I have served as the Municipal Prosecutor. I provide legal advice to City staff regarding matters that come before the Municipal Court and would like to share some thoughts with you on the proposed ordinance.

Home Rule Cities in Texas have broad powers to regulate for the health, safety, and general welfare of the public; however, there are limits. In Texas, the legal test for determining whether an ordinance is a proper exercise of police power is whether the ordinance bears a real and substantial relation to the public health, safety, morals, or general welfare. In order to adopt any ordinance, a City needs to establish a real and substantial relationship between the regulation being adopted and public health, safety, and welfare.

I found two Texas cases where a city's use of its police power was upheld; one was a bicycle helmet ordinance and the other was an ordinance limiting the number of pets at a residence. In each instance, the city upon adopting the ordinance was able to specifically state a health and safety concern that would be addressed by the ordinance. For example, the bicycle helmet ordinance was passed in hopes to reduce serious head injuries and the ordinance included references to studies that wearing helmets reduces those injuries. So I would ask you to think about what specific evidence could the City put on the record to show that sagging pants are detrimental to the community's health, safety, or general welfare. Ask yourself, can this ordinance meet this basic legal test?

The reason the City has given for adopting a sagging pants ordinance so far is because some people are offended by this manner of dress. This reason of "being offended" is likely to bring a Constitutional challenge at some point. As a Council, you have discussed the fact that there are many other forms of dress that people are offended by but that would not be prohibited by this ordinance. You have asked how can it be lawful to appear in public in your underwear or swimsuit alone but unlawful to appear in public in the same manner except with pants over a portion of your undergarment. The fact the some people are offended by a form of expression is not typically enough to totally ban that expression.

The best example of something offensive that I can think of that Texas cities want to ban is Sexually Oriented Businesses or SOBs as they are called. I think a majority of this community would be offended by the opening of a nude dancing establishment within the city and the Council could find that these businesses are against the community's moral standards. In fact, there are studies that show that these businesses attract crime, etc. Even so, Texas cities cannot prohibit SOBs from locating within the city limits because nude dancing is considered a form of expression. I should note that cities can have some regulations regarding these businesses but not total bans. Given this example, ask yourself is banning a particular manner of dress going to be able to withstand a legal challenge?

More recent regulations of sagging pants from across the country seem to try to deem sagging pants as a form of indecent exposure or obscenity. If you look at these types of laws whether it be Texas or federal law, they tend to include a sexual component. Again comes the question, if it is legal to appear in public in a swimsuit, how can it be unlawful to appear in public in a manner that your body is equally covered. I cannot answer the question as to why the ordinances in Louisiana have not been challenged. I do think it is significant that sagging pants ordinances have been ruled unconstitutional in two states, Florida and New York. I also find it significant that no other Texas city has adopted such an ordinance. I know that it has been proposed in Dallas but the city did not move forward based on advice from their legal department.

Freedom of expression is one constitutional issue but there are other constitutional issues that could come up with enforcement. That brings up another matter that I find important and want you to think about. I have had more than one police officer ask me if I think that this ordinance is constitutional. They ask the question because as peace officers that are licensed by the State of Texas and take an oath to uphold the laws of the State of Texas and the Constitution. It is my understanding that a peace officer can be sued personally for violating an individual's constitutional rights; for example in a use of excessive force case. I am not familiar with this area of the law so I cannot answer to whether or not it is a valid concern from a legal standpoint. Should the Council choose to enact this ordinance, I think it would be appropriate for the police department/city to seek further legal advice before enforcement. I too as an attorney licensed by the State of Texas take that oath and it causes concerns for me as well.

Finally, I would like to give you a little information about municipal courts in Texas. They are criminal courts that have jurisdiction over Class C misdemeanors offenses. Municipal courts are created by state law and every process and procedure used therein is governed by Texas law. This includes all actions taken by the judge and by myself as the prosecutor. Since the State of Texas actually grants home rule cities the authority to adopt legislation, when a charge is filed in municipal court for a city ordinance violation, it is the State of Texas who is the victim. This is also why the State of Texas collects what are called court costs; it is the state's fine for an offense.

Class C misdemeanors are fine only offenses. Fines are generally capped at \$500.00; however under some circumstances, they are higher or lower by law. While the punishment for a Class C misdemeanor is a fine, that does not mean that a person cannot be arrested over such a violation. For example, by law if someone is speeding they are to be given a citation but if they refuse to sign the citation, then they can be arrested. At this point a person is simply being charged/ accused of an offense, they have not been found guilty of the offense so the punishment of a fine has not yet been imposed. If a person receives a citation and does not come forward to either pay the citation or set a court date, then a warrant for their arrest is issued. It is important to understand that while the City desires that a person receive a citation for allegedly violating this ordinance, a person could still be arrested if they were unwilling to accept the citation or failed to answer in court to the citation.

I hope that you find these comments helpful. Please feel free to contact me if you have further questions.

Deborah Jones
Municipal Prosecutor
Texarkana, Texas
903-798-3960

City of Texarkana, Texas

Version: A

Update Date: 6/18/2014 10:05 AM

Briefing Sheet

Lead Department: City Engineer **Action Officer:** Kyle Dooley
Resolution No. 2014-072 changing the remaining sections of old Lake Drive to
Bertha Street, north of the Union Pacific Railroad and to McShane Street, south
of the Union Pacific Railroad, due to the reconfiguration of Lake Drive and the
Subject: construction of the Willie J. Ray Overpass.

Briefing: 7/14/2014 **Public Hearing:** 7/14/2014 **Second Briefing:** July 28, 2014 **Council Vote:** 8/11/2014

Item Schedule

Schedule 1: Brief twice - vote once (six weeks)

Updates/History of Briefing:

NOT APPLICABLE

Executive Summary and Background Information:

The Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) completed the construction of the Willie J. Ray Overpass. As part of that construction project, two portions of the old Lake Drive pavement remained to serve as streets providing access to properties on the east side of the project. Neither of these street sections were named during or after the completion of the overpass project. Staff is proposing to name these remaining street sections.

One of these street sections is north and one is south of the Union Pacific Railroad. The street section north of the railroad connects at the north end to Lake Drive at the Bertha Street intersection and runs south to an intersection with North Street. The street section south of the railroad starts at McShane Street and runs south to Keel Street.

Potential Options:

- None
-

Fiscal Implications:

There will be minimal fiscal implications. The only costs will be new street name signs. These costs are currently budgeted in the Sign and Signal Division's budget.

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends these proposed street name changes.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

NONE

Board/Committee Recommendation:

NOT APPLICABLE

City of Texarkana, Texas

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

NOT APPLICABLE

Attachments

- a. Goals and Perspectives (DOCX)
- b. Res No 2014-72 Renaming remaining portions of old Lake Drive (DOC)
- c. Exhibit "A" Map of Street Name Change of old Lake Drive (PDF)
- d. 2014-072 signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Public Works Department	Kyle Dooley	Department Head Review
Completed	06/10/2014 2:54 PM	
Municipal Services and Public Works	Shirley Jaster	MS & PW Review
Completed	06/10/2014 5:09 PM	
Public Information Officer	Jennifer Evans	PIO Review Skipped
06/23/2014 6:30 PM		
City Manager	John Whitson	City Manager Review Completed 07/03/2014
10:23 AM		
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting Completed 06/25/2014
3:07 PM		

Meeting History

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☒ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☐ Model a Positive City Image ☒ Deliver Efficient Services ☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved: Low

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☐	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☒	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☐	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☐	None Required	☐	

Other:

RESOLUTION NO. 2014-072

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, CHANGING THE REMAINING SECTIONS OF OLD LAKE DRIVE TO BERTHA STREET, NORTH OF THE UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD, AND McSHANE STREET, SOUTH OF THE UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD, DUE TO THE RECONFIGURATION OF LAKE DRIVE AND THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE WILLIE J. RAY OVERPASS; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City of Texarkana, Texas, has received maintenance responsibility from the Texas Department of Transportation for the remaining sections of old Lake Drive due to the reconfiguration of Lake Drive and the construction of the Willie J. Ray Overpass; and

WHEREAS, these two remaining sections of old Lake Drive should be renamed to avoid confusion with the newly reconfigured portion of Lake Drive;

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the name of the remaining section of old Lake Drive, north of the Union Pacific Railroad, changed due to the reconfiguration of Lake Drive and the construction of the Willie J. Ray Overpass, be officially changed to **Bertha Street**.

SECTION 2: That the name of the remaining section of old Lake Drive, south of the Union Pacific Railroad, changed due to the reconfiguration of Lake Drive and the construction of the Willie J. Ray Overpass, be officially changed to **McShane Street**.

SECTION 3 That this change in names shall not become effective until thirty (30) days after the date of passage of this Resolution, so as to provide sufficient time for street sign changes, postal service adjustments, and business and personal address changes to be implemented by those affected by the change.

SECTION 4: That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the 14th day of July, 2014.

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Proposed Street Name Changes



Attachment: Exhibit "A" Map of Street Name Change of old Lake Drive (1127 : Res. No. 2014-072 Renaming remaining portions of old Lake

RESOLUTION NO. 2014-072

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, CHANGING THE REMAINING SECTIONS OF OLD LAKE DRIVE TO BERTHA STREET, NORTH OF THE UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD, AND McSHANE STREET, SOUTH OF THE UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD, DUE TO THE RECONFIGURATION OF LAKE DRIVE AND THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE WILLIE J. RAY OVERPASS; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City of Texarkana, Texas, has received maintenance responsibility from the Texas Department of Transportation for the remaining sections of old Lake Drive due to the reconfiguration of Lake Drive and the construction of the Willie J. Ray Overpass; and

WHEREAS, these two remaining sections of old Lake Drive should be renamed to avoid confusion with the newly reconfigured portion of Lake Drive;

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the name of the remaining section of old Lake Drive, north of the Union Pacific Railroad, changed due to the reconfiguration of Lake Drive and the construction of the Willie J. Ray Overpass, be officially changed to **Bertha Street**.

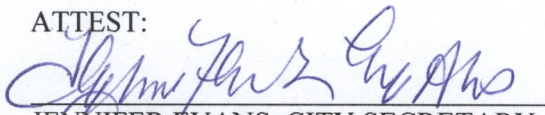
SECTION 2: That the name of the remaining section of old Lake Drive, south of the Union Pacific Railroad, changed due to the reconfiguration of Lake Drive and the construction of the Willie J. Ray Overpass, be officially changed to **McShane Street**.

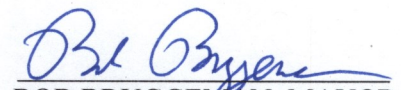
SECTION 3 That this change in names shall not become effective until thirty (30) days after the date of passage of this Resolution, so as to provide sufficient time for street sign changes, postal service adjustments, and business and personal address changes to be implemented by those affected by the change.

SECTION 4: That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the 14th day of July, 2014.

ATTEST:


JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY


BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

7:12pm

Attachment: 2014-072 signed (1127 : Res. No. 2014-072 Renaming remaining portions of old Lake Drive)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Version: H

Update Date: 6/20/2014 12:40 PM

Briefing Sheet

Lead Department: Finance Department **Action Officer:** Charlie Bassett, CFO
Ordinance No. 2014-073 amending the budget estimate of the revenues and expenditures for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2014, and adopting the budget and appropriating resources for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2014 and ending September 30, 2015.

Subject: 2014 and ending September 30, 2015.

Briefing: 7/28/2014 **Public Hearing:** 7/14/2014 **Second Briefing:** July 28, 2014 **Council Vote:** 8/11/2014

Item ScheduleSchedule 1: Brief twice - vote once (six weeks)**Updates/History of Briefing:**

(Insert Date Here):
 NOT APPLICABLE

Executive Summary and Background Information:

The purpose of this ordinance is to approve amendments to the original adopted budget for revenues and expenditures for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2014, based on our most current estimates, and to adopt the budget and appropriate resources for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2014 and ending September 30, 2015. The links that follow provide access to the full draft budget documents for both the City and Texarkana Water Utilities:

Proposed FY 2015 City Budget

<http://www.ci.texarkana.tx.us/DocumentCenter/View/1998>

Proposed FY 2015 TWU Budget

<http://twu.txkusa.org/documents/budget/FY2015%20TWU%20Draft%20Budget.pdf>

Potential Options:

- Approve as presented
- Propose changes prior to approval

Fiscal Implications:

Adjustment of currently adopted budget for changes in revenues and expenditures expected through the end of the current fiscal year (09/30/14), and appropriation of necessary resources for the upcoming fiscal year (09/30/15).

City of Texarkana, Texas

Staff Recommendation:

Approval

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

NONE

Board/Committee Recommendation:

NOT APPLICABLE

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

NOT APPLICABLE

Attachments

- a. Goals and Perspectives (DOCX)
- b. Budget Highlights Presentation (PDF)
- c. Ordinance No 73-2014 FY 2015 Budget (DOCX)
- d. FY15 TWU Budget Operating Budget 15-14 Comparison (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Finance Department	Charlie Bassett	Department Head Review	Completed
	06/20/2014 12:41 PM		
Public Information Officer		Lisa Thompson	PIO Review Completed
	06/20/2014 12:50 PM		
City Manager	John Whitson	City Manager Review	Completed 06/20/2014
1:40 PM			
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed 06/25/2014
3:07 PM			

Meeting History

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☒ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☐ Model a Positive City Image ☒ Deliver Efficient Services ☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☒ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☒ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved: High

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☒	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☒	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☒	Website Notice
☒	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☐	None Required	☐	

Other:

CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS

BUDGET HIGHLIGHTS



FISCAL YEAR ENDING 9/30/15

GENERAL FUND SUMMARY

DRAFT

	<i>ACTUAL</i>	<i>ADOPTED</i>	<i>REVISED</i>	<i>PROPOSED</i>
	<i>12-13</i>	<i>13-14</i>	<i>13-14</i>	<i>14-15</i>
GEN FUND BAL OCT 1	8,850,969	9,079,932	10,792,317	11,042,437
<u>REVENUES</u>				
GENERAL PROPERTY TAX	10,699,854	10,351,334	10,660,532	10,616,498
TAXES - OTHER	14,445,326	14,615,500	14,747,017	15,039,812
FRANCHISE TAXES	1,639,003	1,646,650	1,733,295	1,750,624
FEES AND PERMITS	197,996	181,580	162,252	163,871
CHARGES FOR SERVICES	5,734,908	5,656,230	5,615,625	954,740
FINES AND FORFEITURES	1,625,037	1,636,687	1,592,861	1,607,171
GRANTS AND ENTITLEMENTS	165,188	1,119,905	273,246	774,699
INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVENUE	199,716	220,650	198,784	201,602
OTHER REVENUE	134,482	274,700	237,093	76,235
INTEREST INCOME	54,171	43,382	2,874	30,068
RENTAL INCOME	14,895	17,185	16,267	15,056
TRANSFERS IN	2,023,621	337,712	117,283	550,650
TOTAL REVENUE	36,934,197	36,101,515	35,357,129	31,781,026
<u>EXPENDITURES</u>				
GENERAL GOVERNMENT	3,303,901	2,466,491	2,469,514	2,784,867
VETERAN'S OFFICE	11,237	11,060	11,060	11,060
NON-OPERATING	5,591,115	5,606,644	5,555,146	5,391,751
REFUSE SERVICES	4,616,624	4,864,000	4,666,426	-
POLICE	9,467,714	9,228,646	9,249,489	9,448,520
FIRE AND EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT	6,061,501	5,850,000	5,850,000	5,988,999
PUBLIC WORKS	3,699,149	4,730,662	3,963,459	4,557,910
PLANNING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	429,518	318,457	358,615	512,147
INSPECTIONS AND CODE ENFORCEMENT	1,057,758	1,159,705	1,121,517	1,170,627
PARKS AND RECREATION AND COMM HEALTH	1,606,578	1,865,849	1,861,783	1,896,925
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	35,845,095	36,101,514	35,107,009	31,762,806
INVESTMENT IN JOINT VENTURE (101)	98,990			
ASSIGNED FUND BALANCE (101,104,113)	36,022			
RESTRICTED FUND BALANCE (101,102,107,114,605)	330,049			
UNASSIGNED FUND BALANCE (103,105,109,115,704)	387,261			
OTHER	(76)			
NET CHANGE IN DESIGNATED RESERVES	852,246	-	-	-
GEN FUND END BAL SEPT 30	10,792,317	9,079,933	11,042,437	11,060,657
DAYS OF EXPENDITURES	110	92	115	127
PERCENT OF EXPENDITURES	30%	25%	31%	35%

Attachment: Budget Highlights Presentation (1126 : Ordinance No. 2014-073 Budget)

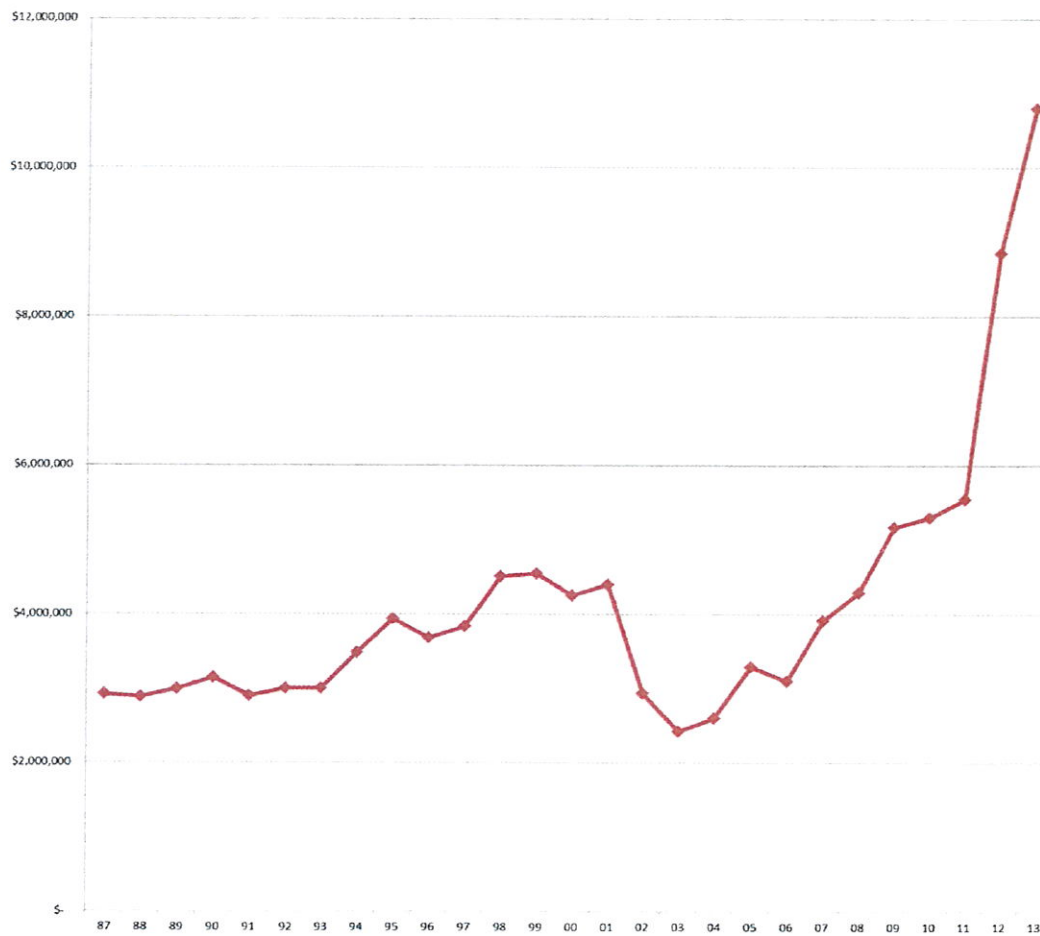
DRAFT**DESIGNATED RESERVE FUND BALANCES**

101 GENERAL FUND	RESERVED FOR INVESTMENT IN JOINT VENTURE - BCAD	98,990
101 GENERAL FUND	ASSIGNED FOR POLICE DOG	1,030
101 GENERAL FUND	ASSIGNED FOR POLICE EQUIPMENT	1,885
104 WORKER'S COMPENSATION FUND	ASSIGNED FUND BALANCE	9,012
113 ENERGY CONSERVATION LOAN FUND	ASSIGNED FUND BALANCE	24,095
		<u>36,022</u>
101 GENERAL FUND	HOUSING FINANCE RESTRICTED FUND BALANCE	2,250
102 NARCOTICS DIVISION FUND	RESTRICTED FUND BALANCE	223,911
107 COURT SECURITY FUND	RESTRICTED FUND BALANCE	17,711
114 COURT TECHNOLOGY FUND	RESTRICTED FUND BALANCE	11,395
605 FEDERAL ASSET FORFEITURE FUND	RESTRICTED FUND BALANCE	74,782
		<u>330,049</u>
103 PERSONNEL POLICY FUND	UNASSIGNED FUND BALANCE	11,688
105 PAYROLL FUND	UNASSIGNED FUND BALANCE	48
109 PROPERTY & LIABILITY FUND	UNASSIGNED FUND BALANCE	49,449
115 TECHNOLOGY FUND	UNASSIGNED FUND BALANCE	374,613
704 CAPITAL REPLACEMENT FUND	UNASSIGNED FUND BALANCE	(48,537)
		<u>387,261</u>
OTHER		(76)
TOTAL		<u><u>852,246</u></u>

Attachment: Budget Highlights Presentation (1126 : Ordinance No. 2014-073 Budget)

DRAFT

City of Texarkana, Texas General Fund Balance Graph



DRAFT**Statement of Revenue**

Description	Actual 12-13	Adopted 13-14	Revised 13-14	Proposed 14-15
Property Tax Revenue				
Current City Taxes	10,387,873	10,036,334	10,344,576	10,300,542
Delinquent City Taxes	190,779	200,000	197,103	197,103
Penalty & Interest	121,202	115,000	118,853	118,853
Property Tax Revenue	10,699,854	10,351,334	10,660,532	10,616,498
Taxes- Other				
City Sales Tax	14,326,770	14,500,000	14,620,000	14,912,000
Other Taxes	71,490	68,000	79,517	80,312
In Lieu Of Taxes	47,066	47,500	47,500	47,500
Taxes- Other	14,445,326	14,615,500	14,747,017	15,039,812
Franchise Taxes				
Electric-Sw Ark.	21,851	17,600	22,690	22,917
Electric-Bowie Cass	5,978	6,100	6,290	6,353
Electric-Swepco	826,992	850,000	855,000	863,550
Gas Franchise	272,595	269,000	320,455	323,660
Telephone Franchise	160,248	165,000	157,720	159,297
Cable Tv Franchise	350,899	338,500	370,690	374,397
Taxicab Franchise	440	450	450	450
Franchise Taxes	1,639,003	1,646,650	1,733,295	1,750,624
Fees And Permits				
Truancy Prevention Fund Fee	-	-	5,809	5,867
Building Permits	103,027	94,000	78,760	79,548
Electrical Permits	12,867	12,625	10,738	10,845
Plumbing Permits	10,067	8,100	4,848	4,896
Zoning Fees	3,330	2,910	1,646	1,662
Truancy Prevention City Fee	-	-	-	-
House Moving Permit	65	120	-	-
Permit - Row Encumbrance	100	200	-	-
St Cutting/Driveway Per	2,169	800	3,551	3,586
Wrecker Permits	650	-	-	-
Sign Permits	14,389	15,150	13,114	13,245
Garage Sale Permits	4,825	4,825	3,523	3,558
Peddler's Licenses	265	500	69	69
Electrician's Licenses	-	-	-	-
Heat/Air Cond License	1,063	540	651	658
Late Fees - ESU	-	-	-	-
Alarm Permits	44,825	41,410	39,189	39,580
Civil Justice Fee	354	400	354	357
Child Safety Seat Fee	-	-	-	-
Special Events Permits	-	-	-	-
Plans And Specs	-	-	-	-
Fees And Permits	197,996	181,580	162,252	163,871

DRAFT**Statement of Revenue**

Description	Actual 12-13	Adopted 13-14	Revised 13-14	Proposed 14-15
Charges For Services				
State Comp. Surcharge	161	1,000	-	-
Death Certificates	21,756	25,250	15,500	15,655
Lot Cleaning Fees	310,687	257,550	281,976	284,795
Vital Statistics	121,107	109,000	111,420	112,534
Garbage Collection Fees	5,113,630	5,200,000	5,111,699	449,726
Vital Statistics Postage/Ship	-	-	-	-
Food Permits	159,828	55,500	83,900	83,900
Swimming Pool Permits	2,100	2,400	6,000	3,000
Animal License	-	-	-	-
Amusement Devices Fees	1,730	3,030	1,500	1,500
Animal Services	-	-	-	-
Spraying Services	3,909	2,500	3,630	3,630
Charges For Services	5,734,908	5,656,230	5,615,625	954,740
Fines And Forfeitures				
Municipal Treas/Traffic	13,695	16,160	13,044	13,174
General Revenue	-	-	-	-
Cash Bonds	-	-	-	-
Child Safety Fund	3,110	4,550	1,706	1,723
Arrest Warrant/Capias	98,464	92,000	113,954	115,094
Fines & Forfeitures	695,828	806,500	726,978	734,247
Parking Meter Fines	-	-	-	-
Law Officer Ed Fund	-	-	-	-
Criminal Justice Plan Fund	-	-	-	-
Municipal Judges/Train	-	-	-	-
Comp Victims Of Crime	9,978	14,000	5,716	5,773
Special Expense & Admin	186,354	173,000	201,741	203,758
Fee-Delinquent Fines	-	-	-	-
Municipal Ct.Bldg.Secur	-	-	-	-
Time Pymt Fee(Jud Eff)	4,495	5,000	4,608	4,654
Law Enfor Stdrs & Edu	-	-	-	-
Time Pymt Fee(State)	22,488	25,250	23,066	23,296
Time Pymt Fee(No Restr)	17,991	20,200	18,452	18,637
Juv Crime & Delinquency	332	500	190	192
Fugitive Apprehen Fund	3,326	4,650	1,905	1,924
Combined Court Costs	256,312	248,877	257,026	259,596
Applied Court Bonds	74,173	-	-	-
Cor Mgmt Ins & Cjc Fund	332	450	191	192
False Alarm Fines	11,150	10,100	9,600	9,696
State Traffic Fee	132,259	117,000	127,503	128,778
Technology Fee	-	-	-	-
State Juror Fee	27,123	30,800	26,563	26,829
Judicial Salaries Fee	35,948	41,500	35,519	35,874
Indigent Defense Fee	13,273	15,150	13,109	13,240
Driver Behavior Enforce	-	-	-	-

Attachment: Budget Highlights Presentation (1126 : Ordinance No. 2014-073 Budget)

DRAFT**Statement of Revenue**

Description	Actual 12-13	Adopted 13-14	Revised 13-14	Proposed 14-15
Collection Agency Fees	12,333	10,500	10,390	10,494
Fines-Commercial Vehicl	6,073	500	1,600	-
Fines And Forfeitures	1,625,037	1,636,687	1,592,861	1,607,171
Grants And Entitlements				
Contribution From State	-	-	-	-
Contri From Us Govmnt	9,433	626,770	-	598,000
Law Enforce Manage Inst	-	-	-	-
Speed Step Grant	14,083	18,796	18,400	20,640
Ojp/Police Vest Prog.	3,099	4,920	3,651	3,500
Civil Defense	22,676	150,000	80,344	100,000
Fema Disaster Relief	-	-	-	-
Fema/Fire Dept Grant	-	-	-	-
Homeland Sec/Emer Mgmt	20,638	-	42,809	32,100
Hazard Mitigation Grant	79,079	-	79,079	-
Rsvp	16,180	40,000	48,963	20,459
Contr From State CRG	-	6,501	-	-
Contribution From US Govt CRG	-	272,918	-	-
Contribution From U.S. Govt FM	-	-	-	-
Contr From U.S. Govt - SHP	-	-	-	-
Grants And Entitlements	165,188	1,119,905	273,246	774,699
Intergovernmental Revenue				
Contribution/Tutd	-	-	-	-
City Of Texarkana, Ark	21,677	33,000	16,120	16,281
Rose Hill Cemetary	5,779	10,650	1,296	1,309
Police Overtime-Schools	90,503	94,000	72,690	73,417
Police Overtime/Other	65,748	65,000	91,678	92,595
Reimb/Mpo/Tuts	15,000	18,000	17,000	18,000
PY Local Share Reimbursements	1,009	-	-	-
School Resource Officer	-	-	-	-
Foster Hm/Daycare Inspe	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental Revenue	199,716	220,650	198,784	201,602
Contributions				
K-9 Donations	-	-	-	-
Contributions	-	-	-	-
Other				
Contribute From Others	43,760	100,000	100,105	-
Police Evidence Forfeiture	-	-	-	-
Contribution - Hatt	-	-	-	-
Parks Spec Events Don	7,519	10,000	1,500	1,500
Sale Of Surplus Propert	8,497	85,000	62,000	10,000
Recovery Damage Claims	5,849	-	20,000	5,000
Miscellaneous Income	39,752	42,700	49,300	49,793

DRAFT**Statement of Revenue**

Description	Actual 12-13	Adopted 13-14	Revised 13-14	Proposed 14-15
Pr Deduction Fees	749	750	750	750
Recovery Prior Yr Exp	-	-	(5,362)	-
Cash Short/Overages	78	300	(350)	-
Housing & Community Dev	-	-	-	-
Recreation League Fees	-	-	-	-
Summer Recreation Prog.	2,975	3,950	3,000	3,030
Lien Recovery / Release	1,181	1,000	1,180	1,192
W/C--Pr Reimbursement	24,122	30,000	4,970	4,970
Senior Citizens Program	-	1,000	-	-
Donations/Interest	-	-	-	-
Contrib From Citizens	-	-	-	-
Walk In Receipts	-	-	-	-
Farmer's Market Revenue	-	-	-	-
Other	134,482	274,700	237,093	76,235
Interest Income				
Interest Revenue	47,231	40,000	1,320	28,500
Dividend Revenue	3	3	5	5
Interest/Mpo	51	75	-	-
Interest/General Fund	-	-	-	-
Interest/Workmen's Comp	534	995	-	-
Bringle Lake Green Fees	6,143	2,000	1,489	1,503
Interest/Police Evidenc	86	84	60	60
Interest/Member Cities	123	225	-	-
Interest Revenue	-	-	-	-
Interest Income	54,171	43,382	2,874	30,068
Rental Income				
#12 Morris Lane Rental	9,600	9,600	10,400	9,600
Park Rent	-	-	-	-
Rental/Sw Center	3,140	3,535	2,700	2,727
Farmer's Market	-	1,950	1,950	1,500
Park Pavillon Rentals	2,155	2,100	1,217	1,229
Mobile Stage Rental	-	-	-	-
Rental Income	14,895	17,185	16,267	15,056
Transfers In				
Trf From Employee Benefit	-	-	-	-
Trf From Hotel Motel Tx	155,250	136,620	80,250	80,250
Trf From Hcd Fund	-	-	-	-
Trf From Law Enf Progrm	-	-	-	-
Trf From Law Enf Prog	-	-	-	-
Trf From Worker's Comp	-	-	-	200,000
Trf From 2008 Tax Note	-	-	-	-
Trf From Economic Dev	710,000	166,692	-	234,500
Trf From Stormwater	49,737	-	-	-

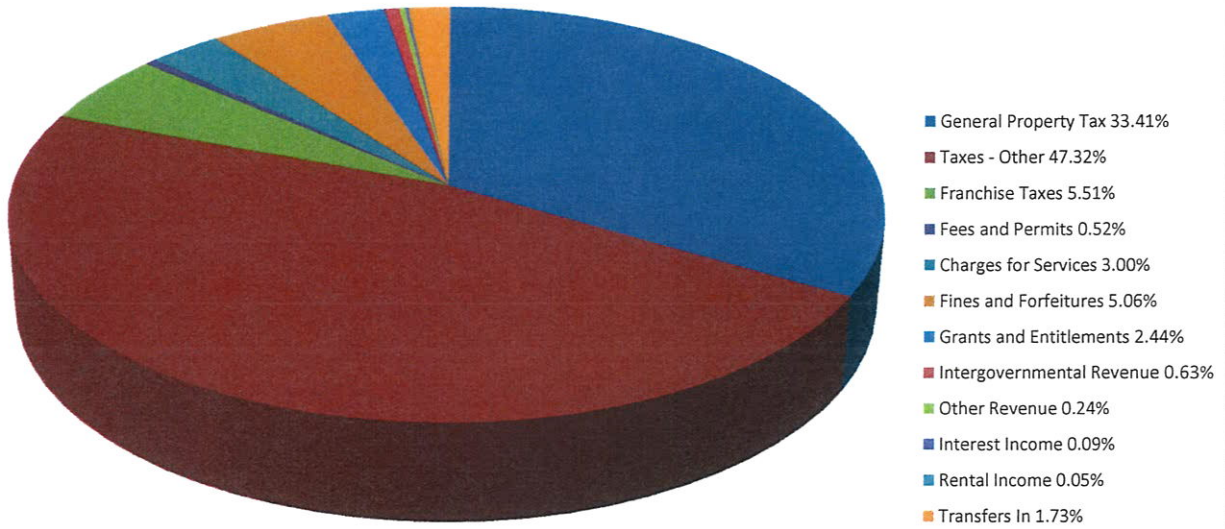
Attachment: Budget Highlights Presentation (1126 : Ordinance No. 2014-073 Budget)

DRAFT**Statement of Revenue**

Description	Actual 12-13	Adopted 13-14	Revised 13-14	Proposed 14-15
Trf From Police Dog Fund	-	-	-	-
Transfer From Water Dept	1,069,178	-	-	-
Transfer From TIRZ	11,360	12,000	12,000	12,000
Trf From Police Evidence Escro	-	-	1,133	-
Transfer From Court Technology	4,791	-	-	-
Contract Svc Chg-Ipc	17,325	18,900	18,900	18,900
Expan Contr Svc Chg-Ipc	-	-	-	-
Reimb Other/Grants/Ot	5,980	3,500	5,000	5,000
Trf From 2008 Tax Note	-	-	-	-
Transfers In	2,023,621	337,712	117,283	550,650
Revenue Total	36,934,197	36,101,515	35,357,129	31,781,026

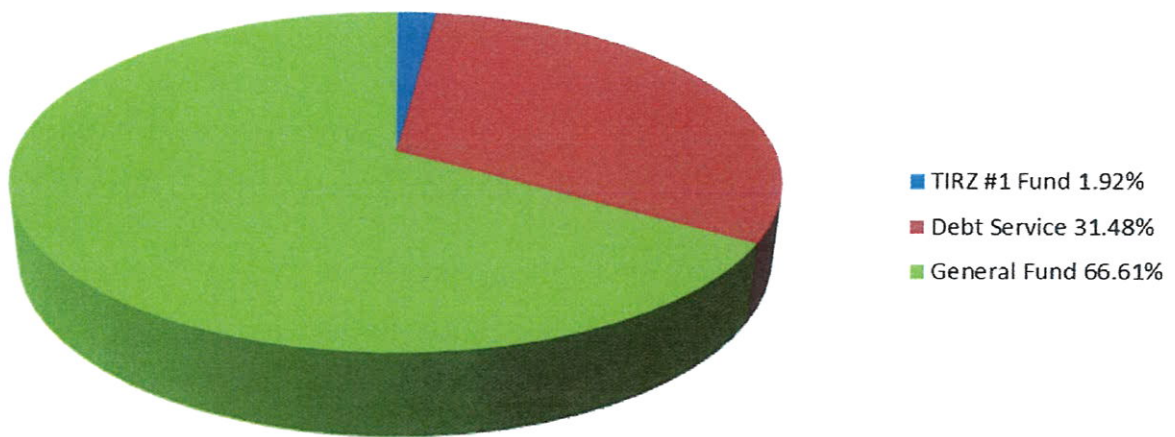
DRAFT

City of Texarkana, Texas 2014-2015 Proposed General Fund Revenue Graph



DRAFT

**City of Texarkana, Texas 2014-2015 Proposed
Property Tax Revenue Graph**



Attachment: Budget Highlights Presentation (1126 : Ordinance No. 2014-073 Budget)

DRAFT**General Fund Expenditures By Activity**

Description	Actual 12-13	Adopted 13-14	Revised 13-14	Proposed 14-15
General Government				
Other	34,330	-	-	-
City Council	69,346	76,586	71,003	67,011
City Manager	184,770	202,480	200,394	868,268
Administrative Services	49,827	-	-	-
Public Information Officer	152,888	166,484	173,267	-
City Secretary	119,169	153,416	167,361	-
Human Resources	311,482	314,318	295,644	317,247
Vital Statistics	91,021	90,763	93,177	-
City Attorney	181,362	128,607	164,630	167,000
Municipal Court	919,286	616,630	603,644	631,176
Finance Administration	560,005	717,207	700,394	734,165
General Services	629,784	-	-	-
Building Maintenance	631	-	-	-
General Government	3,303,901	2,466,491	2,469,514	2,784,867
Veteran's Office				
Veterans Office	11,237	11,060	11,060	11,060
Veteran's Office	11,237	11,060	11,060	11,060
Non-Operating				
Non-Operating	5,591,115	5,606,644	5,555,146	5,391,751
Non-Operating	5,591,115	5,606,644	5,555,146	5,391,751
Refuse Services				
Refuse Services	4,616,624	4,864,000	4,666,426	-
Refuse Services	4,616,624	4,864,000	4,666,426	-
Police				
Police Administration	1,968,574	1,979,265	1,966,283	1,812,626
Patrol Division	5,005,576	4,779,248	4,856,955	5,039,605
Services Division	2,493,531	2,470,133	2,426,251	2,596,289
Criminal Investigation	16	-	-	-
Commercial Veh Enforce	17	-	-	-
Police	9,467,714	9,228,646	9,249,489	9,448,520
Fire and Emergency Management				
Fire Administration	114,567	239,912	239,912	236,326
Fire Operations	5,344,908	5,118,802	5,118,802	5,205,656
Building and Life Safety	498,649	491,286	491,286	514,017
Emergency Management	56,313	-	-	-
Homeland Security	47,064	-	-	33,000
Fire and Emergency Management	6,061,501	5,850,000	5,850,000	5,988,999
Public Works				
Engineering & Infrastructure	161,654	163,800	166,308	182,647

Attachment: Budget Highlights Presentation (1126 : Ordinance No. 2014-073 Budget)

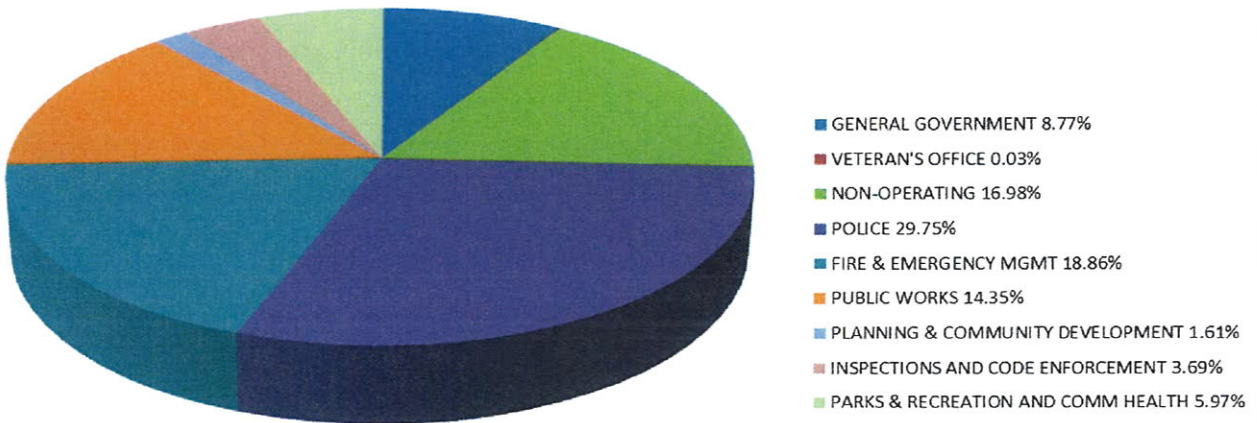
DRAFT**General Fund Expenditures By Activity**

Description	Actual 12-13	Adopted 13-14	Revised 13-14	Proposed 14-15
Engineering Design	246,136	302,716	301,167	315,582
Street Maintenance	2,274,128	2,656,106	2,649,499	2,681,480
Sign & Signal	361,237	416,453	414,389	417,248
Stormwater Management	489,710	242,751	236,835	243,453
Downtown Trans Enhance	3,782	778,774	30,000	717,500
Community & Public Works	162,502	170,062	165,261	-
Public Works	3,699,149	4,730,662	3,963,459	4,557,910
Planning and Community Development				
Community Development	429,518	317,507	356,140	510,647
Farmers Market	-	950	2,475	1,500
Planning and Community Development	429,518	318,457	358,615	512,147
Inspections and Code Enforcement				
Inspection	380,116	383,184	377,313	387,949
Environmental Services	127,629	138,642	122,969	155,426
Code Enforcement	242,225	257,370	264,964	298,985
Animal Control	239,445	311,355	289,311	267,285
Environmental Health Sv	68,343	69,154	66,960	60,982
Inspections and Code Enforcement	1,057,758	1,159,705	1,121,517	1,170,627
Parks and Recreation and Comm Health				
Building Maintenance	16,867	253,815	231,427	256,251
Parks & Rec Admin	162,735	161,418	170,025	216,300
Parks/Maintenance	1,009,538	1,066,713	1,084,858	1,035,762
Rec Programs/Activities	160,941	152,515	154,704	203,207
Senior Citizens Program	80,688	83,345	79,937	84,180
Special Events	15,372	20,975	20,808	20,975
Beverly Community Ctr	82,029	46,818	45,675	-
Sports Promotion	78,408	80,250	74,349	80,250
Parks and Recreation and Comm Health	1,606,578	1,865,849	1,861,783	1,896,925
Expense Total	35,845,095	36,101,514	35,107,009	31,762,806

Attachment: Budget Highlights Presentation (1126 : Ordinance No. 2014-073 Budget)

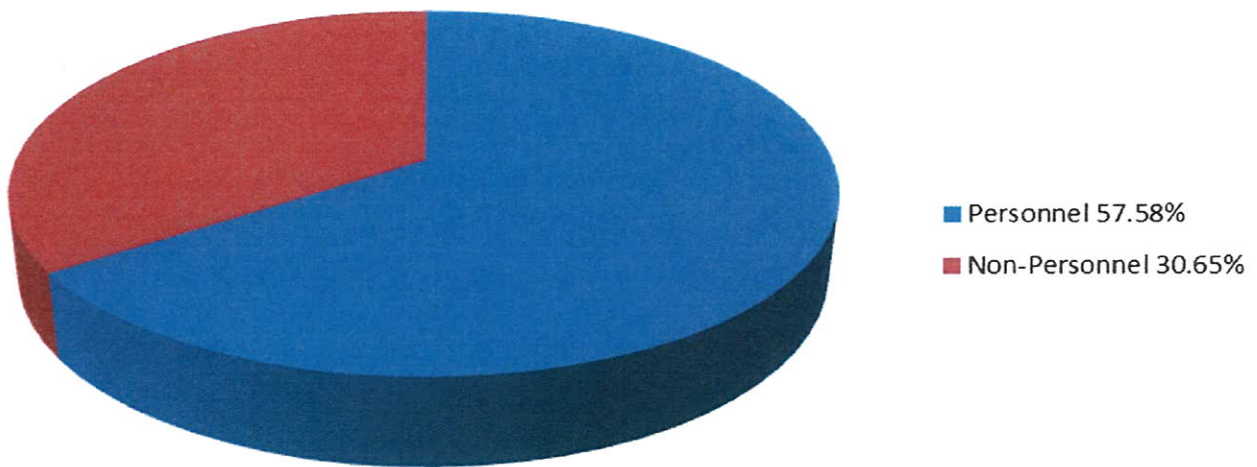
DRAFT

**City of Texarkana, Texas 2014-2015 Proposed General Fund
Expenditures**



DRAFT

**City of Texarkana, Texas 2014-2015 Proposed
General Fund Personnel vs. Non-Personnel
Expenditures**



Attachment: Budget Highlights Presentation (1126 : Ordinance No. 2014-073 Budget)

DRAFT

City of Texarkana, Texas
Adjustments Made To Balance Budget
FY 09/30/2015

FY 2015 Beginning Projected Fund Balance		11,042,437
FY 2015 Projected Revenue	31,424,026	
Revenue Adjustments:		
Sales Tax Revenue Adjustment	72,000	
Transfer From Worker's Comp	200,000	
Transfer From Economic Development	85,000	357,000
FY 2015 Adjusted Projected Revenue	<u>31,781,026</u>	
FY 2015 Projected Expenditures	32,237,649	
Expenditure Adjustments:		
103-Personnel Policy	(100,000)	
703-Fleet Services	(300,000)	
704-Capital Replacement	(200,000)	
Airport Budget Adjustment	39,830	
Transfer to Hotel/Motel Fund	85,327	(474,843)
FY 2015 Adjusted Projected Expenditures	<u>31,762,806</u>	
Revenues Over Expenditures		18,220
FY 2015 Ending Projected Fund Balance		<u><u>11,060,657</u></u>

Attachment: Budget Highlights Presentation (1126 : Ordinance No. 2014-073 Budget)

DRAFT**103 Personnel Policy Fund**

		Actual 12-13	Adopted 13-14	Revised 13-14	Proposed 14-15
	Fund Balance				
30000	Fund Balance	525,651	-	701,772	807,458
30108	Reserve for OPEB Trust	-	-	-	-
	Fund Balance	525,651	-	701,772	807,458
	Income				
40006	Employer Contribution	-	-	-	-
40031	Contribute From Others	-	-	-	-
40050	Trf From General Fund	713,461	431,461	431,461	502,000
41000	Interest Revenue	728	1,350	3,575	2,150
	Income	714,189	432,811	435,036	504,150
	Expenditures				
50006	Termination Pay	357,262	50,000	175,000	175,000
51102	Clerical	-	-	-	-
51103	Maintenance Operations	-	-	-	-
51112	Worker's Comp	8,704	5,000	4,600	5,000
51113	Pensions/Retirement	45,333	10,000	19,600	20,000
51114	Social Security	8,622	5,000	5,150	5,500
51115	Group Insurance	118,147	311,984	125,000	125,000
51134	City Contribute 401(A)	-	-	-	-
51150	OPEB Trust	-	44,086	-	-
51199	Accrued Payroll	-	-	-	-
	Expenditures	538,068	426,070	329,350	330,500
	Fund Balance	701,772	6,741	807,458	981,108

DRAFT**104 Workers Compensation Fund**

		Actual 12-13	Adopted 13-14	Revised 13-14	Proposed 14-15
	Fund Balance				
30000	Fund Balance	310,704	402,204	394,566	476,596
	Fund Balance	310,704	402,204	394,566	476,596
	Income				
40006	Employer Contribution	399,388	417,000	393,000	393,000
40029	Refund Of Contributions	-	-	-	-
41000	Interest Revenue	-	-	2,130	1,300
41002	Dividend Revenue	-	-	-	-
46088	Miscellaneous Income	-	-	-	-
	Income	399,388	417,000	395,130	394,300
	Expenditures				
50009	Trf To General Fund	-	-	-	200,000
54503	Insurance & Bond	315,526	314,265	313,100	344,500
54523	Bank Service Charges	-	-	-	-
	Expenditures	315,526	314,265	313,100	544,500
	Fund Balance	394,566	504,939	476,596	326,396

DRAFT**116 TIRZ Fund**

		Actual 12-13	Adopted 13-14	Revised 13-14	Proposed 14-15
	Fund Balance				
30000	Fund Balance	11,864	99,307	103,963	250,558
	Fund Balance	11,864	99,307	103,963	250,558
	Income				
40031	Contribute From Others	77,170	236,150	77,000	78,500
41000	Interest Revenue	423	450	750	800
46001	Current City Taxes	185,254	433,026	289,883	296,295
	Income	262,847	669,626	367,633	375,595
	Expenditures				
50009	Trf To General Fund	11,360	12,000	12,000	12,000
50052	Trf To I & S	159,263	208,837	208,838	252,450
52204	Food Supplies	125	400	200	300
	Expenditures	170,748	221,237	221,038	264,750
	Fund Balance	103,963	547,696	250,558	361,403

DRAFT**211 Perot Theatre Operations Fund**

		Actual 12-13	Adopted 13-14	Revised 13-14	Proposed 14-15
	Fund Balance				
30000	Fund Balance	74,965	77,287	77,691	54,870
	Fund Balance	74,965	77,287	77,691	54,870
	Income				
40015	Trf From Hotel Motel Tx	305,000	268,400	268,400	268,400
41000	Interest Revenue	155	300	540	375
46086	Recovery Damage Claims	3,611	-	-	-
46239	Perot Theatre Rental	32,491	29,967	32,000	32,000
46243	Merchandise Revenue	-	735	-	-
46244	Ticketing Revenue	-	3,000	-	-
46248	Digital Advertising	-	1,000	-	-
	Income	341,257	303,402	300,940	300,775
	Expenditures				
50017	Trf To Building Maint	50,000	50,000	40,000	40,000
50069	Trf to Technology Fund	1,861	1,861	1,861	1,256
54502	Rental	10,665	2,967	4,800	5,000
54503	Insurance & Bond	4,154	3,978	3,978	4,375
54504	Special Services	271,207	272,397	272,397	272,397
54524	Other Services	644	1,000	725	750
	Expenditures	338,531	332,203	323,761	323,778
	Fund Balance	77,691	48,486	54,870	31,867

Attachment: Budget Highlights Presentation (1126 : Ordinance No. 2014-073 Budget)

DRAFT**213 Perot Theatre Building Maintenance**

		Actual 12-13	Adopted 13-14	Revised 13-14	Proposed 14-15
	Fund Balance				
30000	Fund Balance	698,824	668,023	681,271	558,721
	Fund Balance	698,824	668,023	681,271	558,721
	Income				
40052	Trf From Theatre Fund	50,000	50,000	40,000	40,000
41000	Interest Revenue	2,039	2,200	2,750	2,500
41002	Dividend Revenue	-	-	-	-
46135	Theatre Enhancement Fee	57,714	58,000	50,000	50,000
	Income	109,753	110,200	92,750	92,500
	Expenditures				
53301	Buildings	66,705	174,930	7,500	10,000
53302	Improvement-Enhanc Fees	711	39,800	39,800	50,000
55801	Building & Facilities	59,890	-	168,000	60,000
	Expenditures	127,306	214,730	215,300	120,000
	Fund Balance	681,271	563,493	558,721	531,221

DRAFT**212 Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund**

		Actual 12-13	Adopted 13-14	Revised 13-14	Proposed 14-15
	Fund Balance				
30000	Fund Balance	1,205,482	170,623	213,627	55,976
30012	Resv - Convention Ctr	-	-	-	-
	Fund Balance	1,205,482	170,623	213,627	55,976
	Income				
40001	Contribution From State	-	-	-	-
40031	Contribute From Others	-	-	-	-
40050	Trf From General Fund	364,240	-	-	85,327
40091	Trf Fr Hotel Motel	-	-	-	-
41000	Interest Revenue	1,251	2,400	1,600	751
41002	Dividend Revenue	-	-	-	-
46084	Sale Of Surplus Propert	-	-	-	-
46092	Cash Short/Overages	-	-	-	-
46237	Convention Ctr.Revenue	449,116	424,000	348,000	348,000
46238	Hotel/Motel Taxes	769,406	727,000	870,000	870,000
	Income	1,584,013	1,153,400	1,219,600	1,304,078
	Expenditures				
50009	Trf To General Fund	155,250	136,620	80,250	80,250
50033	Trf To Theatre Fund	305,000	268,400	268,400	268,400
50052	Trf To I & S	562,043	493,808	493,808	493,808
50054	Trf To Conv Ctr	-	-	(28)	-
50064	Trf to Conv Ctr Bond	1,056,052	-	-	-
51101	Supervision	60,000	61,600	61,600	52,800
51103	Maintenance Operations	41,800	41,184	41,184	41,184
53301	Buildings	42,230	39,600	39,600	39,600
54502	Rental	-	-	-	-
54504	Special Services	500	15,000	15,000	15,000
54518	Conv Ctr Management	173,073	125,000	235,000	235,000
54520	Miscellaneous Expense	-	-	-	-
54523	Bank Service Charges	-	75	75	75
54525	Advertising	179,920	137,204	137,205	128,405
54541	Administrative Fees	-	-	(375)	-
54648	Downtown Enhancement	-	-	-	-
54650	Chamber of Commerce	-	-	-	-
54651	T.R.A.H.C.	-	-	-	-
54652	Historical Museum	-	-	-	-
54654	Four States Fair	-	-	-	-
54667	Leadership Texarkana	-	-	-	-
54673	TC Rising Star Open	-	-	-	-
54675	Sports Promotion	-	-	-	-
54678	Txk Symphony Orchestra	-	-	-	-
54680	Convention Ctr Promotio	-	-	-	-
54681	Arts & Historic District	-	5,532	5,532	5,532
55801	Building & Facilities	-	-	-	-

Attachment: Budget Highlights Presentation (1126 : Ordinance No. 2014-073 Budget)

DRAFT**212 Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund**

		Actual 12-13	Adopted 13-14	Revised 13-14	Proposed 14-15
57039	Conv Ctr Construction	-	-	-	-
	Expenditures	2,575,868	1,324,023	1,377,251	1,360,054
	Fund Balance	213,627	-	55,976	-

DRAFT**Four States Fair and Rodeo 21.50**

		Actual 12-13	Adopted 13-14	Revised 13-14	Proposed 14-15
	Personnel Services				
51101	Supervision	-	8,800	8,800	-
	Personnel Services	-	8,800	8,800	-
	Maintenance				
53301	Buildings	-	-	-	-
	Maintenance	-	-	-	-
	Contractual Services				
54525	Advertising	20,000	8,800	8,800	-
	Contractual Services	20,000	8,800	8,800	-
	Capital Outlay				
55801	Building & Facilities	-	-	-	-
	Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-
	Grand Total	20,000	17,600	17,600	-

Attachment: Budget Highlights Presentation (1126 : Ordinance No. 2014-073 Budget)

DRAFT**Main Street Texarkana 21.51**

		Actual 12-13	Adopted 13-14	Revised 13-14	Proposed 14-15
	Personnel Services				
51101	Supervision	15,000	13,200	13,200	13,200
	Personnel Services	15,000	13,200	13,200	13,200
	Contractual Services				
54525	Advertising	15,000	12,408	12,408	12,408
	Contractual Services	15,000	12,408	12,408	12,408
	Grand Total	30,000	25,608	25,608	25,608

DRAFT**Texarkana Museums System 21.53**

		Actual 12-13	Adopted 13-14	Revised 13-14	Proposed 14-15
	Personnel Services				
51101	Supervision	15,000	13,200	13,200	13,200
51103	Maintenance Operations	25,800	22,704	22,704	22,704
	Personnel Services	40,800	35,904	35,904	35,904
	Maintenance				
53301	Buildings	37,230	35,200	35,200	35,200
	Maintenance	37,230	35,200	35,200	35,200
	Contractual Services				
54525	Advertising	48,200	39,113	39,113	39,113
	Contractual Services	48,200	39,113	39,113	39,113
	Grand Total	126,230	110,217	110,217	110,217

DRAFT**TRAHC 21.54**

		Actual 12-13	Adopted 13-14	Revised 13-14	Proposed 14-15
	Personnel Services				
51101	Supervision	15,000	13,200	13,200	13,200
51103	Maintenance Operations	16,000	14,080	14,080	14,080
	Personnel Services	31,000	27,280	27,280	27,280
	Maintenance				
53301	Buildings	5,000	4,400	4,400	4,400
	Maintenance	5,000	4,400	4,400	4,400
	Contractual Services				
54502	Rental	-	-	-	-
54504	Special Services	-	-	-	-
54525	Advertising	44,000	38,180	38,180	38,180
	Contractual Services	44,000	38,180	38,180	38,180
	Grand Total	80,000	69,860	69,860	69,860

DRAFT**Texarkana Symphony Orchestra 21.55**

		Actual 12-13	Adopted 13-14	Revised 13-14	Proposed 14-15
	Personnel Services				
51101	Supervision	15,000	13,200	13,200	13,200
51103	Maintenance Operations	-	4,400	4,400	4,400
	Personnel Services	15,000	17,600	17,600	17,600
	Contractual Services				
54525	Advertising	20,000	12,304	12,304	12,304
	Contractual Services	20,000	12,304	12,304	12,304
	Grand Total	35,000	29,904	29,904	29,904

DRAFT**Texarkana Chamber of Commerce 21.56**

		Actual 12-13	Adopted 13-14	Revised 13-14	Proposed 14-15
54525	Contractual Services				
	Advertising	30,000	26,400	26,400	26,400
	Contractual Services	30,000	26,400	26,400	26,400
	Grand Total	30,000	26,400	26,400	26,400

DRAFT**Hotel Motel 22.07**

		Actual 12-13	Adopted 13-14	Revised 13-14	Proposed 14-15
	Transfers				
50009	Trf To General Fund	155,250	136,620	80,250	80,250
50033	Trf To Theatre Fund	305,000	268,400	268,400	268,400
50052	Trf To I & S	-	493,808	493,808	493,808
	Transfers	460,250	898,828	842,458	842,458
	Contractual Services				
54504	Special Services	500	15,000	15,000	15,000
54523	Bank Service Charges	-	75	75	75
54525	Advertising	2,720	-	-	-
54541	Administrative Fees	-	-	(375)	-
54681	Arts & Historic District	-	5,532	5,532	5,532
	Contractual Services	3,220	20,607	20,232	20,607
	Capital Outlay				
55801	Building & Facilities	-	-	-	-
57039	Conv Ctr Construction	-	-	-	-
	Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-
	Grand Total	463,470	919,435	862,690	863,065

DRAFT**Convention Center 22.12**

		Actual 12-13	Adopted 13-14	Revised 13-14	Proposed 14-15
	Transfers				
50054	Trf To Conv Ctr	-	-	(28)	-
	Transfers	-	-	(28)	-
	Contractual Services				
54518	Conv Ctr Management	173,073	125,000	235,000	235,000
	Contractual Services	173,073	125,000	235,000	235,000
	Grand Total	173,073	125,000	234,972	235,000

DRAFT**223 Economic Development Fund**

		Actual 12-13	Adopted 13-14	Revised 13-14	Proposed 14-15
	Fund Balance				
30000	Fund Balance	1,626,538	996,183	1,049,317	1,056,592
30106	Reserve for Military Affairs	75,000	75,000	100,000	100,000
	Fund Balance	1,701,538	1,071,183	1,149,317	1,156,592
	Income				
40031	Contribute From Others	-	1,000	-	-
41000	Interest Revenue	4,042	8,500	5,475	4,200
41002	Dividend Revenue	-	-	-	-
46011	Electric-Swepco	275,821	261,000	281,000	295,000
46012	Gas Franchise	90,865	91,000	100,000	105,000
46088	Miscellaneous Income	-	-	-	-
	Income	370,728	361,500	386,475	404,200
	Expenditures				
50009	Trf To General Fund	710,000	166,692	-	234,500
50069	Trf to Technology Fund	-	171	171	328
52201	Office Supplies	-	100	100	100
52205	Postage/Shipping	-	100	100	100
52213	Computer Supplies	882	-	-	-
54500	Communications-In House	60	144	144	132
54501	Communications-Cellular	98	60	60	60
54504	Special Services	102,860	118,000	118,000	118,000
54506	Travel	6,037	9,000	9,000	11,000
54519	Meals/Local Expense	1,142	3,000	3,000	2,750
54524	Other Services	-	500	500	459
54525	Advertising	-	-	-	-
54529	Trade Shows	8,525	10,000	10,000	15,000
54608	Dues And Memberships	(722)	1,500	1,500	1,500
54609	Other Sundry Items	-	1,625	1,625	1,650
54679	Econ Incentive Payments	89,948	100,000	100,000	100,000
54682	Coopertire Training Inc	-	10,000	10,000	-
54683	Military Affairs	-	25,000	25,000	25,000
54684	Humco Skills Development	-	-	-	-
54685	Matching TAMUT	4,119	-	-	-
54686	Grant/Loan Matching Funds	-	100,000	100,000	50,000
55702	Major Tools & Equipment	-	-	-	-
55813	Land Acquisition	-	-	-	-
	Expenditures	922,949	545,892	379,200	560,579
	Fund Balance	1,149,317	886,791	1,156,592	1,000,213

Attachment: Budget Highlights Presentation (1126 : Ordinance No. 2014-073 Budget)

DRAFT**301 Debt Service Fund**

		Actual 12-13	Adopted 13-14	Revised 13-14	Proposed 14-15
	Fund Balance				
30000	Fund Balance	318,395	8,191	(104,605)	4,725
	Fund Balance	318,395	8,191	(104,605)	4,725
	Income				
40022	Proceeds From Go Bonds	14,550,000	-	-	-
40062	Bond Premium	1,270,367	-	-	-
40082	Bi-State CO Payment	-	211,671	211,671	211,090
41000	Interest Revenue	3,562	4,000	3,225	3,500
41001	Accrued Interest	32,500	-	-	-
41032	Transfer From Convention Ctr	562,043	493,808	493,808	493,808
41035	Trf Fr TIRZ District	159,263	208,838	208,838	252,450
41036	Trf Fr 1998 Bond Fund	3	-	-	-
46001	Current City Taxes	4,731,849	4,915,538	4,993,646	4,868,022
46002	Delinquent City Taxes	87,339	100,000	97,533	97,533
46003	Penalty & Interest	58,296	54,689	67,160	68,000
46092	Cash Short/Overages	-	-	-	-
	Income	21,455,222	5,988,544	6,075,881	5,994,403
	Expenditures				
50005	Bonds Redeemed	3,720,000	3,860,000	3,860,000	3,750,000
50012	Bond Interest Expense	2,174,451	2,103,051	2,103,051	1,988,883
50019	Agent Fees	2,754	4,000	3,500	4,000
56918	Issuance Expense	193,000	-	-	-
56919	Heritage Manor Drainage	15,788,017	-	-	-
	Expenditures	21,878,222	5,967,051	5,966,551	5,742,883
	Fund Balance	(104,605)	29,684	4,725	256,245

Attachment: Budget Highlights Presentation (1126 : Ordinance No. 2014-073 Budget)

DRAFT**SUMMARY OF OUTSTANDING DEBT**

<i>Date</i>	<i>Principal</i>	<i>Interest</i>	<i>Debt Service</i>	<i>Balance of Principal Outstanding</i>
				\$ 52,540,000
9/30/2015	\$ 3,750,000	\$ 1,988,883	\$ 5,738,883	\$ 48,790,000
9/30/2016	\$ 3,630,000	\$ 1,877,416	\$ 5,507,416	\$ 45,160,000
9/30/2017	\$ 3,580,000	\$ 1,762,067	\$ 5,342,067	\$ 41,580,000
9/30/2018	\$ 3,715,000	\$ 1,637,441	\$ 5,352,441	\$ 37,865,000
9/30/2019	\$ 3,650,000	\$ 1,509,820	\$ 5,159,820	\$ 34,215,000
9/30/2020	\$ 3,810,000	\$ 1,370,724	\$ 5,180,724	\$ 30,405,000
9/30/2021	\$ 3,690,000	\$ 1,212,584	\$ 4,902,584	\$ 26,715,000
9/30/2022	\$ 3,910,000	\$ 1,041,306	\$ 4,951,306	\$ 22,805,000
9/30/2023	\$ 3,890,000	\$ 863,490	\$ 4,753,490	\$ 18,915,000
9/30/2024	\$ 2,795,000	\$ 710,940	\$ 3,505,940	\$ 16,120,000
9/30/2025	\$ 2,930,000	\$ 594,679	\$ 3,524,679	\$ 13,190,000
9/30/2026	\$ 3,060,000	\$ 483,787	\$ 3,543,787	\$ 10,130,000
9/30/2027	\$ 3,195,000	\$ 364,680	\$ 3,559,680	\$ 6,935,000
9/30/2028	\$ 1,835,000	\$ 262,040	\$ 2,097,040	\$ 5,100,000
9/30/2029	\$ 1,920,000	\$ 176,637	\$ 2,096,637	\$ 3,180,000
9/30/2030	\$ 2,010,000	\$ 86,063	\$ 2,096,063	\$ 1,170,000
9/30/2031	\$ 220,000	\$ 36,125	\$ 256,125	\$ 950,000
9/30/2032	\$ 225,000	\$ 29,031	\$ 254,031	\$ 725,000
9/30/2033	\$ 235,000	\$ 21,263	\$ 256,263	\$ 490,000
9/30/2034	\$ 240,000	\$ 12,950	\$ 252,950	\$ 250,000
9/30/2035	\$ 250,000	\$ 4,375	\$ 254,375	\$ -
9/30/2036	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
TOTALS	\$ 52,540,000	\$ 16,046,299	\$ 68,586,299	\$ -

DRAFT**701 and 702 Employee Benefits Fund**

		Actual 12-13	Adopted 13-14	Revised 13-14	Proposed 14-15
	Fund Balance				
30000	Fund Balance	1,359,338	2,024,698	1,538,896	1,480,276
	Fund Balance	1,359,338	2,024,698	1,538,896	1,480,276
	Income				
40006	Employer Contribution	2,614,153	2,400,000	2,594,000	2,999,669
40007	Employee Contributions	954,246	905,000	905,000	1,046,721
40008	Trf From Emp Bene Trust	4,763,277	-	-	-
40018	Water Co Contribution	1,382,457	990,000	1,441,000	1,666,483
40020	Perot Theatre Contribut	102,779	87,000	87,500	100,962
40023	Airport Auth Contributi	75,206	58,000	69,000	79,675
40025	Employee Contrib/Flex	-	400	-	-
40027	Empl Cont/Flex/Water Co	-	325,000	-	-
40029	Refund Of Contributions	88,727	40,000	75,000	86,973
40030	Cobra Premiums	20,798	20,000	29,500	34,060
40035	Msfcu Contribution	11,122	9,500	11,700	13,381
40040	Stop Loss Reimbursements	-	-	28,080	32,235
40080	Txk Symphony Contributi	10,263	12,000	11,000	12,772
41000	Interest Revenue	3,086	4,500	8,100	9,123
	Income	10,026,114	4,851,400	5,259,880	6,082,054
	Expenditures				
50001	Expend/Employee Claims	3,433,310	2,650,000	3,830,000	3,941,995
50007	Trf To Benefit Payment	4,763,276	-	-	-
50008	Expend/Empl Claims/Flex	646,303	591,000	591,000	-
50014	Expenditures/Group Life	221,191	490,068	189,000	625,118
50031	Stop Loss/Admin Costs	670,482	578,932	594,500	794,496
50034	HRA Funding	-	-	-	623,400
50058	Vision Premiums	64,553	66,000	62,000	45,045
51151	Extended Sick Leave	-	50,000	-	-
54504	Special Services	47,000	52,000	52,000	52,000
54521	Excise Fees	371	-	-	-
54523	Bank Service Charges	70	100	-	-
	Expenditures	9,846,556	4,478,100	5,318,500	6,082,054
	Fund Balance	1,538,896	2,397,998	1,480,276	1,480,276

Attachment: Budget Highlights Presentation (1126 : Ordinance No. 2014-073 Budget)

DRAFT**703 Fleet Services Fund**

		Actual 12-13	Adopted 13-14	Revised 13-14	Proposed 14-15
	Fund Balance				
30000	Fund Balance	132,730	160,664	268,447	397,312
30900	Net Invested/Cap Assets	185,965	-	-	-
	Fund Balance	318,695	160,664	268,447	397,312
	Income				
40036	City Contribution	27,350	-	-	-
40050	Trf From General Fund	1,236,979	1,412,500	1,412,500	1,112,500
40055	Transfer Fr Capital Repl	10,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
40074	Contribution-Tutd-Fuel	43,241	-	263,500	266,000
40075	Contribution From TWU	551	2,500	425	450
40078	Contribute-Library-Fuel	693	550	385	390
40079	Contribute-Library-Mant	67	30	600	605
41000	Interest Revenue	71	130	545	325
46062	City Of Texarkana, Ark	-	-	121	-
46086	Recovery Damage Claims	4,155	5,000	12,000	10,000
46088	Miscellaneous Income	1,494	-	500	500
46090	Recovery Prior Yr Exp	-	-	-	-
	Income	1,324,601	1,425,710	1,695,576	1,395,770
	Expenditures				
50069	Trf to Technology Fund	1,664	1,664	1,664	1,777
50501	Depreciation Expense	19,982	-	-	-
51101	Supervision	108,541	112,610	112,610	66,464
51103	Maintenance Operations	134,648	143,359	143,359	182,606
51105	Overtime	8,867	8,332	8,332	8,023
51106	Longevity Pay	2,976	3,264	3,264	3,600
51107	Incentive Pay	2,165	2,165	2,165	2,165
51109	Standby Pay	6,927	7,180	7,180	-
51112	Worker's Comp	3,691	3,771	3,771	5,310
51113	Pensions/Retirement	42,328	43,391	43,391	41,532
51114	Social Security	19,907	19,934	19,934	20,109
51115	Group Insurance	38,073	39,390	39,390	48,685
51120	Auto Allowance	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
51122	Tool Allowance	1,600	1,600	1,600	1,600
51199	Accrued Payroll	1,204	-	-	-
52201	Office Supplies	935	1,300	1,300	1,300
52202	Wearing Apparel	1,682	3,000	3,000	3,000
52204	Food Supplies	270	250	250	250
52205	Postage/Shipping	-	50	50	50
52206	Fuels And Lubricants	636,902	798,563	798,563	760,000
52207	Minor Tools And Equip	8,629	15,355	15,355	15,355
52208	Janitorial Supplies	1,449	2,500	2,500	2,500
52209	Chemical Supplies	1,004	1,500	1,500	1,500
52213	Computer Supplies	5,050	-	-	-
52220	Safety Related Supplies	13	600	600	600

Attachment: Budget Highlights Presentation (1126 : Ordinance No. 2014-073 Budget)

DRAFT**703 Fleet Services Fund**

		Actual 12-13	Adopted 13-14	Revised 13-14	Proposed 14-15
53301	Buildings	8,978	9,965	9,965	7,000
53400	Computer Hard & Software	156	5,100	5,100	5,100
53403	Motor Vehicles-Dept. Use	-	3,291	3,291	-
53404	Motor Vehicles-Fleet	294,891	305,464	305,464	310,000
53405	Security & Surveillance	-	1,500	1,500	1,500
54500	Communications-In House	1,126	1,400	1,400	1,200
54501	Communications-Cellular	1,386	2,200	2,200	1,500
54502	Rental	828	1,200	1,200	600
54503	Insurance & Bond	4,317	4,800	4,800	4,800
54504	Special Services	868	300	300	300
54506	Travel	524	5,000	5,000	5,000
54507	Utilities-Electricity	5,226	5,900	5,900	5,900
54508	Utilities-Water & Sewer	2,369	2,150	2,150	2,150
54509	Utilities-Gas	2,126	4,850	4,850	4,850
54525	Advertising	-	-	813	900
54608	Dues And Memberships	547	813	-	-
	Expenditures	1,374,849	1,566,711	1,566,711	1,520,226
	Fund Balance	268,447	19,663	397,312	272,856

Attachment: Budget Highlights Presentation (1126 : Ordinance No. 2014-073 Budget)

DRAFT**704 Capital Replacement Fund**

		Actual 12-13	Adopted 13-14	Revised 13-14	Proposed 14-15
	Fund Balance				
30000	Fund Balance	791,784	846,887	848,537	269,067
	Fund Balance	791,784	846,887	848,537	269,067
	Income				
40050	Trf From General Fund	800,000	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,000,000
41000	Interest Revenue	1,537	2,800	2,000	245
46084	Sale Of Surplus Propert	52,043	15,000	49,677	35,000
46086	Recovery Damage Claims	-	-	-	-
46704	Trf from 2008 Tax Note	-	-	-	-
	Income	853,580	1,217,800	1,251,677	1,035,245
	Expenditures				
50059	Trf To Fleet	10,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
55704	Motor Vehicles	786,827	1,776,588	1,765,507	1,294,930
55706	Heavy Equipment	-	60,640	60,640	-
	Expenditures	796,827	1,842,228	1,831,147	1,299,930
	Fund Balance	848,537	222,459	269,067	4,382

DRAFT

City of Texarkana, Texas

Analysis of Property Tax Revenues

	Actual 2012-13	Adopted 2013-14	Revised 2013-14	Proposed 2014-15
<u>Valuation</u>				
General Fund	1,686,000,980	1,624,941,660	1,624,941,660	1,579,614,466
TIRZ 1	30,067,601	66,665,688	66,665,688	45,437,526
TIRZ 2	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Fund	768,001,501	756,761,859	756,761,859	746,523,609
Total Valuation	2,484,070,082	2,448,369,207	2,448,369,207	2,371,575,601
<u>Property Tax Revenues</u>				
Levy to General Fund	10,280,076	10,341,406	10,664,511	10,572,249
Levy to TIRZ#1	173,155	446,189	298,848	304,110
Levy to TIRZ#2	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Fund	5,146,278	5,064,954	5,148,088	4,996,430
Deduct Delinquencies	294,533	467,651	483,342	407,931
Total Current Collections	15,304,976	15,384,898	15,628,104	15,464,859
Total Delinquent Collections	278,118	300,000	294,636	294,636
Total of Collections	15,583,094	15,684,898	15,922,740	15,759,495
<u>Tax Rate Distributions</u>				
General Fund	0.454266	0.436613	0.443019	0.445789
TIRZ #1	0.008101	0.018838	0.012415	0.012823
Debt Service	0.206926	0.213842	0.213859	0.210680
Total of Tax Rates	0.669293	0.669293	0.669293	0.669293
<u>Fund Distribution</u>				
<u>Current Tax:</u>				
General Fund	10,387,873	10,036,334	10,344,576	10,300,542
TIRZ #1	185,254	433,026	289,883	296,295
Debt Service	4,731,849	4,915,538	4,993,646	4,868,022
Total Current Tax	15,304,976	15,384,898	15,628,104	15,464,859
<u>Delinquent Tax:</u>				
General Fund	190,779	200,000	197,103	197,103
TIRZ #1	-	-	-	-
Debt Service	87,339	100,000	97,533	97,533
Total Delinquent Tax	278,118	300,000	294,636	294,636
<u>Percentage Distribution:</u>				
General Fund	0.6787	0.6524	0.6620	0.6661
TIRZ #1	0.0121	0.0281	0.0185	0.0192
Debt Service	0.3092	0.3195	0.3195	0.3148
Total Distribution	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000

Attachment: Budget Highlights Presentation (1126 : Ordinance No. 2014-073 Budget)

ORDINANCE NO. 2014-073

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE BUDGET ESTIMATE OF THE REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2014; ADOPTING THE BUDGET AND APPROPRIATING RESOURCES FOR THE BUDGET BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2014; REPEALING ALL ORDINANCES OR PARTS OF ORDINANCES IN CONFLICT HERewith TO THE EXTENT OF SUCH CONFLICT; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the budget estimate of the revenues and expenditures of the City of Texarkana, Texas, as prepared by the City Manager and appropriated by the City Council for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2013, and ending September 30, 2014, be amended as shown in the City Budget for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2014, and ending September 30, 2015.

SECTION 2: That the budget estimate of the revenues and expenditures of the City of Texarkana, Texas, as prepared by the City Manager and appropriated by the City Council for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2014 and ending September 30, 2015, be and is hereby adopted and approved as the budget for such fiscal year.

SECTION 3: That a copy of said final adopted budget shall be filed with the City Secretary, the Texarkana Public Library, and placed on the City's website.

SECTION 4: GENERAL FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES/TRANSFERS IN

General Property Taxes	\$10,616,498
Taxes – Other	15,039,812
Franchise Taxes	1,750,624
Fees and Permits	163,871
Charges for Services	954,740
Fines and Forfeitures	1,607,171
Grants and Entitlements	774,699
Intergovernmental Revenue	201,602
Other Revenue	76,235
Interest Income	30,068
Rental Income	15,056
Transfers In	550,650
Fund Balance Appropriated	0
<u>Total General Fund Revenues</u>	<u>\$31,781,026</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES/TRANSFERS OUT

General Government

City Council	\$67,011
City Manager	868,268
Administrative Services	0
Public Information Officer	0
City Secretary	0
Human Resources	317,247
Vital Statistics	0
City Attorney	167,000
Municipal Court	631,176
Finance	734,165

Total General Government	\$2,784,867
---------------------------------	--------------------

Veterans Office	\$11,060
------------------------	-----------------

Non-Operating	\$5,391,751
----------------------	--------------------

Public Safety

Police Administration	\$1,812,626
Patrol Division	5,039,605
Services Division	2,596,289

Total Public Safety	\$9,448,520
----------------------------	--------------------

Fire and Emergency Management

Fire Administration	\$236,326
Fire Operations	5,205,656
Building and Life Safety	514,027
Homeland Security	33,000

Total Fire Department	\$5,988,999
------------------------------	--------------------

Public Works

Engineering & Infrastructure	\$182,647
Engineering Design	315,582
Street Maintenance	2,681,480
Sign & Signal	417,248
Storm water Management	243,453
Downtown Trans Enhancement	717,500
Community & Public Works	0

Total Community & Public Works	\$4,557,910
---	--------------------

Planning and Community Development

Community Development	\$510,647
Farmers Market	1,500

Total Planning and Community Development	\$512,147
---	------------------

Inspections and Code Enforcement

Inspection	\$ 387,949
Environmental Services	155,426
Code Enforcement	298,985

Animal Control	267,285
Environmental Health Service	60,982
Total Inspections and Code Enforcement	\$1,170,627

Parks & Recreation and Community Health

Building Maintenance	\$ 256,251
Parks & Recreation Administration	216,300
Parks Maintenance	1,035,762
Recreational Programs/Activities	203,207
Senior Citizens Program	84,180
Special Events	20,975
Beverly Community Center	0
Sports Promotion	80,250
Total Parks & Recreation and Community Health	\$1,896,925

Total Expenditures	\$31,762,806
---------------------------	---------------------

SECTION 5: NARCOTICS DIVISION OPERATIONS FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Forfeitures	\$30,000
Investment Earnings	600
Receivable Interest	80
Fund Balance Appropriated	74,058
Total Anticipated Revenues	\$104,738

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Operations	\$104,738
Total Anticipated Expenditures	\$104,738

SECTION 6: PERSONNEL POLICY FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Transfer from General Fund	\$502,000
Investment Earnings	2,150
Total Anticipated Revenues	\$504,150

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Termination Pay	\$175,000
Operations	315,500
Total Anticipated Expenditures	\$330,500

SECTION 7: WORKERS' COMPENSATION FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Transfers from Other Funds	\$393,000
Interest Revenue	1,300
<u>Anticipated Fund Balance Appropriated</u>	<u>150,200</u>
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$544,500</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Transfer to General Fund	\$200,000
<u>Insurance Premiums</u>	<u>344,500</u>
<u>Total Expenditures</u>	<u>\$544,500</u>

SECTION 8: COURT SECURITY FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Court Security Fees	\$21,000
<u>Fund Balance Appropriated</u>	<u>1,578</u>
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$22,578</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

<u>Operations</u>	<u>\$22,578</u>
<u>Total Expenditures</u>	<u>\$22,578</u>

SECTION 9: GENERAL PROPERTY & LIABILITY FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Transfers from Other Funds	\$214,205
Investment Earnings	260
<u>Fund Balance Appropriated</u>	<u>16,480</u>
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$230,945</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

<u>Insurance Premiums</u>	<u>\$230,945</u>
<u>Total Anticipated Expenditures</u>	<u>\$230,945</u>

SECTION 10: BI-STATE CENTRAL RECORDS AND COMMUNICATIONS

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

<u>Transfer from City of Texarkana, Arkansas</u>	<u>\$2,239,748</u>
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$2,239,748</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Operations	\$2,239,748
<u>Total Anticipated Expenditures</u>	<u>\$2,239,748</u>

SECTION 11: CONSERVATION REVOLVING LOAN FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Fund Balance Appropriated	\$10,340
Transfers from Other Funds	3,085
Investment & Advertising Revenue	75
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$13,500</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Operations	\$13,500
<u>Total Expenditures</u>	<u>\$13,500</u>

SECTION 12: COURT TECHNOLOGY FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Interest Revenue	\$2
Court Technology Fees	27,500
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$27,502</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Operations	\$22,668
<u>Total Expenditures</u>	<u>\$22,668</u>

SECTION 13: TECHNOLOGY FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Transfers from Other Funds	\$202,974
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$202,974</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Operations	\$189,541
<u>Total Anticipated Expenditures</u>	<u>\$189,541</u>

SECTION 14: TIRZ FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

City Property Taxes	\$296,295
Bowie County Property Taxes	78,500
<u>Investment Earnings</u>	<u>800</u>
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$375,595</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Transfer to General Fund	\$ 12,000
Transfer to Debt Service Fund	252,450
<u>Operations</u>	<u>300</u>
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$264,750</u>

SECTION 15: SUPPORTIVE HOUSING GRANT FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

<u>Grant Revenue</u>	<u>\$314,450</u>
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$314,450</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

<u>Operations</u>	<u>\$314,449</u>
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$314,449</u>

SECTION 16: CDBG REVOLVING LOAN FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

<u>Grant Revenue</u>	<u>\$100,000</u>
<u>Total Anticipated Revenue</u>	<u>\$100,000</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

<u>Operations</u>	<u>\$100,000</u>
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$100,000</u>

SECTION 17: COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

<u>Grant Revenue</u>	<u>\$1,161,608</u>
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$1,161,608</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Operations	\$1,161,608
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$1,161,608</u>

SECTION 18: EPA PETROLEUM GRANT FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Grant Revenue	\$162,765
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$162,765</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Operations	\$162,765
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$162,765</u>

SECTION 19: EPA REVOLVING LOAN GRANT FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Grant Revenue	\$837,333
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$837,333</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Sub-Grants	\$390,000
Project Loans	390,000
Operations	57,333
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$837,333</u>

SECTION 20: EPA MULTI-PURPOSE GRANT FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Grant Revenue	\$188,236
<u>Total Anticipated Revenue</u>	<u>\$188,236</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Operations	\$188,236
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$188,236</u>

SECTION 21: TDHCA HOME PROGRAM GRANT FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Grant Revenue	\$411,625
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$411,625</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Reconstruction Expenditures	\$338,930
Operations	72,695
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$411,625</u>

SECTION 22: PEROT THEATRE OPERATIONS FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Transfer from Other Funds	\$268,400
Revenue from Operations	32,000
Investment Earnings	375
Fund Balance Appropriated	23,003
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$323,778</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Transfer to Building Maintenance Fund	\$40,000
Operations	283,778
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$323,778</u>

SECTION 23: HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Transfer from Other Funds	\$85,327
Fund Balance Appropriated	55,976
Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue	1,218,000
Investment Earnings	751
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$1,360,054</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Transfer to Other Funds	\$842,458
Paid to Sub-Recipients	261,989
Operations	255,607
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$1,360,054</u>

SECTION 24: PEROT THEATRE BUILDING MAINTENANCE FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Fund Balance Appropriated	\$27,500
Theatre Enhancement Fees	50,000
Transfers from Other Funds	40,000
Interest	2,500
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$120,000</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Building Repairs and Enhancements	\$120,000
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$120,000</u>

SECTION 25: HOUSING FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Fund Balance Appropriated	\$90,000
Investment Earnings	10,000
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$100,000</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Housing Match	\$100,000
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$100,000</u>

SECTION 26: LAW ENFORCEMENT BLOCK GRANT FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Grant Revenue	\$39,228
Investment Earnings	5
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$39,233</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Tools and Equipment	\$19,614
County ½ Share of Grant	19,614
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$39,228</u>

SECTION 27: LAW ENFORCEMENT STATE GRANT FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Fund Balance Appropriated	\$6,534
Grant Revenue	6,500
Investment Earnings	35
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$13,069</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Operations	\$13,069
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$13,069</u>

SECTION 28: METROPOLITAN PLANNING ORGANIZATION

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Grant Revenue	\$228,757
City Contribution	12,243
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$241,000</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Operations	\$241,000
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$241,000</u>

SECTION 29: ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Fund Balance Appropriated	\$156,379
Franchise Fees	400,000
Investment Earnings	4,200
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$560,579</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Transfer to General Fund	\$234,500
Economic Incentive Programs	100,000
Operations	151,079
Military Affairs	25,000
Grant/Loan Matching Funds	50,000
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$560,579</u>

SECTION 30: EPA BROWNFIELD GRANT FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Grant Revenue	\$79,375
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$79,375</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Operations	\$79,375
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$79,375</u>

SECTION 31: ROTARY SPLASH PAD FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Interest Revenue	\$ 40
Contributions	\$37,624
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$37,664</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Improvements	\$0
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$0</u>

SECTION 32: DEBT SERVICE FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

General Property Taxes	\$4,965,555
Penalty and Interest	68,000
Transfers from Other Funds	957,348
Investment Earnings	3,500
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$5,994,403</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Bond Payments	\$5,738,883
Agent Fees	4,000
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$5,742,883</u>

SECTION 33: PUBLIC HEALTH FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Grant Revenue	\$979,467
City Contribution	75,000
County Contribution	75,000
Investment Earnings	4,000
Clinic Fees	8,000
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$1,141,467</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Health Administration	\$171,852
Community and Rural Health Services	95,519
WIC	352,638
Public Health Services	104,238
Diabetes	80,802
Family Planning	203,516
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$1,008,565</u>

SECTION 34: TEXARKANA PUBLIC LIBRARY

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

City Contribution	\$460,239
Other Revenue	451,174
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$911,413</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Operations	\$911,413
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$911,413</u>

SECTION 35: FEDERAL ASSET FORFEITURE FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Forfeitures	\$35,000
Investment Earnings	250
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$35,250</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Tools and Equipment	\$30,000
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$30,000</u>

SECTION 36: EMPLOYEE BENEFITS FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Employer Contributions	\$2,999,669
Employee Contributions	1,046,721
Investment Earnings	9,123
Contributions from Other Agencies	1,905,508
Other Revenue	121,033
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$6,082,054</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Health Claims	\$3,941,995
Insurance Premiums	625,118
HRA Funding	623,400
Administrative Expenses	891,541
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$6,082,054</u>

SECTION 37: FLEET SERVICES FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Fund Balance Appropriated	\$124,456
Transfers from Other Funds	1,384,945
Investment Earnings	325
Other Revenue	10,500
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$1,520,226</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Operations	\$1,520,226
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$1,520,226</u>

SECTION 38: CAPITAL REPLACEMENT FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Fund Balance Appropriated	\$264,685
Transfer from General Fund	1,000,000
Investment Earnings	245
Other Revenue	35,000
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$1,299,930</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Transfer to Fleet Fund	\$5,000
Vehicles and Equipment	1,294,930
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$1,299,930</u>

SECTION 39: FIREMEN'S FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Employer Contributions	\$788,000
Employee Contributions	545,700
Investment Earnings	3,142,300
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$4,476,000</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Retirement Payments	\$2,184,000
Agent Fees	253,000
Operations	35,875
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$2,472,875</u>

SECTION 40: MEMBER CITY WATER REVENUE

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Member City Water Revenue	\$956,798
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$956,798</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Operations	\$956,798
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$956,798</u>

SECTION 41: BOND FUNDS COMBINED

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Fund Balance Appropriated	\$2,374,432
Investment Earnings	8,000
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$2,382,432</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Project Expenditures	\$2,382,432
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$2,382,432</u>

SECTION 42: TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES – TEXAS REVENUE FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Water and Sewer Revenue	\$15,805,626
Other Revenue	1,812,830
Investment Earnings	7,709
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$17,626,165</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Transfers to Bond Funds	\$559,473
Operations	13,015,669
Transfers Out	533,909
Other Expenditures	2,848,616
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$16,957,667</u>

SECTION 43: TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES – TEXAS BOND RESERVE FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Investment Earnings	\$2,999
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$2,999</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Previously scheduled release of portion of reserve to 2005 Bond Fund that pays off in 2017	\$1,025
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$1,025</u>

SECTION 44: TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES – TEXAS 2004 BOND FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Fund Balance Appropriated	\$120
Transfers from Other Funds	191,732

<u>Investment Earnings</u>	228
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$192,080</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Bond Payments	\$191,757
<u>Agent Fees</u>	323
<u>Total Anticipated Expenditures</u>	<u>\$192,080</u>

SECTION 45: TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES – 2005 BOND FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Transfers from Other Funds	\$206,405
<u>Investment Earnings</u>	273
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$206,678</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Bond Payments	\$206,678
<u>Total Anticipated Expenditures</u>	<u>\$206,678</u>

SECTION 46: TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES – 2013 BOND FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Appropriated Fund Balance	\$3,553
Transfers from Other Funds	162,361
<u>Investment Earnings</u>	130
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$166,044</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Bond Payments	\$166,044
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$166,044</u>

SECTION 47: TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES – TEXAS CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Transfers from Other Funds	\$888,350
Investment Earnings	3,000
Other Fees	300
<u>Fund Balance Appropriated</u>	1,344,628
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$2,236,278</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Project Expenditures	\$2,236,278
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$2,236,278</u>

SECTION 48: TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES – TEXAS INFRASTRUCTURE FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Transfers to Other Funds	\$560,000
Investment Earnings	5,759
Fund Balance Appropriated	754,241
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$1,320,000</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Project Expenditures	\$1,320,000
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$1,320,000</u>

SECTION 49: TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES – TEXAS CUSTOMER LOAN FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Investment Earnings	\$113
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$113</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

	\$0
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$0</u>

FUND SECTION 50: TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES – 2013 BOND CONSTRUCTION

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Investment Earnings	\$720
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$720</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

	\$0
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$0</u>

SECTION 51: TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES – PERSONNEL POLICY FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Transfers from Other Funds	\$70,000
Investment Earnings	472
Fund Balance Appropriated	7,588
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$78,060</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Termination Pay	\$40,000
Social Security	3,060
Post-Retirement Benefits	\$35,000
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$78,060</u>

SECTION 52: TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES – WAGGONER CREEK CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Transfers from Other Funds	\$70,000
Investment Earnings	11,506
Fund Balance Appropriated	2,518,947
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$2,600,453</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Project Expenditures	\$2,600,453
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$2,600,453</u>

SECTION 53: TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES – LTWSC CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Contributions from Other Agencies	\$44,219
Transfers from Other Funds	355,782
Investment Earnings	4,400
Fund Balance Appropriated	674,448
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$1,078,849</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

Project Expenditures	\$1,078,849
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$1,078,849</u>

SECTION 54: TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES – MILLWOOD WTP DEPRECIATION FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

		<u>Texas</u>
Transfers from Other Funds	\$103,000	\$60,711
Investment Earnings	359	222
Fund Balance Appropriated	943,854	269,061
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$1,047,213</u>	<u>\$329,994</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

		<u>Texas</u>
Project Expenditures	\$1,047,213	\$329,994
Total Authorized Expenditures	\$1,047,213	\$329,994

SECTION 55: TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES – NORTH TEXARKANA WWTP DEPRECIATION FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

		<u>Texas</u>
Transfers from Other Funds	\$20,000	\$7,800
Investment Earnings	22	7
Fund Balance Appropriated	32,978	12,863
Total Anticipated Revenues	\$53,000	\$20,670

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

		<u>Texas</u>
Project Expenditures	\$53,000	\$20,670
Total Authorized Expenditures	\$53,000	\$20,670

SECTION 56: TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES – SOUTH REGIONAL WWTP DEPRECIATION FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

		<u>Texas</u>
Transfers from Other Funds	\$150,000	\$92,745
Investment Earnings	2,420	1,496
Fund Balance Appropriated	375,580	232,221
Total Anticipated Revenues	\$528,000	\$326,462

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

		<u>Texas</u>
Project Expenditures	\$528,000	\$326,462
Total Authorized Expenditures	\$528,000	\$326,462

SECTION 57: TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES – COMPOSTING FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

		<u>Texas</u>
Transfers from Other Funds	\$200,000	\$123,660
Investment Earnings	1,220	754
Fund Balance Appropriated	154,780	95,701
Total Anticipated Revenues	\$356,000	\$220,115

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

		<u>Texas</u>
Operations	\$356,000	\$220,115
Total Authorized Expenditures	\$356,000	\$220,115

FUND SECTION 58: TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES – EQUIPMENT ACQUISITION

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

		<u>Texas</u>
Transfers from Other Funds	\$300,000	\$185,490
Investment Earnings	3,700	2,288
<u>Fund Balance Appropriated</u>	<u>385,196</u>	<u>244,516</u>
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$688,896</u>	<u>\$432,294</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

		<u>Texas</u>
<u>Equipment Expenditures</u>	<u>\$688,896</u>	<u>\$432,294</u>
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$688,896</u>	<u>\$432,294</u>

SECTION 59: TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES – TECHNOLOGY FUND

ANTICIPATED REVENUES

		<u>Texas</u>
Transfers from Other Funds	\$600,000	\$370,980
Investment Earnings	1,697	1,049
Contributions from Other Agencies	263,314	0
<u>Fund Balance Appropriated</u>	<u>481,705</u>	<u>350,707</u>
<u>Total Anticipated Revenues</u>	<u>\$1,346,716</u>	<u>\$722,736</u>

AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES

		<u>Texas</u>
<u>Technology Expenditures</u>	<u>\$1,346,716</u>	<u>\$722,736</u>
<u>Total Authorized Expenditures</u>	<u>\$1,346,716</u>	<u>\$722,736</u>

SECTION 60: That the City Council hereby approves the funding and purchases that are made pursuant to interlocal agreements as provided by Chapter 271, Subchapter (D) and (F) of the Texas Local Government Code, in this budget and authorizes the City Manager/Chief Executive Officer and his designated employees, at his discretion, to purchase, sign contracts and documents authorizing the payment of funds, and to expend public funds that have been expressly designated, approved, and appropriated in this budget, as set out in the 2014-2015 fiscal year Capital Replacement Fund.

SECTION 61: Operating funds encumbered on the financial records as of September 30, 2014, are hereby re-appropriated to Fiscal Year 2015.

SECTION 62: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a Court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

SECTION 63: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 64: This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval, and after the adoption of this budget or budget amendment, budget officer shall provide for the

filing of a true copy of the approved budget or amendment in the Office of the City Secretary.

PASSED AND APPROVED and ordered published by the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in Regular Council Session on this the 11th day of August, 2014.

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES													
OPERATING BUDGET TOTALS													
FISCAL YEAR 2015 TO FISCAL YEAR 2014 COMPARISON													
FY 2015							FY 2014						
Division		Arkansas	Texas	Mandeville	Union	Totals		Arkansas	Texas	Mandeville	Union	Totals	Change
110	Admin	152,598.00	236,790.00			389,388.00		126,686.00	208,373.00			335,059.00	54,329.00
120	Safety/Security	36,972.00	59,891.00			96,863.00		36,867.00	60,635.00			97,502.00	(639.00)
210	Acctg/Personnel	161,664.00	261,873.00	1,730.00	6,919.00	432,186.00		162,962.00	268,041.00	1,646.00	6,586.00	439,235.00	(7,049.00)
230	CIS	349,045.00	712,713.00			1,061,758.00		323,501.00	676,551.00			1,000,052.00	61,706.00
310	Customer Service	328,925.00	532,825.00	9,071.00	36,284.00	907,105.00		310,286.00	510,355.00	8,639.00	34,552.00	863,832.00	43,273.00
330	Field Services	242,129.00	393,091.00	6,687.00	26,746.00	668,653.00		241,036.00	396,456.00	6,711.00	26,842.00	671,045.00	(2,392.00)
410	Water Prod-WP		2,908,312.00			2,908,312.00			3,077,659.00			3,077,659.00	(169,347.00)
420	Water Prod-MW	1,075,339.00				1,075,339.00		1,017,290.00				1,017,290.00	58,049.00
490	IP Water		958,153.00			958,153.00			872,025.00			872,025.00	86,128.00
520	Wagner Cr		368,630.00			368,630.00			370,478.00			370,478.00	(1,848.00)
530	SRWWTP	1,416,417.00	2,279,616.00			3,696,033.00		1,375,480.00	2,250,313.00			3,625,793.00	70,240.00
540	NTWWTP	194,355.00	800.00			195,155.00		205,786.00	800.00			206,586.00	(11,431.00)
580	Composting	121,842.00	197,366.00			319,208.00		123,061.00	202,412.00			325,473.00	(6,265.00)
610	Ops Admin	93,438.00	151,356.00			244,794.00		92,816.00	152,662.00			245,478.00	(684.00)
612	Utility Constr	334,266.00	541,464.00			875,730.00		332,936.00	547,614.00			880,550.00	(4,820.00)
620	Water Distr	498,427.00	807,404.00	4,291.00	17,163.00	1,327,285.00		491,094.00	807,750.00	4,540.00	18,161.00	1,321,545.00	5,740.00
622	Water Distr-RR		28,556.00			28,556.00			30,359.00			30,359.00	(1,803.00)
630	Sewer Collection	399,615.00	647,318.00			1,046,933.00		391,018.00	644,646.00			1,035,664.00	11,269.00
640	Fleet Services	173,690.00	237,119.00			410,809.00		173,471.00	240,362.00			413,833.00	(3,024.00)
643	AR Police Veh	26,400.00				26,400.00		23,750.00				23,750.00	2,650.00
644	AR Fire Veh	35,850.00				35,850.00		36,200.00				36,200.00	(350.00)
645	AR PW Veh	119,150.00				119,150.00		120,150.00				120,150.00	(1,000.00)
646	AR Other Veh	11,950.00				11,950.00		11,850.00				11,850.00	100.00
710	Engineering	274,703.00	444,981.00			719,684.00		263,320.00	433,111.00			696,431.00	23,253.00
720	Engineering I&I	69,488.00	112,562.00			182,050.00		87,438.00	143,816.00			231,254.00	(49,204.00)
740	GIS Development	131,798.00	277,009.00			408,807.00		131,441.00	280,096.00			411,537.00	(2,730.00)
750	Environmental Svc	140,032.00	226,829.00			366,861.00		107,940.00	177,538.00			285,478.00	81,383.00
830/831	Leary		20,610.00			20,610.00			21,181.00			21,181.00	(571.00)
Total		6,388,093.00	12,405,268.00	21,779.00	87,112.00	18,902,252.00		6,186,379.00	12,373,233.00	21,536.00	86,141.00	18,667,289.00	234,963.00
													1.26%

Attachment: FY15 TWU Budget Operating Budget 15-14 Comparison (1126 : Ordinance No. 2014-073

City of Texarkana, Texas

Version: E

Update Date: 7/7/2014 3:12 PM

Briefing Sheet

Lead Department: Police **Action Officer:** Michael Henry, Captain
Resolution No. 2014-075 approving the application for the Edward Byrne
Justice Assistance Grant providing a total grant in the amount of Forty-Eight
Thousand Eight Hundred Twenty-Nine and No/100 Dollars (\$48,829.00), where
the City of Texarkana, Texas will receive Twenty-Four Thousand Four Hundred
Fifteen and No/100 Dollars (\$24,415.00) and Bowie County, Texas will receive
Twenty-Four Thousand Four Hundred Fourteen and No/100 Dollars
Subject: (\$24,414.00).

Briefing: 7/14/2014 **Public Hearing:** 7/14/2014 **Second Briefing:** July 28, 2014 **Council Vote:** 8/11/2014

Item Schedule

Schedule 1: Brief twice - vote once (six weeks)

Updates/History of Briefing:

NOT APPLICABLE

Executive Summary and Background Information:

For consideration is the 2014 Regular Local Solicitation for the Edward Byrne Justice Assistance Grant (JAG). The JAG is a pre-determined allocation, which based upon the amount, is shared with the Bowie County Sheriff's Office as a result of the city's federal designation as a disparate jurisdiction. The total funding for this round is \$48,829.00, which will be shared with BCSO. TTPD plans to utilize their portion of the funds (\$24,415.00) to procure two electronic whiteboards and training room tables and chairs. This equipment is needed to facilitate more interactive lectures and presentations as well as provide a more productive environment at the Department's training facilities. This will allow the Department to conduct higher quality training in-house and reduce the need for out-of-town travel.

Potential Options:

- None
-

Fiscal Implications:

The City of Texarkana, Texas, will not be required to furnish additional match funding to receive funds under the grant program

Staff Recommendation:

Approval of the grant application is recommended.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

NONE

Board/Committee Recommendation:

City of Texarkana, Texas

NOT APPLICABLE

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

NOT APPLICABLE

Attachments

- a. Goals and Perspectives (DOCX)
- b. RES 2014-075 Police JAG Grant (DOCX)
- c. 2014 JAG Program Narrative (PDF)
- d. 2014 JAG Budget Narrative (PDF)
- e. 2014-075 signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Police	Jennifer Evans 06/23/2014 6:30 PM	Department Head Review	Skipped
Public Information Officer	Jennifer Evans 06/23/2014 6:30 PM	PIO Review	Skipped
City Manager 10:23 AM	John Whitson	City Manager Review Completed	07/03/2014
City Council 3:07 PM	Jennifer Evans	Meeting Completed	06/25/2014

Meeting History

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☒ Provide a Safe Community ☐ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☒ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☐ Model a Positive City Image ☐ Deliver Efficient Services ☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☒ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☒ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved: Medium

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☐ Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☒ Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐ Public Forum/Input Session	☐ Press Release
☐ E-News Distribution	☐ Website Notice
☐ Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐ Special Mailing
☐ Flyers Posted	☐ Banners Posted
☐ Survey	☐ Automated Phone Call
☐ None Required	☐

Other:

RESOLUTION NO. 2014-075

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, APPROVING THE APPLICATION FOR THE EDWARD BYRNE JUSTICE ASSISTANCE GRANT PROVIDING A TOTAL GRANT IN THE AMOUNT OF FORTY-EIGHT THOUSAND EIGHT HUNDRED TWENTY-NINE AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$48,829.00), WHERE THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS WILL RECEIVE TWENTY-FOUR THOUSAND FOUR HUNDRED FIFTEEN AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$24,415.00) AND BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS WILL RECEIVE TWENTY-FOUR THOUSAND FOUR HUNDRED FOURTEEN AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$24,414.00); AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Office of Justice Programs of the United States Department of Justice has notified the City of Texarkana, Texas, as applicant and fiscal agent for available grant funds, that the City's application on behalf of the City and Bowie County, Texas, for funding under the FY2014 Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant in the amount of FORTY-EIGHT THOUSAND EIGHT HUNDRED TWENTY-NINE AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$48,829.00) to be shared with Bowie County, Texas, has been approved for the program and budget period ending September 30, 2016, subject to compliance with those conditions and limitations set out in the grant document attachments; and

WHEREAS, the Texarkana, Texas Police Department's share of the funding will be used to enhance the Department's training facilities and thereby improve the Department's ability to provide local training for its officers; and

WHEREAS, the City of Texarkana, Texas, will not be required to furnish additional match funding to receive funds under the grant program; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, being informed of the nature and proposed use of said grant, does consider and find that the above-recommended uses and grant expenditures therefore are in the best interest of and will promote the health, safety and general welfare of the community;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the above-described Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant in the amount of **FORTY-EIGHT THOUSAND EIGHT HUNDRED TWENTY-NINE AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$48,829.00)** to be shared by and between the City of Texarkana, Texas, and Bowie County, Texas, be and is hereby accepted.

SECTION 2: That the City Manager be and is hereby authorized to undertake the necessary steps and execute the necessary documents including the Grant Acceptance document required for formal acceptance of the Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistant Grant from the United

States Department of Justice, Office of Justice Programs, providing a total grant in the amount of **FORTY-EIGHT THOUSAND EIGHT HUNDRED TWENTY-NINE AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$48,829.00)** to be divided between the City of Texarkana, Texas, and Bowie County, Texas, where the City of Texarkana, Texas will receive **TWENTY-FOUR THOUSAND FOUR HUNDRED FIFTEEN AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$24,415.00)** and Bowie County, Texas will receive **TWENTY-FOUR THOUSAND FOUR HUNDRED FOURTEEN AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$24,414.00)**.

SECTION 3: That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the 14th day of July, 2014.

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

**2014 Justice Assistance Grant
City of Texarkana, Texas
Bowie County, Texas
2014-H3238-TX-DJ**

PROGRAM NARRATIVE

The City of Texarkana, Texas Police Department is submitting an application for the FY2014 Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant (JAG) program to be used for the following purpose:

The **Texarkana, Texas Police Department** plans to upgrade its training capabilities. The need for fuel, lodging, meals as well as the time lost while attending out-of-town training costs the Department training dollars that have begun to be stretched. Training in-house saves the Department money by eliminating these expenses. Often times travel expenses can be more than double the tuition costs of the training itself. The Department was able to obtain a location for a training and special operations center a few years ago. This allows more of our officers to receive training without the travel expenses. While some improvements have been made that have allowed training classes to be conducted at the training center, the audio-visual capabilities of the training room are limited. This has resulted in a less than satisfactory classroom experience and detracted from the impact of the instruction received there. The Department also has a smaller classroom/conference room on-site at the Department's main location. This room is used for smaller training sessions for sworn officers, civilian personnel and dispatchers. This room also lacks proper audio-visual equipment. The Department plans to purchase two interactive whiteboards to be placed into these rooms. These boards are state-of-the-art educational equipment and are used in countless classrooms today from elementary up to the university level. They will allow for more interactive lectures and presentations. The Department has a desktop computer to be connected to the electronic whiteboard at the training center. A laptop computer is needed to connect to the one at the Department headquarters. Training tables and chairs have already been purchased for the classroom at the training facility, but are needed at the secondary training location. There is no local funding neither budgeted nor anticipated for this acquisition. The two interactive whiteboards have a total estimated cost of \$18,275.00. The laptop computer is estimated at \$700.00 and the training tables and chairs \$5440.00. The Department estimates the total cost of this project to be \$24,415.00.

The **Bowie County Sheriff's Office** plans to continue upgrading its mobile information systems. Deputies from the Bowie County Sheriff's Office respond to calls for service as part of their regular duty assignments. The Bowie County Dispatch Center currently has the capability to use Computer Aided Dispatch software to notify deputies of calls, and give them the detailed information of the call they are being sent on. However, deputies do not have computers in their vehicles to receive the information. Giving deputies this technology would greatly assist them in their response to calls on a daily basis. This would allow them to be able to see the address, reporting person, suspect information, and call information while responding to a call for service. Patrol deputies will also be able to access our records management system, type reports and

access the Bowie County server all from the field. This will save deputies valuable time as they will be able to complete reports, upload pictures to the server and even book a prisoner into the jail while waiting for an impound wrecker. This will allow deputies to return to service quicker than in past giving them more time to serve the citizens of our county.

Last year the Bowie County Sheriff's Office requested funding to purchase computers to initiate this project. Due to current budget cuts and constraints, the Sheriff's Office will not be able to support funding to continue this project. Therefore they are requesting to purchase mobile hot spots, software and the three additional computers with this grant. The Bowie County Sheriff's Office currently has 22 deputies in its patrol division. If approved for this grant, this Office will be able to finish equipping the patrol division with this technology. There is no county funding neither budgeted nor anticipated for any of the aforementioned equipment. The sheriff's office anticipates the cost to obtain three mobile data computers to be approximately \$3,000.00. Twenty-two mobile hot spots with one year of service will be \$9,624.00. Twenty-two licenses for Microsoft Office are \$9,490.00. Twenty-two Terminal Server licenses are \$2300.00. The anticipated total for this project is \$24,414.00.

Each agency and its respective governing bodies have agreed to disperse the \$48,829.00 in JAG funding based on a percentage formula for their project needs. The money spent will be for law enforcement purposes only. It is anticipated that the projects will commence upon receipt of the funding, beginning in October, 2014 and project that the funds will be spent within a two-year period after they are received. However, the equipment purchased with the funding will continue to be utilized for the four-year grant reporting period (and longer) for this allocation. Each agency believes the acquisition of the equipment will benefit each of our local governments and citizenry by helping stabilize budgets, minimize and/or avoid reduction in essential services and counterproductive local tax increases, improve communication inoperability with public safety entities, reduce or prevent interruption of emergency public safety services in times of emergencies, improve crime detection and apprehension of criminals, as well as increase officer safety.

PERFORMANCE MEASURES:

The Texarkana Police Department expects the training equipment to improve its ability to provide quality in-house training to its officers, which will increase their operational efficiency and effectiveness, as well as stretch the local funding for continuing education. The Bowie County Sheriff's Office expects that the acquisition of the mobile computers, the hot spots and the software will improve its ability to provide it's deputies on patrol with critical information that will increase efficiency and improve officer safety.

Performance Indicator	Performance Measures	Target
Amount of funds expended on equipment and/or supplies	Amount of funds expended to purchase equipment and/or supplies during the reporting period	100 %
Types of equipment and/or supplies purchased with JAG funds	Indicate the types of equipment and/or supplies purchased with JAG funds during the reporting period	• Interactive Whiteboards and Computer • Training Room Tables and Chairs • Mobile Data Computers • Mobile Hot Spots and Software
Performance Indicator	Performance Measures	Target
Number of units to directly benefit from equipment and/or supplies purchased with JAG funds	A. Number of organizational units to directly benefit from equipment purchased during the reporting period. Divided by B. Number of organizational units that requested award to purchase equipment during reporting period For percentage	100 %
Percentage of criminal justice staff who reported improved efficiency in their job performance or supplies purchased by JAG funds.	A. Number of staff who reported improved efficiency in their job performance during the reporting period. Divided by B. Number of staff receiving equipment For percentage	100 %
Percentage of criminal justice staff who reported increase in program quality as a result in the purchase of equipment or supplies by JAG funds.	A. Number of staff who reported an increase in program quality during the reporting period. Divided by B. Number of staff receiving equipment For percentage	100 %

**2014 Justice Assistance Grant
City of Texarkana, Texas
2014-H3238-TX-DJ**

BUDGET NARRATIVE

City of Texarkana, Texas

Under the Focus on Training project, the JAG funds will be used to purchase two interactive whiteboards, one laptop computer, eight training tables and sixteen chairs. The cost to purchase the interactive whiteboards is estimated to be \$18,275.00. The estimated cost of the tables and chairs is \$5,440.00. The laptop computer is estimated \$700.00.

The total cost of the project will be \$24,415.00.

Bowie County, Texas

Under the Bowie County Sheriff's Office Continuing to Move Forward with Technology project, the JAG funds will be used to purchase three mobile data computers to go with several previously purchased. The use of the computers requires mobile hot spots for each vehicle the computers are installed in as well as Office software and terminal server licenses. It is estimated the cost of three mobile data computers is \$3,000.00. The 22 mobile hotspots and one year of service is estimated to be \$9,624.00. The 22 terminal server licenses are estimated to be \$2,300.00. Twenty-two Microsoft Office licenses are estimated to be \$9,490.00.

The total cost of the project will be \$24,414.00.

RESOLUTION NO. 2014-075

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, APPROVING THE APPLICATION FOR THE EDWARD BYRNE JUSTICE ASSISTANCE GRANT PROVIDING A TOTAL GRANT IN THE AMOUNT OF FORTY-EIGHT THOUSAND EIGHT HUNDRED TWENTY-NINE AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$48,829.00), WHERE THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS WILL RECEIVE TWENTY-FOUR THOUSAND FOUR HUNDRED FIFTEEN AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$24,415.00) AND BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS WILL RECEIVE TWENTY-FOUR THOUSAND FOUR HUNDRED FOURTEEN AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$24,414.00); AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Office of Justice Programs of the United States Department of Justice has notified the City of Texarkana, Texas, as applicant and fiscal agent for available grant funds, that the City's application on behalf of the City and Bowie County, Texas, for funding under the FY2014 Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant in the amount of FORTY-EIGHT THOUSAND EIGHT HUNDRED TWENTY-NINE AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$48,829.00) to be shared with Bowie County, Texas, has been approved for the program and budget period ending September 30, 2016, subject to compliance with those conditions and limitations set out in the grant document attachments; and

WHEREAS, the Texarkana, Texas Police Department's share of the funding will be used to enhance the Department's training facilities and thereby improve the Department's ability to provide local training for its officers; and

WHEREAS, the City of Texarkana, Texas, will not be required to furnish additional match funding to receive funds under the grant program; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, being informed of the nature and proposed use of said grant, does consider and find that the above-recommended uses and grant expenditures therefore are in the best interest of and will promote the health, safety and general welfare of the community;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the above-described Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant in the amount of **FORTY-EIGHT THOUSAND EIGHT HUNDRED TWENTY-NINE AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$48,829.00)** to be shared by and between the City of Texarkana, Texas, and Bowie County, Texas, be and is hereby accepted.

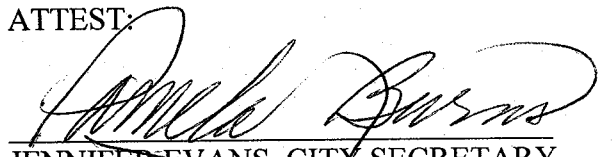
SECTION 2: That the City Manager be and is hereby authorized to undertake the necessary steps and execute the necessary documents including the Grant Acceptance document required for formal acceptance of the Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistant Grant from the United

States Department of Justice, Office of Justice Programs, providing a total grant in the amount of **FORTY-EIGHT THOUSAND EIGHT HUNDRED TWENTY-NINE AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$48,829.00)** to be divided between the City of Texarkana, Texas, and Bowie County, Texas, where the City of Texarkana, Texas will receive **TWENTY-FOUR THOUSAND FOUR HUNDRED FIFTEEN AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$24,415.00)** and Bowie County, Texas will receive **TWENTY-FOUR THOUSAND FOUR HUNDRED FOURTEEN AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$24,414.00)**.

SECTION 3: That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the 14th day of July, 2014.

ATTEST:


JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY
Asst. City Secretary


BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

City of Texarkana, Texas

Version: C

Update Date: 7/7/2014 3:08 PM

Briefing Sheet

Lead Department: City Engineer **Action Officer:** Dusty Henslee,
Resolution No. 2014-076 authorizing the City Manager to pay invoice costs
from Southwest Electric Cooperative Corporation for the relocation of overhead
electric lines for the Phase IV TAMU East Approach Construction Project in an
amount not to exceed Eighty-Two Thousand Two Hundred Forty and 11/100
Subject: Dollars (\$82,240.11).

Briefing: 7/14/2014 **Public Hearing:** **Second Briefing:** **Council Vote:** 7/14/2014

Item Schedule

Schedule 2: Brief once - vote once (two weeks)

Updates/History of Briefing:

Not Applicable

Executive Summary and Background Information:

This invoice is to pay for the relocation of the existing overhead electric lines running along Phase IV TAMU East Approach Construction Project. Prior to City obtaining the Right of Way to build the new street, Southwest Arkansas Electric Cooperative Corporation had existing overhead electric lines along the route where the new street will be constructed. The relocated electric lines will all be underground.

We received this invoice on 5/28/14.

Potential Options:

- None
-

Fiscal Implications:

Invoice is for \$82,240.11. Funding for this will be from the 2009 Bond Fund.

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

None

Board/Committee Recommendation:

Not Applicable

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

Not Applicable

City of Texarkana, Texas

Attachments

- a. Goals and Perspectives (DOCX)
- b. Resolution No. 2014-076 (DOC)
- c. Exhibit A-Invoice (PDF)
- d. 2014-076 signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Public Works Department	Kyle Dooley	Department Head Review	
Completed	06/10/2014 1:52 PM		
Municipal Services and Public Works	Shirley Jaster	MS & PW Review	
Completed	06/10/2014 3:20 PM		
Finance Department	Charlie Bassett	Finance Review	Completed 06/10/2014
5:01 PM			
Public Information Officer	Lisa Thompson	PIO Review	Completed
06/10/2014 5:05 PM			
City Manager	John Whitson	City Manager Review	Completed 06/17/2014
4:56 PM			
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed 06/25/2014
3:07 PM			

Meeting History

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☒ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☒ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☐ Model a Positive City Image ☒ Deliver Efficient Services ☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☒ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved: No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☐ Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐ Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐ Public Forum/Input Session	☐ Press Release
☐ E-News Distribution	☐ Website Notice
☐ Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐ Special Mailing
☐ Flyers Posted	☐ Banners Posted
☐ Survey	☐ Automated Phone Call
☒ None Required	☐

Other:

RESOLUTION NO. 2014 - 076

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO PAY INVOICE COSTS FROM SOUTHWEST ARKANSAS ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE CORPORATION OF TEXARKANA, ARKANSAS FOR THE RELOCATION OF OVERHEAD ELECTRIC LINES FOR THE PHASE IV TAMU EAST APPROACH CONSTRUCTION PROJECT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED EIGHTY-TWO THOUSAND TWO HUNDRED FORTY AND 11/100 DOLLARS (\$82,240.11); AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the invoice from Southwest Arkansas Electric Cooperative Corporation was received on May 28, 2014, which includes the cost to relocate the overhead electric lines for the construction of the Phase IV TAMU East Approach Construction Project; and

WHEREAS, the invoice from Southwest Arkansas Electric Cooperative Corporation of Texarkana, Arkansas (Exhibit "A") is in an amount not to exceed EIGHTY-TWO THOUSAND TWO HUNDRED FORTY AND 11/100 DOLLARS (\$82,240.11); and

WHEREAS, funds are available for this service through the 2009 bond fund.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the invoice submitted by Southwest Arkansas Electric Cooperative Corporation for the relocation of overhead electric lines for the construction of Phase IV TAMU East Approach (Exhibit "A"), be and is hereby accepted.

SECTION 2: That the City Manager be and is hereby authorized to pay the invoice from Southwest Arkansas Electric Cooperative Corporation in an amount not to exceed EIGHTY-TWO THOUSAND TWO HUNDRED FORTY AND 11/100 DOLLARS (\$82,240.11).

SECTION 3: That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the 14th day of July, 2014.

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR


**SOUTHWEST ARKANSAS ELECTRIC
COOPERATIVE CORPORATION**

 P.O. BOX 1807
 TEXARKANA, ARKANSAS 75504-1807

INVOICE: 127

 Invoice Date: 05/28/2014
 Terms: NET DUE
 Due Date: 05/28/2014
 Amount Due: \$ 82,240.11

 CITY OF TEXARKANA TEXAS
 919 ELM STREET
 TEXARKANA TX 75504

Account: 109					
Description: AID TO CONSTRUCTION: SUMMERHILL RD TO SHILLINGS LN. PHASE IV, WO # 2012-0925 RF					Page 1 of 1
DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UOM	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT	TAX
CATALOG ITEM: AID TO CONSTRUCTION RETIRE THREE PHASE POWER LINE (LABOR)	1.000	EA	7,493.3100	7,493.31	
CATALOG ITEM: AID TO CONSTRUCTION CONSTRUCT 3 PHASE POWER LINE UG	1.000	EA	25,587.9800	25,587.98	
CATALOG ITEM: AID TO CONSTRUCTION THREE PHASE POWER LINE (MATERIAL)	1.000	EA	49,158.8200	49,158.82	
MESSAGES					
RETURN BOTTOM PORTION WITH PAYMENT					
Subtotal:				\$ 82,240.11	
Tax:				\$ 0.00	
Total:				\$ 82,240.11	
Amount Paid:				\$ 0.00	
Amount Due:				\$ 82,240.11	


**SOUTHWEST ARKANSAS ELECTRIC
COOPERATIVE CORPORATION**

 P.O. BOX 1807
 TEXARKANA, ARKANSAS 75504-1807

 CITY OF TEXARKANA TEXAS
 919 ELM STREET
 TEXARKANA TX 75504

 Account: 109
 Invoice: 127
 Due Date: 05/28/2014
 Amount Due: \$ 82,240.11

Amount Of Payment: _____

Remit To:

 SOUTHWEST ARKANSAS ELECTRIC
 P. O. BOX 1807
 TEXARKANA TX 75504-1807

Attachment: Exhibit A-Invoice (1132 : Res. No. 2014-076-Pay Invoice for relocating electrical lines for Phase IV TAMU East Approach)

RESOLUTION NO. 2014 - 076

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO PAY INVOICE COSTS FROM SOUTHWEST ARKANSAS ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE CORPORATION OF TEXARKANA, ARKANSAS FOR THE RELOCATION OF OVERHEAD ELECTRIC LINES FOR THE PHASE IV TAMU EAST APPROACH CONSTRUCTION PROJECT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED EIGHTY-TWO THOUSAND TWO HUNDRED FORTY AND 11/100 DOLLARS (\$82,240.11); AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the invoice from Southwest Arkansas Electric Cooperative Corporation was received on May 28, 2014, which includes the cost to relocate the overhead electric lines for the construction of the Phase IV TAMU East Approach Construction Project; and

WHEREAS, the invoice from Southwest Arkansas Electric Cooperative Corporation of Texarkana, Arkansas (Exhibit "A") is in an amount not to exceed EIGHTY-TWO THOUSAND TWO HUNDRED FORTY AND 11/100 DOLLARS (\$82,240.11); and

WHEREAS, funds are available for this service through the 2009 bond fund.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

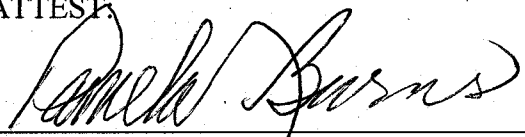
SECTION 1: That the invoice submitted by Southwest Arkansas Electric Cooperative Corporation for the relocation of overhead electric lines for the construction of Phase IV TAMU East Approach (Exhibit "A"), be and is hereby accepted.

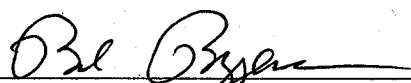
SECTION 2: That the City Manager be and is hereby authorized to pay the invoice from Southwest Arkansas Electric Cooperative Corporation in an amount not to exceed EIGHTY-TWO THOUSAND TWO HUNDRED FORTY AND 11/100 DOLLARS (\$82,240.11).

SECTION 3: That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the 14th day of July, 2014.

ATTEST:


JENNIE EVANS, CITY SECRETARY


BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Asst. City Secretary

Attachment: 2014-076 signed (1132 : Res. No. 2014-076-Pay Invoice for relocating electrical lines for Phase IV TAMU East Approach)



**SOUTHWEST ARKANSAS ELECTRIC
COOPERATIVE CORPORATION**
P.O. BOX 1807
TEXARKANA, ARKANSAS 75504-1807

INVOICE: 127

Invoice Date: 05/28/2014
Terms: NET DUE
Due Date: 05/28/2014
Amount Due: \$ 82,240.11

CITY OF TEXARKANA TEXAS
919 ELM STREET
TEXARKANA TX 75504

Account: 109		Description: AID TO CONSTRUCTION: SUMMERHILL RD TO SHILLINGS LN. PHASE IV, WO #		Page 1 of 1	
2012-0925 RF					
DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UOM	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT	TAX
CATALOG ITEM: AID TO CONSTRUCTION RETIRE THREE PHASE POWER LINE (LABOR)	1.000	EA	7,493.3100	7,493.31	
CATALOG ITEM: AID TO CONSTRUCTION CONSTRUCT 3 PHASE POWER LINE UG	1.000	EA	25,587.9800	25,587.98	
CATALOG ITEM: AID TO CONSTRUCTION THREE PHASE POWER LINE (MATERIAL)	1.000	EA	49,158.8200	49,158.82	
MESSAGES		Subtotal:		\$ 82,240.11	
RETURN BOTTOM PORTION WITH PAYMENT		Tax:		\$ 0.00	
		Total:		\$ 82,240.11	
		Amount Paid:		\$ 0.00	
		Amount Due:		\$ 82,240.11	



**SOUTHWEST ARKANSAS ELECTRIC
COOPERATIVE CORPORATION**
P.O. BOX 1807
TEXARKANA, ARKANSAS 75504-1807

CITY OF TEXARKANA TEXAS
919 ELM STREET
TEXARKANA TX 75504

Account:	109
Invoice:	127
Due Date:	05/28/2014
Amount Due:	\$ 82,240.11
Amount Of Payment:	_____

Remit To:

SOUTHWEST ARKANSAS ELECTRIC
P. O. BOX 1807
TEXARKANA TX 75504-1807

Attachment: 2014-076 signed (1132 : Res. No. 2014-076-Pay Invoice for relocating electrical lines for Phase IV TAMU East Approach)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Version: B

Update Date: 6/17/2014 1:42 PM

Briefing Sheet

Lead Department: City Manager **Action Officer:** John Whitson, City Manager
Subject: Resolution No. 2014-077 for the appointment of Municipal Judge and approval of a two-year Employment Agreement.
Briefing: 7/14/2014 **Public Hearing:** **Second Briefing:** **Council Vote:** 7/14/2014

Item Schedule

Updates/History of Briefing:

NOT APPLICABLE

Executive Summary and Background Information:

Section 29.005 of the Government Code states, "The judge of a municipal court serves for a term of office of two years unless the municipality provides for a longer term pursuant to Article XI, Section 11, of the Texas Constitution. A municipal court judge who is not reappointed by the 91st day following the expiration of a term of office shall, absent action by the appointing authority, continue to serve for another term of office beginning on the date the previous term of office expired."

Judge Sherry Jackson's current appointment expires on the last of July 2014. Judge Jackson desires to be reappointed to another two-year term. Her annual salary is \$78,280 and she is not seeking an increase in salary or any changes to her current City Council approved Compensation Agreement. I recommend and Judge Jackson concurs with changing section 4 of the agreement as follows:

Section 4 of the agreement currently states, "The City Council in collaboration with the City Manager shall evaluate and assess in writing the performance of the Municipal Judge at least once each year. The evaluation and assessment shall be in accordance with (1) specific written criteria for an individual action plan developed jointly by the City Manager and the Municipal Judge which shall be reasonably related to the duties of the Municipal Judge and (2) her performance with respect to achieving the goals and objectives of the action plan."

City Manager Whitson recommends a new Section 4 as follows, "The MUNICIPAL JUDGE, at least once annually, shall provide the City Council with a written report of her continuing education activities and any specific areas of interest related to her abilities to perform the full range of her court duties."

Potential Options:

- Approve the agreement as presented
- Take no action and the agreement renews automatically 91 days following it's approved term

Fiscal Implications:

Position is currently budgeted. There will not be any related extraordinary changes in costs related to this reappointment.

City of Texarkana, Texas

Staff Recommendation:

Approve the proposed appointment and Compensation Agreement

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

NONE

Board/Committee Recommendation:

NOT APPLICABLE

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

NOT APPLICABLE

Attachments

- a. Goals and Perspectives (DOCX)
- b. 2014-077 RES Reappoint Municipal Court Judge (DOC)
- c. 2014-077 ATTH 01 Municipal Judge Compensation Agreement 2014-2016 (DOC)
- d. 2014-077 ATTH 02 Municipal Judge Compensation Agreement 2012-2014 (DOC)
- e. 2014-077 signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

City Manager	John Whitson	Department Head Review	Completed	
	06/17/2014 2:51 PM			
City Attorney	Jeffery C. Lewis	Review	Completed	06/17/2014
	4:41 PM			
Municipal Judge	Jennifer Evans	Review	Skipped	06/23/2014
	6:30 PM			
Public Information Officer	Jennifer Evans	PIO Review	Skipped	
	06/23/2014 6:30 PM			
City Manager	John Whitson	City Manager Review	Completed	07/03/2014
	10:24 AM			
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed	06/25/2014
	3:07 PM			

Meeting History

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☒ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☒ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☐ Model a Positive City Image ☐ Deliver Efficient Services ☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☒ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☒ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☒ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved: No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☐ Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐ Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐ Public Forum/Input Session	☐ Press Release
☐ E-News Distribution	☐ Website Notice
☐ Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐ Special Mailing
☐ Flyers Posted	☐ Banners Posted
☐ Survey	☐ Automated Phone Call
☒ None Required	☐

Other:

RESOLUTION NO. 2014 - 077

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, APPOINTMENT OF JUDGE OF THE MUNICIPAL COURT FOR A TWO-YEAR TERM; FIXING THE SALARY FOR THE POSITION; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Charter of the City of Texarkana, Texas, requires that the Council elect a Municipal Judge each even year by a majority vote for a two-year term; and

WHEREAS, the City Charter requires that such individual shall have been a resident of the City of Texarkana, Texas, for at least one year preceding the appointment;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That Sherry L. Jackson is deemed qualified and is hereby reappointed to serve as Judge of the Municipal Court of the City of Texarkana, Texas for a term of two years; and

SECTION 2: That the salary for the Municipal Judge shall be SEVENTY-EIGHT THOUSAND TWO HUNDRED EIGHTY AND NO/DOLLARS (\$78,280) per annum; and

SECTION 3: That the Compensation Agreement listing other expense reimbursements, training requirements, and performance reporting is approved and made a part of this resolution hereto; and

SECTION 4: That the City Manager, on behalf of the City Council, is authorized and directed to execute the approved Compensation Agreement; and

SECTION 2: That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the 14th day of July, 2014.

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

COMPENSATION AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT is made and entered into by and between the City of Texarkana, Texas, a municipal corporation, (hereinafter referred to as the “CITY”) and Sherry L. Jackson, (hereinafter referred to as “MUNICIPAL JUDGE”).

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, CITY desires to employ the services of Sherry L. Jackson as the MUNICIPAL JUDGE of the City of Texarkana, Texas; and

WHEREAS, it is the desire of the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, to provide certain compensation benefits, establish certain conditions of employment and to set working conditions of said MUNICIPAL JUDGE; and

WHEREAS, Sherry L. Jackson desires to accept employment as the MUNICIPAL JUDGE of the City of Texarkana, Texas;

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the mutual covenants contained herein, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged and confessed, the parties agree as follows:

Section 1. Duties.

CITY hereby agrees to employ said Sherry L. Jackson as the MUNICIPAL JUDGE of said CITY to perform the functions and duties authorized under State law, the City Charter and City Ordinances, and to perform other legally permissible and proper duties and functions as the Council or City Manager shall from time to time assign.

Section 2. Term.

- A. Sherry L. Jackson shall commence serving as the MUNICIPAL JUDGE on the 1st day of August, 2014, and continue serving under the terms of this contract through the last day of July, 2016. Nothing in this Agreement shall prevent, limit or otherwise interfere with the right of the City Council to terminate the services of the MUNICIPAL JUDGE at any time, with or without cause. Sufficiency of cause shall be solely within the discretion of CITY. Nothing contained within this Agreement shall be construed to confer an expectation of continued employment or a property interest therein.
- B. Nothing in this Agreement shall prevent, limit or otherwise interfere with the right of the MUNICIPAL JUDGE to resign at any time from her position with the CITY.
- C. MUNICIPAL JUDGE agrees to remain in the exclusive employ of CITY and to accept no other employment by another employer during the term of this Agreement. The term “employment” shall not be construed to include occasional teaching, writing, consulting, serving as legal counsel for issues unrelated to City business, or mediation performed on the MUNICIPAL JUDGE’S time off or compensatory time off.

Section 3. Compensation and Benefits.

- A. CITY agrees to pay the MUNICIPAL JUDGE for her services rendered pursuant hereto an annual base salary of \$78,280.00, payable in accordance with the same schedule that other employees of the CITY are paid and subject to the same applicable deductions for taxes, social security, benefit plans and other wage withholdings.
- B. CITY agrees to provide the MUNICIPAL JUDGE with compensation benefits as follows:
 - (1) City to pay Health Insurance benefits for employee only;
 - (2) Texas Municipal Retirement System: employee contribution equal 7% Matching Ration 2:1
 - (3) Longevity pay in accordance with City practices as it relates to other City employees.

- (4) Professional and Association dues to appropriate memberships in State organizations and other related training as approved in consultation with the City Manager. Approved training and travel will be reimbursed at normal and customary City rates.

Section 4. Performance Evaluation.

The MUNICIPAL JUDGE, at least once annually, shall provide the City Council with a written report of her continuing education activities and any specific areas of interest related to her abilities to perform the full range of her court duties.

Section 5. Hours of Work.

The position of MUNICIPAL JUDGE is a professional position, and MUNICIPAL JUDGE agrees that during regular business hours she will generally be involved in the pursuit of City business. The City recognizes that on occasion the MUNICIPAL JUDGE must devote time outside regular business hours of municipal office in performing her powers and duties (i.e. night court, etc.), and City agrees that the MUNICIPAL JUDGE may attend to personal matters during regular business hours when such use is reasonable and does not interfere with her duties or is compelled by unusual circumstances.

Section 6. Expenses.

The MUNICIPAL JUDGE shall be reimbursed for job-related expenses incurred in the conduct of City business, in the same manner and for the same purposes as other City employees.

Section 7. Severance.

If, and only if, terminated other than “for cause” by the City Council as defined hereinbelow, the MUNICIPAL JUDGE shall upon termination receive one lump sum payment of severance pay not to exceed the equivalent of two (2) months standard salary plus accumulated vacation time as provided in the City’s Personnel Handbook. If the MUNICIPAL JUDGE resigns of her own initiative, leaves for other employment, retires, or is terminated “for cause” this section does not apply. The term “for cause,” as used in this section, shall mean a conviction

for a misdemeanor involving moral turpitude or personal gain or for any felony or a pattern of insubordination which stems from a persistent failure to comply with a legally authorized written directive from the City Manager or City Council and which continues after a reasonable opportunity to remediate such failure to comply.

Section 8. Vacation, Sick Leave, Retirement, and other Benefits.

In addition to the benefits provided in this Agreement, all provisions of the City's Code of Ordinances and Employee Personnel Handbook relating to health care, vacation, sick leave, retirement system contributions, holidays and other fringe benefits and working conditions as they now exist or may be amended, shall also apply to the MUNICIPAL JUDGE as they would to other employees of the CITY, insofar as those provisions, rules and regulations are not inconsistent with this Agreement.

Section 9. Notices.

Any notice required or permitted to be delivered hereunder shall be deemed received when sent by United States mail, postage prepaid, certified mail, return receipt requested, addressed to CITY or MUNICIPAL JUDGE as the case may be at the address set forth opposite the signature of the party.

Section 10. Entire Agreement.

This Agreement constitutes the sole and only agreement of the parties and supersedes any prior understandings or written or oral agreements between the parties respecting this subject matter.

Section 11. Successor and Assigns.

This Agreement shall be binding on and inure to the benefit of the parties to it and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors, and assigns.

Section 12. Governing Law.

This Agreement is governed by the laws of the State of Texas; and venue for any action concerning this Agreement shall be Bowie County, Texas.

Section 13. Amendment.

This Agreement may be amended by the mutual written agreement of the parties.

Section 14. Legal Construction.

In the event any one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect any other provisions, and the Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision had never been contained in it.

Section 15. No Waiver.

The failure to enforce or insist on performance of any term or provision of this Agreement by CITY shall not be construed as a waiver of such provision.

EXECUTED this _____ day of _____, 2014.

MUNICIPAL JUDGE**CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS**

By: _____

Sherry L. Jackson
Texas Municipal Court
100 N. Stateline, Box 1
Texarkana, Texas 75501

By: _____

John A. Whitson, ICMA-CM
City Manager
City Manager's Office
P. O. Box 1967
Texarkana, Texas 75504

ATTEST:

By: _____

Jennifer Evans
City Secretary

COMPENSATION AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT is made and entered into by and between the City of Texarkana, Texas, a municipal corporation, (hereinafter referred to as the “CITY”) and Sherry L. Jackson, (hereinafter referred to as “MUNICIPAL JUDGE”).

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, CITY desires to employ the services of Sherry L. Jackson as the MUNICIPAL JUDGE of the City of Texarkana, Texas; and

WHEREAS, it is the desire of the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, to provide certain compensation benefits, establish certain conditions of employment and to set working conditions of said MUNICIPAL JUDGE; and

WHEREAS, Sherry L. Jackson desires to accept employment as the MUNICIPAL JUDGE of the City of Texarkana, Texas;

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the mutual covenants contained herein, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged and confessed, the parties agree as follows:

Section 1. Duties.

CITY hereby agrees to employ said Sherry L. Jackson as the MUNICIPAL JUDGE of said CITY to perform the functions and duties authorized under State law, the City Charter and City Ordinances, and to perform other legally permissible and proper duties and functions as the Council or City Manager shall from time to time assign.

Section 2. Term.

- A. Sherry L. Jackson shall commence serving as the MUNICIPAL JUDGE on the 1st day of August, 2012, and continue serving under the terms of this contract through the last day of July, 2014. Nothing in this Agreement shall prevent, limit or otherwise interfere with the right of the City Council to terminate the services of the MUNICIPAL JUDGE at any time, with or without cause. Sufficiency of cause shall be solely within the discretion of CITY. Nothing contained within this Agreement shall be construed to confer an expectation of continued employment or a property interest therein.
- B. Nothing in this Agreement shall prevent, limit or otherwise interfere with the right of the MUNICIPAL JUDGE to resign at any time from her position with the CITY.
- C. MUNICIPAL JUDGE agrees to remain in the exclusive employ of CITY and to accept no other employment by another employer during the term of this Agreement. The term “employment” shall not be construed to include occasional teaching, writing, consulting, serving as legal counsel for issues unrelated to City business, or mediation performed on the MUNICIPAL JUDGE’S time off or compensatory time off.

Section 3. Compensation and Benefits.

- A. CITY agrees to pay the MUNICIPAL JUDGE for her services rendered pursuant hereto an annual base salary of \$78,280.00, payable in accordance with the same schedule that other employees of the CITY are paid and subject to the same applicable deductions for taxes, social security, benefit plans and other wage withholdings.
- B. CITY agrees to provide the MUNICIPAL JUDGE with compensation benefits as follows:
 - (1) City to pay Health Insurance benefits for employee only;
 - (2) Texas Municipal Retirement System: employee contribution equal 7% Matching Ration 2:1
 - (3) Longevity pay in accordance with City practices as it relates to other City employees.

- (4) Professional and Association dues to appropriate memberships in State organizations and other related training as approved in consultation with the City Manager. Approved training and travel will be reimbursed at normal and customary City rates.

Section 4. Performance Evaluation.

The City Council in collaboration with the City Manager shall evaluate and assess in writing the performance of the MUNICIPAL JUDGE at least once each year. The evaluation and assessment shall be in accordance with (1) specific written criteria for an individual action plan developed jointly by the City Manager and the MUNICIPAL JUDGE which shall be reasonably related to the duties of the MUNICIPAL JUDGE and (2) her performance with respect to achieving the goals and objectives of the action plan.

Section 5. Hours of Work.

The position of MUNICIPAL JUDGE is a professional position, and MUNICIPAL JUDGE agrees that during regular business hours she will generally be involved in the pursuit of City business. The City recognizes that on occasion the MUNICIPAL JUDGE must devote time outside regular business hours of municipal office in performing her powers and duties (i.e. night court, etc.), and City agrees that the MUNICIPAL JUDGE may attend to personal matters during regular business hours when such use is reasonable and does not interfere with her duties or is compelled by unusual circumstances.

Section 6. Expenses.

The MUNICIPAL JUDGE shall be reimbursed for job-related expenses incurred in the conduct of City business, in the same manner and for the same purposes as other City employees. Participation in, and travel related to such training shall be approved by the City Manager.

Section 7. Severance.

If, and only if, terminated other than “for cause” by the City Council as defined hereinbelow, the MUNICIPAL JUDGE shall upon termination receive one lump sum payment of severance pay not to exceed the equivalent of two (2) months standard salary plus accumulated

vacation time as provided in the City's Personnel Handbook. If the MUNICIPAL JUDGE resigns of her own initiative, leaves for other employment, retires, or is terminated "for cause" this section does not apply. The term "for cause," as used in this section, shall mean a conviction for a misdemeanor involving moral turpitude or personal gain or for any felony or a pattern of insubordination which stems from a persistent failure to comply with a legally authorized written directive from the City Manager or City Council and which continues after a reasonable opportunity to remediate such failure to comply.

Section 8. Vacation, Sick Leave, Retirement, and other Benefits.

In addition to the benefits provided in this Agreement, all provisions of the City's Code of Ordinances and Employee Personnel Handbook relating to health care, vacation, sick leave, retirement system contributions, holidays and other fringe benefits and working conditions as they now exist or may be amended, shall also apply to the MUNICIPAL JUDGE as they would to other employees of the CITY, insofar as those provisions, rules and regulations are not inconsistent with this Agreement.

Section 9. Notices.

Any notice required or permitted to be delivered hereunder shall be deemed received when sent by United States mail, postage prepaid, certified mail, return receipt requested, addressed to CITY or MUNICIPAL JUDGE as the case may be at the address set forth opposite the signature of the party.

Section 10. Entire Agreement.

This Agreement constitutes the sole and only agreement of the parties and supersedes any prior understandings or written or oral agreements between the parties respecting this subject matter.

Section 11. Successor and Assigns.

This Agreement shall be binding on and inure to the benefit of the parties to it and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors, and assigns.

Section 12. Governing Law.

This Agreement is governed by the laws of the State of Texas; and venue for any action concerning this Agreement shall be Bowie County, Texas.

Section 13. Amendment.

This Agreement may be amended by the mutual written agreement of the parties.

Section 14. Legal Construction.

In the event any one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect any other provisions, and the Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision had never been contained in it.

Section 15. No Waiver.

The failure to enforce or insist on performance of any term or provision of this Agreement by CITY shall not be construed as a waiver of such provision.

EXECUTED this _____ day of _____, 2012.

MUNICIPAL JUDGE**CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS**

By: _____

Sherry L. Jackson
Texas Municipal Court
100 N. Stateline, Box 1
Texarkana, Texas 75501

By: _____

F. Larry Sullivan, Ed. D.
City Manager
City Manager's Office
P. O. Box 1967
Texarkana, Texas 75504

ATTEST:

By: _____

Kerry Meredith
City Secretary

RESOLUTION NO. 2014 - 077

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, APPOINTMENT OF JUDGE OF THE MUNICIPAL COURT FOR A TWO-YEAR TERM; FIXING THE SALARY FOR THE POSITION; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Charter of the City of Texarkana, Texas, requires that the Council elect a Municipal Judge each even year by a majority vote for a two-year term; and

WHEREAS, the City Charter requires that such individual shall have been a resident of the City of Texarkana, Texas, for at least one year preceding the appointment;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That Sherry L. Jackson is deemed qualified and is hereby reappointed to serve as Judge of the Municipal Court of the City of Texarkana, Texas for a term of two years; and

SECTION 2: That the salary for the Municipal Judge shall be SEVENTY-EIGHT THOUSAND TWO HUNDRED EIGHTY AND NO/DOLLARS (\$78,280) per annum; and

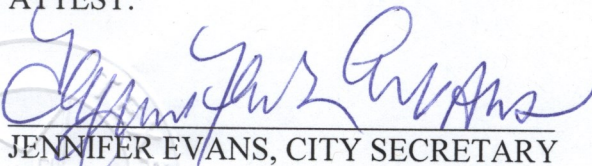
SECTION 3: That the Compensation Agreement listing other expense reimbursements, training requirements, and performance reporting is approved and made a part of this resolution hereto; and

SECTION 4: That the City Manager, on behalf of the City Council, is authorized and directed to execute the approved Compensation Agreement; and

SECTION 2: That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the 14th day of July, 2014.

ATTEST:


JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY


BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

6:19 p.m.

Attachment: 2014-077 signed (1133 : Res 2014-077 Reappoint Judge Jackson as Municipal Judge)

COMPENSATION AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT is made and entered into by and between the City of Texarkana, Texas, a municipal corporation, (hereinafter referred to as the "CITY") and Sherry L. Jackson, (hereinafter referred to as "MUNICIPAL JUDGE").

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, CITY desires to employ the services of Sherry L. Jackson as the MUNICIPAL JUDGE of the City of Texarkana, Texas; and

WHEREAS, it is the desire of the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, to provide certain compensation benefits, establish certain conditions of employment and to set working conditions of said MUNICIPAL JUDGE; and

WHEREAS, Sherry L. Jackson desires to accept employment as the MUNICIPAL JUDGE of the City of Texarkana, Texas;

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the mutual covenants contained herein, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged and confessed, the parties agree as follows:

Section 1. Duties.

CITY hereby agrees to employ said Sherry L. Jackson as the MUNICIPAL JUDGE of said CITY to perform the functions and duties authorized under State law, the City Charter and City Ordinances, and to perform other legally permissible and proper duties and functions as the Council or City Manager shall from time to time assign.

Section 2. Term.

- A. Sherry L. Jackson shall commence serving as the MUNICIPAL JUDGE on the 1st day of August, 2014, and continue serving under the terms of this contract through the last day of July, 2016. Nothing in this Agreement shall prevent, limit or otherwise interfere with the right of the City Council to terminate the services of the MUNICIPAL JUDGE at any time, with or without cause. Sufficiency of cause shall be solely within the discretion of CITY. Nothing contained within this Agreement shall be construed to confer an expectation of continued employment or a property interest therein.
- B. Nothing in this Agreement shall prevent, limit or otherwise interfere with the right of the MUNICIPAL JUDGE to resign at any time from her position with the CITY.
- C. MUNICIPAL JUDGE agrees to remain in the exclusive employ of CITY and to accept no other employment by another employer during the term of this Agreement. The term "employment" shall not be construed to include occasional teaching, writing, consulting, serving as legal counsel for issues unrelated to City business, or mediation performed on the MUNICIPAL JUDGE'S time off or compensatory time off.

Section 3. Compensation and Benefits.

- A. CITY agrees to pay the MUNICIPAL JUDGE for her services rendered pursuant hereto an annual base salary of \$78,280.00, payable in accordance with the same schedule that other employees of the CITY are paid and subject to the same applicable deductions for taxes, social security, benefit plans and other wage withholdings.
- B. CITY agrees to provide the MUNICIPAL JUDGE with compensation benefits as follows:
 - (1) City to pay Health Insurance benefits for employee only;
 - (2) Texas Municipal Retirement System: employee contribution equal 7% Matching Ration 2:1
 - (3) Longevity pay in accordance with City practices as it relates to other City employees.

- (4) Professional and Association dues to appropriate memberships in State organizations and other related training as approved in consultation with the City Manager. Approved training and travel will be reimbursed at normal and customary City rates.

Section 4. Performance Evaluation.

The MUNICIPAL JUDGE, at least once annually, shall provide the City Council with a written report of her continuing education activities and any specific areas of interest related to her abilities to perform the full range of her court duties.

Section 5. Hours of Work.

The position of MUNICIPAL JUDGE is a professional position, and MUNICIPAL JUDGE agrees that during regular business hours she will generally be involved in the pursuit of City business. The City recognizes that on occasion the MUNICIPAL JUDGE must devote time outside regular business hours of municipal office in performing her powers and duties (i.e. night court, etc.), and City agrees that the MUNICIPAL JUDGE may attend to personal matters during regular business hours when such use is reasonable and does not interfere with her duties or is compelled by unusual circumstances.

Section 6. Expenses.

The MUNICIPAL JUDGE shall be reimbursed for job-related expenses incurred in the conduct of City business, in the same manner and for the same purposes as other City employees.

Section 7. Severance.

If, and only if, terminated other than “for cause” by the City Council as defined hereinbelow, the MUNICIPAL JUDGE shall upon termination receive one lump sum payment of severance pay not to exceed the equivalent of two (2) months standard salary plus accumulated vacation time as provided in the City’s Personnel Handbook. If the MUNICIPAL JUDGE resigns of her own initiative, leaves for other employment, retires, or is terminated “for cause” this section does not apply. The term “for cause,” as used in this section, shall mean a conviction

for a misdemeanor involving moral turpitude or personal gain or for any felony or a pattern of insubordination which stems from a persistent failure to comply with a legally authorized written directive from the City Manager or City Council and which continues after a reasonable opportunity to remediate such failure to comply.

Section 8. Vacation, Sick Leave, Retirement, and other Benefits.

In addition to the benefits provided in this Agreement, all provisions of the City's Code of Ordinances and Employee Personnel Handbook relating to health care, vacation, sick leave, retirement system contributions, holidays and other fringe benefits and working conditions as they now exist or may be amended, shall also apply to the MUNICIPAL JUDGE as they would to other employees of the CITY, insofar as those provisions, rules and regulations are not inconsistent with this Agreement.

Section 9. Notices.

Any notice required or permitted to be delivered hereunder shall be deemed received when sent by United States mail, postage prepaid, certified mail, return receipt requested, addressed to CITY or MUNICIPAL JUDGE as the case may be at the address set forth opposite the signature of the party.

Section 10. Entire Agreement.

This Agreement constitutes the sole and only agreement of the parties and supersedes any prior understandings or written or oral agreements between the parties respecting this subject matter.

Section 11. Successor and Assigns.

This Agreement shall be binding on and inure to the benefit of the parties to it and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors, and assigns.

Section 12. Governing Law.

This Agreement is governed by the laws of the State of Texas; and venue for any action concerning this Agreement shall be Bowie County, Texas.

Section 13. Amendment.

This Agreement may be amended by the mutual written agreement of the parties.

Section 14. Legal Construction.

In the event any one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect any other provisions, and the Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision had never been contained in it.

Section 15. No Waiver.

The failure to enforce or insist on performance of any term or provision of this Agreement by CITY shall not be construed as a waiver of such provision.

EXECUTED this 14th day of July, 2014.

MUNICIPAL JUDGE**CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS**

By: Sherry L. Jackson
 Sherry L. Jackson
 Texas Municipal Court
 100 N. Stateline, Box 1
 Texarkana, Texas 75501

By: John A. Whitson
 John A. Whitson, ICMA-CM
 City Manager
 City Manager's Office
 P. O. Box 1967
 Texarkana, Texas 75504

ATTEST:

By: Jennifer Evans
 Jennifer Evans
 City Secretary

Attachment: 2014-077 signed (1133 : Res 2014-077 Reappoint Judge Jackson as Municipal Judge)

IN THE NAME AND BY THE AUTHORITY OF

THE STATE OF TEXAS

Oath of Office

I, SHERRY JACKSON, do solemnly swear (or affirm), that I will faithfully execute the duties of the office of Municipal Judge, Tarrant of the State of Texas, and will to the best of my ability preserve, protect, and defend the Constitution and the laws of the United States and of this State, so help me God.

Sherry Jackson

Affiant

Sworn to and subscribed before me by affiant on this 15th day of July, 20 14.



Camela Burns

Signature of Person Administering Oath

Camela N. Burns

Printed Name

Municipal Clerk

Title

Editor's Note: File with records of your office.

Attachment: 2014-077 signed (1133 : Res 2014-077 Reappoint Judge Jackson as Municipal Judge)

ANTI-BRIBERY OATH OF APPOINTED OFFICER (Pursuant to Tex. Const. Art. XVI, Sec. 1(b), amended 2001)

THE STATE OF TEXAS

Statement of Appointed Officer (Please type or print legibly)

I, SHERRY JACKSON, do solemnly swear (or affirm), that I have not directly indirectly paid, offered, promised to pay, contributed, or promised to contribute any money or thing of value, or promised any public office or employment, as a reward to secure my appointment or confirmation thereof, so help me God.

Sherry Jackson Affia
Municipal Judge Office to Which Appoint
Texarkana Cit

Sworn to and subscribed before me by affiant on this 15th day of July, 2014.

Pamela N. Burns
Signature of Person Administering Oat

PAMELA N. BURNS Printed Nam
MUNICIPAL CLERK Titl



Editor's Note: File with your city before filing the Oath of Office.

Attachment: 2014-077 signed (1133 : Res 2014-077 Reappoint Judge Jackson as Municipal Judge)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Version: D

Update Date: 7/22/2014 9:07 AM

Briefing Sheet

Lead Department: Public Works **Action Officer:** Debbie Burk
Subject: Ordinance No. 2014-079 amending Section 8-700(A) of the Zoning Ordinance by adding the definition of "donation bins".
Briefing: 7/28/2014 **Public Hearing:** 7/14/2014 **Second Briefing:** July 28, 2014 **Council Vote:** 8/11/2014

Item Schedule

Schedule 1: Brief twice - vote once (six weeks)

Updates/History of Briefing:

At the public hearing on July 14th a Ms. Julie Komanetsky, National Children Cancer Society, NCCS, organization representing the current majority of the donation bins in our City. She spoke on the need for these bins to remain as an off premise use to allow this charity which does not have a brick and mortar building in Texarkana to collect donations. She spoke at length about the charity and its help to families of children with cancer and asked Council to reconsider allowing the donation bins for all charities.

Executive Summary and Background Information:

Local charity and service organizations have expressed concerns to the City of Texarkana, Texas and Texarkana, Arkansas about the need to control donation drop-off collection bins. Bins were being placed off-premise on commercial properties by for-profit or out of town non-profit organizations. In a cooperative effort with Texarkana, Arkansas, staff mailed out surveys to Texas side non-profit organizations. After reviewing concerns of these organizations, staff drafted a definition and regulations for "donation bin" that would restrict outside interests and conversely benefit local collections.

This item was discussed by the Planning and Zoning Commission at several meetings. At the Commission's recommendation, staff prepared the following definition and regulations which specifically excludes for-profit bins on commercial properties. The bins shall follow accessory building regulations and setback requirements.

Following is the recommendation definition and regulations for "donation bin":

8-700 SPECIAL DEFINITIONS AND EXPLANATIONS NOTED IN USE REGULATIONS

84. Donation Bin – A publicly accessible bin or container designated as an accessory use (see definition) placed on the property of a non-profit organization by said non-profit (i.e. churches, Salvation Army, Goodwill) for the purpose of collecting donations of items such as textiles, shoes, toys, and/or small goods in order to recycle or resale these items. PLEASE NOTE THAT A DONATION BIN IS NOT ALLOWED TO BE PLACED ON PRIVATE COMMERCIAL PROPERTY BY A PRIVATE FOR-PROFIT COMPANY.

The following regulations shall apply to donation bins:

City of Texarkana, Texas

- (1) Donation bins shall not be placed on any property without the express written permission from the property owner and the City of Texarkana, Texas.
 - (2) There shall be no more than one (1) donation bin per address where a non-profit existing business structure is located.
 - (3) Access to donation bins must be from a paved driveable surface.
 - (4) Donation bins shall follow accessory building setback requirements.
 - (5) Donation bins shall be of the type that are enclosed by use of a receiving door and locked so that the contents of the bin may not be assessed by anyone other than those responsible for the retrieval of the contents.
 - (6) Donation bins shall be emptied regularly and refuse around them collected and removed promptly so as not to create a public nuisance.
 - (7) Donation bins shall at all times be maintained and in good repair and clean condition, and shall remain free of graffiti or other markings.
- (8) Standards pertaining to donation bins are as follows:
- a. Donation bins shall not exceed six (6) feet in height or width.
 - b. Donation bins shall be durable, UV-resistant metal, molded hard plastic, or fiberglass material that is painted or constructed to match the façade of adjacent buildings.
 - c. Donation bins shall prominently display the name, address, and telephone number of the owner/operator of the bin in characters no less than four (4) inches in height and no greater than six (6) inches height.
 - d. Donation bins shall not be utilized for any advertising, signage, or promotional materials other than the display of the information of the owner/operator as stated in Section (c) above.
- (9) The owner of the property shall be responsible for any above violations.

All donation bins profit or non-profit in existence at the time of adoption of this Ordinance must be in compliance with new regulations within ninety (90) days of the date of adoption.

Potential Options:

- Approve the ordinance adopting the definition for donation bins.
- Deny the ordinance.
- Amend the ordinance with a change in the definition.

Fiscal Implications:

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends for approval of this new definition and regulations.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

Planning and Zoning Commission

City of Texarkana, Texas

Board/Committee Recommendation:

The Planning and Zoning Commission unanimously recommended for approval of this proposed Amendment to the Zoning Ordinance to add a new definition and regulations for a “donation bin”.

In cooperation with the City of Texarkana, Arkansas, their Planning Commission’s recommendation will be provided at later date.

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

May 5, 2014.

Excerpt from approved Minutes:

Discussion and consider Amendment to Section 8-700(A) of the Zoning Ordinance adding the definition of “donation bins”.

Ms. Jaster stated that this item had been discussed for several months by the Commission members and staff. She stated that the Commission had asked staff to prepare the definition of “donation bins” that would exclude for-profit bins on commercial properties. Following are the regulations and the definition adding “donation bins” to the definition list prepared by staff:

- 84. Donation Bin – A publicly accessible bin or container designated as an accessory use (see definition) placed on the property of a non-profit organization by said non-profit (i.e. churches, Salvation Army, Goodwill) for the purpose of collecting donations of items such as textiles, shoes, toys, and/or small goods in order to recycle or resale these items. PLEASE NOTE THAT A DONATION BIN IS NOT ALLOWED TO BE PLACED ON PRIVATE COMMERCIAL PROPERTY BY A PRIVATE FOR-PROFIT COMPANY.**

The following regulations shall apply to donation bins:

- (10) Donation bins shall not be placed on any property without the express written permission from the property owner and the City of Texarkana, Texas.**
- (11) There shall be no more than one (1) donation bin per address where a non- profit existing business structure is located. A shopping or strip center shall count as one address.**
- (12) Access to donation bins must be from a paved driveable surface.**
- (13) Donation bins shall follow accessory building setback requirements.**
- (14) Donation bins shall be of the type that are enclosed by use of a receiving door and locked so that the contents of the bin may not be assessed by anyone other than those responsible for the retrieval of the contents.**

City of Texarkana, Texas

- (15) Donation bins shall be emptied regularly and refuse around them collected and removed promptly so as not to create a public nuisance.
- (16) Donation bins shall at all times be maintained and in good repair and clean condition, and shall remain free of graffiti or other markings.
- (17) Standards pertaining to donation bins are as follows:
 - e. Donation bins shall not exceed six (6) feet in height or width.
 - f. Donation bins shall be durable, UV-resistant metal, molded hard plastic, or fiberglass material that is painted or constructed to match the façade of adjacent buildings.
 - g. Donation bins shall prominently display the name, address, and telephone number of the owner/operator of the bin in characters no less than four (4) inches in height and no greater than six (6) inches height.
 - h. Donation bins shall not be utilized for any advertising, signage, or promotional materials other than the display of the information of the owner/operator as stated in Section (c) above.
- (18) The owner of the property shall be responsible for any above violations.

All donation bins profit or non-profit in existence at the time of adoption of this Ordinance must be in compliance with new regulations within ninety (90) days of the date of adoption.

Ms. Kinsey made a motion to approve the definition and regulations. Mr. Larkins seconded the motion. Members voted unanimously for approval of the motion.

RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL

Attachments

- a. Goals and Perspectives (DOCX)
- b. Ordinance No. 2014-079 (DOCX)
- c. Letter from law firm concerning donation bin ordinances (PDF)
- d. Natl Childrens Cancer Society 071414 (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Assistant City Manager	Shirley Jaster	Department Head Review	
Completed	06/18/2014 3:46 PM		
Public Information Officer	Lisa Thompson	PIO Review	Completed
	06/18/2014 3:47 PM		
City Manager	John Whitson	City Manager Review	Completed 06/19/2014
7:26 AM			
Municipal Prosecutor	Deborah Jones	Review	Completed 06/19/2014
10:41 AM			
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed 06/25/2014
3:07 PM			

City of Texarkana, Texas

Meeting History

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☒ Provide a Safe Community ☒ Deliver Quality Services ☒ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☒ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☒ Model a Positive City Image ☐ Deliver Efficient Services ☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

Community and citizen support to regulate the location and whether to allow for-profit donation bins has been a topic of local concern. Various newspaper articles have been written concerning this issue.

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved:

Other Potential Impacts:

Regulation of unsightly bins or other containers in our city.

Public Information Plan:

☒ Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☒ Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐ Public Forum/Input Session	☐ Press Release
☐ E-News Distribution	☒ Website Notice
☐ Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☒ Special Mailing
☐ Flyers Posted	☐ Banners Posted
☒ Survey	☐ Automated Phone Call
☐ None Required	☐

Other:

ORDINANCE NO. 2014-079

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE AMENDMENT OF THE ZONING ORDINANCE SECTION 8-700 “SPECIAL DEFINITIONS AND EXPLANATIONS NOTED IN USE REGULATIONS” BY ADDING A DEFINITION OF “DONATION BIN” PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, after consideration of the findings and recommendations of the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, determined that Section 8-700 “*Special Definitions and Explanations Noted In Use Regulations*” be amended by adding a definition of “Donation Bin” to read as follows:

8-700 SPECIAL DEFINITIONS AND EXPLANATIONS NOTED IN USE REGULATIONS

84. Donation Bin - A publicly accessible bin or container designated as an accessory use (see definition) placed on the property of a non-profit organization by said non-profit (i.e. churches, Salvation Army, Goodwill) for the purpose of collecting donations of items such as textiles, shoes, toys, and/or small goods in order to recycle or resale these items. PLEASE NOTE THAT A DONATION BIN IS NOT ALLOWED TO BE PLACED ON PRIVATE COMMERCIAL PROPERTY BY A PRIVATE FOR-PROFIT COMPANY.

The following regulations shall apply to donation bins:

- (1) Donation bins shall not be placed on any property without the express written permission from the property owner and the City of Texarkana, Texas.**
- (2) There shall be no more than one (1) donation bin per address where a non-profit existing business structure is located.**
- (3) Access to donation bins must be from a paved driveable surface.**
- (4) Donation bins shall follow accessory building setback requirements.**
- (5) Donation bins shall be of the type that are enclosed by use of a receiving door and locked so that the contents of the bin may not be assessed by anyone other than those responsible for the retrieval of the contents.**
- (6) Donation bins shall be emptied regularly and refuse around them collected and removed promptly so as not to create a public nuisance.**
- (7) Donation bins shall at all times be maintained and in good repair and clean condition, and shall remain free of graffiti or other markings.**

- (8) Standards pertaining to donation bins are as follows:
- a. Donation bins shall not exceed six (6) feet in height or width.
 - b. Donation bins shall be durable, UV-resistant metal, molded hard plastic, or fiberglass material that is painted or constructed to match the façade of adjacent buildings.
 - c. Donation bins shall prominently display the name, address, and telephone number of the owner/operator of the bin in characters no less than four (4) inches in height and no greater than six (6) inches height.
 - d. Donation bins shall not be utilized for any advertising, signage, or promotional materials other than the display of the information of the owner/operator as stated in Section (c) above.
- (9) The owner of the property shall be responsible for any above violations.

All donation bins, profit or non-profit, in existence at the time of adoption of this Ordinance must be in compliance with new regulations within ninety (90) of the date of adoption.

WHEREAS, subsequent to the public hearing before the Planning and Zoning Commission, notice was given of another public hearing to be held by the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, to consider the advisability of amending the Zoning Ordinance (Ordinance No. 127-70), as recommended by the Planning and Zoning Commission, and all citizens and parties of interest were notified that they would have an opportunity to be heard, said notice of time and place of such hearing by publication in the Texarkana Gazette, a newspaper of general circulation in such municipality; and

WHEREAS, all citizens and parties at interest have been given an opportunity to be heard in the matter of the proposed zoning amendment, and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, being informed as to the nature of the amendment of the Zoning Ordinance, have found and determined that the amendment shall be enacted as said amendment is in the best interest and will promote the health, safety and welfare of the community;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the City Manager or his designee is hereby authorized to amend the Zoning Ordinance (Ordinance No. 127-70) of the City of Texarkana, Texas, adopted on September 14, 1970, and made a part of the Code of Ordinances of said City by Section 30-1 of said code, by amending the Zoning Ordinance Section 8-700 “Special Definitions and Explanations Noted In The Use Regulations” by adding a new definition “Donation Bin” as aforementioned.

SECTION 2: That all ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 3: That in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed

Publish

or adjudged by a Court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

SECTION 4: That a copy of the Zoning Ordinance No. 127-70, as amended herein, shall be filed and made available to interested citizens in accordance with Sec. 30-1. "Zoning Ordinance adopted" of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Texarkana, Texas.

SECTION 5: That the City Secretary be and is hereby directed to publish the caption of this Ordinance for three (3) consecutive days in the Texarkana Gazette within ten (10) days of the passage of this Ordinance, as provided in Article XI, Section 3 of the Charter of the City of Texarkana, Texas.

SECTION 6: That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage, approval and publication.

PASSED AND APPROVED in regular Council Session on this the 11th day of August, 2014.

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

COPILEVITZ & CANTER, LLC

ATTORNEYS AT LAW

310 W. 20TH STREET
SUITE 300
KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI 64108
(816) 472-9000 • FAX (816) 472-3000

Via Overnight Mail & E-mail

March 7, 2014

George Matteson, Esq.
Moore, Giles & Matteson, LLP
1206 N. State Line Avenue
Texarkana, AR 71854

Ms. Mary Beck
Planning Secretary
P.O. Box 2711
Texarkana, TX 75504

Re: Proposed Ordinance Pertaining to Charitable Donation Drop-Off Bins

Dear Mr. Matteson and Ms. Beck:

This firm represents The National Children's Cancer Society and Merchandise Pickup Services as partners in an unattended drop-off bin program, which they are currently operating in your city. We have been asked to contact you to offer our assistance in creating the best possible ordinance that will benefit both the city and the proper participants. It is our hope and expectation to have representatives at the hearing on March 11, 2014, to make a presentation and answer questions.

As an introduction to the issues, we thought it might be helpful to share with you our preliminary observations concerning the drafted ordinance. We appreciate the time and consideration that has gone into this process, and again, hope to be a part of it.

Before addressing the specifics of the ordinance, we would like to explain the benefit of these kinds of programs. First and foremost, they create an opportunity for citizens of your community to participate in a philanthropic movement, by taking items that they might otherwise discard and recycle them for the ultimate use of those who may be in a lesser economic position. The opportunity to recycle can help your community by removing items from being placed at the curbside for indefinite periods or filling the city's landfill. In addition, through the program offered by our clients there is an opportunity for those items to be sold in bulk with a significant portion of the proceeds benefitting The National Children's Cancer Society to support its programs that affect children in your community.

The drafted ordinance goes a long way to addressing some of the excesses communities have witnessed from these programs. Set forth are our suggestions for consideration and/or revision in the proposed ordinance.

March 7, 2014
Page 2 of 2

Unattended clothing bins operated by for-profit companies without a charitable beneficiary should be required to provide additional signage. The signage should state, in effect, that the bin is owned and operated by a for-profit entity, and that no charity will be benefitted from the donation. We would ask for your consideration to make a requirement that such language be placed on the front of the bins in letters no less than six inches in height. This will alert the citizens of your community to the difference between the bins operated in conjunction with charitable organizations and those that are simply there for profit. We believe that this is a very important point.

We also think the ordinance itself should be limited to those drop-off bins that are unattended. In some instances programs are run where there is actually a person at the location who interacts with the prospective donor. The considerations there are materially different; thus the ordinance should be limited to those bins that are unattended.

We are particularly curious regarding the determination of the size of the bin. We believe the industry size for these bins is six feet six inches in height, and not six feet. By having the additional six inches there is also the added benefit of having a slope, which keeps rainwater from accumulating. We would greatly appreciate your consideration in changing the height maximum to six feet six inches. The parties should not be put to unnecessary expense. Requiring charitable organizations to remove all existing bins that are six inches too tall and replace them with new bins six inches shorter would create unnecessary waste and redirect charitable assets that otherwise could have been directed to charitable programs in your community.

We would suggest that there be more detail placed in the permit process, whereby it becomes an administrative function in which no discretion is vested in the individual who oversees the process. The issuance of the permit should be automatic if certain basic requirements are met. A form should be developed for the applicants where they certify under oath that they meet the requirements, including the consent of the landowner for placement of the bin(s). Giving discretionary authority can lead to costly litigation.

We would also ask for consideration for extending the "grandfather" period from two years to three years, particularly if the size of the bin is not changed to the height of six feet six inches.

We hope you find our suggestions meaningful and useful. We remain available to you throughout this process, not as an adversary, but as a partner to work together to create best circumstance that is in everyone's interest.

Very truly yours,



Errol Copilevitz
For the Firm

EC:nas

Kyzia



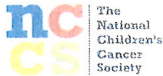
REAR

**Pull Here to
Donate**

**ALL ITEMS MUST FIT IN BOX!
WE DO NOT ACCEPT FURNITURE
DUMPING ILLEGAL BY CITY ORDINANCE**

**Pull Here to
Donate**

**ALL ITEMS MUST FIT IN BOX!
WE DO NOT ACCEPT FURNITURE
DUMPING ILLEGAL BY CITY ORDINANCE**

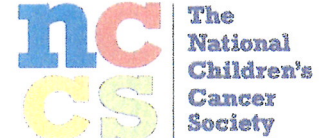


ITEMS NEEDED: WOMEN'S, MEN'S, AND CHILDREN'S
CLOTHING, SHOES, LINENS, SMALL HOUSEHOLD ITEMS
CALL 1-800-627-6051 TO RECEIVE A TAX RECEIPT

THIS DONATION BIN IS OPERATED BY MPS ON BEHALF
OF THE NATIONAL CHILDREN'S CANCER SOCIETY
ESTA CAJA DE DONACION ES OPERADO POR MPS
EL NOMBRE DE CARIDADES DE THE NATIONAL CHILDREN'S
CANCER SOCIETY, 805 E. PARK ROW, ARLINGTON, TX 76010
1-800-627-6051
WWW.CLOTHINGPICKUPTX.COM

A Portion of the Proceeds Supports
Programs Funded through
The National Children's Cancer Society

**CLOTHING DONATION
DROP BOX**

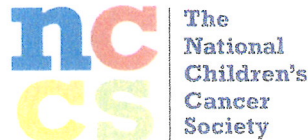


The National Children's Cancer Society
theNCCS.org

www.charityclothingpickup.com

LEFT SIDE

**CLOTHING DONATION
DROP BOX**



The National Children's Cancer Society
theNCCS.org

THIS DONATION BIN IS OPERATED BY MPS ON BEHALF
OF THE NATIONAL CHILDREN'S CANCER SOCIETY
ESTA CAJA DE DONACION ES OPERADO POR MPS
EL NOMBRE DE CARIDADES DE
THE NATIONAL CHILDREN'S CANCER SOCIETY
805 E. PARK ROW, ARLINGTON, TX 76010
1-800-627-6051
WWW.CLOTHINGPICKUPTX.COM

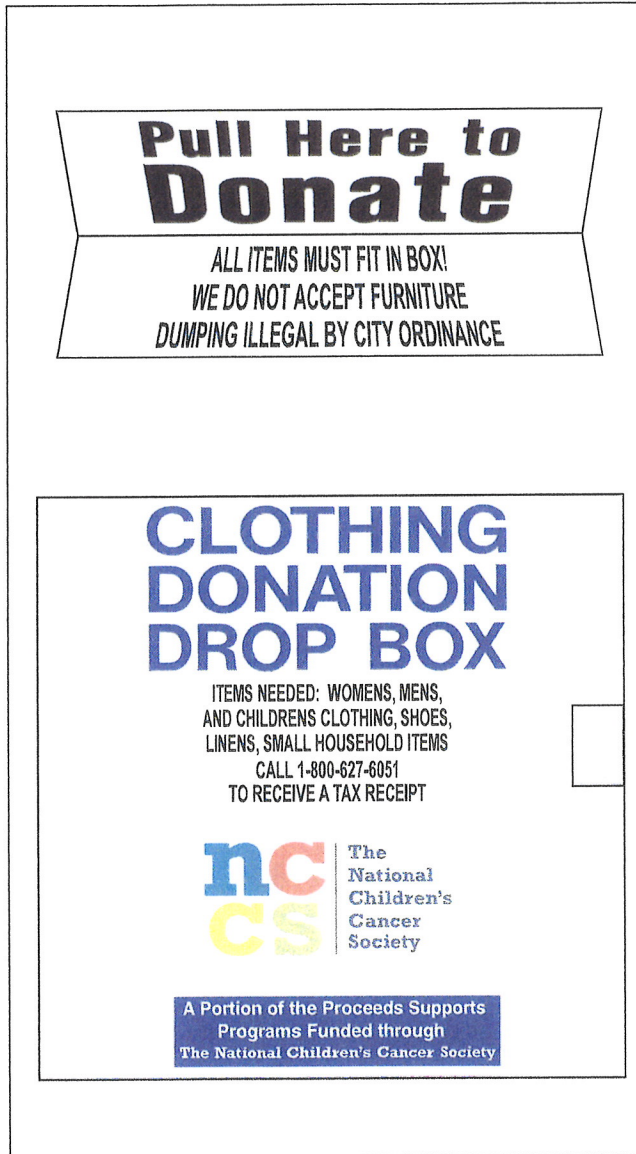
RIGHT SIDE

**CLOTHING DONATION
DROP BOX**



The National Children's Cancer Society
theNCCS.org

www.charityclothingpickup.com



**LARGE BOX
FRONT**

LEFT SIDE**CLOTHING DONATION
DROP BOX**

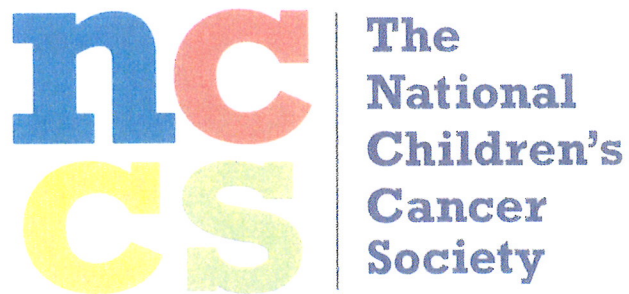
**The
National
Children's
Cancer
Society**

The National Children's Cancer Society
theNCCS.org

www.charityclothingpickup.com

RIGHT SIDE

CLOTHING DONATION DROP BOX

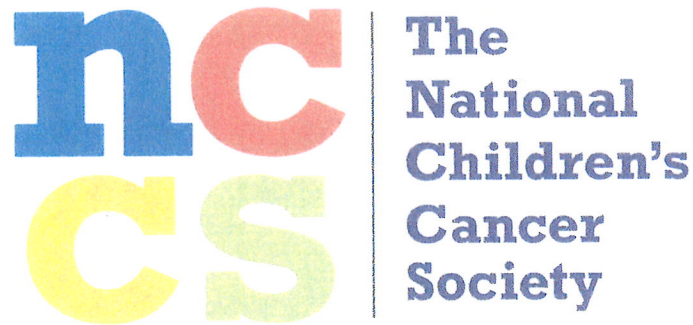


The National Children's Cancer Society
theNCCS.org

www.charityclothingpickup.com

REAR

CLOTHING DONATION DROP BOX



The National Children's Cancer Society
theNCCS.org

www.charityclothingpickup.com





City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version:

Update Date: 6/18/2014 9:53 AM

Lead Department: Public Works **Action Officer:** Debbie Burk
Ordinance No. 2014-080 granting a Specific Use Permit to allow the one additional use of a tattoo studio on Lots 7 & 8, Block 29, Ghio-Fish Boulevard Addition, located in the tenant space at 3218 1/2 Texas Boulevard. Jeff Kelly, owner. David Williams, agent. (Due to Planning and Zoning Commission denial, a 3/4 vote by the City Council is required to approve this request).

Subject:

Briefing: 7/14/2014 **Public Hearing:** 7/14/2014 **Second Briefing:** July 28, 2014 **Council Vote:** 8/11/2014

Item Schedule

Schedule 1: Brief twice - vote once (six weeks)

Updates/History of Briefing:

Not applicable.

Executive Summary and Background Information:

S-654: This is a request by Jeff Kelly, owner, and David Williams, agent, for a Specific Use Permit, SUP, to allow the one additional use of a tattoo studio in the tenant space at 3218 ½ Texas Boulevard. This property is currently located in a small strip center that has recently been remodeled.

The adjacent zoning is General Retail to the north, south and west and General Retail and Single Family-2 to the east. The adjacent land usage is a closed gas station to the north and business uses to the south and west and a business use and residence to the east. The Comprehensive Plan has designated this as a retail area.

This property is zoned General Retail. A Specific Use Permit is required to allow the one additional use of a tattoo studio in this zoning district. The application of permanent cosmetics is also considered a tattoo as well as any inked body art. The State of Texas will regulate this business as to licensing and other health related issues.

The applicant did not indicate the hours of operation. If approved, this will need to be discussed at the meeting. There appears to be adequate parking at the location for this type business. If this request is approved, staff would suggest the following stipulations be placed in the Ordinance:

1. That the owner/or any employee performing the application of tattooing procedures be currently licensed by the State and meet all Federal, State and City licensing laws and health regulations. (A copy of the current license must be provided to the City prior to the opening of the business).
2. That if any complaints concerning minors or any violations of the regulations listed above occur, the City has the right to revoke the Specific Use Permit.
3. That if this use ever ceases at this location, the City may revoke the Specific Use Permit that allows a tattoo studio.
4. That the sale of tobacco products, nicotine products or e-cigarettes and drug paraphernalia is prohibited.
5. Any remodeling of the current building must meet all city codes and requires licensed

City of Texarkana, Texas

- contractors.
6. No painting of the windows or the building with advertisement or graphic art.

All notification and applicant requirements have been met to consider this request.

Potential Options:

1. Approve or deny Ordinance No. 2014-080 to allow a tattoo studio at 3218 ½ Texas Boulevard.
2. If this request is approved, the above stipulations should be added to the Ordinance.

Fiscal Implications:

None.

Staff Recommendation:

In November, 2007 a request for a tattoo studio across Texas Boulevard at 3301 Texas Boulevard was denied by the City Council. There was citizen concern about the tattoo studio being in close proximity to the City's Historic district. See attached map of the historic district. Therefore, staff recommends for denial of this request.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

Planning and Zoning Commission.

Board/Committee Recommendation:

The applicant(s) were not present at the meeting. The Planning and Zoning Commission unanimously recommended for denial of this request. Therefore, a ¾ vote by the City Council is required to approve this request. The Planning and Zoning Commission referenced a previous denial for a tattoo studio by the City Council in this area.

Several citizens (Cody Peek, Amanda Horton and Jim Peek) who are local business owners in the area spoke in opposition to this request. Written comments are attached.

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

June 2, 2014.

Attachments

- a. Goals and Perspectives (DOCX)
- b. Ordinance No. 2014-080 (DOCX)
- c. maps for Ord. 2014-080 (PDF)
- d. Opposition letters for Ord. 2014-080 (PDF)
- e. Historic District Map (PDF)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Staff Coordination

Assistant City Manager	Shirley Jaster	Department Head Review	
Completed	06/18/2014 3:43 PM		
Public Information Officer	Lisa Thompson	PIO Review	Completed
	06/18/2014 3:44 PM		
City Manager	John Whitson	City Manager Review	Completed 06/19/2014
7:14 AM			
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed 06/25/2014
3:07 PM			

Meeting History

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☐ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☒ Model a Positive City Image ☐ Deliver Efficient Services ☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

None.

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved: [Select One By Clicking Here](#)

Other Potential Impacts:

Staff feels approval of this request to allow a tattoo studio at this location would have an adverse impact on this area. This property is in close proximity to the City's Historic District.

Public Information Plan:

☒ Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☒ Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐ Public Forum/Input Session	☐ Press Release
☐ E-News Distribution	☒ Website Notice
☐ Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☒ Special Mailing
☐ Flyers Posted	☐ Banners Posted
☐ Survey	☐ Automated Phone Call
☐ None Required	☒ Sign posted

Other:

ORDINANCE NO. 2014-080

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE ZONING MAP SHOWING THE LOCATION, BOUNDARY AND USE OF CERTAIN PROPERTY BY THE GRANTING OF SPECIFIC USE PERMIT NO. S-654 TO ALLOW THE ONE ADDITIONAL USE OF A TATTOO STUDIO ON 7 AND 8, BLOCK 29, GHIO-FISH BOULEVARD ADDITION, LOCATED IN THE TENANT SPACE AT 3218 ½ TEXAS BOULEVARD IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS; CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, an application has been filed with the City of Texarkana, Texas, requesting an Amendment to the Zoning Ordinance so as to grant a **Specific Use Permit** to allow the **one additional use of a tattoo studio** on Lots 7 & 8, Block 29, Ghio-Fish Boulevard Addition, located in the tenant space at 3218 ½ Texas Boulevard in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of zoning classifications and changes, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and after holding hearings and affording a full and fair hearing to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, voted **unanimously Six (6) to Zero (0) to recommend denial of the application for the request to grant a Specific Use Permit to allow the one additional use of a tattoo studio** on said property; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that granting the **Specific Use Permit** is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, Ordinance No. 127-70, passed and approved on September 14, 1970, be further amended so as to grant a **Specific Use Permit numbered S-654 for the purpose of allowing the one additional use of a tattoo studio** on the following described property, to-wit: **Lots 7 and 8, Block 29, Ghio-Fish Boulevard Addition, located at 1002 Westlawn Drive in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas.**

SECTION 2: That the following special terms and conditions are hereby imposed and made part of this Ordinance:

1. That the owner/or any employee performing the application of tattooing procedures be currently licensed by the State and meet all Federal, State and City licensing laws and health regulations. (A copy of the current license must be provided to the City prior to the opening of the business).
2. That if any complaints concerning minors or any violations of the regulations listed above occur, the City has the right to revoke the Specific Use Permit.

3. That if this use ever ceases at this location, the City may revoke the Specific Use Permit that allows a tattoo studio.
4. That the sale of tobacco products, nicotine products, e-cigarettes and drug paraphernalia is prohibited.
5. Any remodeling of the current building must meet all city codes and requires licensed contractors.
6. No painting of the windows or the building with advertisement or graphic art.

SECTION 2: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 3: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

SECTION 4: That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in regular Council Session on this the 11th day of August, 2014.

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR





Attachment: maps for Ord. 2014-080 (1136 : Ord. # 2014-080 (S-654: SUP to allow tattoo studio at 32181/2 Texas Blvd))

TEX-Jaster, Shirley

From: Cody Peek <cody@reliancetxk.com>
Sent: Monday, June 02, 2014 4:43 PM
To: TEX-Jaster, Shirley
Subject: Tattoo Parlor Rezoning - Strip Center at 3218 Texas Blvd.

Shirley,

I purchased the shopping center at 3303 – 3307 Texas Boulevard approximately 3 months ago. I purchased this building with previous knowledge that a tattoo parlor had been denied re-zoning on the corner of College Drive and Texas boulevard.

It was under that pretense that I purchased and remodeled my shopping center to attract new businesses. We now have a full shopping center with tenants that prefer that their businesses not be adjacent to a tattoo parlor.

I am not only an owner of a business and real estate across the street from the proposed zoning change, but also a resident of the Highland Park neighborhood at 3510 Wood Street. I have two small children that we frequently take to the park that is directly south of the proposed zoning change.

My wife and I ask that you please deny the request to rezone the property at 3218 Texas Boulevard.
 Thanks,

Cody Peek
 Vice President



P O Box 6561
 Texarkana, TX 75505
cody@reliancetxk.com
 903-223-0946 Phone
 903-949-1550 Mobile
 903-223-1754 Fax
www.RelianceTXK.com

CONFIDENTIALITY NOTICE: This e-mail, including any attachments, contains information from Reliance Plumbing Group, Inc., which may be confidential or privileged. The information is intended to be for the use of the individual or entity named above. If you are not the intended recipient, be aware that any disclosure, copying, distribution or use of the contents of this information is prohibited. If you have received this email in error, please notify the sender immediately by "reply to sender only" message and destroy all electronic and hard copies of the communication, including attachments.

Attachment: Opposition letters for Ord. 2014-080 (1136 : Ord. # 2014-080 (S-654: SUP to allow tattoo studio at 32181/2 Texas Blvd))

June 2, 2014

RE: 3218 Texas Blvd Specific Use Rezoning

To Whom It Concerns:

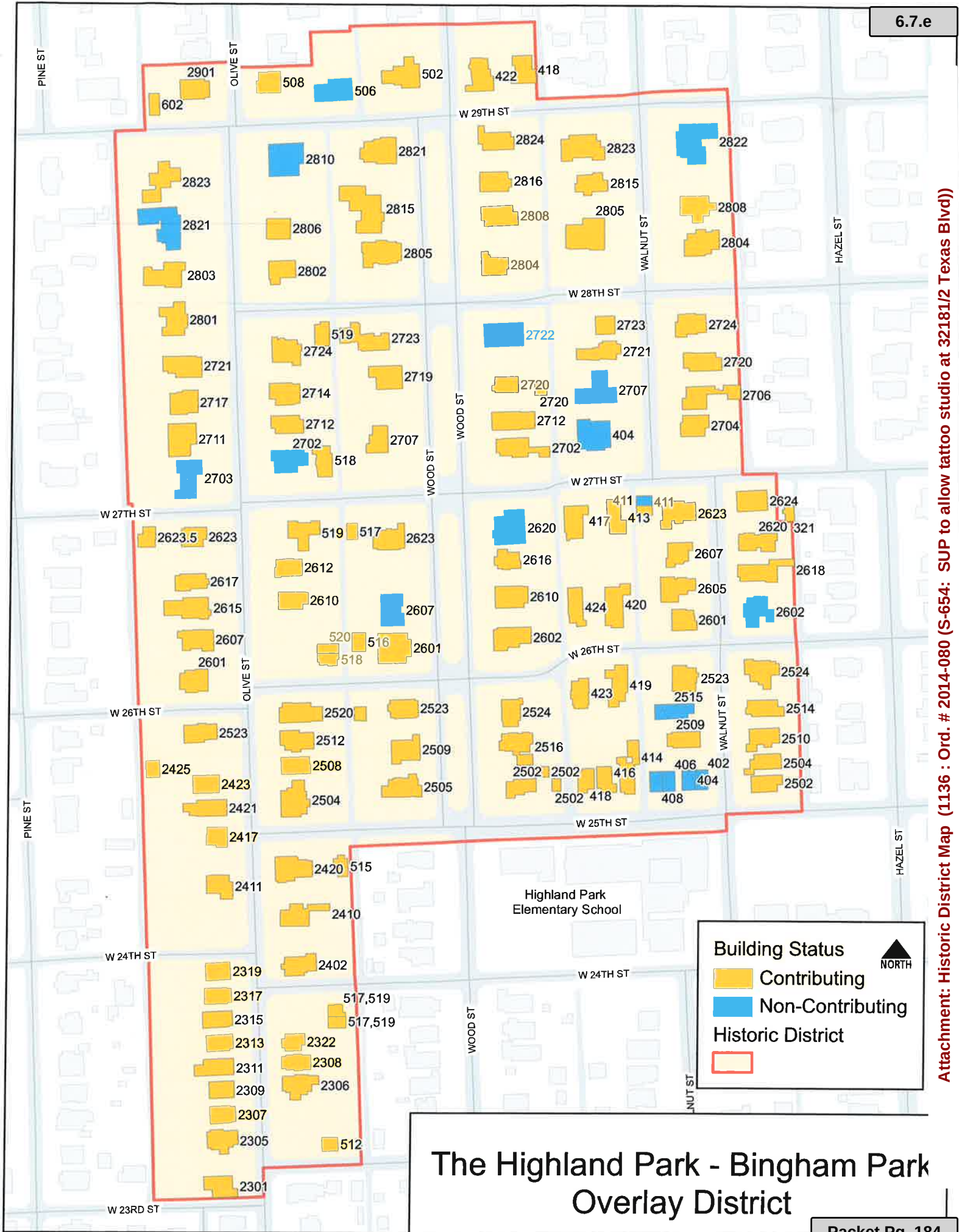
I own the property at 3223 Main St, directly behind the proposed Tattoo Parlor. I purchased and have completely renovated this residential property. I oppose the specific use rezoning of 3218 Texas Blvd. I am trying to attract families who wish to relocate to the Highland Park Neighborhood.

Respectfully,



Jimmy W Peek

Attachment: Opposition letters for Ord. 2014-080 (1136 : Ord. # 2014-080 (S-654: SUP to allow tattoo studio at 32181/2 Texas Blvd))



City of Texarkana, Texas

Version: B

Update Date: 7/1/2014 4:41 PM

Briefing Sheet

Lead Department: Public Works **Action Officer:** Debbie Burk,
Public Hearing and Consider Ordinance No. 2014-081 granting a Specific Use
Permit to allow the location of outdoor display rental equipment on Lots 1-8,
Block 7, Estes Addition, located at 2022 Texas Boulevard. CHECKK
Subject: Properties, owner. David Hughes, agent.

Briefing: 7/14/2014 **Public Hearing:** 7/14/2014 **Second Briefing:** 7/14/2014 **Council Vote:** 7/14/2014

Item ScheduleSchedule 1: Brief twice - vote once (six weeks)**Updates/History of Briefing:**

Not applicable.

Executive Summary and Background Information:

S-655: This is a request by CHECKK Properties, owner, and David Hughes, Contractor Sales and Rentals, agent, for a Specific Use Permit to allow outdoor display of rental equipment on Lots 1-8, Block 7, Estes Addition, located at 2022 Texas Boulevard. The current use is a vacant commercial building that is being remodeled to allow a new outdoor display rental equipment business.

The adjacent zoning is General Retail to the north, MF-1 to the east, and Commercial to the south and west. The adjacent land use is vacant lots to the north and south and business uses to the west and a business use and residences to the east.

The Comprehensive Plan has designated this as a retail area.

Several outdoor display rental equipment businesses have continually located on this tract as non-conforming uses for many years. A Specific Use Permit is required along with General Retail zoning to allow outdoor display of rental equipment. In the process of checking for a change in the certificate of occupancy for the new tenant (Contractor Sales and Rentals), it was discovered that a Specific Use Permit was never obtained at this location. Since this business was vacant for more than 6 months, it lost the non-conforming status. The applicant is requesting this Specific Use Permit in order to bring this non-conforming use into compliance.

All notification and application requirements have been met to consider this request.

Potential Options:

None

Fiscal Implications:

None

Staff Recommendation:

City of Texarkana, Texas

Since the property was previously used for this type of use for many years with no adverse impact on the area, staff recommends for approval of the request.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

Planning and Zoning Commission

Board/Committee Recommendation:

The Planning and Zoning Commission unanimously recommended for approval of this request.

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

June 2, 2014

Attachments

- a. Ordinance No. 2014-081 (DOCX)
- b. Goals and Perspectives (DOCX)
- c. Maps for Ord. No. 2014-081 (PDF)
- d. 2014-081 signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Assistant City Manager	Shirley Jaster	Department Head Review
Completed	06/18/2014 3:44 PM	
Public Information Officer	Lisa Thompson	PIO Review Completed
06/18/2014 3:45 PM		
City Manager	John Whitson	City Manager Review Completed 06/19/2014
7:16 AM		
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting Completed 06/25/2014
3:07 PM		

Meeting History

S-655

ORDINANCE NO. 2014-081

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE ZONING MAP SHOWING THE LOCATION, BOUNDARY AND USE OF CERTAIN PROPERTY BY THE GRANTING OF SPECIFIC USE PERMIT NO. S-655 TO ALLOW THE LOCATION OF OUTDOOR DISPLAY RENTAL EQUIPMENT ON LOTS 1-8, BLOCK 7, ESTES ADDITION, LOCATED AT 2022 TEXAS BOULEVARD IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS; CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, an application has been filed with the City of Texarkana, Texas, requesting an Amendment to the Zoning Ordinance so as to grant a **Specific Use Permit** to allow the **location of outdoor display rental equipment** on Lots 1-8, Block 7, Estes Addition, located at 2022 Texas Boulevard in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of zoning classifications and changes, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and after holding hearings and affording a full and fair hearing to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, voted **unanimously Six (6) to Zero (0) to recommend** to the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas **that a Specific Use Permit be granted to allow the location of outdoor display rental equipment** on said property; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that granting the **Specific Use Permit** is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, Ordinance No. 127-70, passed and approved on September 14, 1970, be further amended so as to grant a **Specific Use Permit numbered S-655 for the purpose of allowing the location of outdoor display rental equipment** on the following described property, to-wit: **Lots 1-8, Block 7, Estes Addition, located at 2022 Texas Boulevard in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas.**

SECTION 2: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

Attachment: Ordinance No. 2014-081 [Revision 3] (1137 : Ord. 2014-081 (S-655: SUP for outdoor storage at 2022 Texas Blvd.))

SECTION 3: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

SECTION 4: That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in regular Council Session on this the 14th day of July, 2014.

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☐ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☒ Model a Positive City Image ☐ Deliver Efficient Services ☒ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

None

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved: [Select One By Clicking Here](#)

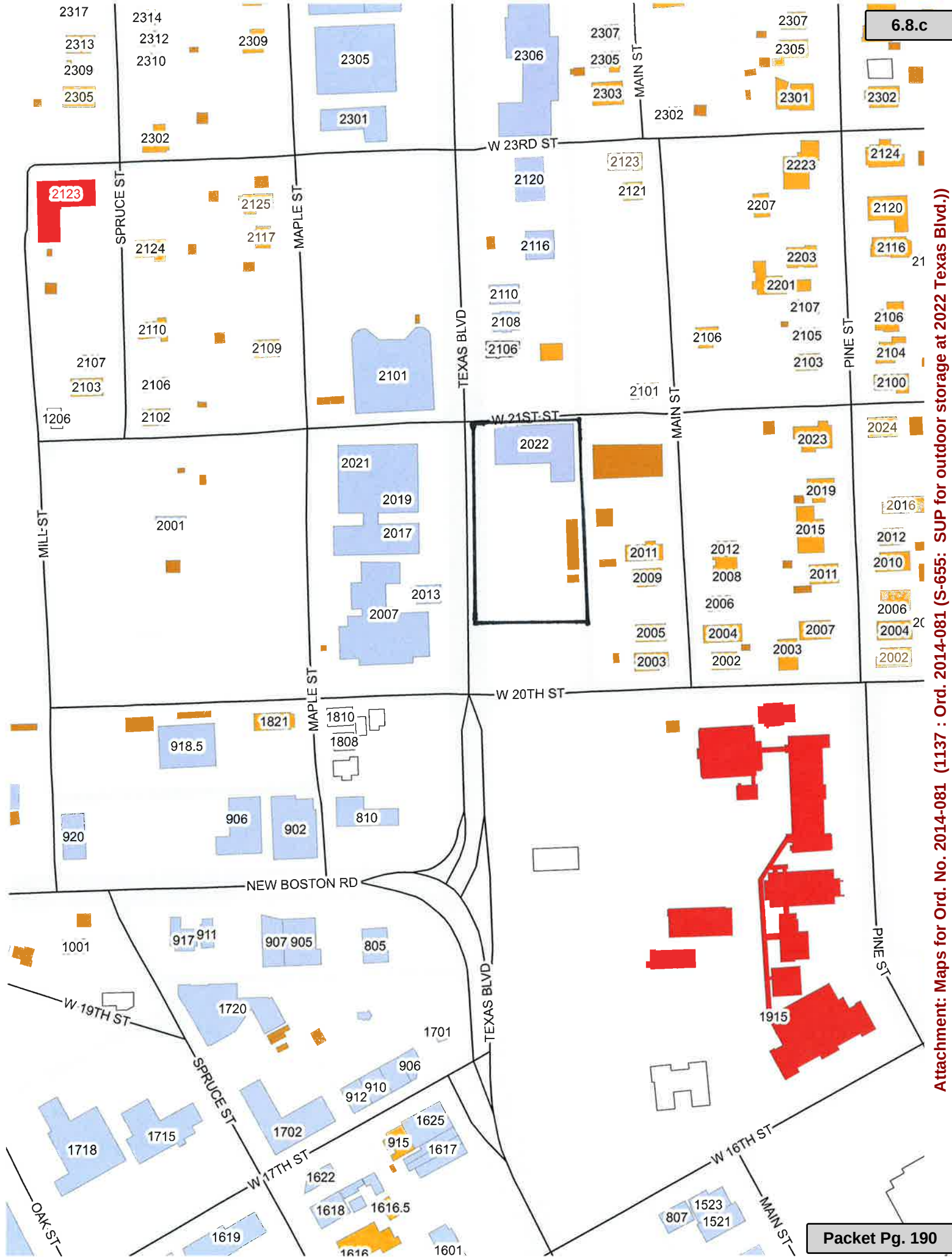
Other Potential Impacts:

None applicable.

Public Information Plan:

☒	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☒	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☒	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☒	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☐	None Required	☒	Sign posted

Other:



Attachment: Maps for Ord. No. 2014-081 (1137 : Ord. 2014-081 (S-655: SUP for outdoor storage at 2022 Texas Blvd.))



S-655

ORDINANCE NO. 2014-081

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE ZONING MAP SHOWING THE LOCATION, BOUNDARY AND USE OF CERTAIN PROPERTY BY THE GRANTING OF SPECIFIC USE PERMIT NO. S-655 TO ALLOW THE LOCATION OF OUTDOOR DISPLAY RENTAL EQUIPMENT ON LOTS 1-8, BLOCK 7, ESTES ADDITION, LOCATED AT 2022 TEXAS BOULEVARD IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS; CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, an application has been filed with the City of Texarkana, Texas, requesting an Amendment to the Zoning Ordinance so as to grant a **Specific Use Permit** to allow the **location of outdoor display rental equipment** on Lots 1-8, Block 7, Estes Addition, located at 2022 Texas Boulevard in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of zoning classifications and changes, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and after holding hearings and affording a full and fair hearing to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, voted **unanimously Six (6) to Zero (0) to recommend** to the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas **that a Specific Use Permit be granted to allow the location of outdoor display rental equipment** on said property; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that granting the **Specific Use Permit** is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, Ordinance No. 127-70, passed and approved on September 14, 1970, be further amended so as to grant a **Specific Use Permit numbered S-655 for the purpose of allowing the location of outdoor display rental equipment** on the following described property, to-wit: **Lots 1-8, Block 7, Estes Addition, located at 2022 Texas Boulevard in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas.**

SECTION 2: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

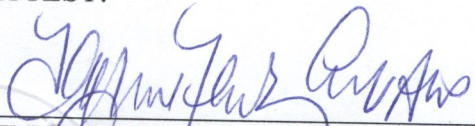
Attachment: 2014-081 signed (1137 : Ord. 2014-081 (S-655: SUP for outdoor storage at 2022 Texas Blvd.))

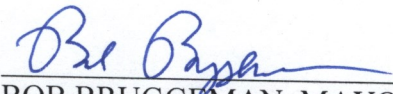
SECTION 3: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

SECTION 4: That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in regular Council Session on this the 14th day of July, 2014.

ATTEST:


JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY


BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

7:10 p.m.

Attachment: 2014-081 signed (1137 : Ord. 2014-081 (S-655: SUP for outdoor storage at 2022 Texas Blvd.))

City of Texarkana, Texas

Version: B

Update Date: 6/18/2014 10:06 AM

Briefing Sheet

Lead Department: Public Works **Action Officer:** Debbie Burk
Ordinance No. 2014-082 rezoning Lot 1 and west part of Lot 2, Block 7, Western Hills 2nd Addition, located at 22 Meadow Lane. Single Family-2 to Office. Jim and Rhonda Richey, owners. Shaun Dierkson, agent. (Due to Planning and Zoning Commission denial, a 3/4 vote by the City Council is required to approve this request).

Subject:

Briefing: 7/28/2014 **Public Hearing:** 7/14/2014 **Second Briefing:** July 28, 2014 **Council Vote:** 8/11/2014

Item Schedule

Schedule 1: Brief twice - vote once (six weeks)

Updates/History of Briefing:

Not applicable

Executive Summary and Background Information:

Z-14-6: This is a request by Jim and Rhonda Richey, owners, and Shaun Dierkson, Dierkson Hospice, agent, to rezone Lot 1 and the west part of Lot 2, Block 7, Western Hills 2nd Addition, located at 22 Meadow Lane from Single Family-2 to Office. The proposed use of the property is an office building for Dierksen Hospice. The current use is a single family residence. The applicant has indicated that there is adequate room for office parking at this location.

The adjacent zoning is SF-2 to the east and south, and General Retail across Summerhill Road to the west. The adjacent land use is I-30 right-of-way/Mall Drive to the north, residences to the south and east and a Shell Convenience Store to the west.

Should this request be approved, a screening device will be required along the east property line. Staff would also suggest that additional stipulations to extra paved parking and commercial code upgrades be made as stipulations of the ordinance if the request is approved.

The Comprehensive Plan has designated this as a low density residential area.

All notification and application requirements have been met to consider this request.

Potential Options:

1. Approve or deny Ordinance No. 2014-082 allowing Office zoning at 22 Meadow Lane.
2. If this request is approved, staff would recommend a Planned Development (PD) designation be placed on the property with the following stipulations:
 - The existing structure must be remodeled and upgraded to commercial codes for any business use including any required parking.
 - A 7' screening device is required along the east property line.
 - The following uses are prohibited: any non-single family residential use (i.e. duplexes, triplexes, townhouses, apartments), fraternity or sorority houses, hotel or motel, emergency health care or medical clinic, financial institution (title or cash store), day care facility.

City of Texarkana, Texas

Fiscal Implications:

None

Staff Recommendation:

This existing residence has its driveway access fronting on Meadow Lane which is the entry street to a large residential neighborhood located to the east of Summerhill Road. No additional driveway access would be granted to the property from Summerhill Road. Therefore, all traffic associated with this business would be on Meadow Lane. Staff has concerns that an increase in traffic would result from this office use and bring business traffic into a quiet residential area. Approval of this request to Office zoning could set a precedent for similar office requests that could lead to the decline of this strong residential neighborhood. Staff recommends for denial of this request.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

Planning and Zoning Commission

Board/Committee Recommendation:

The Planning and Zoning Commission unanimously recommended for denial of this request. Therefore,

a ¾ vote by the City Council is required to approve this request. The reason for denial is to maintain the existing single family residential neighborhood and follow the city land use comprehensive plan. In addition, rezoning to Office would set a precedent for similar requests in this residential area.

At the Planning and Zoning meeting, the applicant provided an email letter from residents in favor of allowing his office for Dierksen Hospice at this location. See attached copy.

Staff reported that several calls and emails had been received in opposition to this request. See attached copies.

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

June 2, 2014

Attachments

- a. Ordinance No. 2014-082 (DOCX)
- b. Goals and Perspectives (DOCX)
- c. Maps for Ord. No. 2014-082 (PDF)
- d. Opposition emails for Ord. 2014-082 (PDF)
- e. Email in favor of Ord. 2014-082 (PDF)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Staff Coordination

Assistant City Manager	Shirley Jaster	Department Head Review	
Completed	06/18/2014 3:45 PM		
Public Information Officer	Lisa Thompson	PIO Review	Completed
	06/18/2014 3:46 PM		
City Manager	John Whitson	City Manager Review	Completed 06/19/2014
7:21 AM			
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed 06/25/2014
3:07 PM			

Meeting History

Z-14-6

ORDINANCE NO. 2014-082

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE ZONING ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, BY REZONING LOT 1 AND WEST PART OF LOT 2, BLOCK 7, WESTERN HILLS 2ND ADDITION, LOCATED AT 22 MEADOW LANE IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS FROM SINGLE FAMILY-2 TO OFFICE; CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, an application has been filed requesting an amendment to the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, to rezone Lot 1 and west part of Lot 2, Block 7, Western Hills 2nd Addition, located at 22 Meadow Lane in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, from **Single Family-2 to Office**; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of zoning classifications and changes, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and after holding hearings and affording a full and fair hearing to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas **voted six (6) to zero (0) to recommend denial of the application for rezoning from Single Family-2 to Office** to the City Council of Texarkana, Texas; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that rezoning the property from **Single Family-2 to Office** is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, Ordinance No. 127-70, passed and approved on September 14, 1970, be and is hereby further amended to rezone Lot 1 and west part of Lot 2, Block 7, Western Hills 2nd Addition, located at 22 Meadow Lane in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, from **Single Family-2 to Office**.

SECTION 2: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

Attachment: Ordinance No. 2014-082 [Revision 1] (1138 : Ord. # 2014-082 (Z-14-6: SF-2 to O at 22 Meadow Ln.))

SECTION 3: All Ordinances or parts of Ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 4: That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the 11th day of August, 2014.

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☐ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☒ Model a Positive City Image ☐ Deliver Efficient Services ☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

The Planning and Zoning Commission and staff's responsibility is to create a positive city image and follow the city land use comprehensive plan. It is in the best interest of the city to deny this request and maintain this established single family residential neighborhood.

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved:

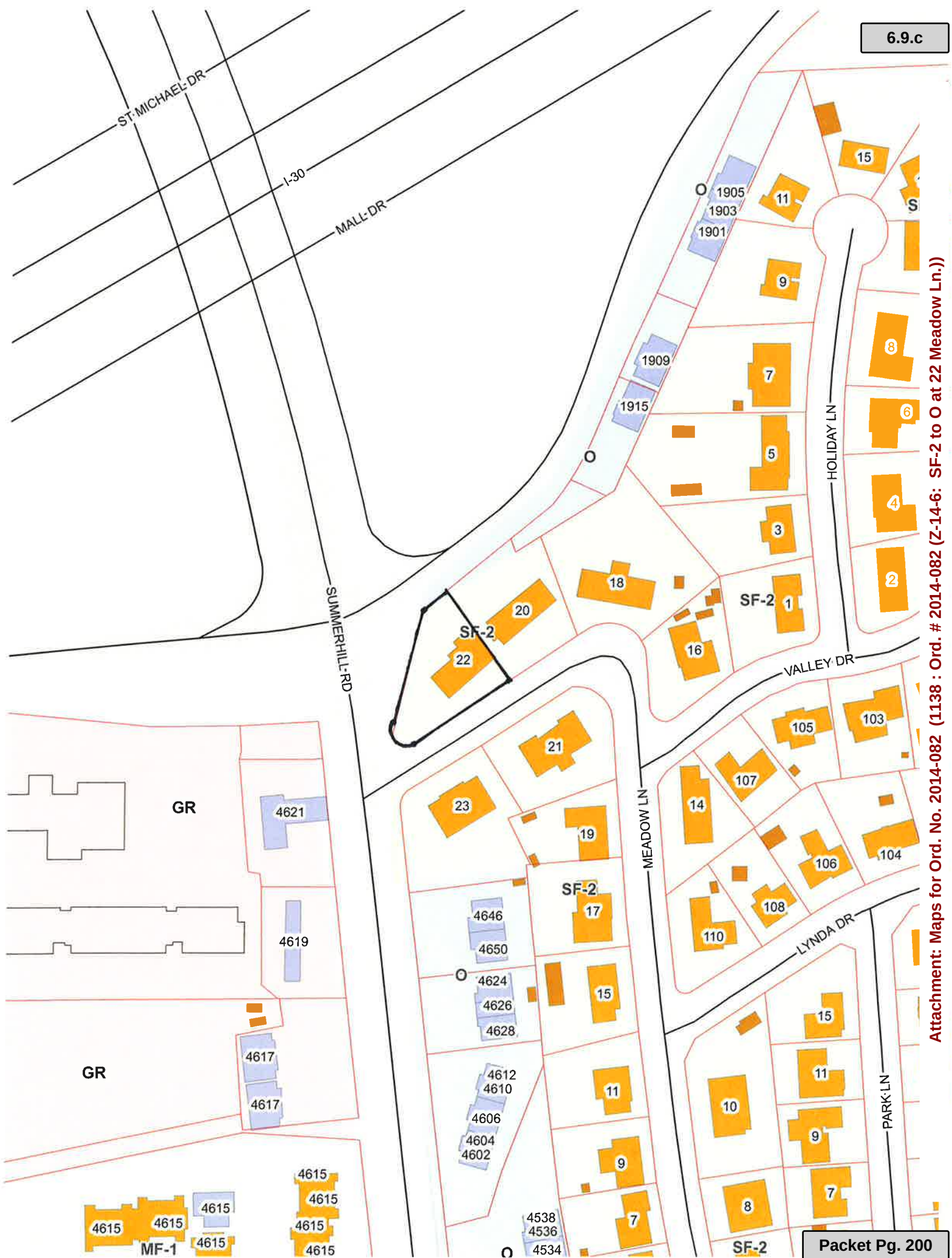
Other Potential Impacts:

None

Public Information Plan:

☒	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☒	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☒	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☒	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☐	None Required	☒	Sign posted

Other:



Attachment: Maps for Ord. No. 2014-082 (1138 : Ord. # 2014-082 (Z-14-6: SF-2 to O at 22 Meadow Ln.))





Attachment: Maps for Ord. No. 2014-082 (1138 : Ord. # 2014-082 (Z-14-6: SF-2 to O at 22 Meadow Ln.))

TEX-Burk, Debbie

To: TEX-Jaster, Shirley (Jaster@txkusa.org)
Subject: Meadow Lane zoning case

A Mr. J.B. Elder called about the zoning case. Said he had no objection to an office at the location but was concerned about increased traffic. Cited the many cars that are already at the group home. Said it is hard getting onto Summerhill Road at this intersection. Will make copy of this for file.

Debbie Burk
Administrative Specialist
Planning and Zoning Department
CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS
Office – (903) 798-3945
Fax – (903) 794-1257
Email: burk@txkusa.org

Email communications through this office may be subject to Texas Public Records laws and may be shared with others.

Attachment: Opposition emails for Ord. 2014-082 (1138 : Ord. # 2014-082 (Z-14-6: SF-2 to O at 22 Meadow Ln.))

TEX-Jaster, Shirley

From: Scott Turner (LTR) <turners@mscdirect.com>
Sent: Thursday, June 12, 2014 2:11 PM
To: TEX-Jaster, Shirley
Subject: RE: test email

I've lived in this area since 1985 and I just wanted to throw my 2 cents in, my wife and I both would not like to see any residential houses turned into a business. We both love this area and have raised 2 kids here, if I need to sign or attend a meeting just let me know. Thanks

From: TEX-Jaster, Shirley [mailto:Jaster@txkusa.org]
Sent: Wednesday, June 11, 2014 5:20 PM
To: Scott Turner (LTR)
Subject: test email

Shirley Jaster

Assistant City Manager
 Director of Planning and Zoning
 City of Texarkana Texas
 Office: 903-798-3949
 Cell: 903-244-8728
 Fax: 903-794-1257

Email: jaster@txkusa.org

Email communications through this office may be subject to Texas Public Records laws and may be shared with others

DISCLAIMER:

This e-mail is intended for the use of the addressee(s) only and may contain privileged, confidential, or proprietary information that is exempt from disclosure under law. If you are not the intended recipient, please do not read, copy, use or disclose the contents of this communication to others. Please notify the sender that you have received this e-mail in error by replying to the e-mail. Please then delete the e-mail and destroy any copies of it. Thank you.

Attachment: Opposition emails for Ord. 2014-082 (1138 : Ord. # 2014-082 (Z-14-6: SF-2 to O at 22 Meadow Ln.))

TEX-Burk, Debbie

From: shaun dierksen <sdierksen@dierksenhospice.com>
Sent: Tuesday, June 03, 2014 2:41 PM
To: TEX-Burk, Debbie
Subject: FW: Property at 22 Meadow lane

From: mary lou thornton [<mailto:lou62963@gmail.com>]
Sent: Wednesday, May 28, 2014 3:38 PM
To: sdierksen@dierksenhospice.com
Subject: Property at 22 Meadow lane

Royce and I talked at length after you and your wife left. We have since spoken to Mrs. Zacha, Jim and Peggy Whiteside, and Tim and Tammie Wann.

I realized Royce's quietness while you were here as his being in thought about the options. We now consider that if you follow through with your designs to make the landscaping better, put up an effective and attractive privacy fence, and direct the comings and goings of your staff from the Summerhill Rd. or Mall Drive Rd. behind the house, this might be a better scenario than our concern over what type of people might buy the house if it remains on the market.

Therefore, we are not going to contest the rezoning. Mrs. Zacha will follow our decision. I gave your number to both the Wann's and the Whiteside's so they can contact you if they have further questions. I trust it was ok for me to share your contact information.

Mary Lou Thornton
 903-277-7876

Attachment: Email in favor of Ord. 2014-082 (1138 : Ord. # 2014-082 (Z-14-6: SF-2 to O at 22 Meadow Ln.))

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version: J

Update Date: 7/14/2014 2:25 PM

Lead Department: City Engineer **Action Officer:** Mashell Daniel,
Resolution No. 2014-067 accepting the bid of Six Hundred Ninety Thousand,
Five Hundred and Fifty-One Dollars and Eighty-Nine Cents (\$690,551.89) from
J.R. Pope Company, Inc. and authorizing the City Manager to enter into a
contract for the construction of STEP Project II Downtown Sidewalk
Subject: Enhancements.

Briefing: 7/14/2014 **Public Hearing:** 6/23/2014 **Second Briefing:** July 14, 2014 **Council Vote:** 7/28/2014

Item Schedule

Schedule 1: Brief twice - vote once (six weeks)

Updates/History of Briefing:

City staff recommends accepting the bid of \$690,551.89 from J.R. Pope Company, Inc. & Authorizing the City Manager to enter into a contract for the construction of STEP Project II Downtown Sidewalk Enhancements.

Executive Summary and Background Information:

The City of Texarkana, Texas will be accepting bids to construct STEP Project II – Downtown Sidewalk Enhancements. This project will consist of demolition and reconstruction of various sidewalks, lighting, curbs, and gutters in the downtown area from Broad Street and Texas Blvd. to West 4th Street and Pine Street.

The first briefing to the City Council will be on Monday June 9, 2014. Plans and project locations will be presented at the first briefing. Bids will be opened on June 30, 2014 and a public hearing and 2nd briefing will be on June 23 and July 14, 2014 respectively. The council will be presented a resolution to consider accepting a bid and entering in to an agreement to construct the project at the 2nd briefing. Council will be scheduled to vote to accept/reject resolution on July 28, 2014.

Potential Options:

- Accept bid to construct proposed project
- Reject bid to construct proposed project

Fiscal Implications:

Funding for the project will come from the grant match budgeted in the Economic Development Fund.

Staff Recommendation:

Step 1 – Staff presents construction plans to council for STEP Project II – Downtown Sidewalk Enhancements at the first briefing on June 9, 2014.

Step 2- Staff will present a resolution to council to consider accepting a bid and entering into an agreement to construct the project on July 14, 2014.

Step 3 – Council will be scheduled to vote to accept/ reject resolution on July 28, 2014.

City of Texarkana, Texas

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

NONE

Board/Committee Recommendation:

NOT APPLICABLE

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

NOT APPLICABLE

Attachments

- a. Goals and Perspectives (DOCX)
- b. Exhibit 'A' STEP II OVERALL MAP (PDF)
- c. Exhibit 'B-1' STEP II Sheets 1-20 (PDF)
- d. Exhibit 'B-2' STEP II Sheets 21-47 (PDF)
- e. Exhibit 'B-3' STEP II Sheet 48-67 (PDF)
- f. STEP PROJECT II BID TAB(PDF)
- g. 2014-067 Step II Resolution (DOC)
- h. 2014-067 signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Public Works Department	Kyle Dooley	Department Head Review	
Completed	05/27/2014 9:21 AM		
Community Redevelopment and Grants	Craig Lindholm	Review	Completed
05/27/2014 9:28 AM			
Finance Department	Charlie Bassett	Review	Completed
2:24 PM			05/28/2014
Assistant City Manager	Shirley Jaster	Review	Completed
05/28/2014 5:48 PM			
Public Information Officer	Lisa Thompson	Action	Completed
06/02/2014 1:38 PM			
City Manager	John Whitson	City Manager Review	Completed
1:58 PM			06/02/2014
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed
2:26 PM			06/25/2014

Meeting History

06/09/14 City Council MOVED FORWARD Next: 06/23/14
 Kyle Dooley briefed this item.

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☒ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☒ Provide a Safe Community ☐ Deliver Quality Services ☒ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☒ Model a Positive City Image ☐ Deliver Efficient Services ☒ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☒ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☒ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☒ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved: Low

Other Potential Impacts:

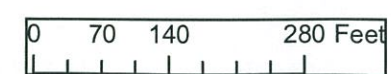
NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☒ Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐ Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☒ Public Forum/Input Session	☐ Press Release
☐ E-News Distribution	☐ Website Notice
☐ Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐ Special Mailing
☐ Flyers Posted	☐ Banners Posted
☐ Survey	☐ Automated Phone Call
☐ None Required	☐

Other:

STEP Project II -- Downtown Sidewalk Enhancements -- Overall Layout



PROPOSED SIDEWALKS

CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS

CONSTRUCTION PLANS FOR STEP PROJECT II

DOWNTOWN SIDEWALK ENHANCEMENTS

CSJ: 0919 - 19 - 070

MAYOR

BOB BRUGGEMAN

COUNCIL MEMBERS

BRAD CASTEEL

WILLIE RAY

TINA VEAL-GOOCH

BRIAN MATTHEWS

BILL MILLER

JOSH DAVIS

CITY MANAGER

JOHN WHITSON

DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

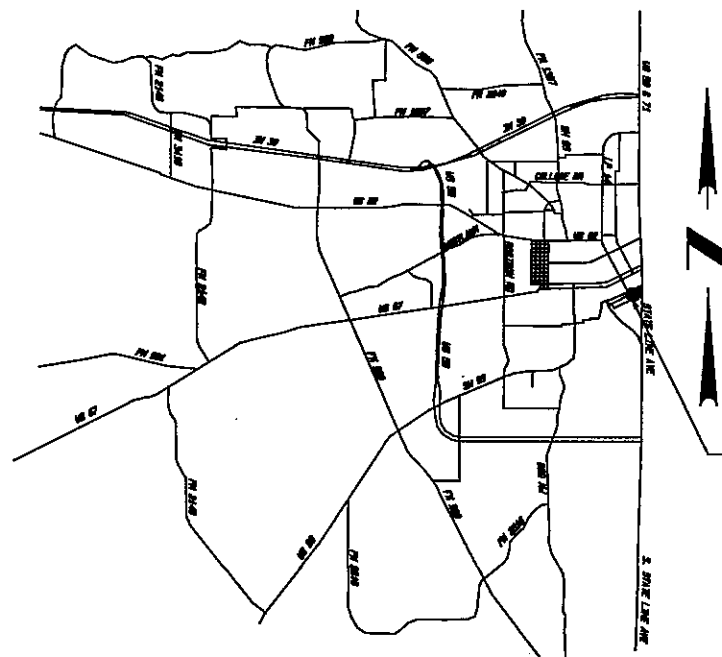
KYLE DOOLEY, P.E.

Index of Sheets

Sht #	Description
1	Overall Layout
2	Overall Quantities
3	General Notes
<u>Existing Cond/ Demo & Plan-Profile Sheets</u>	
4-5	Texas Blvd South
6-7	South Broad Street
8-9	North Broad Street
10-11	Broad St & Texas Blvd.
12-13	Texas Blvd.
14-15	Texas Blvd. & 4th Street
16-17	4th Street
18-19	4th Street & Main Street
20	Perot Plan
21-22	Main Street
23	Broad Street
24-25	4th Street
<u>Details</u>	
26	Misc. Details 1
27	Driveway Details
28-31	*Ped-05 Details
32-34	*PRD - 13
35	Misc Details 2
36-38	*Water Utility Details
39	Lighting Plan
40-51	*Electric Details
52-63	*Traffic Control Details
64	*EC(6) - 93
65	EPIC
66	SWP3 Plan
67	SWP3

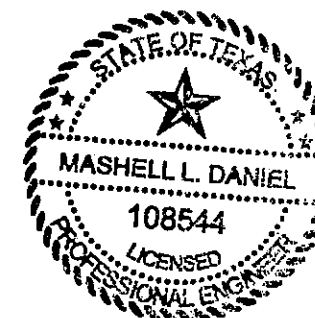
The plans above with an * have been reviewed and approved under my supervision.

Mashell Daniel P.E.



TDLR # _____

PROJECT SITE

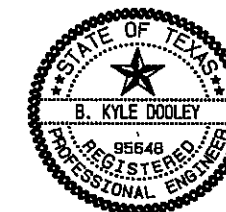


RECOMMENDED

Mashell Daniel



RECOMMENDED



APPROVED BY THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS

THIS _____ DAY OF _____ IN THE YEAR OF _____

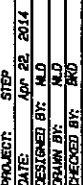
APPROVED _____ MAYOR

ATTEST _____ CITY SECRETARY

DPW 14-01
STP 2011 (215) TE

SET NO. _____

CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS



OVERALL LAYOUT

STEP PROJECT
Dept. of Engineering & Infrastructure
City of Texarkana, Texas

DRANTING

Attachment: Exhibit 'B-1' STEP II Sheets 1-20 (1124 : Res No. 2014 - 067 R STEP Project II Downtown Sidewalk Enhancements DPW 14 - 02)

Item No.	Description	TxDOT Spec Reference	Quantity	Unit
1.	Right of Way Prep	100	22.5	STA
2.	Remove Light Pole Foundation	104	13	EA
3.	Remove & Replace Irrigation Lines & Sprinklers	N/A	1	LS
4.	Remove Trees	100	5	EA
5.	Remove Tree Grates	100	8	EA
6.	Adjust Sewer Clean Out	N/A	2	EA
7.	Install Concrete Sidewalk	531	2445.5	SY
8.	Install Concrete Curb & Gutter	529	1928.5	LF
9.	Install Concrete Driveway	530	176.5	SY
10.	Install Asphalt Pavement	340	618.5	SY
11.	Install Type 1 Curb Ramp	531	18	EA
12.	Install Type 2 Curb Ramp	531	3	EA
13.	Install Reversed Type 2 Curb Ramp	531	2	EA
14.	Install Type 7 Curb Ramp	531	3	EA
15.	Install Special Ramp (TY A)	531	2	EA
16.	Install Special Ramp (TY B)	531	1	EA
17.	Install Handrail (TY A)	531	54	LF
18.	Install 2" Conduit	618	1919	LF
19.	Install Light Poles	610	32	EA
20.	Install Light Pole Foundation	416	32	EA
21.	Install Concrete Pavers	528	57.5	SY
22.	Install Raised Island	360,529	95	SY
23.	Install Sign Sleeve	644	8	EA
24.	Water Meter Adjustments	N/A	20	EA
25.	Water Valve Adjustment	N/A	8	EA
26.	Fire Hydrant Adjustment	N/A	2	EA
27.	Install Tree	N/A	10	EA
28.	Install Grate	471	13	EA
29.	Install Slot Drain	472	28.5	LF
30.	Install Sod	162	153	SY
31.	Sawcut Sidewalk	531	405	LF
32.	Traffic Control Plan	814	1	LS

ADDITIVE ALTERNATE NO. 1

Item No.	Description	TxDOT Spec Reference	Quantity	Unit
1.	Type 1 Curb Ramp	531	4	EA
2.	Concrete Sidewalk	531	14	SY
3.	Concrete Driveway	360	41	SY
4.	Install Sign Sleeve	644	6	EA
5.	Install Light Pole	610	1	EA
6.	Install Light Pole Foundation	416	1	EA
7.	Install Bench	N/A	2	EA
8.	Install Trash Can	N/A	2	EA
9.	Install Planter	N/A	3	EA

ADDITIVE ALTERNATE NO. 2

(Locations to be field determined.)

Item No.	Description	TxDOT Spec Reference	Quantity	Unit
1.	Install Bench	N/A	6	EA
2.	Install Trash Can	N/A	6	EA
3.	Install Planter	N/A	3	EA
4.	Install Bicycle Rack	N/A	2	EA

REVISION	DATE

CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS
250 Texas Blvd., Texarkana, Texas 75501 903-798-3848

PROJECT	STEP
DATE: 10/22/2014	DESIGNED BY: M.D.
DRAWN BY: M.D.	CHECKED BY: M.D.
APPROVED BY: M.D.	

OVERALL QUANTITIES

STEP PROJECT
Dept. of Engineering & Infrastructure
City of Texarkana, Texas

DRAWING

EXISTING UTILITIES

CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY TEXAS ONE-CALL 48HRS PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION AND SHALL VERIFY LOCATION OF UTILITIES. 1-800-245-4545

EXISTING LIGHT POLES WILL BE REMOVED BY THE CITY. LIGHT POLE FOUNDATIONS WILL BE REMOVED BY THE CONTRACTOR. PLEASE PROVIDE ADVANCED NOTICE TO THE CITY OF DEMO WORK IN THE AREA OF A LIGHT POLE.

WATER & SEWER UTILITIES LOCATED WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS MAY HAVE TO BE ADJUSTED. ALL ADJUSTMENTS SHALL CONFORM TO TEXARKANA WATER UTILITY STANDARDS WHICH ARE OBTAINABLE AT 801 WOOD STREET, TEXARKANA, TEXAS.

LIGHT POLE

LIGHT POLES SHALL BE HALOPHANE COLORADO ALUMINUM POLE GRANVILLE PREMIER II LED MODEL # COA 14 FSJ 12 P07 ABFG BX OR APPROVED EQUAL. CONDUIT TO CONNECT LIGHT POLES TO EXISTING SERVICE IS SUBSIDIARY TO LIGHT POLE ITEM.

LIGHT FIXTURES SHALL BE HOLOPHANE GRANVILLE PREMIER II LED, MODEL # GPD 80 5K AS M B 5 N S Z H PCS OR APPROVED EQUAL.

2' BANNER ARMS AND DUPLEX RECEPTACLES SHALL BE INSTALLED ON LIGHT POLES. PAYMENT SUBS. TO LIGHT POLE INSTALLATION. SEE SHEET 26 FOR DETAILS.

ELECTRICAL NOTES:

CONDUIT SHALL BE 2" SCHEDULE 40 PVC CONDUIT WITH #8 AWG THWN OR APPROVED EQUAL.

ALL WIRE SHALL HAVE XHHN INSULATION 90° RATING WITH COPPER CONDUCTORS.

CONNECTING TO EXISTING ELECTRICAL SERVICE

BREAKERS AND/ OR OTHER MATERIALS REQUIRED TO CONNECT TO SERVICES ARE SUBSIDIARY TO THIS ITEM.

CONCRETE SIDEWALK

CONTRACTOR SHALL CONSTRUCT NEW SIDEWALK NEXT TO SAW CUT EDGE WITH INSTALLATION OF EXPANSION JOINT IN BETWEEN. EXPANSION JOINTS SHALL BE PLACED BETWEEN HISTORIC BUILDINGS AND NEW SIDEWALKS.

CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR PREVENTING DAMAGE TO HISTORIC BUILDINGS DURING THE ENTIRE CONSTRUCTION PROJECT, ESPECIALLY DURING REMOVAL OF EXISTING PAVEMENT, CURB, OR SIDEWALK. DURING THE SAW CUT AND HAND REMOVAL PROCESS, CONTRACTOR TO ENSURE PROTECTION OF HISTORIC BUILDING FOUNDATION, MATERIALS, ELEVATIONS, AND ENTRYWAYS WITH DECORATIVE FLOORING.

ALL SIDEWALK & DRIVEWAYS WITH ACCESSIBLE PATHS SHALL HAVE A MAXIMUM CROSS SLOPE OF 2% OR 1: 48.

CONCRETE SIDEWALK SHALL BE CLASS A REINFORCED WITH 6X6X10 WWM OR NO. 3 BARS SPACED AT 18" C-C.

PROVIDE EXPANSION JOINTS AT ALL RADIUS POINTS & GROOVE JOINTS AT A MAXIMUM SPACING OF 10' UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN PLANS. CONSTRUCTION OR EXPANSION JOINT MUST BE PROVIDED AT THE END OF EACH DAY'S POUR.

SOD

BERMUDA SOD SHALL BE INSTALLED AS REQUIRED AT ALL DISTURBED AREAS

CONCRETE PAVERS

CONCRETE PAVERS SHALL BE PAVESTONE HOLLAND STONE PARKWAY SERIES OR APPROVED EQUAL. THICKNESS OF PAVERS SHALL BE 2 3/8" MINIMUM.

PAVERS TO BE USED IN SIDEWALKS SHALL NOT HAVE TRUNCATED DOMES.

ACCESSIBLE RAMPS & PARKING

RAMPS SHALL NOT HAVE A SLOPE GREATER THAN A 1: 12. RAMPS LONGER THAN 6-FT SHALL HAVE HANDRAILS ON BOTH SIDES. SEE DETAIL SHEETS FOR RAMP DETAILS.

SIDEWALK FURNITURE - ADDITIVE ALTERNATE NO. 1 & 2

BENCHES AND TRASH RECEPTACLES SHALL BE 6' KEYSTONE RIDGE PULLMAN MODEL #P26 IN BLACK OR APPROVED EQUAL. SIDEWALK FURNITURE SHALL BE INSTALLED PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. ALL LOCATIONS SHALL BE FIELD DETERMINED.

BENCHES & TRASH RECEPTACLES IN FRONT OF THE PEROT THEATRE SHALL BE KEYSTONE RIDGE 6' LAMPLIGHTER WITH BACK OR APPROVED EQUAL.

2 BLACK KEYSTONE RIDGE PULLMAN BIKE RACKS (OR APPROVED EQUAL) SHALL BE INSTALLED AT THE ARTS PARK AT BROAD AND TEXAS. EXACT LOCATION TO BE DETERMINED BY ENGINEER.

SIDEWALK SLOT DRAINS

SIDEWALK DRAINS SHALL BE NEENAH R-4995-B2 WITH TYPE 'D' SOLID SLIP RESISTANT COVER OR APPROVED EQUAL. INSTALLATION SHALL FOLLOW MANUFACTURER'S RECOMENDATIONS.

DRAINS ARE AVAILABLE IN 4-FT SECTIONS AND MAY REQUIRE ADJUSTMENTS FOR PROPER INSTALLATION.

REUSE OF EXISTING SIDEWALK DRAINS IS SUBSIDIARY TO SIDEWALK PLACEMENT.

CONCRETE & BRICK SIDEWALK REMOVAL

TO MINIMIZE DAMAGE TO HISTORIC BUILDINGS, CONTRACTOR SHALL SAW CUT EXISTING SIDEWALK 8-12 INCHES AWAY FROM STRUCTURE. CONTRACTOR SHALL ALSO SAW CUT ROADWAY ADJACENT TO CURB TO REMOVE AND INSTALL CURB. ALL SAWCUTTING IS SUBSIDIARY TO ROW PREP.

THE REMAINING CONCRETE ADJACENT TO THE STRUCTURE SHALL BE REMOVED BY HAND.

EXISTING LIGHT POLE FOUNDATIONS SHALL BE REMOVED TO 1-FT BELOW FINISHED GRADE AND ARE TO BE PAID FOR UNDER ROW PREP.

REMOVAL OF SIGN FOUNDATIONS SHALL BE PAID FOR UNDER ROW PREP. SIGNS WILL BE REMOVED BY THE CITY.

REMOVAL OF SIDEWALK DRAINS AND SLOT DRAINS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO ROW PREP.

DRIVEWAY/ ALLEY REPLACEMENT

EXISTING ALLEYS AND DRIVEWAYS TO BE REPLACED ARE TO BE SAWCUT & REMOVED.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS:

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS ARE LOCATED IN THE 2004 EDITION OF THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION'S STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF HIGHWAYS, STREETS, AND BRIDGES. THESE SPECIFICATIONS MAY BE FOUND ON TxDOT'S WEBSITE.

REMOVE & RELOCATE EXISTING TREES & GRATES

REDBUD TREES (CERCIS CANADENSIS) SHALL BE PLANTED AT THE LOCATIONS OF THE TREES TO BE REMOVED AND SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THIS ITEM. MINIMUM HEIGHT SHALL BE 6-FT. TREES SHALL BE PROVIDED IN NURSERY GROWN CONTAINERS AND SHALL BE MAINTAINED THROUGH THE DURATION OF THE PROJECT. STUMPS OF EXISTING TREES SHALL BE GROUND. USE EXTREME CARE NOT TO DAMAGE TREES THAT ARE REMAINING.

TREES & SHRUBS LESS THAN 5" IN DIAMETER ARE SUBSIDIARY TO ROW PREP.

EXACT LOCATION OF TREES SHALL BE FIELD DETERMINED.

TEMPORARY ACCESS

TEMPORARY ACCESS SHALL BE PROVIDED & MAINTAINED TO ALL BUSINESS ENTRANCES DURING CONSTRUCTION.

SIGNS

CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL A 4" SCH 40 PVC SLEEVE IN THE SIDEWALK AT SIGN LOCATIONS. SIGNS WILL BE INSTALLED BY OTHERS.

DRILLED SHAFT FOUNDATIONS

SEE PAGE 26 FOR DETAILS. DRILLED SHAFTS ARE TO BE USED FOR LIGHT POLE FOUNDATIONS. FOUNDATIONS SHALL BE 6' DEEP (TYP).

DEMO ITEMS

DEMOLITION ITEMS SHALL BE DISPOSED OF ONF SITE IN ACCORDANCE WITH LOCAL AND STATE REGULATIONS.

ALL EXCESS DEBRIS SHALL BE HAULED OFF SITE AND DISPOSED OF. PAYMENT SUBSIDIARY TO REMOVAL ITEM.

TRAFFIC HANDLING

ALL BARRICADE AND SIGN PLACEMENT SHALL BE IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE TEXAS MUTCD AND BC STANDARDS AND SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO TRAFFIC CONTROL.

ROCK CURB, MARBLE PANEL, & BRICK REMOVAL

ROCK CURBS, MARBLE PANELS & BRICKS SHALL BE SALVAGED AND STOCKPILED AS DIRECTED BY THE CITY OF TEXARKANA. USE CAUTION WHEN REMOVING CURBS TO MINIMIZE DAMAGE. PAYMENT SUBSIDIARY TO ROW PREP.

SWP-3

STORM WATER POLUTION PREVENTION ITEMS SHALL BE MAINTAINED THROUGH OUT PROJECT.

STRAW WATTLES SHALL BE INSTALLED IN FRONT OF ALL INLETS & DRAINS.

CONCRETE PAVEMENT

CONCRETE PAVEMENT SHALL BE CLASS C 6" THICK REINFORCED WITH # 4 BARS @ 18" C-C.

PAVEMENT REPAIR

HMAC PAVEMENT REPAIR QUANTITIES ARE CALCULATED BY ASSUMING A 6" WIDE BY 3" THICK AREA OF REPAIR AT AREAS OF CURB REPLACEMENT ONLY.



Mashell L. Daniel

PROJECT: STEP	DATE	REVISION	DATE
DESIGNED BY: NLD	APR 22 2014		
DRAWN BY: NLD			
CHECKED BY: BMD			
APPROVED BY: BMD			

CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS
800 Texas Blvd., Texarkana, Texas 75601 803-796-3648

STEP PROJECT
Dept. of Engineering & Infrastructure
City of Texarkana, Texas

GENERAL NOTES

DEPARTING

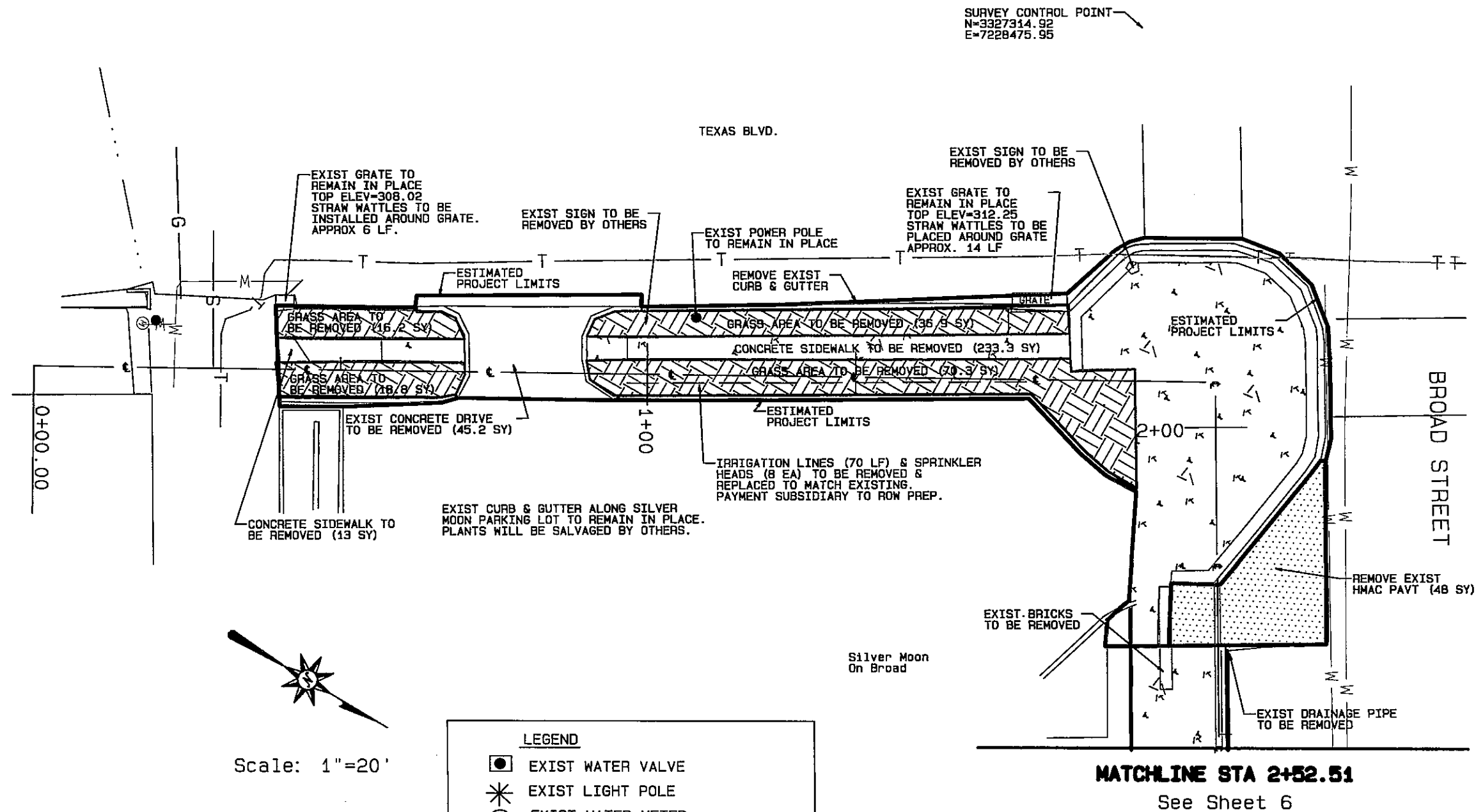
QUANTITY SUMMARY

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT
ROW PREP	2.2	STA
IRRIGATION LINES & SPRINKLER SYSTEM	1	LS

Scale: 1"=20'

LEGEND

- EXIST WATER VALVE
- * EXIST LIGHT POLE
- (M) EXIST WATER METER
- T— EXIST TELEPHONE LINE
- ESTIMATED PROJECT LIMITS
- W— EXIST WATER LINE
- G— EXIST GAS LINE
- E— EXIST ELECTRIC LINE
- ⊙ EXIST FIRE HYDRANT
- S— EXIST SEWER LINE
- EXIST POWER POLE



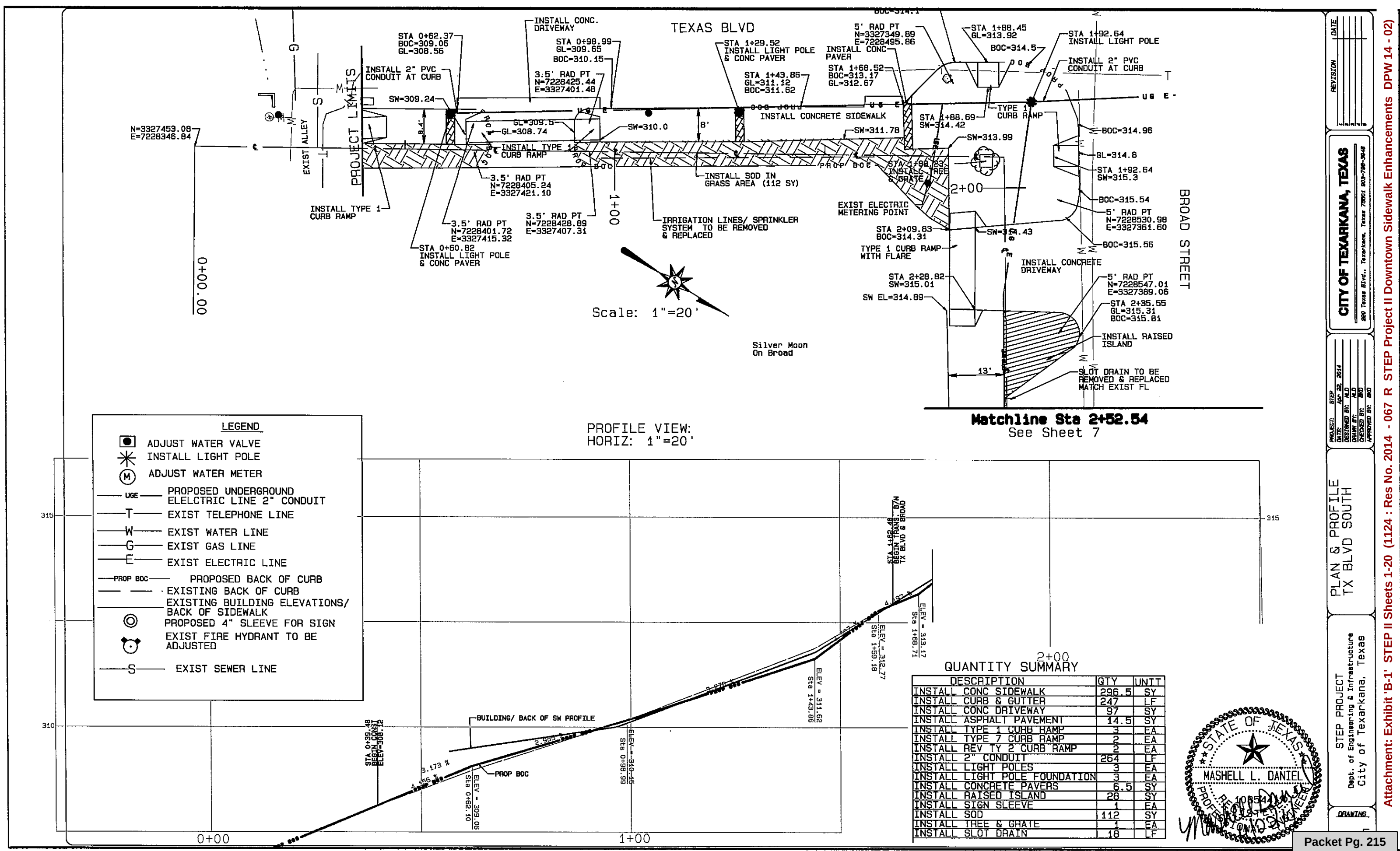
REVISION	DATE
1	
2	
3	
4	

CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS

PROJECT	STEP	DATE
DESIGNED BY: MLD	APR 22 2014	
DRAWN BY: MLD		
CHECKED BY: MLD		
APPROVED BY: MLD		

EXISTING / DEMO
TX BLVD SOUTHSTEP PROJECT
Dept. of Engineering & Infrastructure
City of Texarkana, Texas

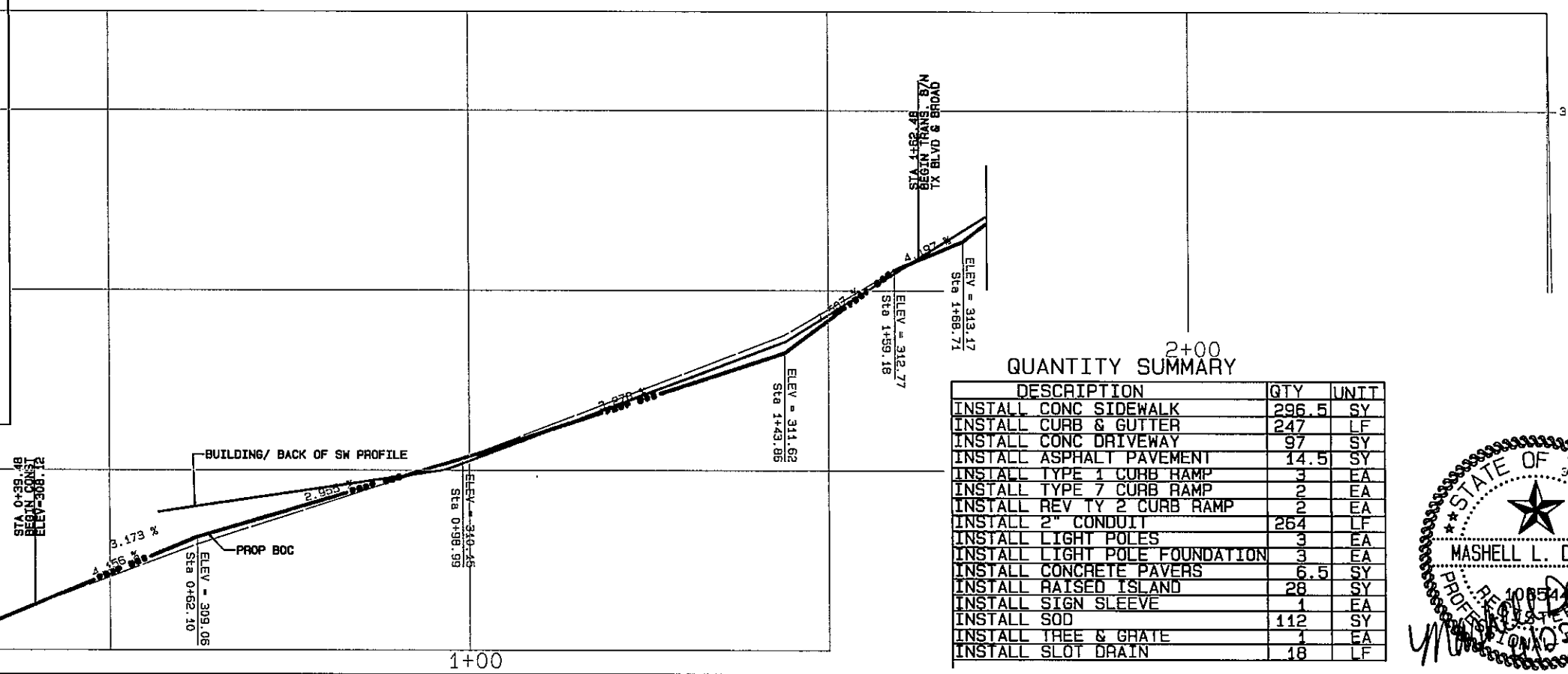
DRAWING



LEGEND

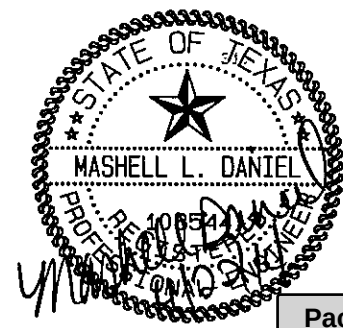
- ADJUST WATER VALVE
- ✱ INSTALL LIGHT POLE
- (M) ADJUST WATER METER
- USE — PROPOSED UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC LINE 2" CONDUIT
- T — EXIST TELEPHONE LINE
- W — EXIST WATER LINE
- G — EXIST GAS LINE
- E — EXIST ELECTRIC LINE
- PROP BOC — PROPOSED BACK OF CURB
- — EXISTING BACK OF CURB
- — EXISTING BUILDING ELEVATIONS/BACK OF SIDEWALK
- ⊙ PROPOSED 4" SLEEVE FOR SIGN
- ⊙ EXIST FIRE HYDRANT TO BE ADJUSTED
- S — EXIST SEWER LINE

PROFILE VIEW:
HORIZ: 1"=20'



QUANTITY SUMMARY

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT
INSTALL CONC SIDEWALK	296.5	SY
INSTALL CURB & GUTTER	247	LF
INSTALL CONC DRIVEWAY	97	SY
INSTALL ASPHALT PAVEMENT	14.5	SY
INSTALL TYPE 1 CURB RAMP	3	EA
INSTALL TYPE 7 CURB RAMP	2	EA
INSTALL REV TY 2 CURB RAMP	2	EA
INSTALL 2" CONDUIT	264	LF
INSTALL LIGHT POLES	3	EA
INSTALL LIGHT POLE FOUNDATION	3	EA
INSTALL CONCRETE PAVERS	6.5	SY
INSTALL RAISED ISLAND	28	SY
INSTALL SIGN SLEEVE	1	EA
INSTALL SOD	112	SY
INSTALL TREE & GRATE	1	EA
INSTALL SLOT DRAIN	18	LF



DATE: 10/05/2014

REVISION: 1

CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS

200 Texas Blvd., Texarkana, Texas 75701 800-790-3646

PROJECT: STEP 1-20 (1124) : Res No. 2014 - 067 R STEP Project II Downtown Sidewalk Enhancements DPW 14 - 02

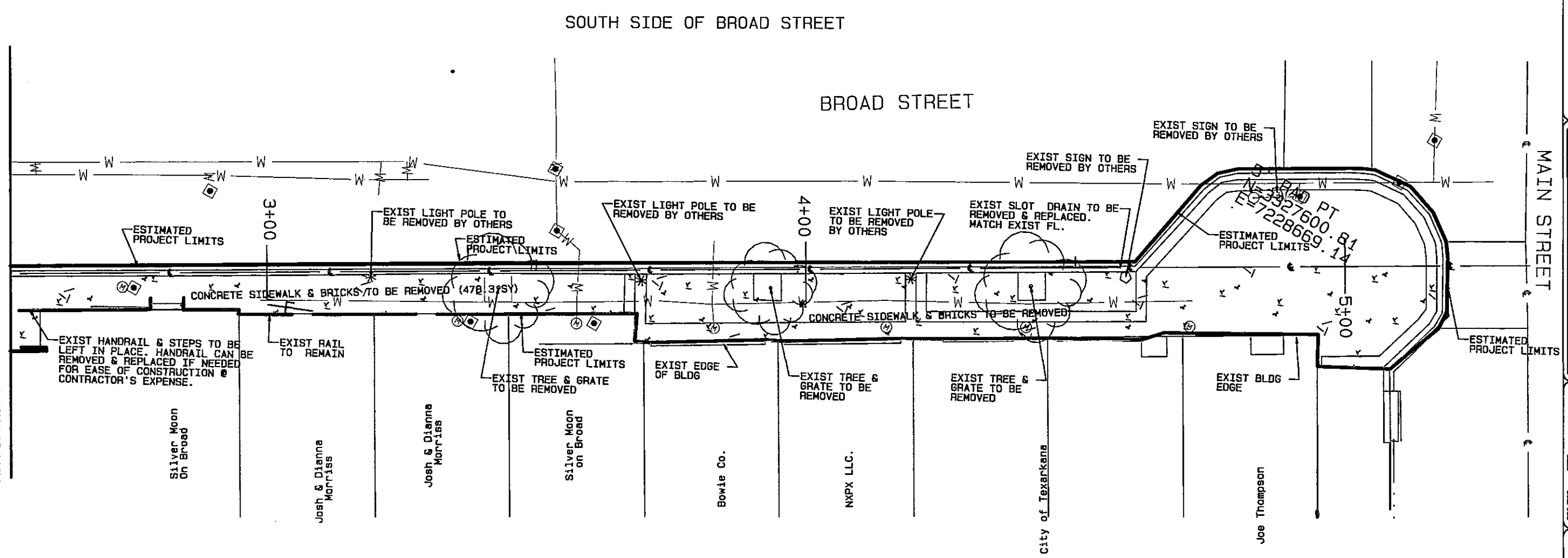
DATE: 10/05/2014
DESIGNED BY: MLD
DRAWN BY: MLD
CHECKED BY: MLD
APPROVED BY: MLD

PLAN & PROFILE
TX BLVD SOUTH

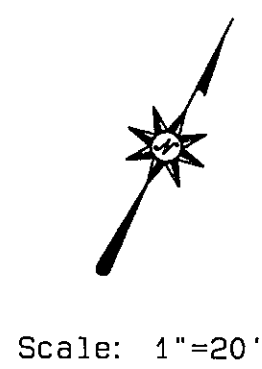
STEP PROJECT
Dept. of Engineering & Infrastructure
City of Texarkana, Texas

DRAWING

See Sheet 4
MATCHLINE STA 2+52.51



QUANTITY SUMMARY		
DESCRIPTION	QTY.	UNIT
ROW PREP	2.65	STA
REMOVE LIGHT POLE FOUNDATIONS	2	EA
TREE & GRATE REMOVAL	3	EA



LEGEND

EXIST WATER VALVE

EXIST LIGHT POLE

EXIST WATER METER

EXIST TELEPHONE LINE

ESTIMATED PROJECT LIMITS

EXIST WATER LINE

EXIST GAS LINE

EXIST ELECTRIC LINE

EXIST FIRE HYDRANT

EXIST SEWER LINE

EXIST POWER POLE



PROJECT: STEP PROJECT
DATE: APR 22, 2014
DESIGNED BY: MLD
DRAWN BY: MLD
CHECKED BY: MLD
APPROVED BY: MLD

EXISTING / DEMO
SOUTH BROAD

STEP PROJECT
Dept. of Engineering & Infrastructure
City of Texarkana, Texas

DRANTING

CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS
200 TEXAS BLVD., TEXARKANA, TEXAS 75601 800-798-5648

REVISION
DATE

See Sheet 5
MATCHLINE STA 2+52.54

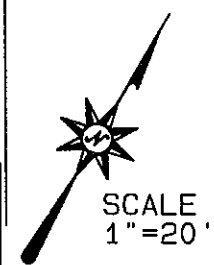
SOUTH SIDE OF
BROAD STREET

MAIN STREET

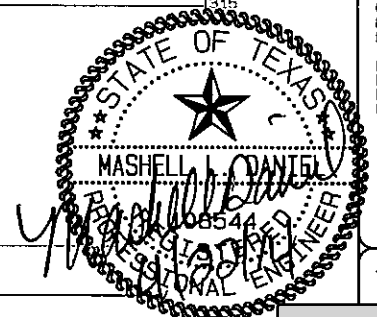
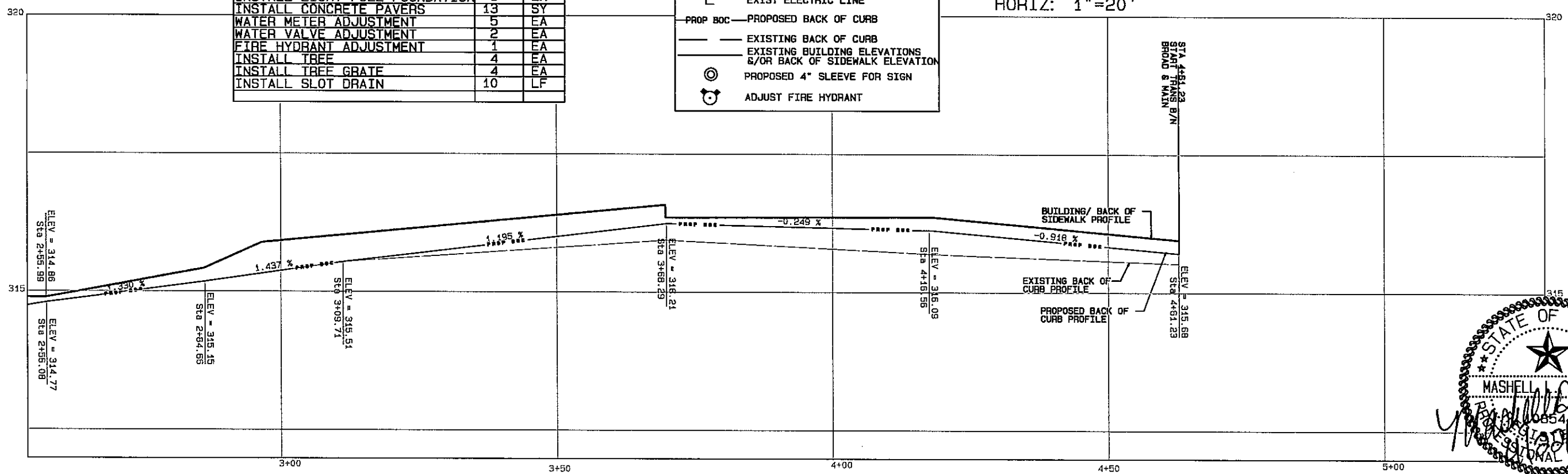
QUANTITY SUMMARY		
DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT
INSTALL CONC SIDEWALK	398.5	SY
INSTALL CURB & GUTTER	210	LF
INSTALL ASPHALT PAVEMENT	12	SY
INSTALL TYPE 1 CURB RAMP	2	EA
INSTALL 2" CONDUIT	266.5	LF
INSTALL LIGHT POLES	5	EA
INSTALL LIGHT POLE FOUNDATION	5	EA
INSTALL CONCRETE PAVERS	13	SY
WATER METER ADJUSTMENT	5	EA
WATER VALVE ADJUSTMENT	2	EA
FIRE HYDRANT ADJUSTMENT	1	EA
INSTALL TREE	4	EA
INSTALL TREE GRATE	4	EA
INSTALL SLOT DRAIN	10	LF

LEGEND

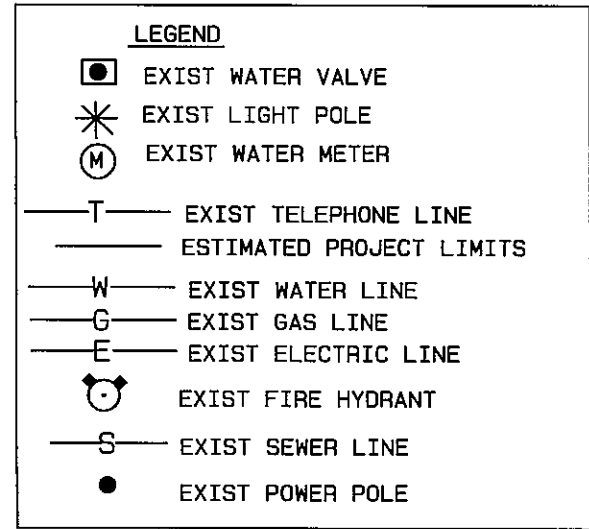
- ADJUST WATER VALVE
- ✱ INSTALL LIGHT POLE
- ⊙ ADJUST WATER METER
- UGE — PROPOSED UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC LINE 2" CONDUIT
- T — EXIST TELEPHONE LINE
- W — EXIST WATER LINE
- G — EXIST GAS LINE
- E — EXIST ELECTRIC LINE
- PROP BOC — PROPOSED BACK OF CURB
- — EXISTING BACK OF CURB
- — EXISTING BUILDING ELEVATIONS &/OR BACK OF SIDEWALK ELEVATION
- ⊙ PROPOSED 4" SLEEVE FOR SIGN
- ⊙ ADJUST FIRE HYDRANT



PROFILE VIEW:
HORIZ: 1"=20'



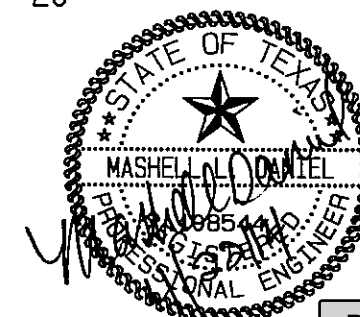
CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS 200 TEXAS BLVD., TEXARKANA, TEXAS 75701 800-790-3649	DATE	APR 22, 2014
	REVISION	
	PROJECT	STEP II PROJECT
	STEP	1-20
PLAN & PROFILE SOUTH BROAD ST.	DESIGNED BY	ALD
	DRAWN BY	ALD
	CHECKED BY	ALD
	APPROVED BY	ALD
STEP PROJECT Dept. of Engineering & Infrastructure City of Texarkana, Texas	ENGINEER	MASHALL DANIEL
	DRAWING	



QUANTITY SUMMARY		
DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT
ROW PREP	2.65	STA
REMOVE TREE GRATES	4	EA
REMOVE TREES	1	EA
REMOVE LIGHT POLE FOUNDATION	5	EA



Scale: 1"=20'

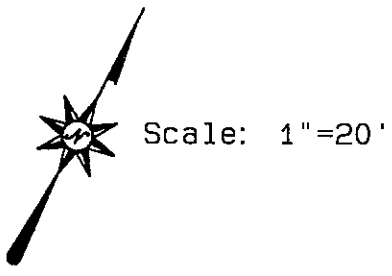


QUANTITY SUMMARY

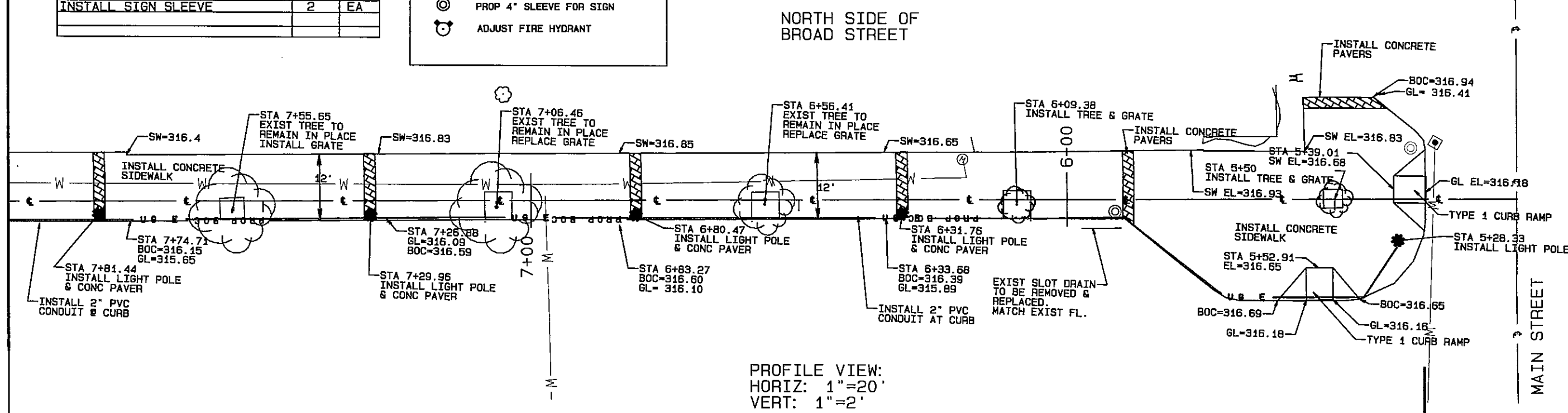
DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT
INSTALL CONC SIDEWALK	950	SY
INSTALL CURB & GUTTER	310.5	LF
INSTALL ASPHALT PAVEMENT	17.5	SY
INSTALL TYPE 1 CURB RAMP	2	EA
INSTALL 2" CONDUIT	270.5	LF
INSTALL LIGHT POLES	5	EA
INSTALL LIGHT POLE FOUNDATION	5	EA
INSTALL CONCRETE PAVERS	16	SY
WATER METER ADJUSTMENT	1	EA
INSTALL TREE	2	EA
INSTALL TREE GRATE	5	EA
INSTALL SLOT DRAIN	8	LF
INSTALL SIGN SLEEVE	2	EA

LEGEND

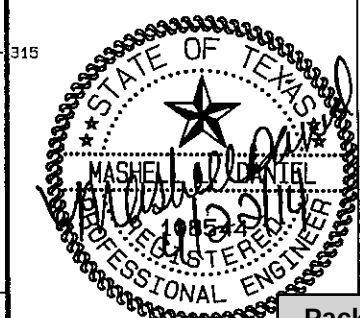
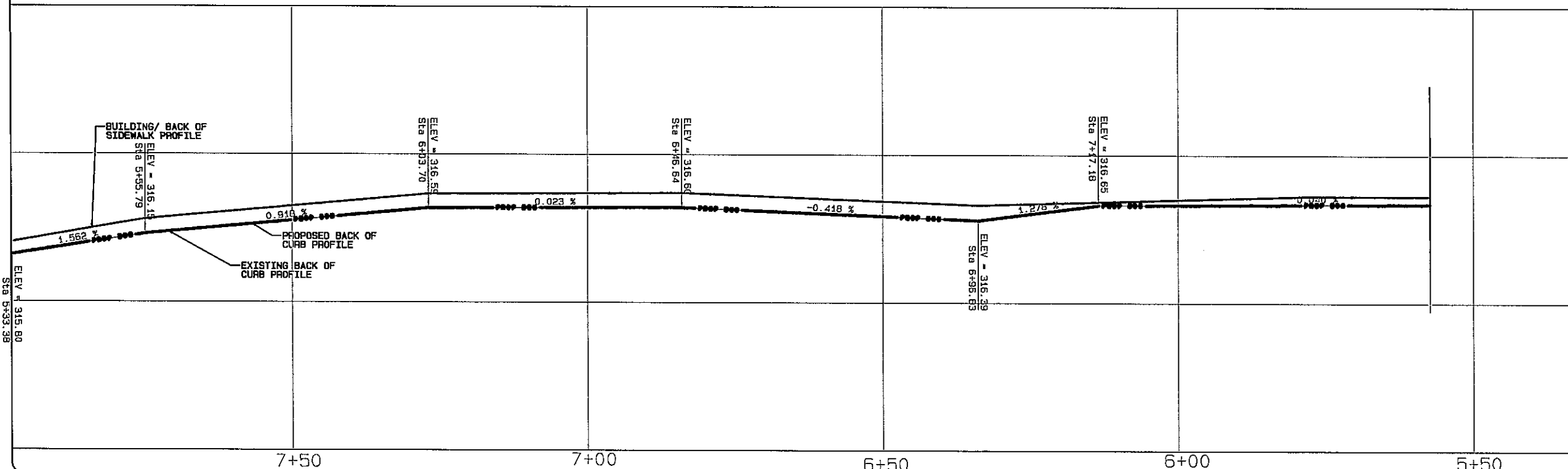
- ADJUST WATER VALVE
- INSTALL LIGHT POLE
- ADJUST WATER METER
- PROPOSED UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC LINE 2" CONDUIT
- EXIST TELEPHONE LINE
- EXIST WATER LINE
- EXIST GAS LINE
- EXIST ELECTRIC LINE
- PROPOSED BACK OF CURB
- EXISTING BACK OF CURB
- EXISTING BUILDING ELEVATIONS &/OR BACK OF SIDEWALK ELEVATION
- PROP 4" SLEEVE FOR SIGN
- ADJUST FIRE HYDRANT



See Sheet 11
MATCHLINE STA 7+97.21



PROFILE VIEW:
HORIZ: 1"=20'
VERT: 1"=2'



REVISION

DATE	
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	

CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS

200 Texas Blvd., Texarkana, Texas 75781-3046

PROJECT: STEP II

DATE: APR 22, 2014

DESIGNED BY: MJD

DRAWN BY: MJD

CHECKED BY: MJD

APPROVED BY: MJD

PLAN & PROFILE

NORTH BROAD ST.

STEP PROJECT

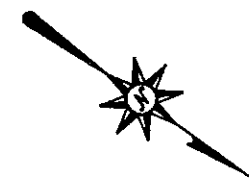
Dept. of Engineering & Infrastructure

City of Texarkana, Texas

DRAWING

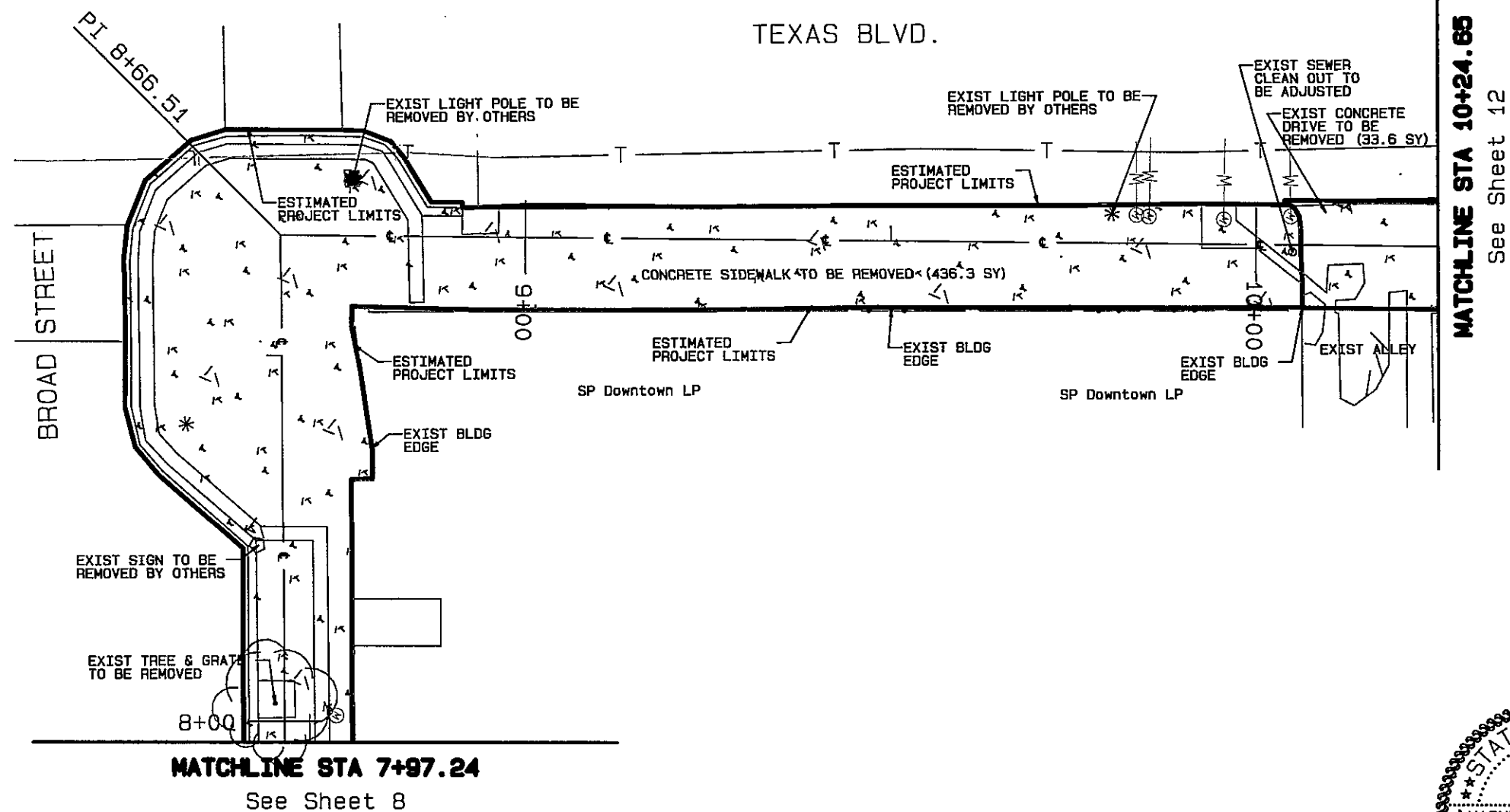
LEGEND

- EXIST WATER VALVE
 * EXIST LIGHT POLE
 (M) EXIST WATER METER
 T EXIST TELEPHONE LINE
 — ESTIMATED PROJECT LIMITS
 W EXIST WATER LINE
 G EXIST GAS LINE
 E EXIST ELECTRIC LINE
 (H) EXIST FIRE HYDRANT
 S EXIST SEWER LINE
 ● EXIST POWER POLE



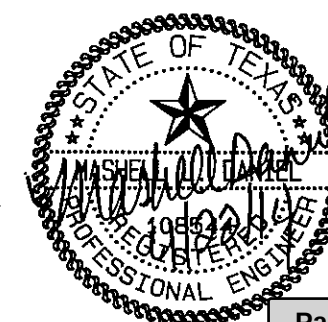
Scale: 1"=20'

TEXAS BLVD.



QUANTITY SUMMARY

DESCRIPTION	QTY.	UNIT
ROW PREP	2.3	STA
REMOVE TREE GRATES	1	EA
REMOVE TREES	1	EA
REMOVE LIGHT POLE FOUNDATION	2	EA



STEP PROJECT
 Dept. of Engineering & Infrastructure
 City of Texarkana, Texas

EXISTING / DEMO
 BROAD & TX BLVD

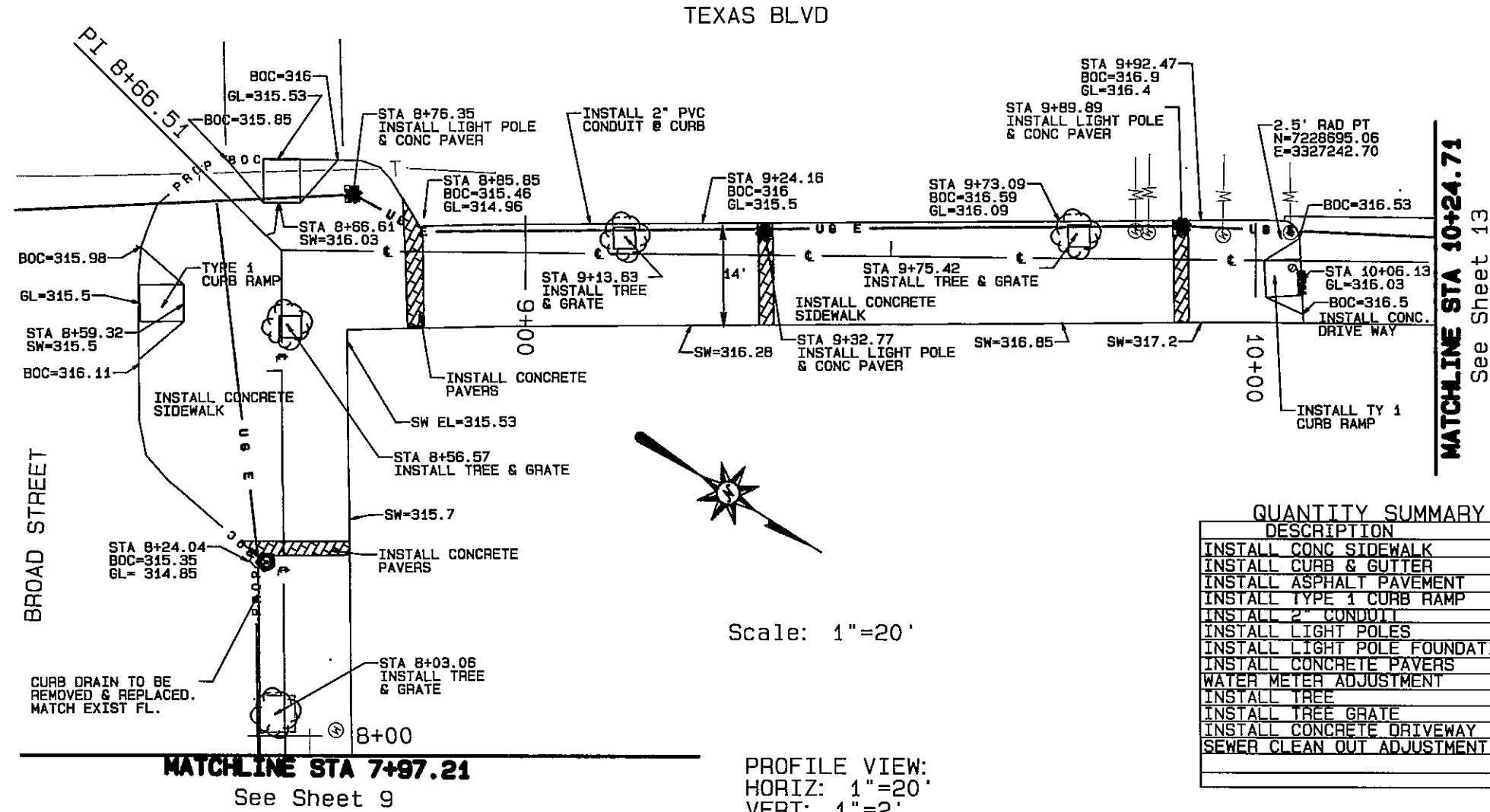
PROJECT: STEP
 DATE: APR 22, 2014
 DESIGNED BY: MJD
 DRAWN BY: MJD
 CHECKED BY: MJD
 APPROVED BY: MJD

CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS
 200 Texas Blvd., Texarkana, Texas 75601 803-798-3648

REVISION
 DATE

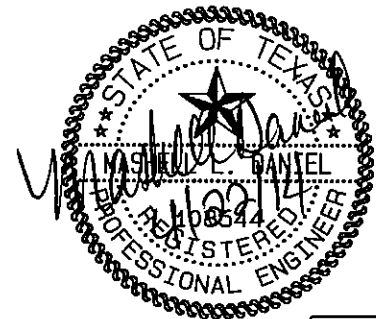
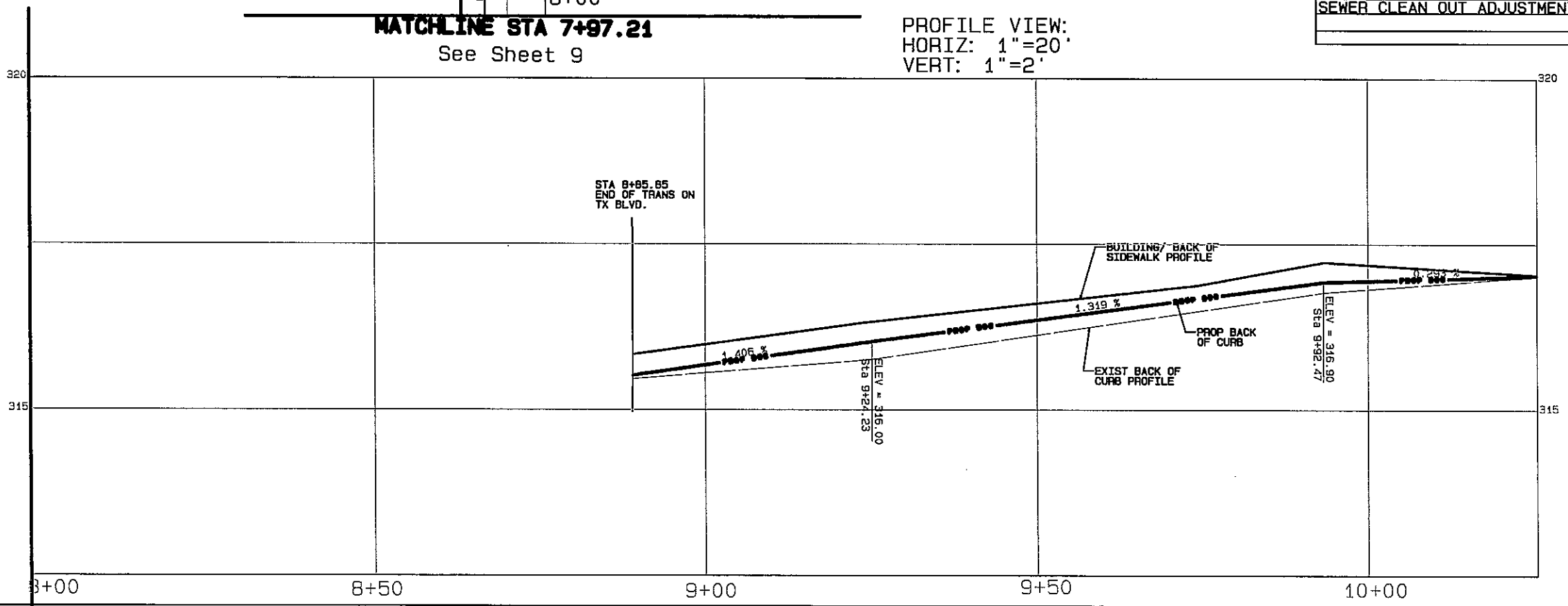
LEGEND

- ADJUST WATER VALVE
- INSTALL LIGHT POLE
- ADJUST WATER METER
- PROP UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC LINE 2" CONDUIT
- EXIST TELEPHONE LINE
- EXIST WATER LINE
- EXIST GAS LINE
- EXIST ELECTRIC LINE
- PROP BOC - PROPOSED BACK OF CURB
- EXISTING BACK OF CURB
- EXISTING BUILDING ELEVATIONS & OR BACK OF SIDEWALK ELEVATION
- PROP 4" SLEEVE FOR SIGN
- ADJUST FIRE HYDRANT



QUANTITY SUMMARY

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT
INSTALL CONC SIDEWALK	392	SY
INSTALL CURB & GUTTER	247	LF
INSTALL ASPHALT PAVEMENT	14	SY
INSTALL TYPE 1 CURB RAMP	3	EA
INSTALL 2" CONDUIT	396	LF
INSTALL LIGHT POLES	3	EA
INSTALL LIGHT POLE FOUNDATION	3	EA
INSTALL CONCRETE PAVERS	12.5	SY
WATER METER ADJUSTMENT	5	EA
INSTALL TREE	4	EA
INSTALL TREE GRATE	4	EA
INSTALL CONCRETE DRIVEWAY	29.5	SY
SEWER CLEAN OUT ADJUSTMENT	1	EA



CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS
200 Texas Blvd., Texarkana, Texas 75781-3646

PLAN/ PROFILE BROAD & TX BLVD

STEP PROJECT
Dept. of Engineering & Infrastructure
City of Texarkana, Texas

Attachment: Exhibit 'B-1' STEP II Sheets 1-20 (1124 : Res No. 2014 - 067 R STEP Project II Downtown Sidewalk Enhancements DPW 14 - 02)

Packet Pg. 221

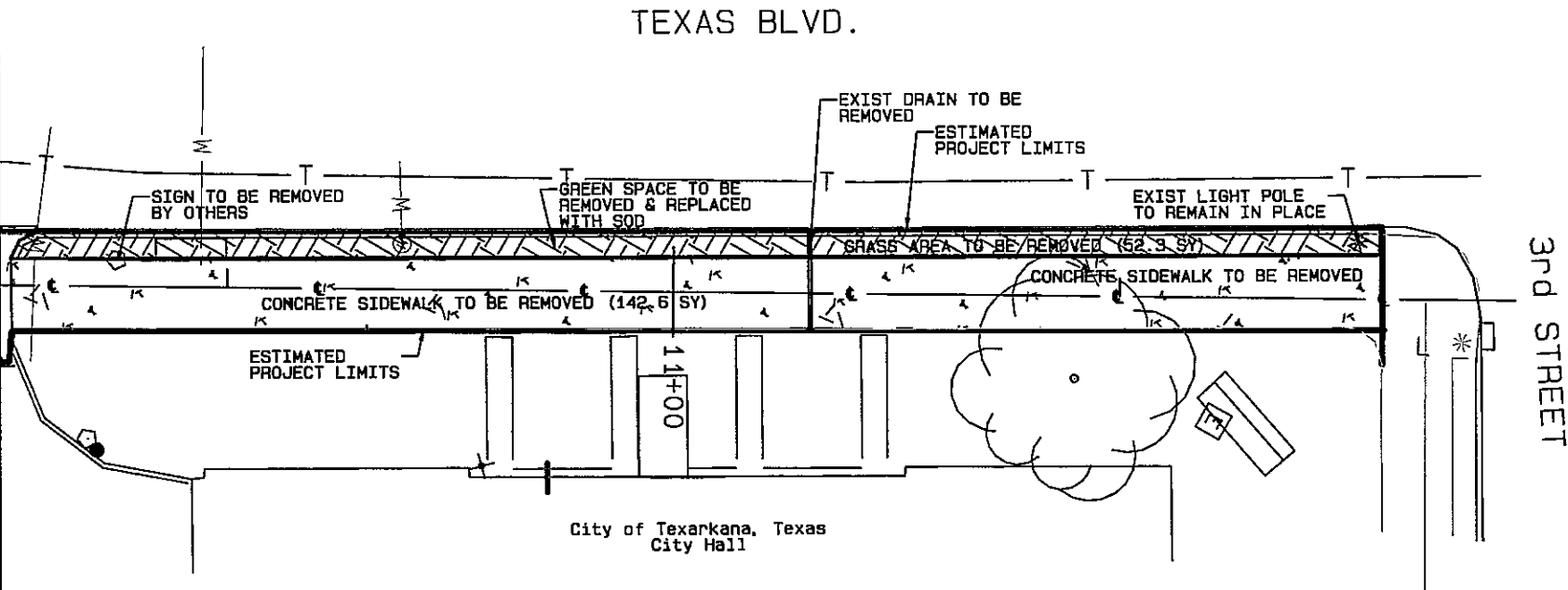
LEGEND

- EXIST WATER VALVE
- EXIST LIGHT POLE
- EXIST WATER METER
- EXIST TELEPHONE LINE
- ESTIMATED PROJECT LIMITS
- EXIST WATER LINE
- EXIST GAS LINE
- EXIST ELECTRIC LINE
- EXIST FIRE HYDRANT
- EXIST SEWER LINE
- EXIST POWER POLE

SURVEY CONTROL POINT
N=3327145.34
E=7226739.17

Scale: 1"=20'

See Sheet 10
MATCHLINE STA 10+24.65



QUANTITY SUMMARY

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT
ROW PREP	1.53	STA



PROJECT: STEP II

DATE: APR 22, 2014

DESIGNED BY: MLD

DRAWN BY: MLD

CHECKED BY: MLD

APPROVED BY: MLD

CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS

200 Texas Blvd., Texarkana, Texas 75601 803-796-3446

EXISTING / DEMO

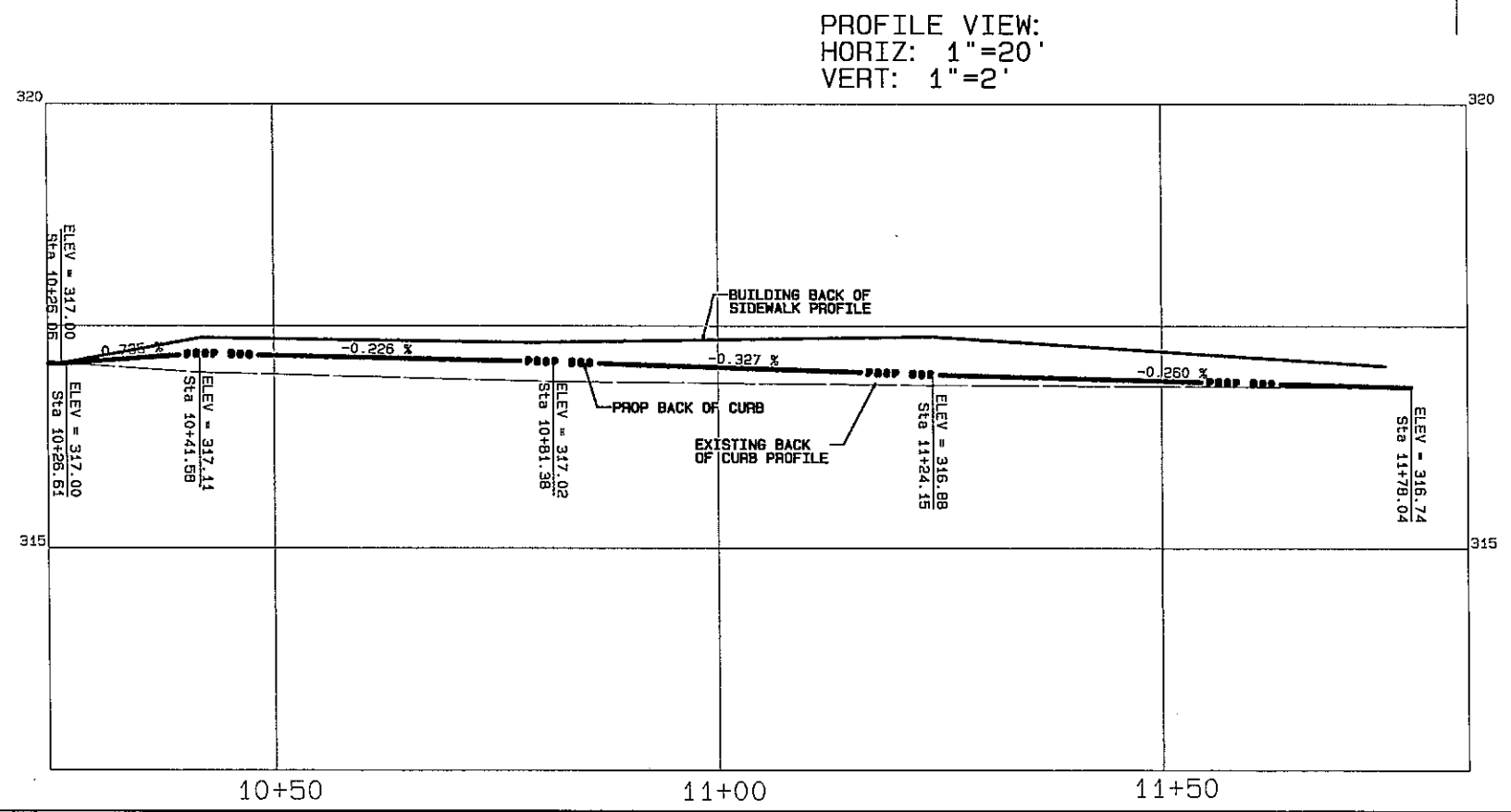
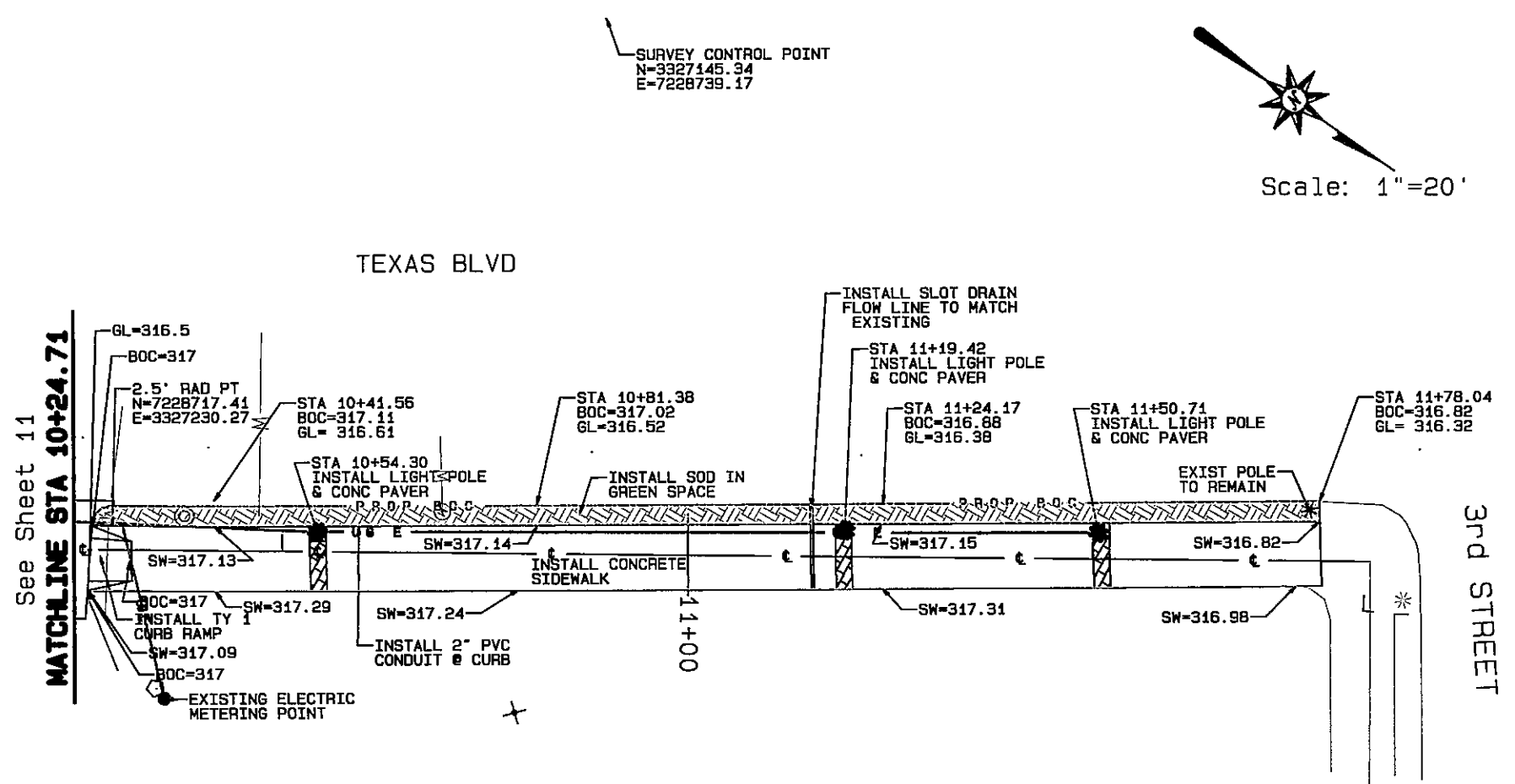
TX BLVD

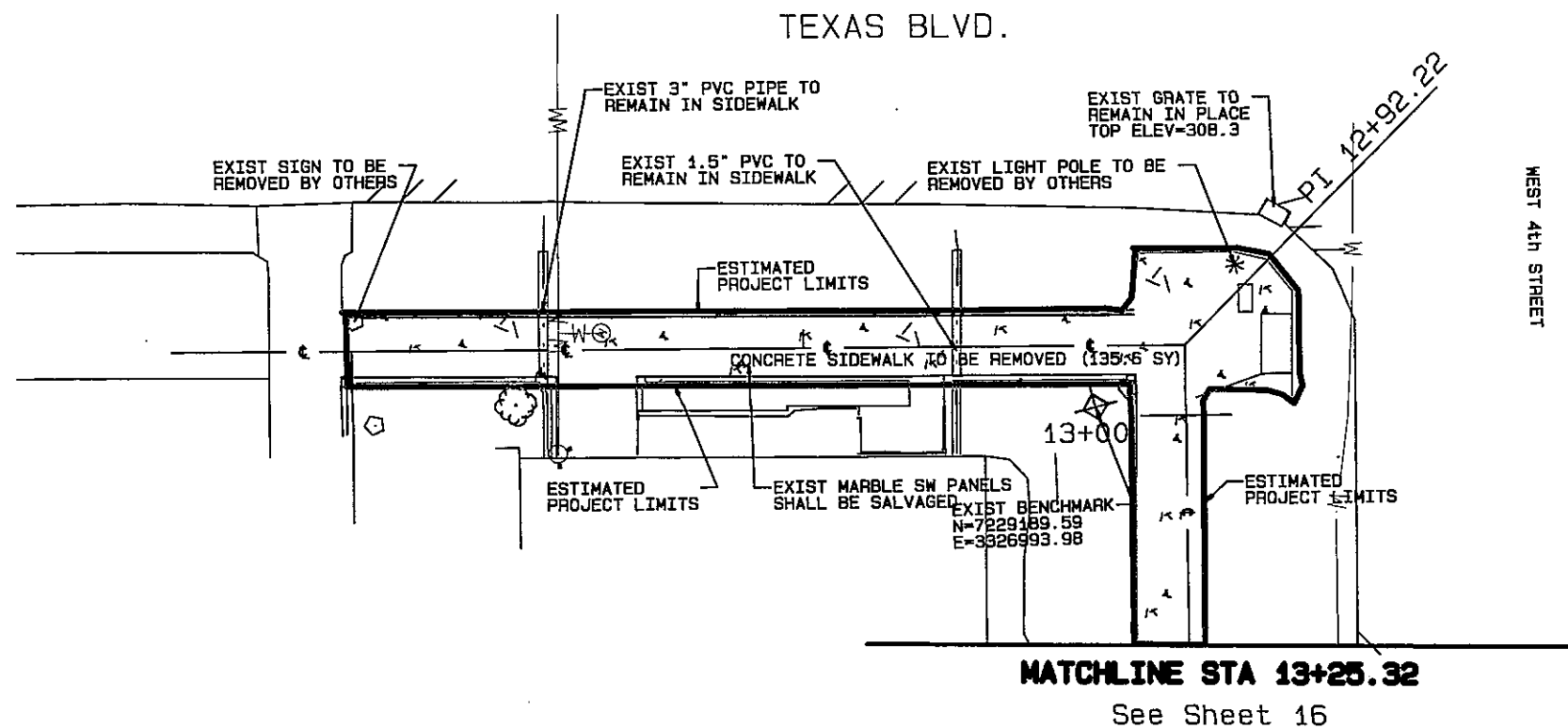
STEP PROJECT

Dept. of Engineering & Infrastructure

City of Texarkana, Texas

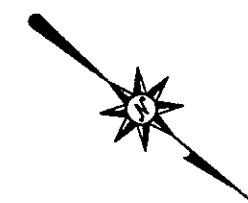
GRANTING





QUANTITY SUMMARY

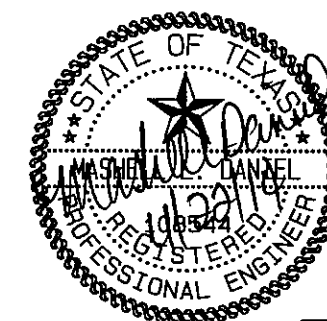
DESCRIPTION	QTY.	UNIT
ROW PREP	1.3	STA



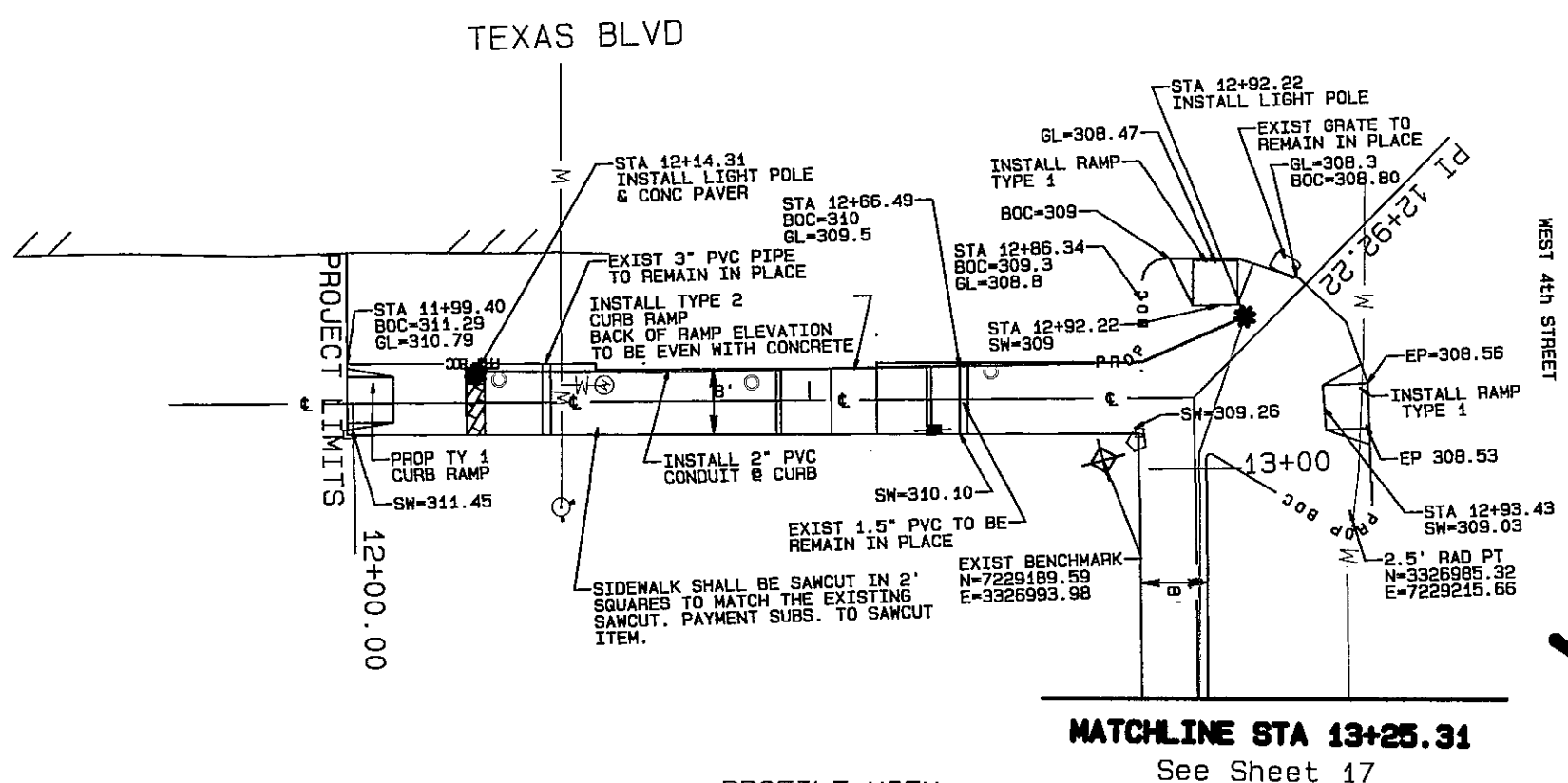
Scale: 1"=20'

LEGEND

	EXIST WATER VALVE
	EXIST LIGHT POLE
	EXIST WATER METER
	EXIST TELEPHONE LINE
	ESTIMATED PROJECT LIMITS
	EXIST WATER LINE
	EXIST GAS LINE
	EXIST ELECTRIC LINE
	EXIST FIRE HYDRANT
	EXIST SEWER LINE
	EXIST POWER POLE

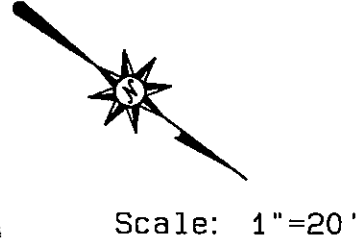
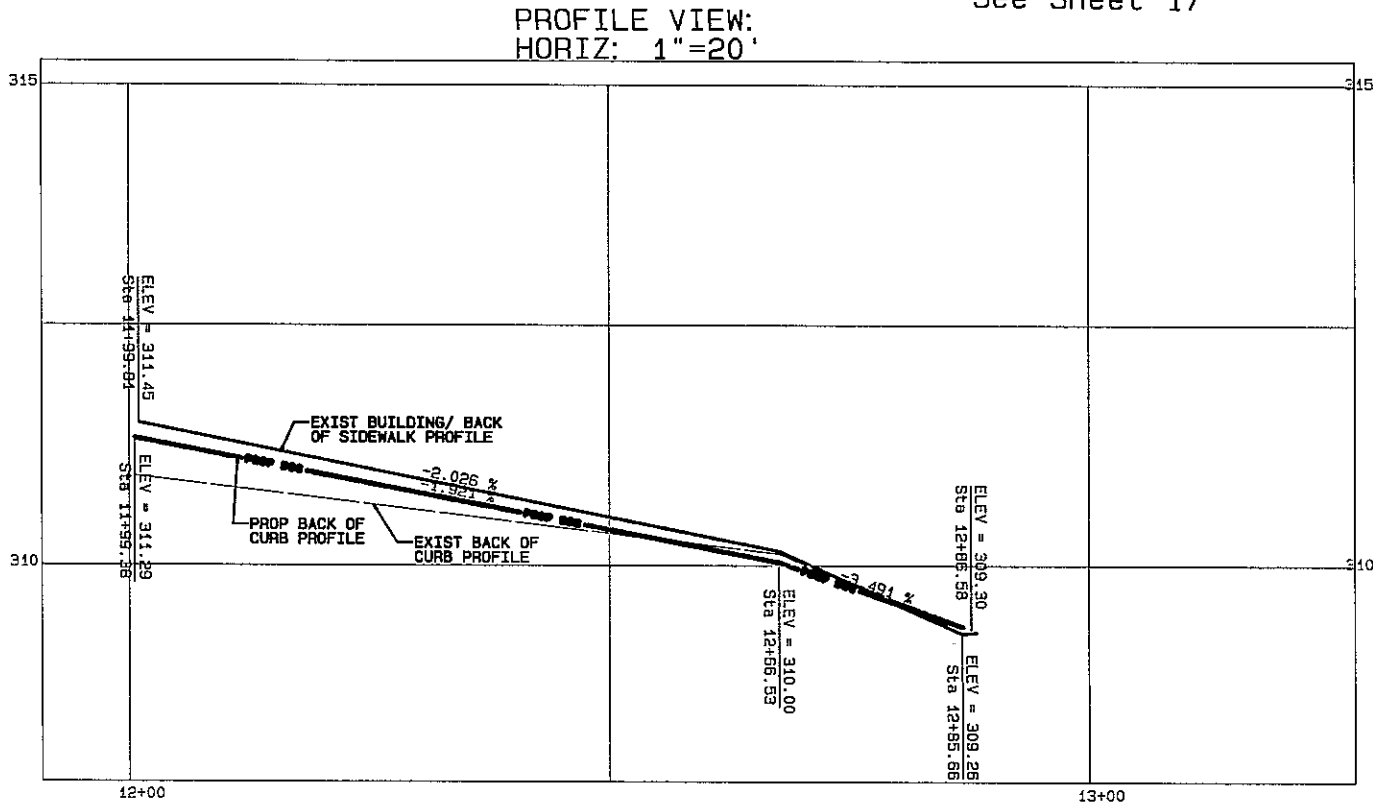


STEP PROJECT Dept. of Engineering & Infrastructure City of Texarkana, Texas	EXISTING / DEMO TX BLVD & 4TH STREET	PROJECT STEP DATE: APR 22, 2014 DESIGNED BY: MLD DRAWN BY: MLD CHECKED BY: MLD APPROVED BY: MLD	CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS 200 Texas Blvd., Texarkana, Texas 75601 803-798-3646	REVISION 1 2 3 4	DATE



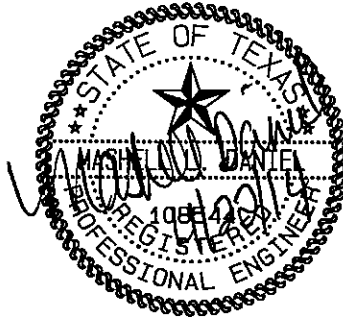
LEGEND

- ADJUST WATER VALVE
- INSTALL LIGHT POLE
- ADJUST WATER METER
- PROP UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC LINE 2" CONDUIT
- EXIST TELEPHONE LINE
- EXIST WATER LINE
- EXIST GAS LINE
- EXIST ELECTRIC LINE
- PROPOSED BACK OF CURB
- EXISTING BACK OF CURB
- EXISTING BUILDING ELEVATIONS &/OR BACK OF SIDEWALK ELEVATION
- PROP 4" SLEEVE FOR SIGN
- EXIST FIRE HYDRANT TO BE ADJUSTED

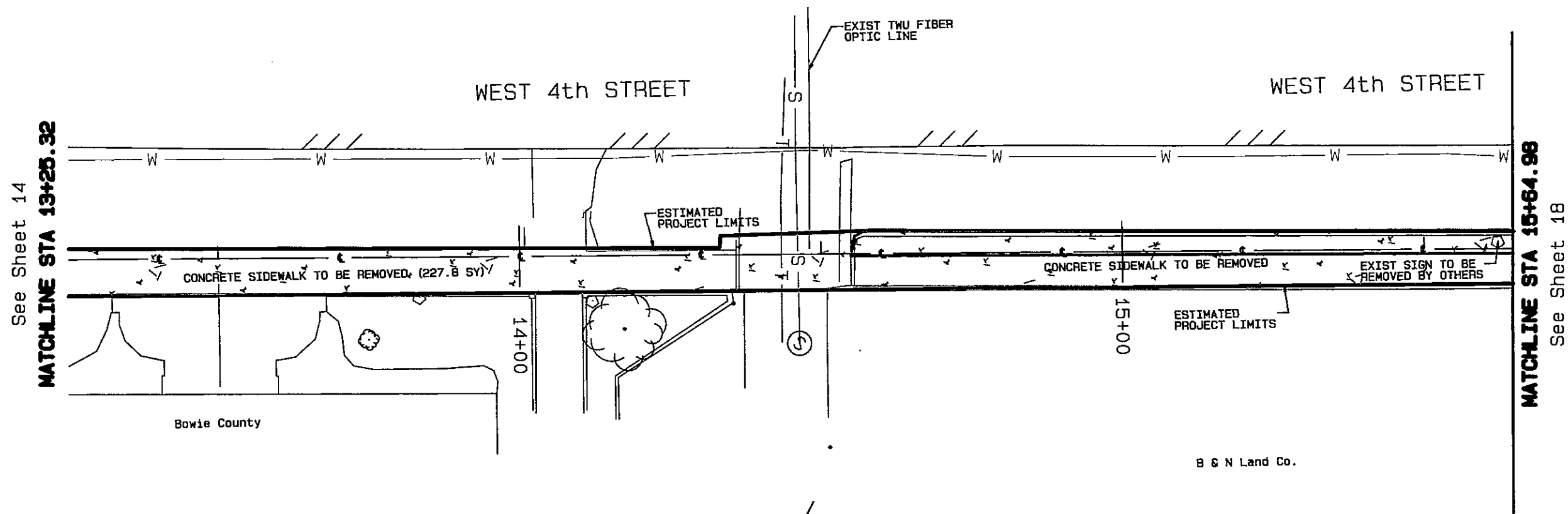


QUANTITY SUMMARY

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT
INSTALL CONC SIDEWALK	136.5	SY
INSTALL CURB & GUTTER	162	LF
INSTALL ASPHALT PAVEMENT	9	SY
INSTALL TYPE 1 CURB RAMP	4	EA
INSTALL 2" CONDUIT	128	LF
INSTALL LIGHT POLES	2	EA
INSTALL LIGHT POLE FOUNDATION	2	EA
INSTALL CONCRETE PAVERS	1.5	SY
WATER METER ADJUSTMENT	1	EA
INSTALL SIGN SLEEVE	3	EA
SAWCUT SIDEWALK	405	LF



CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS 250 Texas Blvd., Texarkana, Texas 75601 903-788-3848	DATE	
	REVISION	
PLAN & PROFILE TX BLVD & 4TH ST	PROJECT	STEP II SHEETS 1-20
	DATE	10/22/2014
	DESIGNED BY	MD
	DRAWN BY	MD
STEP PROJECT Dept. of Engineering & Infrastructure City of Texarkana, Texas	CHECKED BY	MD
	APPROVED BY	MD
DRAWING		



See Sheet 14

See Sheet 18

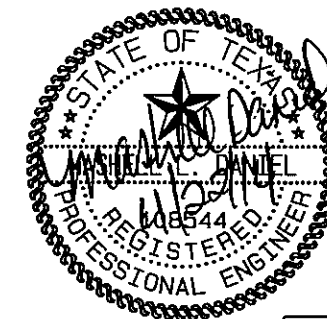
LEGEND

- EXIST WATER VALVE
- * EXIST LIGHT POLE
- Ⓜ EXIST WATER METER
- T— EXIST TELEPHONE LINE
- ESTIMATED PROJECT LIMITS
- W— EXIST WATER LINE
- G— EXIST GAS LINE
- E— EXIST ELECTRIC LINE
- ⊙ EXIST FIRE HYDRANT
- S— EXIST SEWER LINE
- EXIST POWER POLE

QUANTITY SUMMARY

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT
ROW PREP	2.4	STA

Scale: 1"=20'



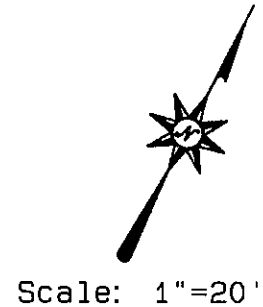
PROJECT: STEP 11 DATE: APR 22, 2014 DESIGNED BY: MJD DRAWN BY: MJD CHECKED BY: BMD APPROVED BY: BMD	EXISTING / DEMO 4TH STREET	STEP PROJECT Dept. of Engineering & Infrastructure City of Texarkana, Texas	CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS 200 TEXAS BLVD., TEXARKANA, TEXAS 75601 803-738-3648	REVISION	DATE

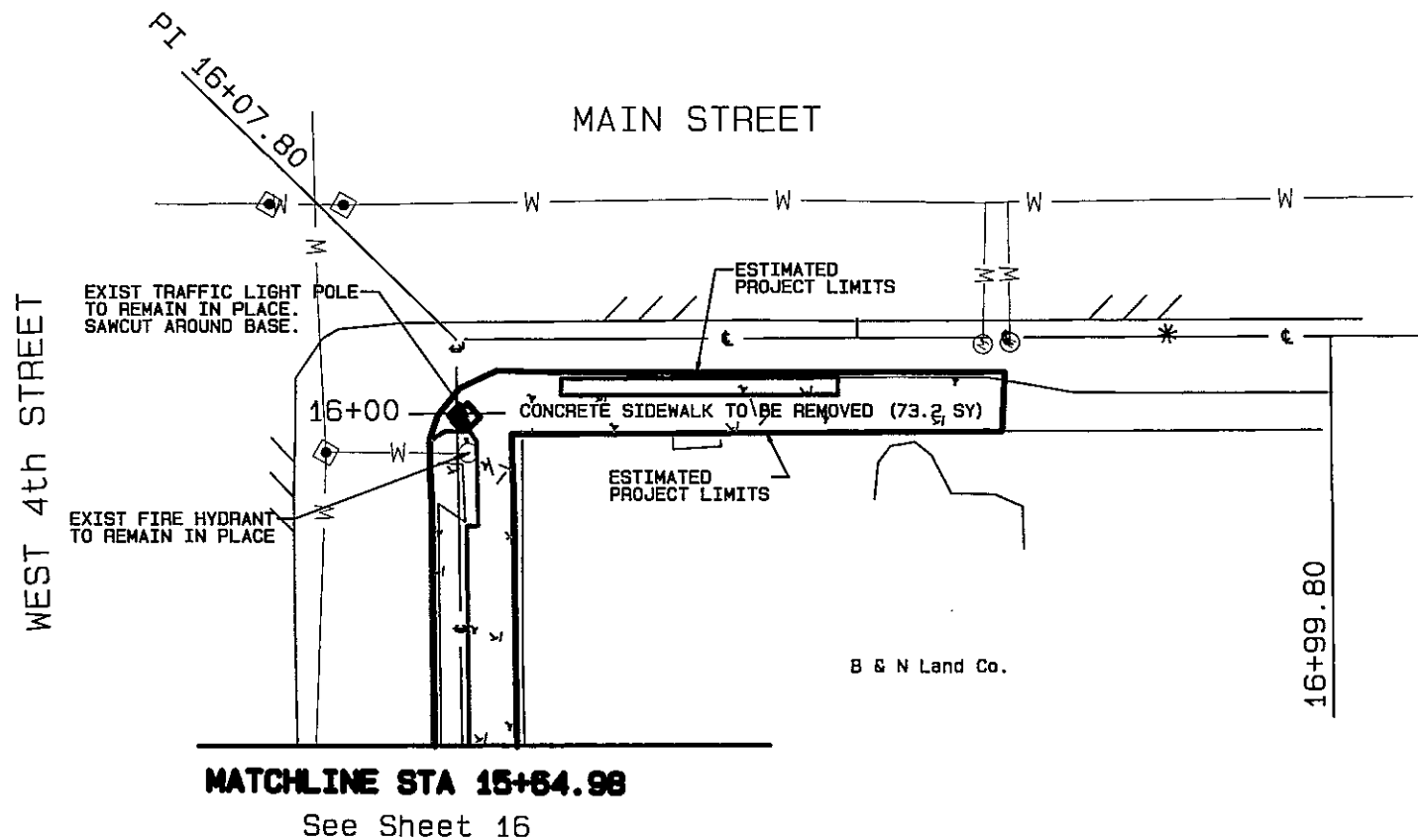


QUANTITY SUMMARY		
DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT
INSTALL CONC SIDEWALK	186	SY
INSTALL CURB & GUTTER	212	LF
INSTALL ASPHALT PAVEMENT	13.5	SY
INSTALL TYPE 2 CURB RAMP	2	EA
INSTALL 2" CONDUIT	240	LF
INSTALL LIGHT POLES	4	EA
INSTALL LIGHT POLE FOUNDATION	4	EA
INSTALL CONCRETE PAVERS	2.5	SY
INSTALL SIGN SLEEVE	1	EA
INSTALL CONCRETE DRIVEWAY	21.2	SY

LEGEND

	ADJUST WATER VALVE
	INSTALL LIGHT POLE
	ADJUST WATER METER
 UGE	PROP UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC LINE 2" CONDUIT
 T	EXIST TELEPHONE LINE
 W	EXIST WATER LINE
 G	EXIST GAS LINE
 E	EXIST ELECTRIC LINE
 PROP BOC	PROPOSED BACK OF CURB
	EXISTING BACK OF CURB
	EXISTING BUILDING ELEVATIONS &/OR BACK OF SIDEWALK ELEVATION
	PROP 4" SLEEVE FOR SIGN
	EXIST FIRE HYDRANT TO BE ADJUSTED
 S	EXIST SEWER LINE
	EXIST MAN HOLE



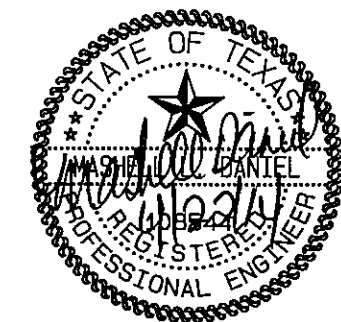


LEGEND

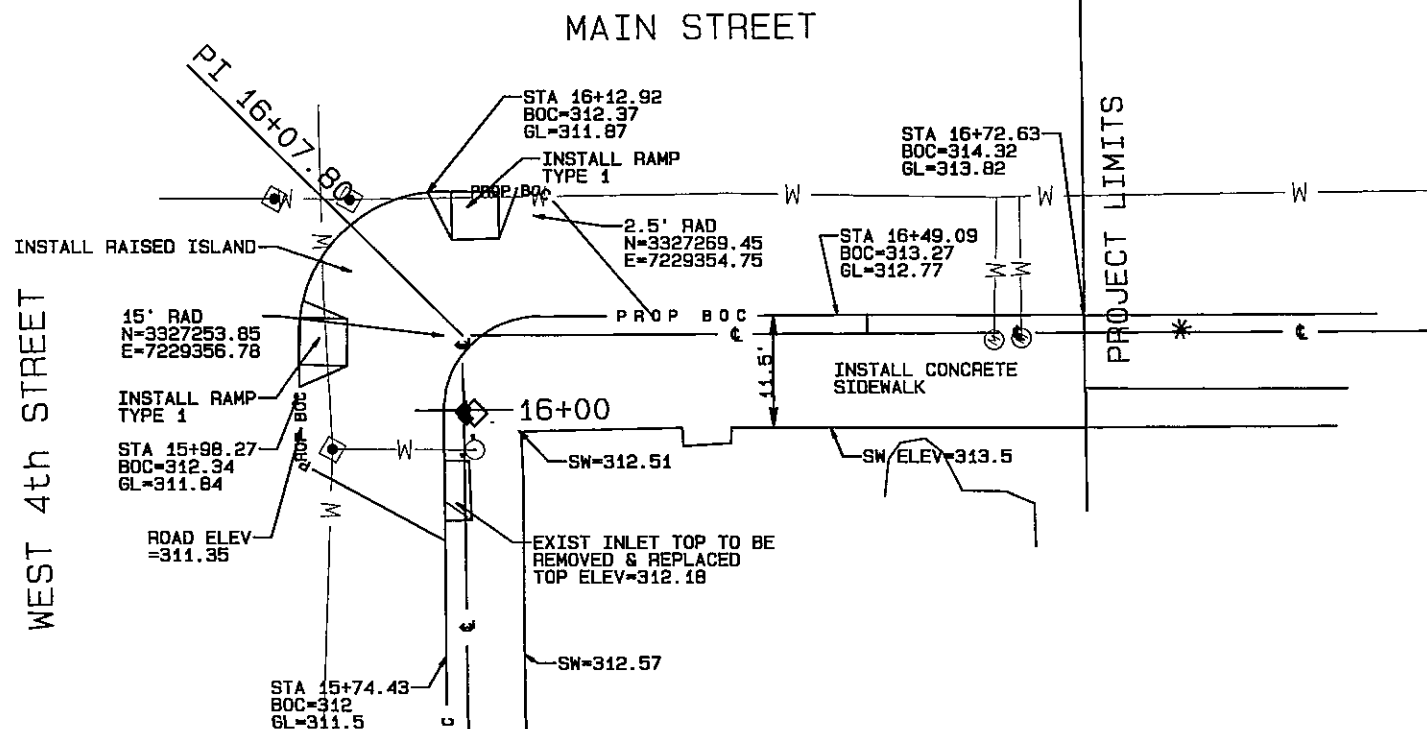
- EXIST WATER VALVE
- EXIST LIGHT POLE
- EXIST WATER METER
- EXIST TELEPHONE LINE
- ESTIMATED PROJECT LIMITS
- EXIST WATER LINE
- EXIST GAS LINE
- EXIST ELECTRIC LINE
- EXIST FIRE HYDRANT
- EXIST SEWER LINE
- EXIST POWER POLE

QUANTITY SUMMARY

DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT
ROW PREP	1	STA

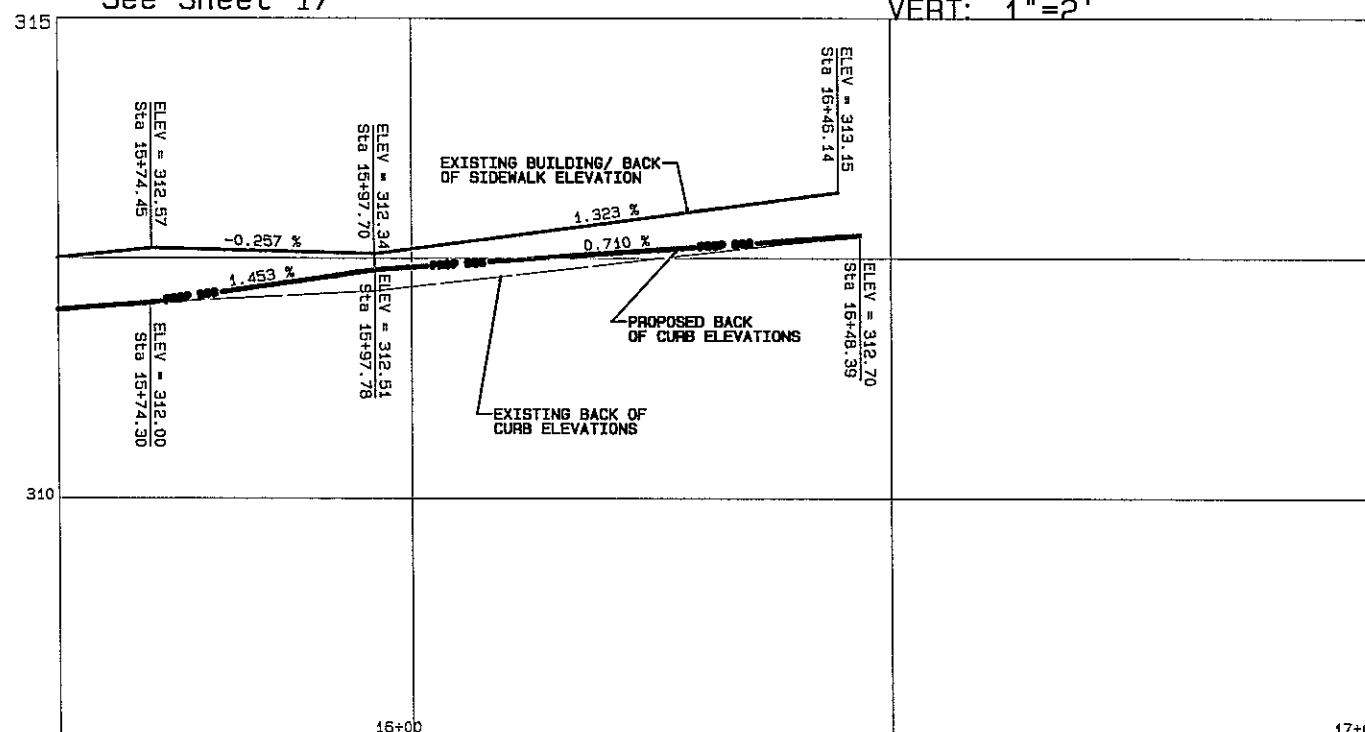


DRAWING	STEP PROJECT Dept. of Engineering & Infrastructure City of Texarkana, Texas	EXISTING / DEMO 4TH & MAIN	PROJECT: STEP DATE: APR 22, 2014 DESIGNED BY: MJD DRAWN BY: MJD CHECKED BY: MJD APPROVED BY: MJD	CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS 200 Texas Blvd., Texarkana, Texas 75601 803-798-3049	REVISION	DATE



MATCHLINE STA 15+64.75
See Sheet 17

PROFILE VIEW:
HORIZ: 1"=20'
VERT: 1"=2'



LEGEND

- ADJUST WATER VALVE
- INSTALL LIGHT POLE
- ADJUST WATER METER
- PROP UNDERGROUND ELECETRIC LINE 2" CONDUIT
- EXIST TELEPHONE LINE
- EXIST WATER LINE
- EXIST GAS LINE
- EXIST ELECTRIC LINE
- PROP BOC PROPOSED BACK OF CURB
- EXISTING BACK OF CURB
- EXISTING BUILDING ELEVATIONS
- PROP 4" SLEEVE FOR SIGN
- EXIST FIRE HYDRANT TO BE ADJUSTED

QUANTITY SUMMARY		
DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT
INSTALL CONC SIDEWALK	111	SY
INSTALL CURB & GUTTER	148	LF
INSTALL ASPHALT PAVEMENT	8.5	SY
INSTALL TYPE 1 CURB RAMP	2	EA
INSTALL RAISED ISLAND	67	SY
WATER METER ADJUSTMENT	2	EA
FIRE HYDRANT ADJUSTMENT	1	EA
WATER VALVE ADJUSTMENT	1	EA



REVISION

DATE

CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS

280 Texas Blvd., Texarkana, Texas 75601 800-798-3646

PROJECT: STEP 1-20

DATE: JAN 28, 2014

DESIGNED BY: MJD

DRAWN BY: MJD

CHECKED BY: MJD

APPROVED BY: MJD

PLAN & PROFILE

4TH & MAIN

STEP PROJECT

Dept. of Engineering & Infrastructure

City of Texarkana, Texas

DRAWING

40

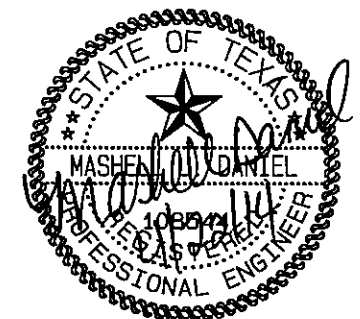
The site plan shows the intersection of Main Street and an unnamed street. Key features include:

- EXIST SIGN TO BE REMOVED & REPLACED BY OTHERS**: Located at the top left of the intersection.
- INSTALL TYPE 1 CURB RAMP**: Two locations, one on the left side of the intersection and one on the right side.
- SAWCUT AT NEAREST JOINT REMOVE & REPLACE CONC SIDEWALK WITH RAMP**: Located on the left side of the intersection.
- EXIST LIGHT POLE TO BE REMOVED BY OTHERS**: Located on the left side of the intersection.
- EXIST CONC DRIVEWAY TO BE REMOVED & REPLACED**: Located on the left side of the intersection.
- PROP TYPE 1 CURB RAMP**: Two locations, one on the left side of the intersection and one on the right side.
- UNLOADING AREA STRIPED BY OTHERS**: Located on the right side of the intersection.
- PEROT THEATRE**: Located on the right side of the intersection.
- EXIST ALLEY**: Located on the left side of the intersection.
- MAIN STREET**: The main thoroughfare running horizontally across the bottom of the plan.

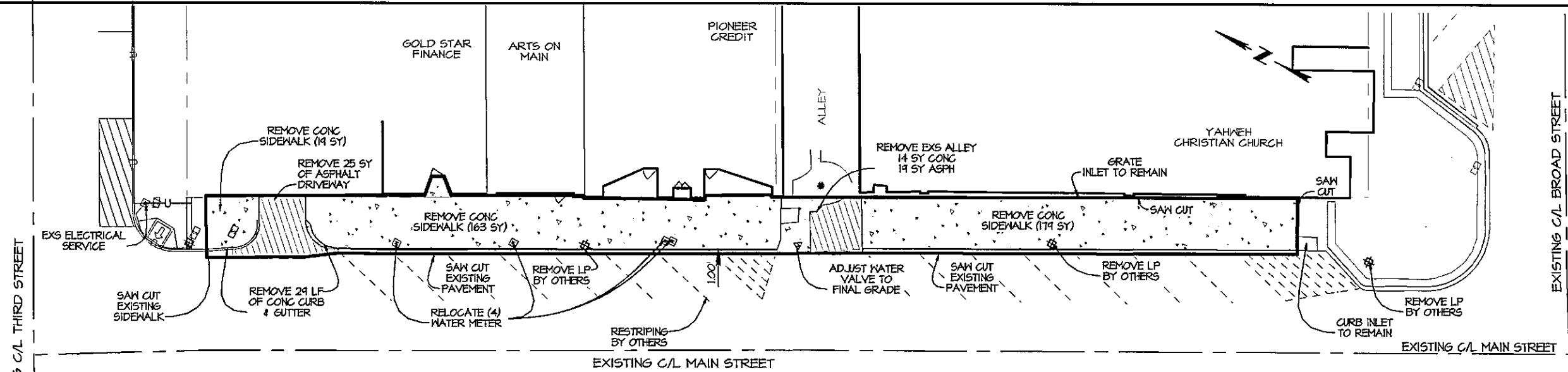
SURVEY CONTROL POINT
N=3327404.61
E=7229065.60

[illegible]

 EXIST WATER VALVE
 EXIST ALL LIGHT POLE
 EXIST WATER METER
 UNDERGROUND ELELCTRIC LINE
 2" CONDUIT
 EXIST TELEPHONE LINE
 EXIST WATER LINE
 EXIST GAS LINE
 EXIST ELECTRIC LINE
 PROPOSED BACK OF CURB
 EXISTING BACK OF CURB
 EXISTING BUILDING ELEVATIONS
 PROP 4" SLEEVE FOR SIGN
 EXIST FIRE HYDRANT TO
BE ADJUSTED



X:\2013 Projects\130012 Sidewalk Improvements, TX\ STEP\03 Engineering Design\Design_06.pro
Thu Apr 24, 2014 8:16AM



EXISTING CONDITIONS & DEMOLITION
1"=30'

LEGEND			
---	RIGHT-OF-WAY	W	WATER METER
----	ASPHALT OR CONC. PAVEMENT	A	WATER VALVE
-x-	FENCE LINE	H	FIRE HYDRANT
-T-	TELEPHONE CABLE	o	SEWER MANHOLE
-G-	GAS LINE	S	SIGN
-E-	OVERHEAD ELECTRIC LINE	+	PROPOSED LIGHT POLE
-U-	UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC LINE	==	PROPOSED CONC. CURB
☒	RIGHT-OF-WAY MARKER	---	EDGE OF PAVEMENT
Q	POWER POLE	320.00	PROPOSED SPOT ELEVATION
+	LIGHT POLE	G	GAS METER

QUANTITY SUMMARY		
DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT
ROW PREP	2.78	STA
WATER METER ADJUSTMENT	4	EA
WATER VALVE ADJUSTMENT	1	EA



THE SEAL APPEARING ON THIS DOCUMENT WAS AUTHORIZED BY KAYLA R. WOOD, P.E. 104859 ON 4/24/14. ALTERATION OF A SEALED DOCUMENT WITHOUT PRIOR NOTIFICATION TO THE RESPONSIBLE ENGINEER IS AN OFFENSE UNDER THE TEXAS ENGINEERING PRACTICE ACT.

PROJECT: 130012
DATE: APR 24, 2014
DESIGNED BY: KAYLA R. WOOD, PE
DRAWN BY: MICHAEL DANIEL, PE
CHECKED BY: MICHAEL DANIEL, PE
APPROVED BY: KAYLA R. WOOD, PE

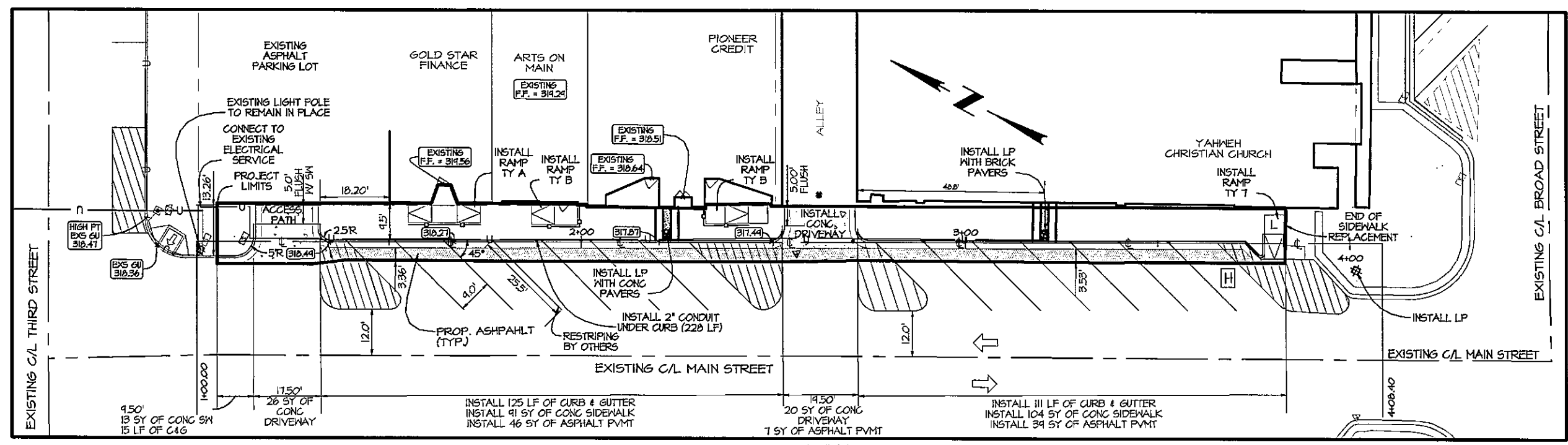
STEP PROJECT II
DOWNTOWN SIDEWALK ENHANCEMENTS
220 TEXAS BLVD., TEXARKANA, TEXAS 75501 903-758-3540

MTG
Engineers & Architects
1960 UNIVERSITY RD. | P.O. BOX 5700
TEXARKANA, TEXAS 75501
P 903.630.0531 | F 903.632.1700
www.mtgengineers.com

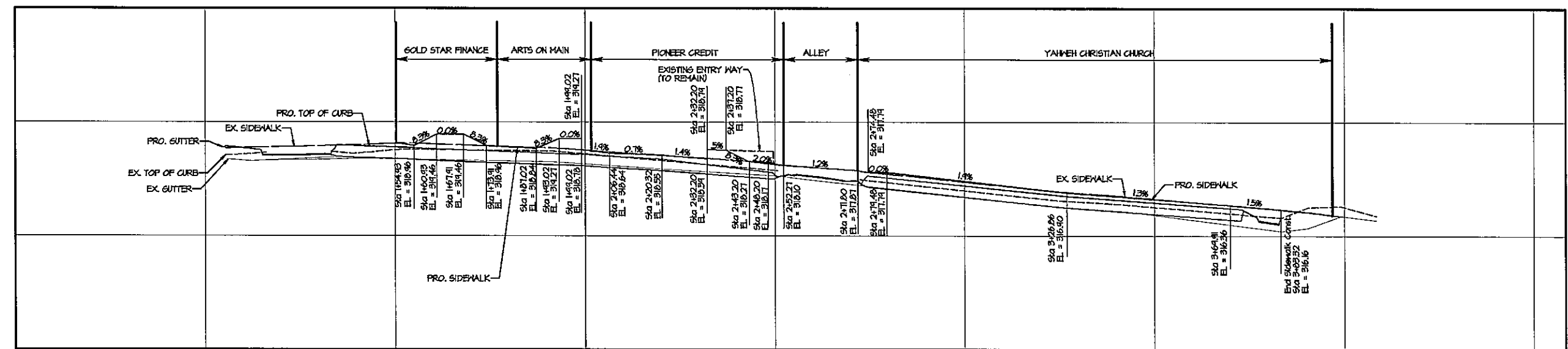
SIDEWALK IMPROVEMENTS
MAIN STREET

DRAWING
SHEET 21
OF 29

XA 2013 Projects\135012 Sidewalk Improvements, TXK STEP\05 Engineering Design\Design_06.pro
Thu Apr 24, 2014 8:20AM



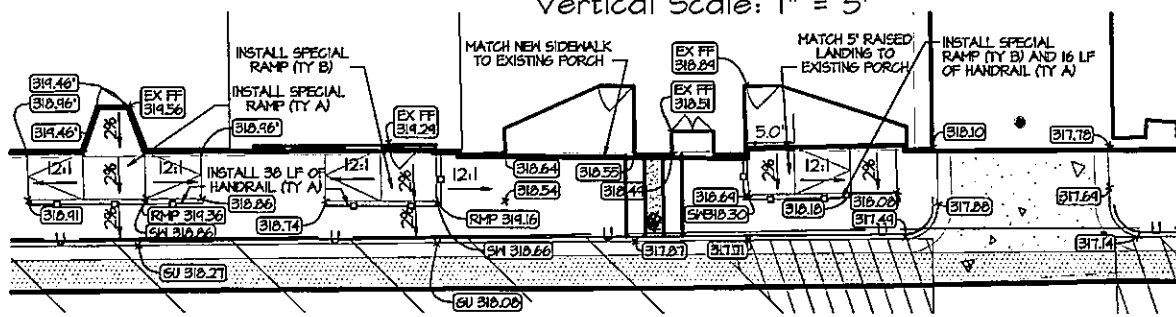
PLAN VIEW
Scale: 1" = 30'



PROFILE VIEW
Horizontal Scale: 1" = 30'
Vertical Scale: 1" = 5'

NOTE:
REFER TO SHEET 32 FOR HANDRAIL DETAILS

QUANTITY SUMMARY		
DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT
INSTALL CONC SIDEWALK	208	SY
INSTALL CURB & GUTTER	251	LF
INSTALL CONC DRIVEWAY	46	SY
INSTALL ASPHALT PAVEMENT	92	SY
INSTALL SPECIAL RAMP (TY A)	1	EA
INSTALL SPECIAL RAMP (TY B)	2	EA
INSTALL RAMP (TY 7)	1	EA
INSTALL HANDRAIL (TY A)	54	LF
INSTALL 2" CONDUIT	228	LF
INSTALL LIGHT POLES	2	EA
INSTALL CONC PAVERS	19	LF
INSTALL LIGHT POLE FOUNDATION	2	EA



DETAILED ACCESSIBILITY AT DOORWAYS
1" = 20'



THE SEAL APPEARING ON THIS DOCUMENT WAS AUTHORIZED BY KAYLA R. WOOD, P.E. 104859 ON 4/24/14. ALTERATION OF A SEALED DOCUMENT WITHOUT PRIOR NOTIFICATION TO THE RESPONSIBLE ENGINEER IS AN OFFENSE UNDER THE TEXAS ENGINEERING PRACTICE ACT.

STEP PROJECT II
DOWNTOWN SIDEWALK ENHANCEMENTS
220 TEXAS BLVD., FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76102-780-3948

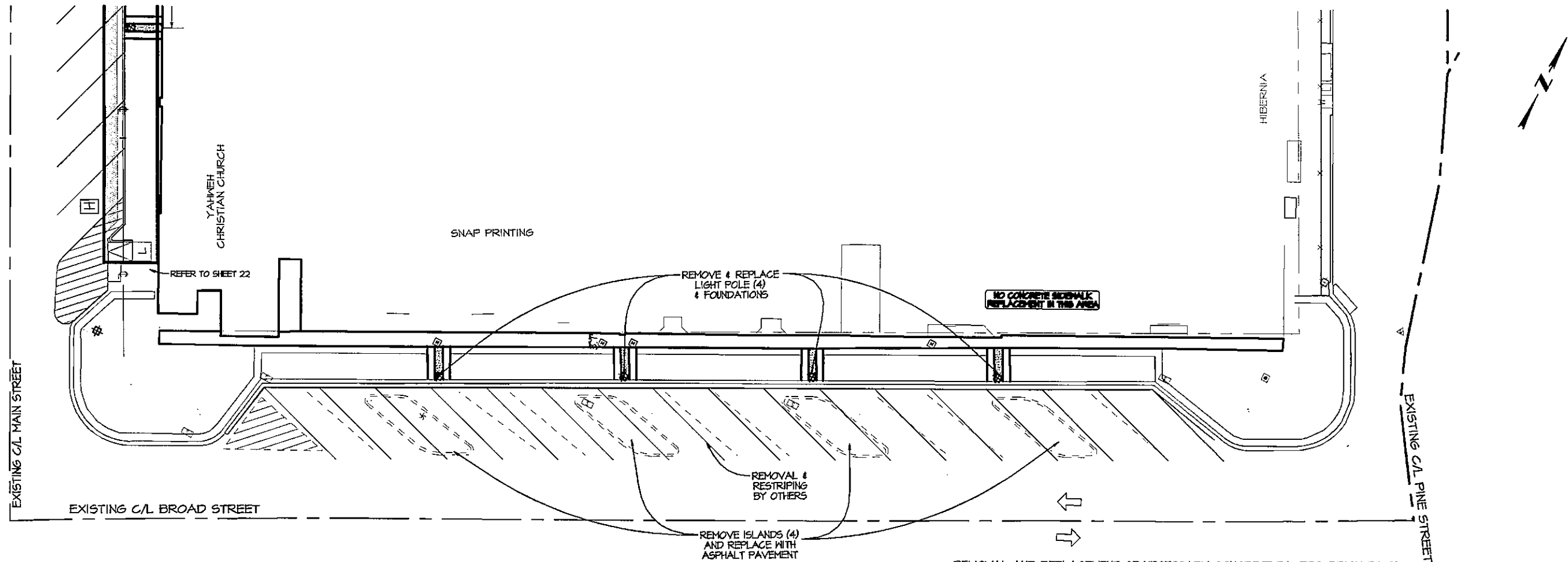
PROJECT: 135012
DATE: 04/24/2014
DESIGNED BY: KAYLA WOOD, PE
DRAWN BY: JEFF DAVIS
CHECKED BY: WASHIEL DANIEL, PE
APPROVED BY: KYLE DOOLEY, PE

MTG
ENGINEERS & ARCHITECTS
135012
P. 0000000000 | F. 0000000000
www.mtgengineers.com

SIDEWALK IMPROVEMENTS
MAIN STREET

DRAWING
SHEET 22
OF 29

XA 2013 Projects\130012 Sidewalk Improvements, TXK STEP\05 Engineering Design\Design_06.pro
Thu Apr 24, 2014 8:18AM



QUANTITY SUMMARY		
DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT
ROW PREP	1.94	STA
INSTALL LIGHT POLES	4	EA
INSTALL LIGHT POLE FOUNDATION	4	EA
INSTALL ASPHALT PVMNT	146	SY

DEMOLITION & SITE PLAN
1"=30'

LEGEND			
---	RIGHT-OF-WAY	W	WATER METER
---	ASPHALT OR CONC. PAVEMENT	Δ	WATER VALVE
x---	FENCE LINE	⊕	FIRE HYDRANT
T---	TELEPHONE CABLE	⊙	SEWER MANHOLE
G---	GAS LINE	⊞	SIGN
E---	OVERHEAD ELECTRIC LINE	⊞	PROPOSED LIGHT POLE
U---	UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC LINE	==	PROPOSED CONC. CURB
⊞	RIGHT-OF-WAY MARKER	---	EDGE OF PAVEMENT
⊞	POWER POLE	320.00	PROPOSED SPOT ELEVATION
⊞	LIGHT POLE	G	GAS METER



THE SEAL APPEARING ON THIS DOCUMENT WAS AUTHORIZED BY KAYLA R. WOOD, P.E. 104859 ON 4/24/14. ALTERATION OF A SEALED DOCUMENT WITHOUT PRIOR NOTIFICATION TO THE RESPONSIBLE ENGINEER IS AN OFFENSE UNDER THE TEXAS ENGINEERING PRACTICE ACT.

PROJECT: 130012
DATE: APR 24, 2014
DESIGNED BY: KYLE WOOD, PE
DRAWN BY: JEFF DAVIS
CHECKED BY: MICHAEL DANIEL, PE
APPROVED BY: KYLE WOOD, PE

STEP PROJECT II
DOWNTOWN SIDEWALK ENHANCEMENTS
220 TEXAS BLVD., FARMINGTON, TEXAS 75801 903-759-3949

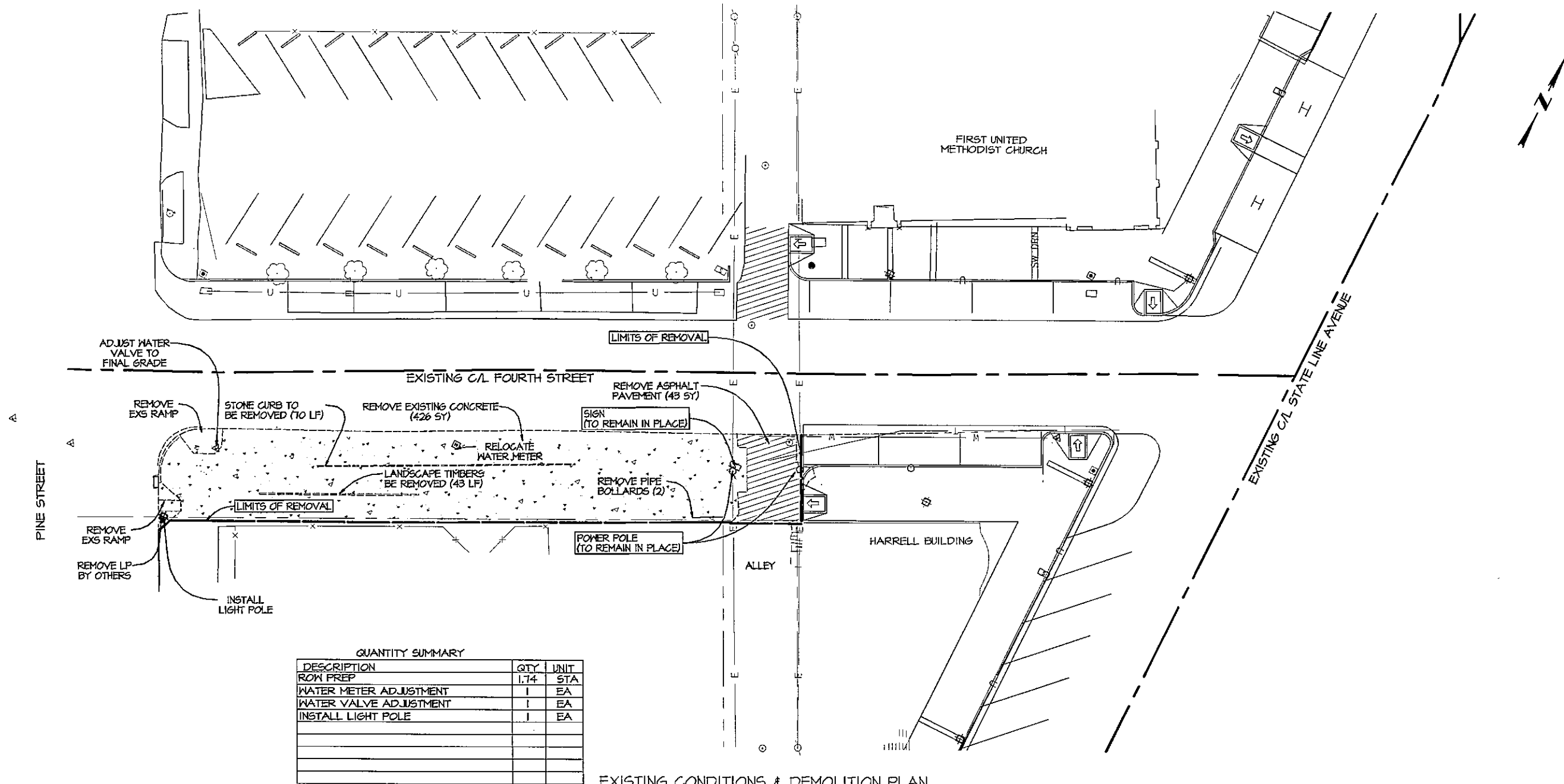
PROJECT: 130012
DATE: APR 24, 2014
DESIGNED BY: KYLE WOOD, PE
DRAWN BY: JEFF DAVIS
CHECKED BY: MICHAEL DANIEL, PE
APPROVED BY: KYLE WOOD, PE

MTG
Engineering & Construction
3800 SHAWNEE RD. | P.O. BOX 976
FARMINGTON, TEXAS 75801
P 903.759.3949 | F 903.759.4100
www.mtginc.com

SIDEWALK IMPROVEMENTS
BROAD STREET

DRAWING
SHEET 23
OF 29

X:\2013 Projects\135012 Sidewalk Improvements, TXK STEP\05 Engineering Design\Design_06.pro
Thu Apr 24, 2014 8:18AM



QUANTITY SUMMARY		
DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT
ROW PREP	1.74	STA
WATER METER ADJUSTMENT	1	EA
WATER VALVE ADJUSTMENT	1	EA
INSTALL LIGHT POLE	1	EA

LEGEND			
---	RIGHT-OF-WAY	W	WATER METER
---	ASPHALT OR CONC. PAVEMENT	Δ	WATER VALVE
-x-	FENCE LINE	⋈	FIRE HYDRANT
-T-	TELEPHONE CABLE	⊙	SEWER MANHOLE
-G-	GAS LINE	⊞	SIGN
-E-	OVERHEAD ELECTRIC LINE	⊕	PROPOSED LIGHT POLE
-U-	UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC LINE	==	PROPOSED CONC. CURB
⊠	RIGHT-OF-WAY MARKER	---	EDGE OF PAVEMENT
⊙	POWER POLE	320.00	PROPOSED SPOT ELEVATION
⊕	LIGHT POLE	G	GAS METER



THE SEAL APPEARING ON THIS DOCUMENT WAS AUTHORIZED BY KAYLA R. WOOD, P.E. 104859 ON 4/24/14. ALTERATION OF A SEALED DOCUMENT WITHOUT PRIOR NOTIFICATION TO THE RESPONSIBLE ENGINEER IS AN OFFENSE UNDER THE TEXAS ENGINEERING PRACTICE ACT.

PROJECT: 135012
DATE: APR 24, 2014
DESIGNED BY: KAYLA WOOD, PE
DRAWN BY: MISHLE DANIEL, PE
CHECKED BY: MISHLE DANIEL, PE
APPROVED BY: KAYLA WOOD, PE

STEP PROJECT II
DOWNTOWN SIDEWALK ENHANCEMENTS
220 TEXAS BLVD., FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76102-9037

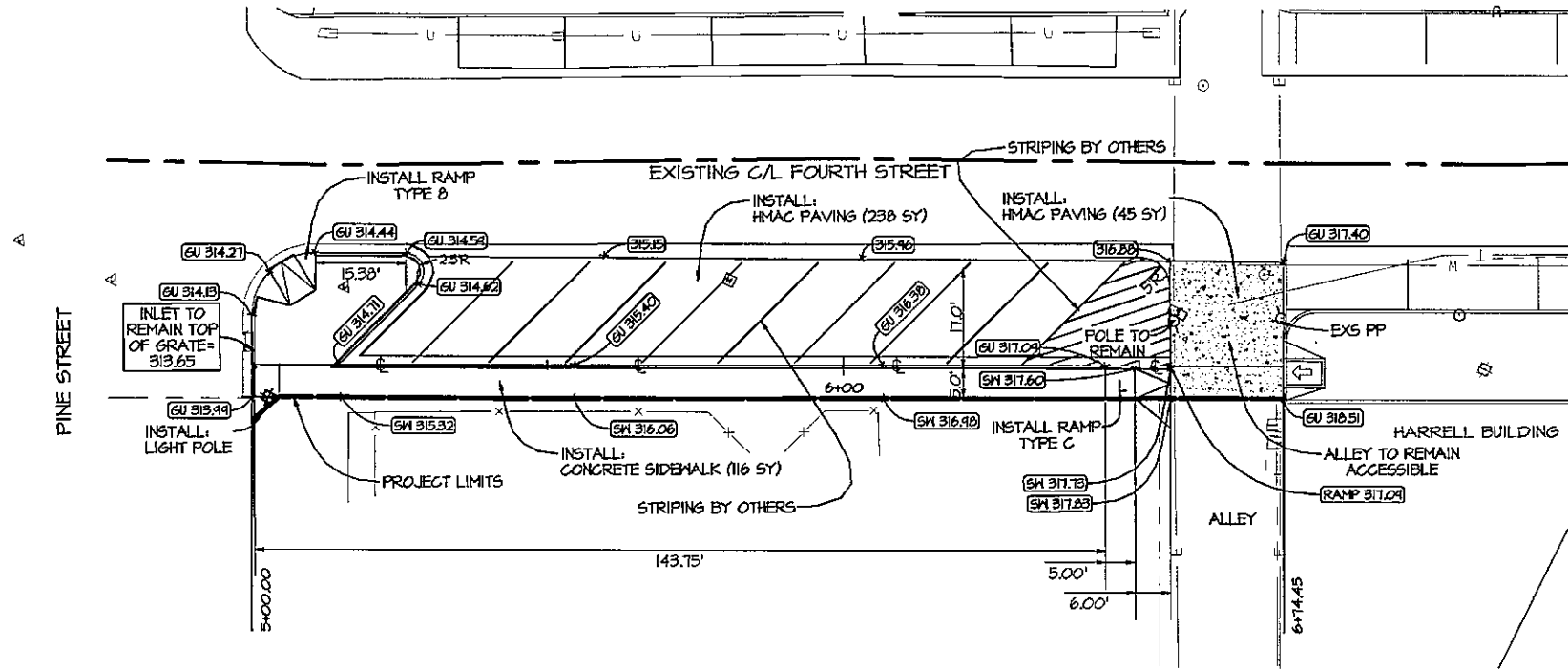
STEWART ENGINEERING
1500 S. HARMON ST., SUITE 200
FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76104
P: 817.335.1100
F: 817.335.1101
WWW.STEWARTENGINEERING.COM

STATE OF TEXAS
KAYLA R. WOOD
104859
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

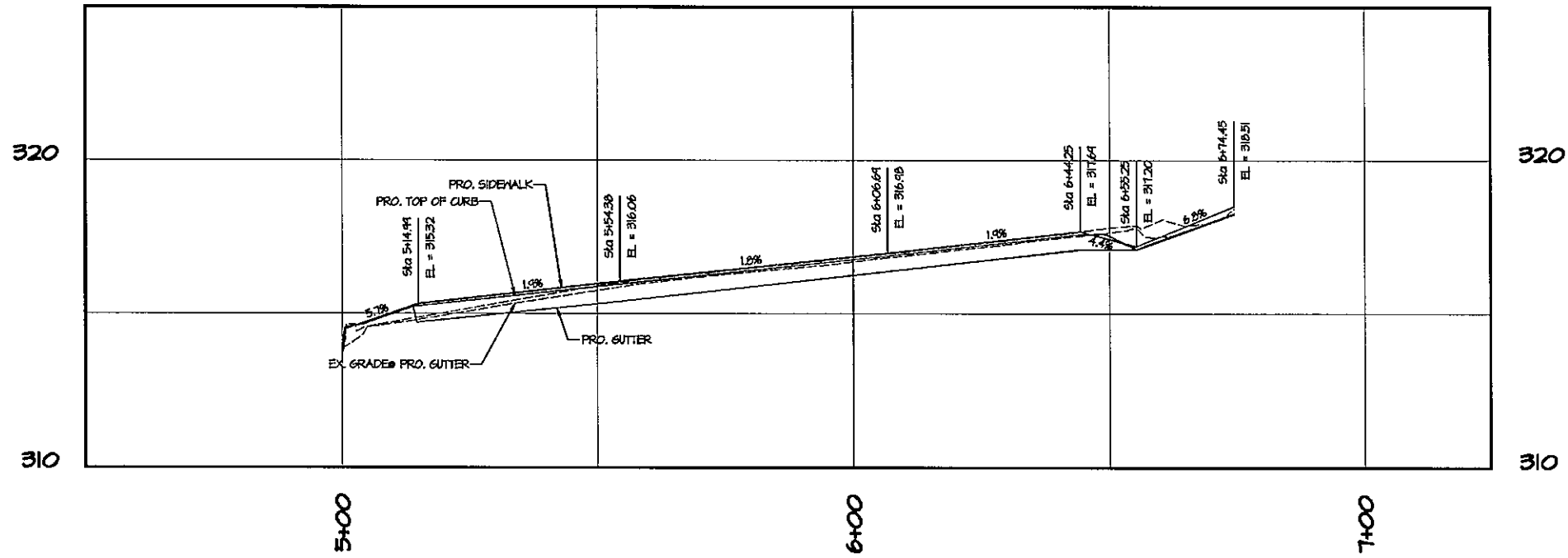
STEWART ENGINEERING
1500 S. HARMON ST., SUITE 200
FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76104
P: 817.335.1100
F: 817.335.1101
WWW.STEWARTENGINEERING.COM

DRAWING
SHEET 24
OF 24

X:\2013 Projects\136012 Sidewalk Improvements, TXK STEP\05 Engineering Design\Design_06.pro
Thu Apr 24, 2014 8:20AM



QUANTITY SUMMARY		
DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT
INSTALL CONC SIDEWALK	256	SY
INSTALL HMAG PAVMT	283	SY
INSTALL CONC CURB & GUTTER	204	LF
INSTALL RAMP TY B	1	EA
INSTALL RAMP TY C	1	EA
INSTALL LIGHT POLES	1	EA
INSTALL LIGHT POLE FOUNDATION	1	EA



THE SEAL APPEARING ON THIS DOCUMENT WAS AUTHORIZED BY KAYLA R. WOOD, P.E. 104859 ON 4/24/14. ALTERATION OF A SEALED DOCUMENT WITHOUT PRIOR NOTIFICATION TO THE RESPONSIBLE ENGINEER IS AN OFFENSE UNDER THE TEXAS ENGINEERING PRACTICE ACT.

PROJECT: 136012
DATE: 07/24/2014
DESIGNED BY: KAYLA WOOD, PE
DRAWN BY: JEFF DAVIS
CHECKED BY: MARSHALL DANIEL, PE
APPROVED: BRAYLEY DOOLEY, PE

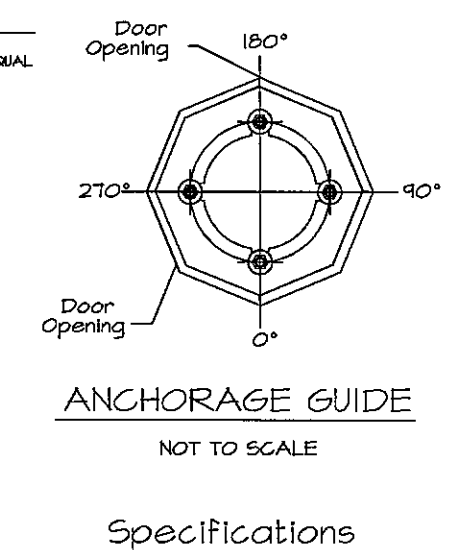
MTG
SPECIALTY ENGINEERS

SIDEWALK IMPROVEMENTS
4TH STREET

DRAWING
SHEET 25
OF 9

STEP PROJECT II
DOWNTOWN SIDEWALK ENHANCEMENTS
220 Texas Blvd., Tarrant County, Texas 75001-903-788-3948

REVISION
DATE



POST DESCRIPTION
The lighting post shall be all aluminum, one-piece construction, with a low profile octagonal base design. The shaft shall be #5" fluted. The post shall be provided with (2) 24" clamp on banner arms.

MATERIALS
The base shall be heavy wall, cast aluminum produced from certified ASTM 356.1 Ingot per ASTM B-174-45a or ASTM B26-45. The shafts shall be extruded aluminum, 6061 alloy, tempered to a T6 condition. All hardware shall be tamper resistant stainless steel. Anchor bolts to be completely hot dip galvanized.

CONSTRUCTION
The shaft shall be double welded to the base casting and shipped as one piece for maximum structural integrity. The shaft shall be circumferentially welded inside the base casting at the top of the access doors, and externally where the shaft exits the base. All exposed welds below 8" shall be ground smooth. All welding shall be per ANSI/ANS D1.2-90. All welders shall be certified per Section 5 of ANSI/ANS D1.2-90.

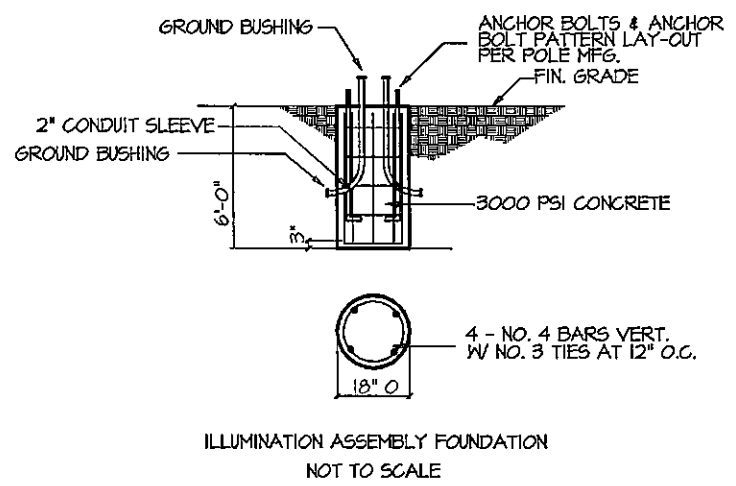
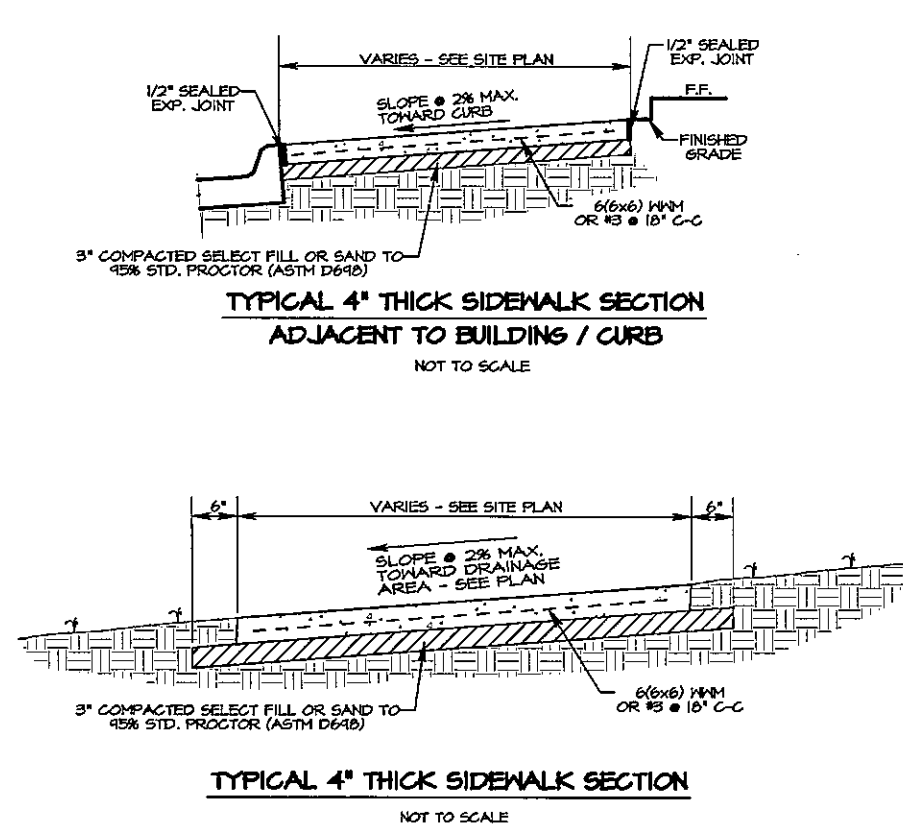
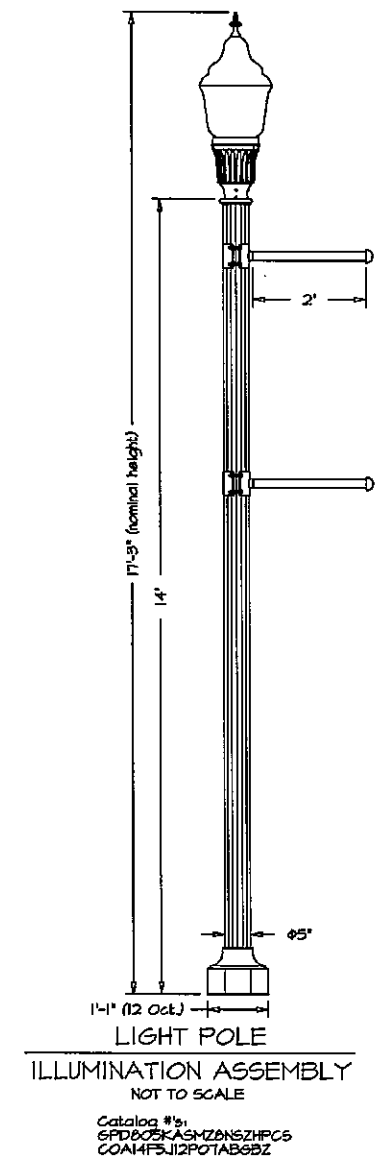
DIMENSIONS
The post shall be 14'- 0" in height with a 12" octagonal base. The shaft diameter shall be 5". At the top of the post, a 43" x 3" tall tenon with a transitional donut shall be provided for luminaire mounting.

INSTALLATION
The post shall be provided with four, hot dip galvanized L-type anchor bolts to be installed on an 8" diameter bolt circle. Two doors shall be provided in the base for anchorage and wiring access. A grounding screw shall be provided inside the base accessible from one door.

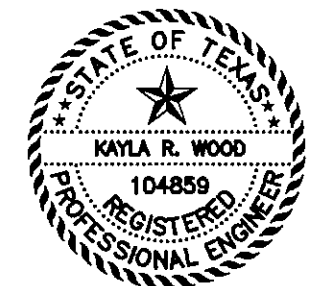
LUMINAIRE DESCRIPTION

- Granville Premier II LED
- 80W 400mA Driver, 5k CCT
- Symmetric Lunar Optic Type V
- No Trim, Spike Finial
- NEMA Twistlock Photocontrol Receptacle
- DTL Twistlock Photocontrol For Solid-State Lighting (120-22TV)

For complete specification see LUM_GFD.



THE SEAL APPEARING ON THIS DOCUMENT WAS
AUTHORIZED BY KAYLA R. WOOD, P.E. 104859
ON 4/24/14. ALTERATION OF A SEALED DOCUMENT
WITHOUT PRIOR NOTIFICATION TO THE RESPONSIBLE
ENGINEER IS AN OFFENSE UNDER THE TEXAS
ENGINEERING PRACTICE ACT.



HOLOPHANE®
LEADER IN LIGHTING SOLUTIONS
An AuciuityBrandsCompany

MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS

DRAWING

SHEET **26**

STEP PROJECT II

DOWNTOWN SIDEWALK ENHANCEMENTS

220 TEXAS BLVD., TEXARKANA, TEXAS 75501 903-790-3548

PROJECT: 138042

DATE: APR 24, 2014

DESIGNED BY: KAYLA MOOD, PE

DRAWN BY: JEFF DAVIS

CHECKED BY: NASHIEL DANIEL, PE

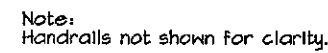
APPROVED BY: KYLIE DOOLEY, PE

590 SINTERHILL RD., P.O. BOX 5766
TEXARKANA, TEXAS 75501

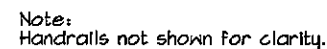
MTG
engineers & consultants

P 409.852.4100 F 409.852.4100
www.mtgengineers.com

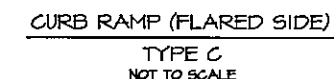
© M16 2013 TYPE NO. 354



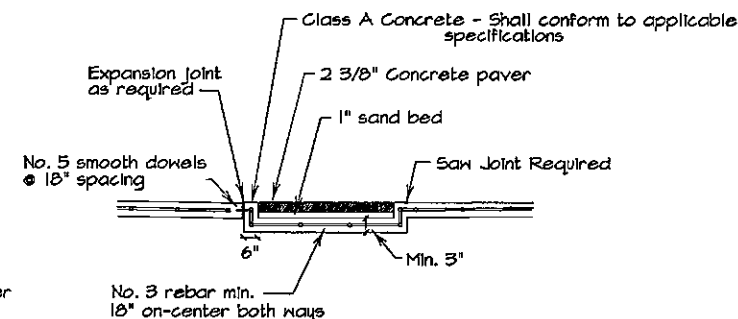
PARALLEL CURB RAMP
TYPE "A" (SPECIAL)
NOT TO SCALE



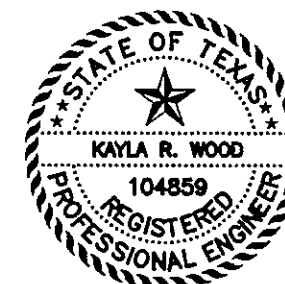
PARALLEL CURB RAMP
TYPE "B" (SPECIAL)
NOT TO SCALE



QUANTITIES OF CONCRETE PAVERS ARE BY THE LINEAR FEET OF SIDEWALK WIDTH.
ALL CONCRETE, SAND CUSHION, REINFORCEMENT
AND INSTALLATION IS SUBSIDIARY TO THIS BID ITEM.

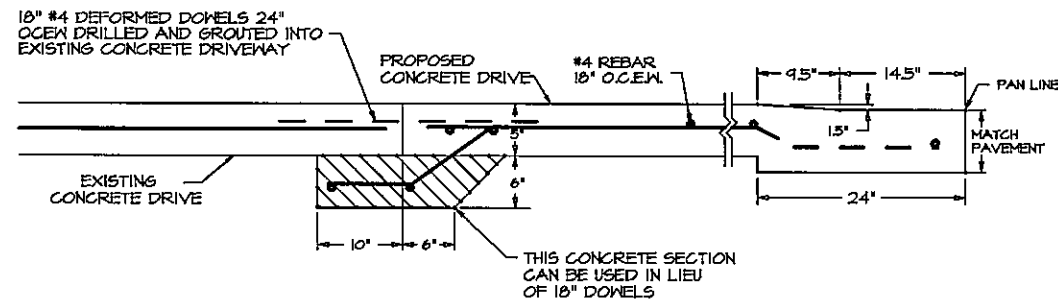
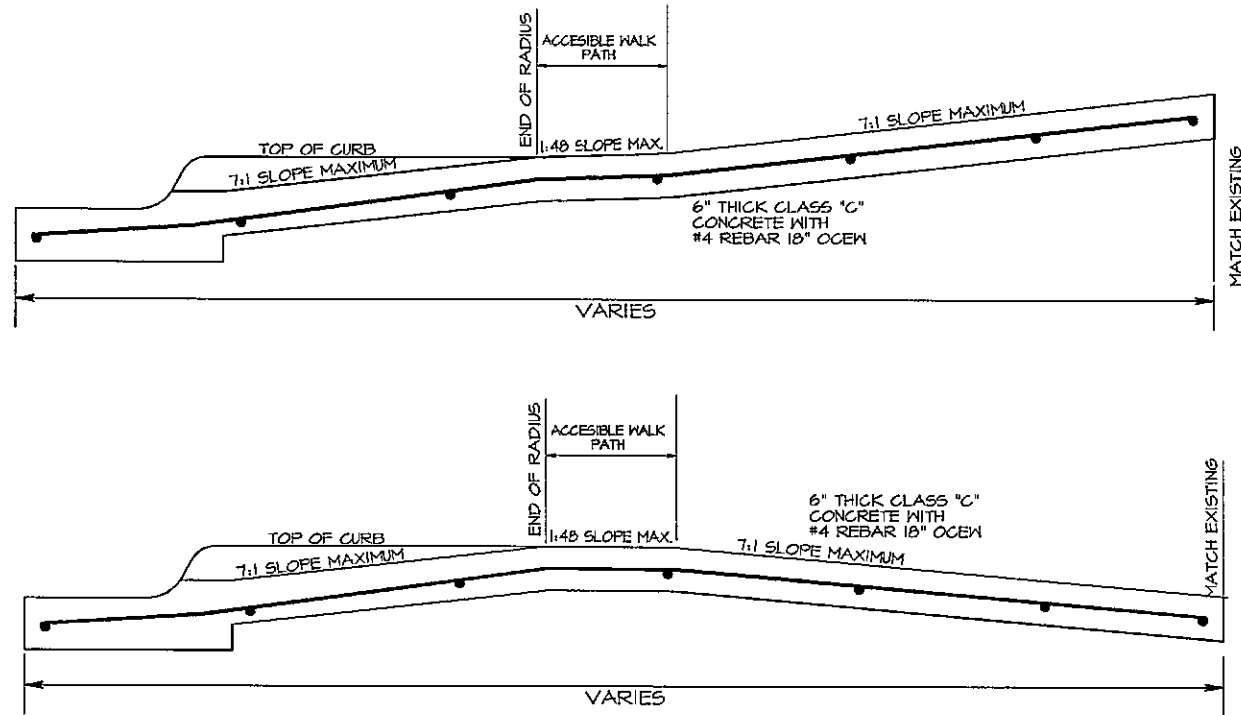


Section A-A

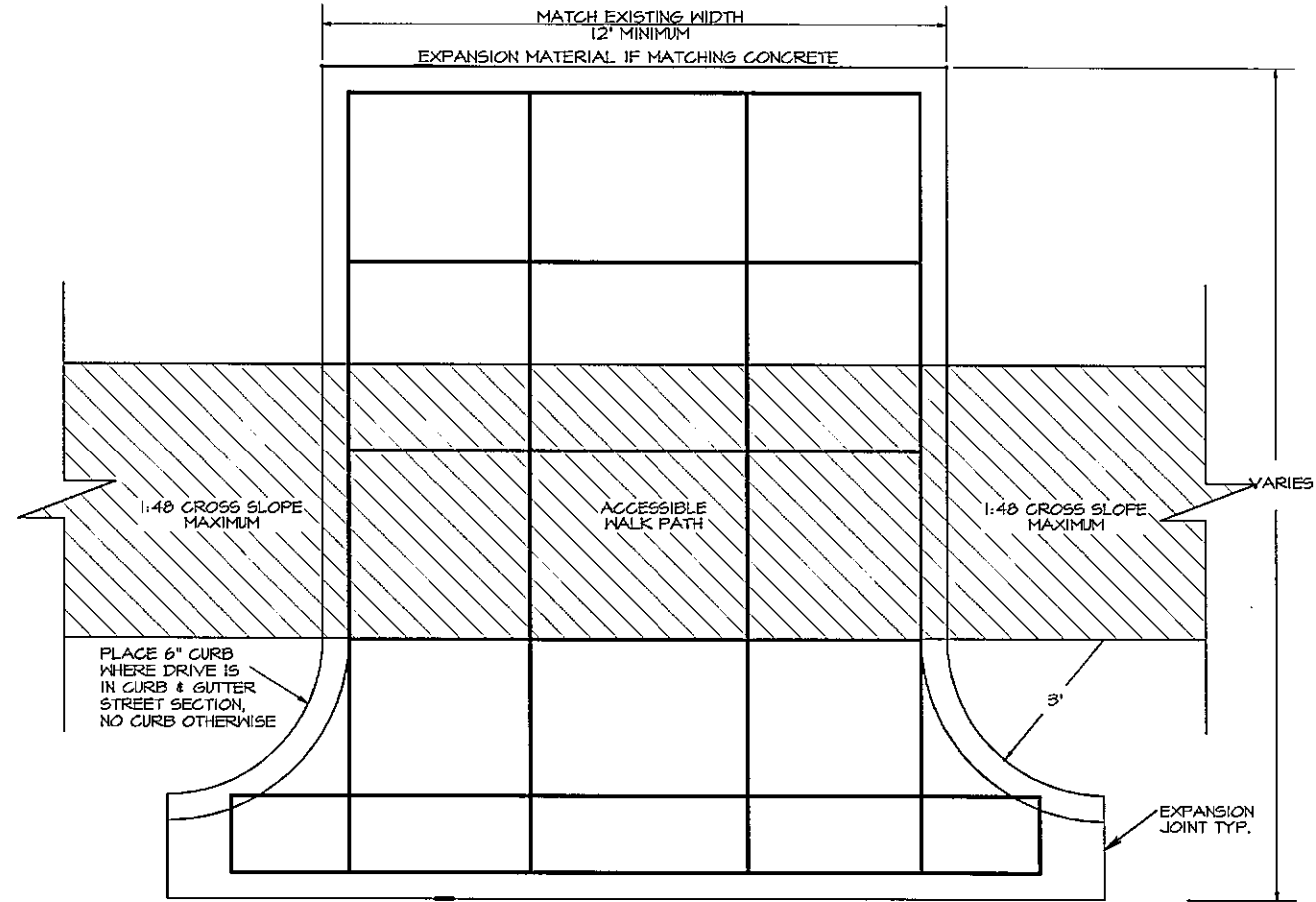


THE SEAL APPEARING ON THIS DOCUMENT WAS
AUTHORIZED BY KAYLA R. WOOD, P.E. 104859
ON 4/24/14. ALTERATION OF A SEALED DOCUMENT
WITHOUT PRIOR NOTIFICATION TO THE RESPONSIBLE
ENGINEER IS AN OFFENSE UNDER THE TEXAS
ENGINEERING PRACTICE ACT.

X:\2013 Projects\135012 Sidewalk Improvements, TXK STEP\05 Engineering Design\Design_06.pro
Thu Apr 24, 2014 8:19AM



DRIVEWAY SECTION
NOT TO SCALE



PLAN VIEW DRIVEWAY
NOT TO SCALE



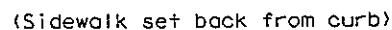
THE SEAL APPEARING ON THIS DOCUMENT WAS AUTHORIZED BY KAYLA R. WOOD, P.E. 104859 ON 4/24/14. ALTERATION OF A SEALED DOCUMENT WITHOUT PRIOR NOTIFICATION TO THE RESPONSIBLE ENGINEER IS AN OFFENSE UNDER THE TEXAS ENGINEERING PRACTICE ACT.

PROJECT: 135012 DATE: APR 24, 2014 DESIGNED BY: KAYLA WOOD, PE DRAWN BY: JEFF DAVIS CHECKED BY: MARSHALL DANIEL, PE APPROVED BY: KAYLA WOOD, PE		STEP PROJECT II DOWNTOWN SIDEWALK ENHANCEMENTS 220 Texas Blvd., Tarrant County, Texas 75001 903-759-3948
PROJECT: 135012 DATE: APR 24, 2014 DESIGNED BY: KAYLA WOOD, PE DRAWN BY: JEFF DAVIS CHECKED BY: MARSHALL DANIEL, PE APPROVED BY: KAYLA WOOD, PE		
DRAWING		DRIVEWAY DETAILS
SHEET 27 OF 9		

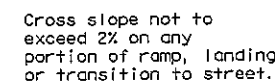
DISCLAIMER:
The use



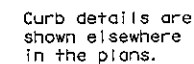
(Use only where water will not pond in the landing.)



DIRECTIONAL RAMPS WITHIN RADIUS



(Sidewalk adjacent to curb)



██████████ Detectable Warning Surface

FILE: ped12a.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: RM	DN: TxDOT	CK: V
(C) TxDOT March 2002 REVISIONS VP June 13, 2012	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	DIST	COUNTY		SH

STEP PROJECT
Dept. of Engineering & Infrastructure
City of Texackana, Texas

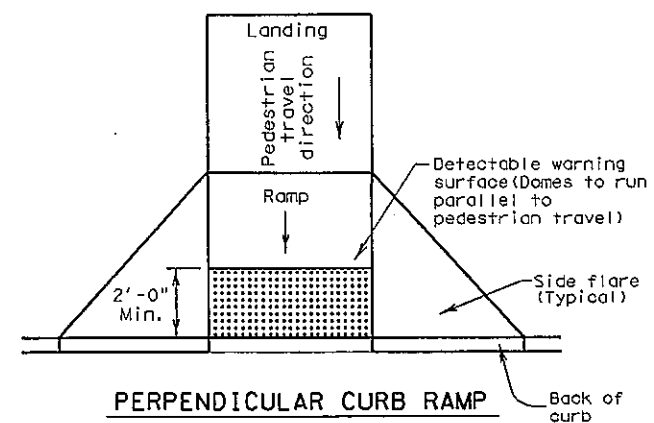
General Notes

Curb Ramps

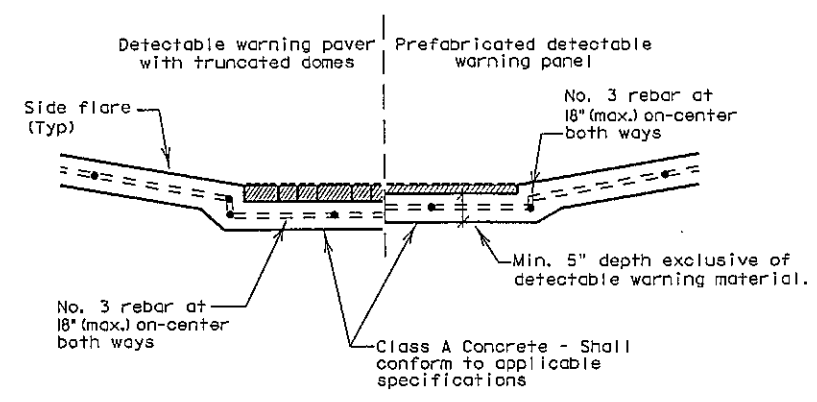
1. Install a curb ramp or blended transition at each pedestrian street crossing.
2. All slopes shown are maximum allowable. Lesser slopes that will still drain properly should be used. Adjust curb ramp length or grade of approach sidewalks as directed.
3. The minimum sidewalk width is 5'. Where the sidewalk is adjacent to the back of curb, a 6' sidewalk width is desirable. Where a 5' sidewalk cannot be provided due to site constraints, sidewalk width may be reduced to 4' for short distances. 5'x 5' passing areas at intervals not to exceed 200' are required.
4. Landings shall be 5'x 5' minimum with a maximum 2% slope in any direction.
5. Maneuvering space at the bottom of curb ramps shall be a minimum of 4'x 4' wholly contained within the crosswalk and wholly outside the parallel vehicular travel path.
6. Maximum allowable cross slope on sidewalk and curb ramp surfaces is 2%.
7. Provide flared sides where the pedestrian circulation path crosses the curb ramp. Flared sides shall be sloped at 10% maximum, measured parallel to the curb. Returned curbs may be used only where pedestrians would not normally walk across the ramp, either because the adjacent surface is planted, substantially obstructed, or otherwise protected.
8. Additional information on curb ramp location, design, light reflective value and texture may be found in the current edition of the Texas Accessibility Standards (TAS) and 16 TAC 68.102.
9. To serve as a pedestrian refuge area, the median should be a minimum of 6' wide, measured from back of curbs. Medians should be designed to provide accessible passage over or through them.
10. Small channelization islands, which do not provide a minimum 5'x 5' landing at the top of curb ramps, shall be cut through level with the surface of the street.
11. Crosswalk dimensions, crosswalk markings and stop bar locations shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans. At intersections where crosswalk markings are not required, curb ramps shall align with theoretical crosswalks unless otherwise directed.
12. Handrails are not required on curb ramps. Provide curb ramps wherever on accessible route crosses (penetrates) a curb.
13. Curb ramps and landings shall be constructed and paid for in accordance with Item 531 "Sidewalks".
14. Place concrete at a minimum depth of 5" for ramps, flares and landings, unless otherwise directed.
15. Provide a smooth transition where the curb ramps connect to the street.
16. Curbs shown on sheet 1 within the limits of payment are considered part of the curb ramp for payment, whether it is concrete curb, gutter, or combined curb and gutter.
17. Existing features that comply with TAS may remain in place unless otherwise shown on the plans.

Detectable Warning Material

18. Curb ramps must contain a detectable warning surface that consists of raised truncated domes complying with Section 705 of the TAS. The surface must contrast visually with adjoining surfaces, including side flares. Furnish and install an approved cast-in-place dark brown or dark red detectable warning surface material adjacent to uncolored concrete, unless specified elsewhere in the plans.
19. Detectable Warning Materials must meet TxDOT Departmental Materials Specification DMS 4350 and be listed on the Material Producer List. Install products in accordance with manufacturer's specifications.
20. Detectable warning surfaces must be slip resistant and not allow water to accumulate.
21. Detectable warning surfaces shall be a minimum of 24" in depth in the direction of pedestrian travel, and extend the full width of the curb ramp or landing where the pedestrian access route enters the street.
22. Detectable warning surfaces shall be located so that the edge nearest the curb line is at the back of curb. Align the rows of domes to be perpendicular to the grade break between the ramp run and the street. Detectable warning surfaces may be curved along the corner radius.
23. Shaded areas on Sheet 1 of 4 indicate the approximate location for the detectable warning surface for each curb ramp type.

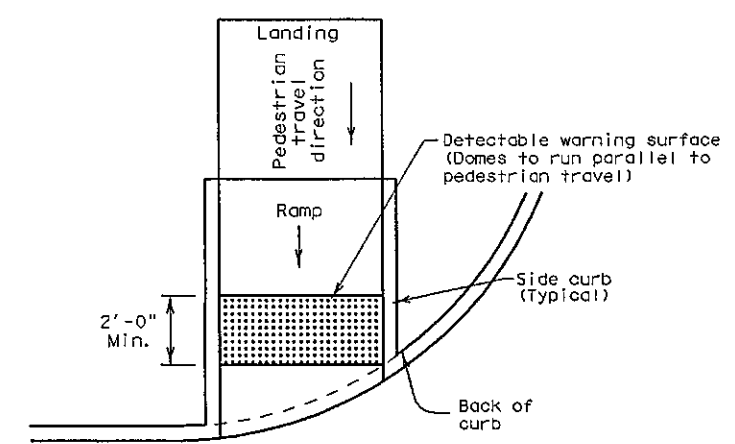


PERPENDICULAR CURB RAMP
Typical placement of detectable warning surface on sloping ramp run.

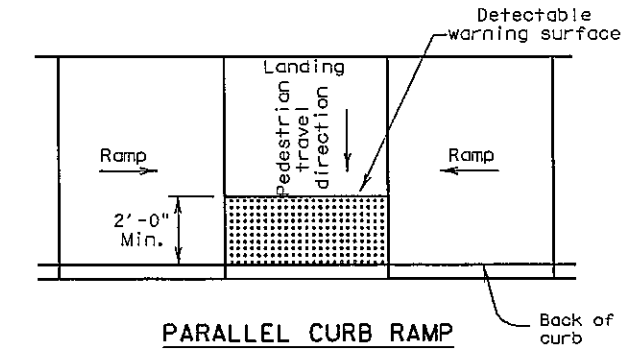


SECTION: CURB RAMP AT DETECTABLE WARNING

DETECTABLE WARNINGS



DIRECTIONAL CURB RAMP
Typical placement of detectable warning surface on sloping ramp run.



PARALLEL CURB RAMP
Typical placement of detectable warning surface on landing at street edge.

Detectable Warning Pavers

24. Furnish detectable warning paver units meeting all requirements of ASTM C-936, C-33. Lay in a two by two unit basket weave pattern or as directed.
25. Lay full-size units first followed by closure units consisting of at least 25 percent of a full unit. Cut detectable warning paver units using a power saw.

Sidewalks

26. Provide clear ground space at operable parts, including pedestrian push buttons. Operable parts shall be placed within one or more reach ranges specified in TAS 308.
27. Place traffic signal or illumination poles, ground boxes, controller boxes, signs, drainage facilities and other items so as not to obstruct the pedestrian access route or clear ground space.
28. Street grades and cross slopes shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.
29. Changes in level greater than 1/4 inch are not permitted.
30. The least possible grade should be used to maximize accessibility. The running slope of sidewalks and crosswalks within the public right of way may follow the grade of the parallel roadway. Where a continuous grade greater than 5% must be provided, handrails may be desirable to improve accessibility. Handrails may also be needed to protect pedestrians from potentially hazardous conditions. If provided, handrails shall comply with TAS 505.
31. Handrail extensions shall not protrude into the usable landing area or into intersecting pedestrian routes.
32. Driveways and turnouts shall be constructed and paid for in accordance with Item "Intersections, Driveways and Turnouts". Sidewalks shall be constructed and paid for in accordance with Item, "Sidewalks".
33. Sidewalk details are shown elsewhere in the plans.

Design Division Standard

PEDESTRIAN FACILITIES

CURB RAMPS

PED-12A

FILE: ped12a.dgn

DATE: 03/13/2012

VP: June 13, 2012

CONT: DIST

SECT: COUNTY

JOB: HIGHWAY

DESIGNED BY: ALJ

CHECKED BY: BJO

DATE: 03/22/2014

REVISION

DATE

CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS

2000 Texas Blvd. Texarkana, Texas 75701-7008

STEP PROJECT

DETAILS

PED-05

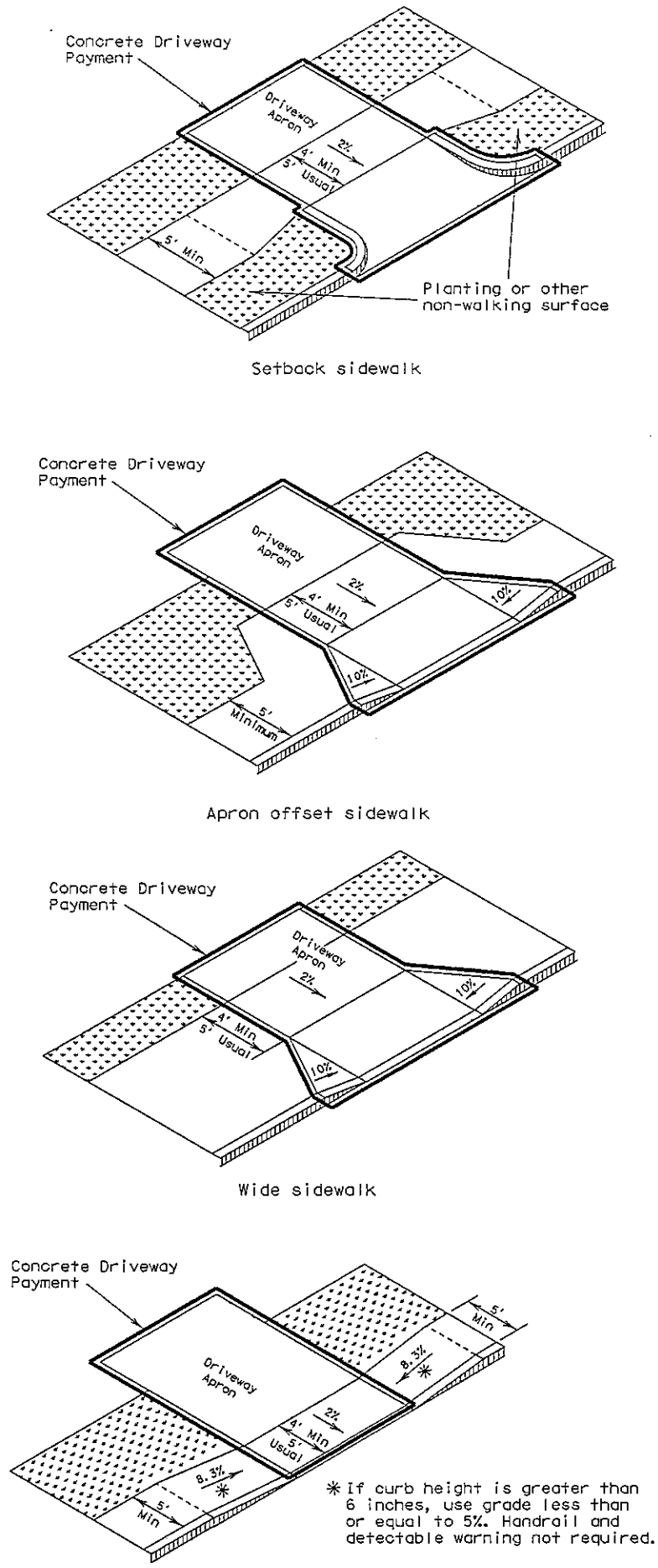
STEP PROJECT

Dept. of Engineering & Infrastructure

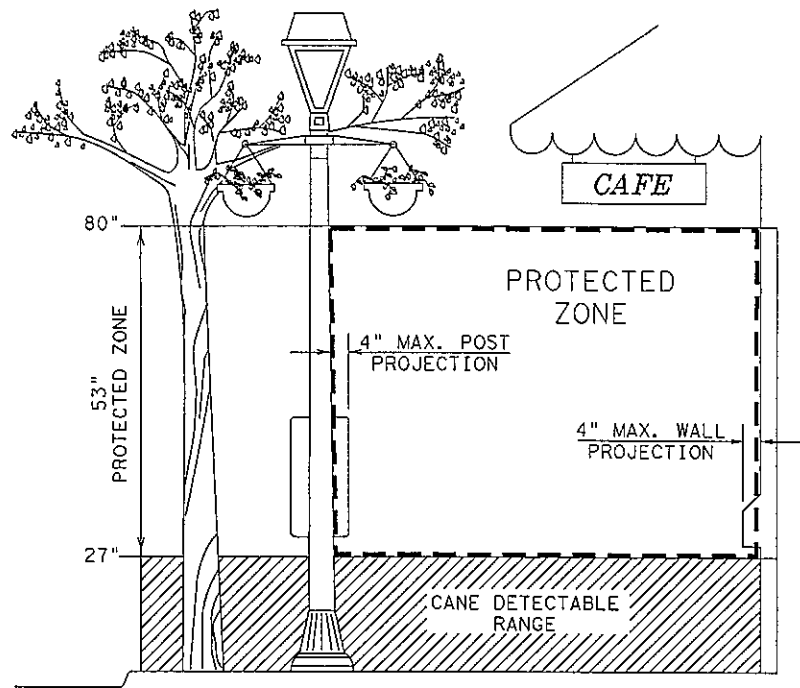
City of Texarkana, Texas

Attachment: Exhibit B-2 STEP II Sheets 21-47 (1124 : Res No. 2014 - 067 R STEP Project II Downtown Sidewalk Enhancements DPW 14 - 02)

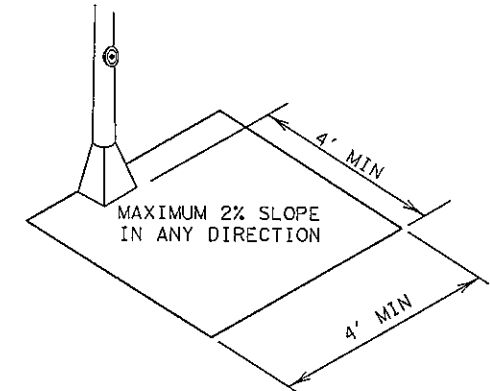
Packet Pg. 240



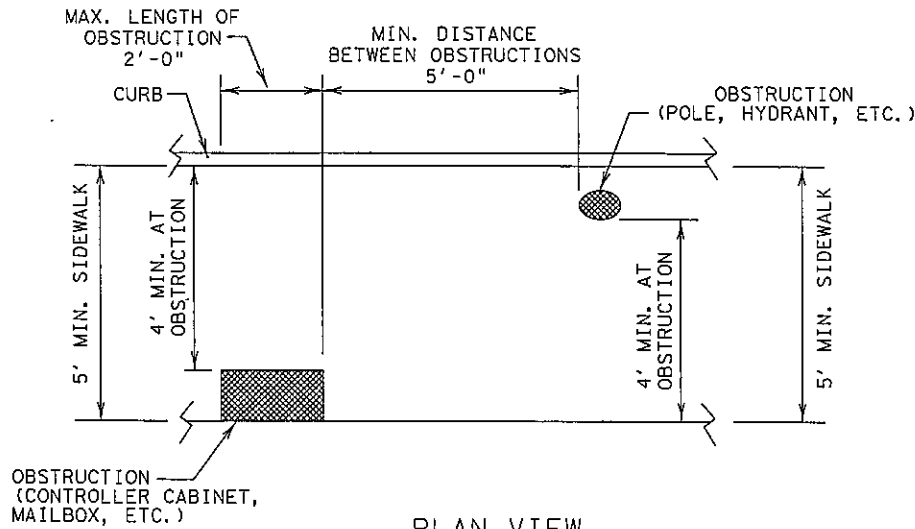
SIDEWALK TREATMENT AT DRIVEWAYS



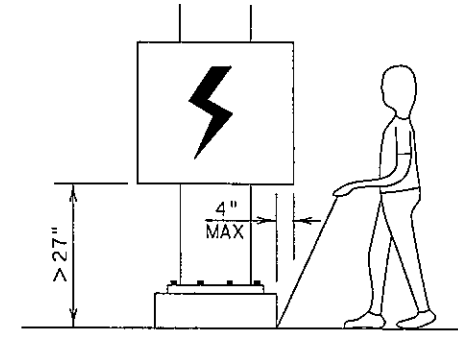
PROTECTED ZONE
In pedestrian circulation area, maximum 4" projection for post or wall mounted objects between 27" and 80" above the surface.



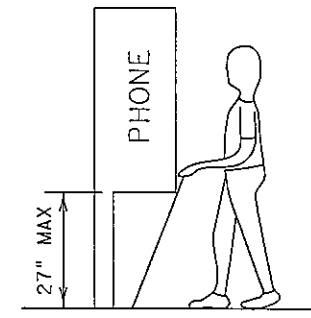
CLEAR GROUND SPACE ADJACENT TO PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON



**PLAN VIEW
PLACEMENT OF STREET FIXTURES**
(ITEMS NOT INTENDED FOR PUBLIC USE. MINIMUM 4' x 4' CLEAR GROUND SPACE REQUIRED AT PUBLIC USE FIXTURES.)



When an obstruction of a height greater than 27" from the surface would create a protrusion of more than 4" into the pedestrian circulation area, construct additional curb or foundation at the bottom to provide a maximum 4" overhang.



Protruding objects of a height ≤ 27" are detectable by cane and do not require additional treatment.

DETECTION BARRIER FOR VERTICAL CLEARANCE < 80"

SHEET 3 OF 4

Texas Department of Transportation

**PEDESTRIAN FACILITIES
CURB RAMPS**

PED-12A

FILE: ped12a.dgn
© TxDOT March 2002
VP June 13, 2012

DESIGNED BY: MJD
DRAWN BY: MJD
CHECKED BY: BMO
APPROVED BY: BMO

CONTRACT: DIST: COUNTY: SHEET: JOB: HIGHWAY:

Design Division Standard

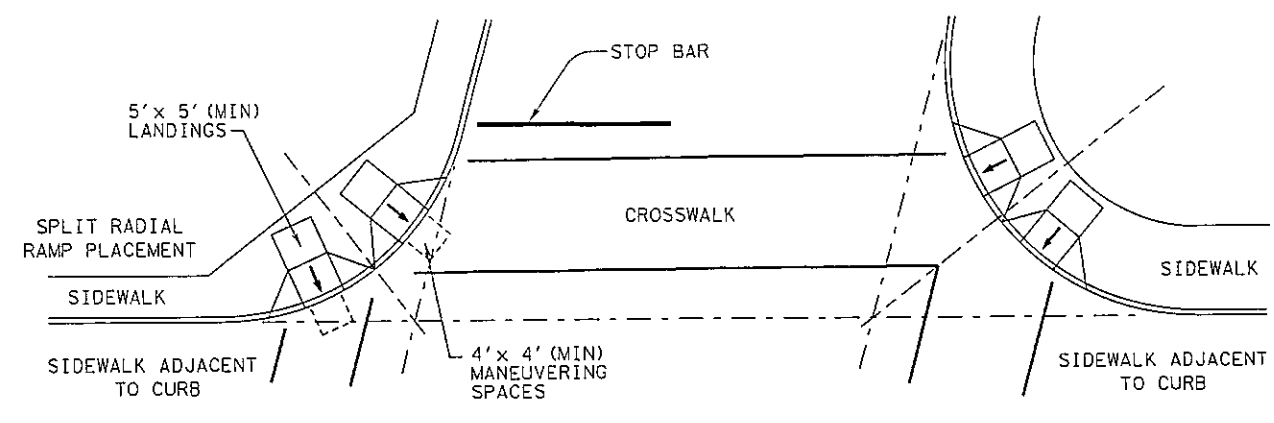
CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS
200 Texas Blvd., Texarkana, Texas 75781 903-798-3648

PROJECT: STEP PROJECT
DATE: APR 22, 2014
DESIGNED BY: MJD
DRAWN BY: MJD
CHECKED BY: BMO
APPROVED BY: BMO

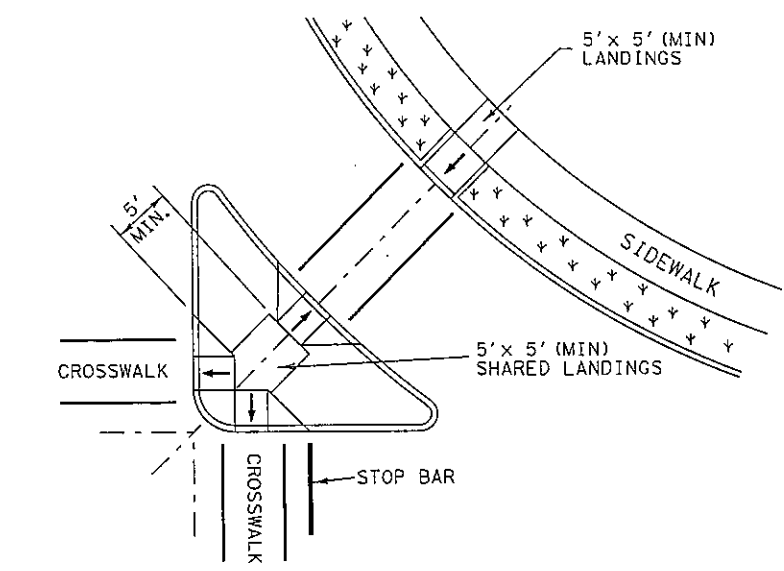
**DETAILS
PED-05**

STEP PROJECT
Dept. of Engineering & Infrastructure
City of Texarkana, Texas

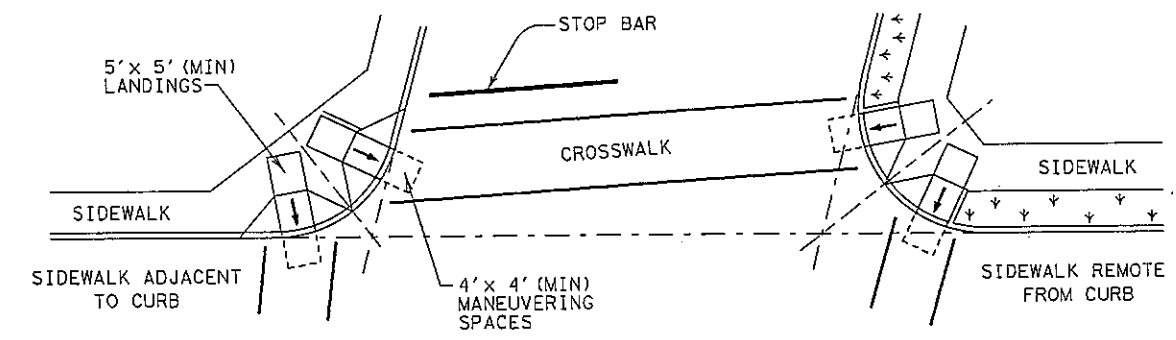
Attachment: Exhibit 'B-2' STEP II Sheets 21-47 (1124 : Res No. 2014 - 067 R STEP Project II Downtown Sidewalk Enhancements DPW 14 - 02)



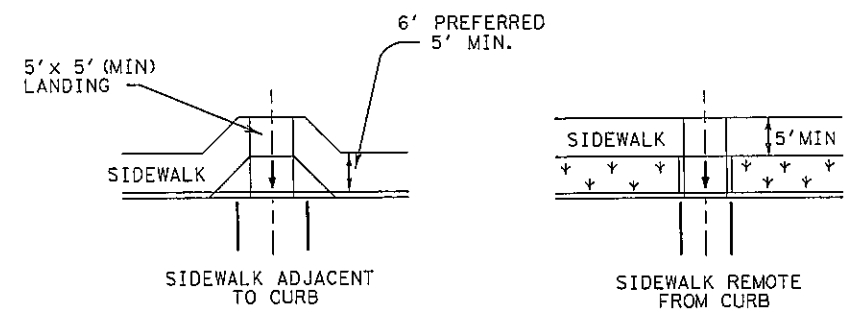
SKewed INTERSECTION WITH "LARGE" RADIUS



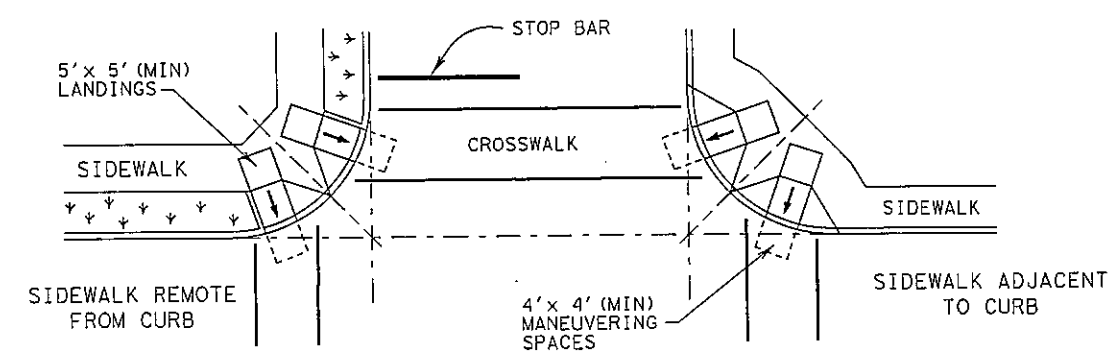
AT INTERSECTION
W/FREE RIGHT TURN & ISLAND



SKewed INTERSECTION WITH "SMALL" RADIUS



MID-BLOCK PLACEMENT
PERPENDICULAR RAMPS



NORMAL INTERSECTION WITH "SMALL" RADIUS

TYPICAL CROSSING LAYOUTS

SHEET 4 OF 4

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

**PEDESTRIAN FACILITIES
CURB RAMPS**

PED-12A

FILE: ped12a.dgn
© TxDOT March 2002
REV: June 13, 2012

DN: TxDOT
CONT: SECT
JOB: HIGHWAY
DIST: COUNTY

CK: RM
DN: TxDOT
CK: VP

PROJECT: STEP 21-47
DATE: 04-22-2014
DESIGNED BY: MJD
DRAWN BY: MJD
CHECKED BY: MJD
APPROVED BY: MJD

STEP PROJECT
Dept. of Engineering & Infrastructure
City of Texarkana, Texas

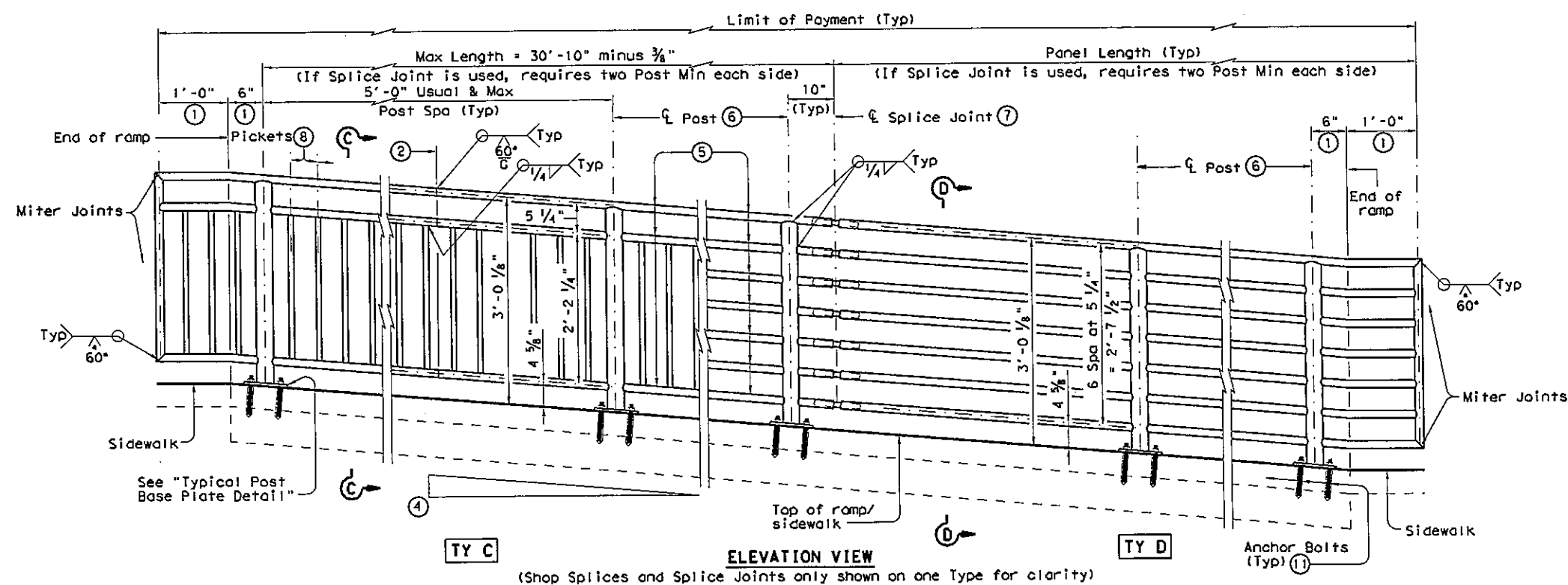
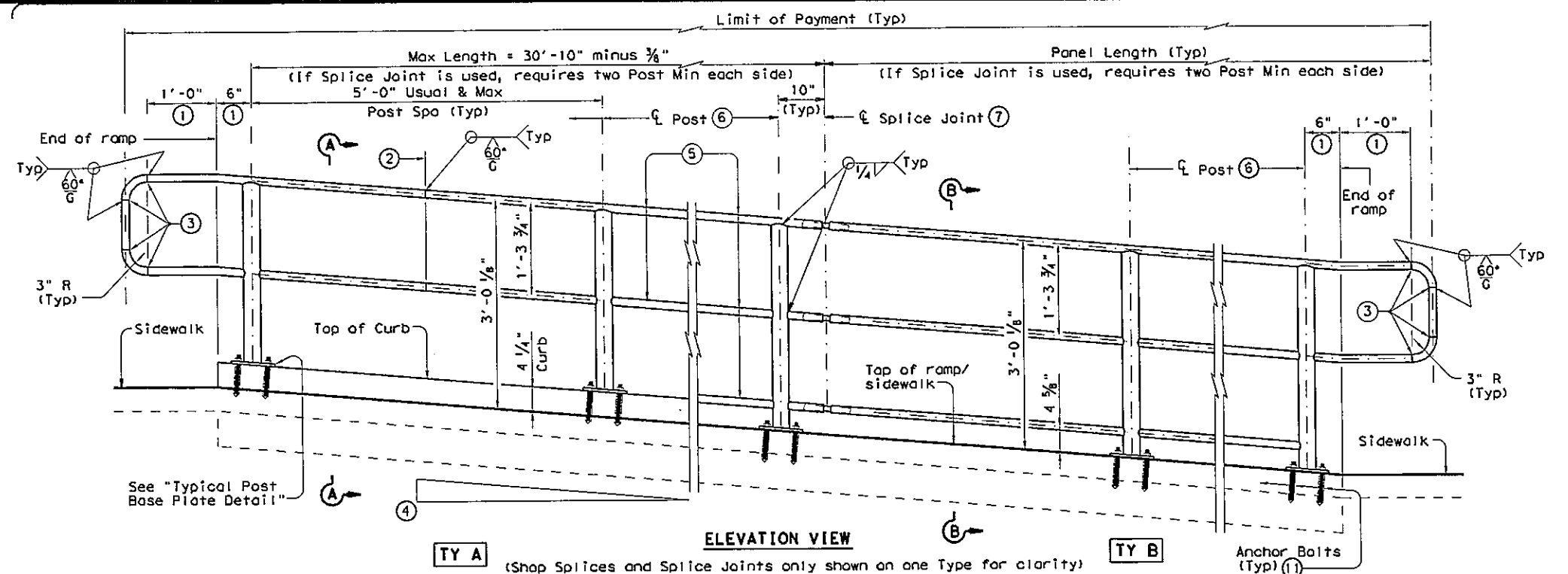
DETAILS
PED-05

City of TEXARKANA, TEXAS
220 Texas Blvd., Texarkana, Texas 75601 903-798-3946

Attachment: Exhibit 'B-2' STEP II Sheets 21-47 (1124 : Res No. 2014 - 067 R STEP Project II Downtown Sidewalk Enhancements DPW 14 - 02)

Packet Pg. 242

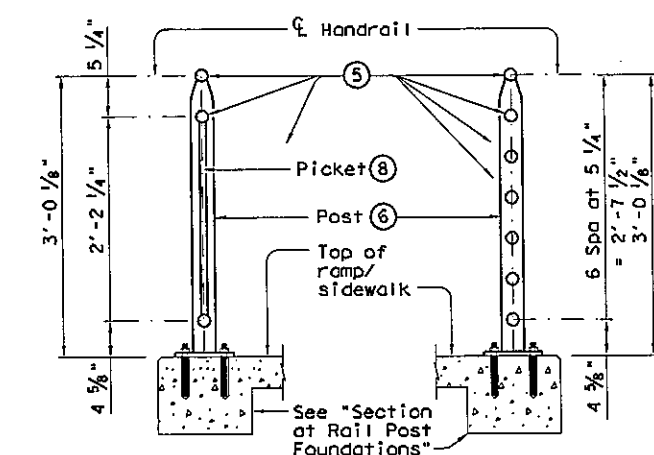
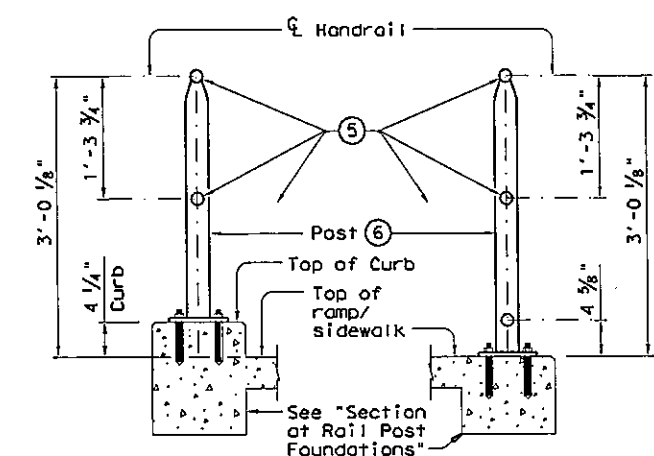
DISCLAIMER
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



- ① Parallel to ground.
- ② One shop splice per panel is permitted with minimum 85 percent penetration. The weld may be square groove or single vee groove. Grind smooth.
- ③ Shop splice is permitted with minimum 85 percent penetration. The weld may be square groove or single vee groove. Grind smooth.
- ④ See Ramp Details located elsewhere in plans for ramp slope and dimensions. Maximum ramp slope will not exceed 8.3 percent. Level landing required for each 30" rise if grade exceeds 5 percent.
- ⑤ 1 1/2" Dia. Standard Pipe (1.900" O.D., 0.145" wall thickness). Parallel to ramp / sidewalk. Provide holes as needed in 1 1/2" Dia. pipe for galvanizing

- ⑥ 2 1/2" Dia. Standard Pipe (2.875" O.D., 0.203" wall thickness). See "Post Mount Detail" for crimping and trimming post to fit Dia. of top rail. Provide holes as needed in post for galvanizing drainage and venting. Plumb all posts.
- ⑦ See "Handrail Fabrication Details" for Splice Joints.
- ⑧ 1/2" Dia. Round Bar equal spacing at 4 1/2" Max. Plumb all pickets.
- ⑨ When needed for accessibility (grade > 5 percent) or as needed for pedestrian safety.
- ⑩ Not to be used on bridges.
- ⑪ See "General Notes" for anchor bolt information.

RECOMMENDED USAGE ⑨ ⑩	
Dropoff Height/Condition	Recommended Rail Options
< 30" dropoff	TY A, TY B, TY C, or TY D
≥ 30" dropoff, or along Bike Path	TY E or TY F



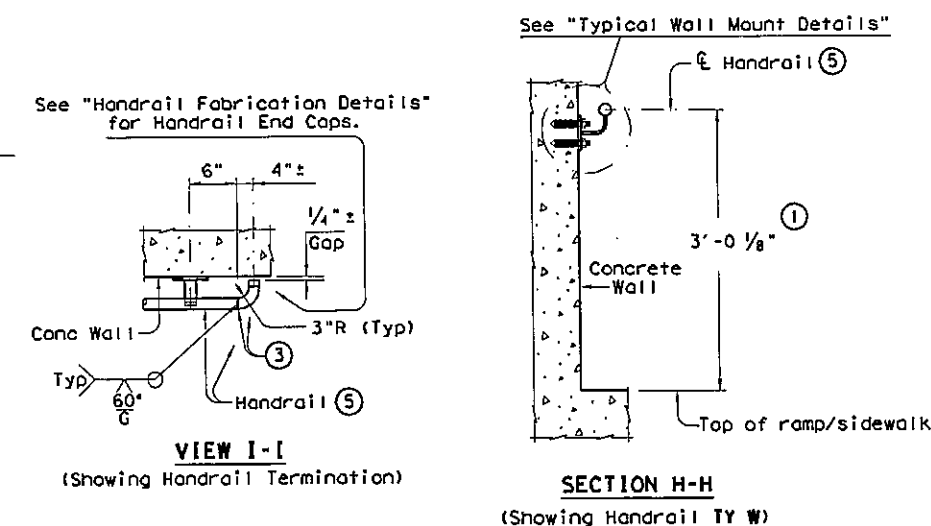
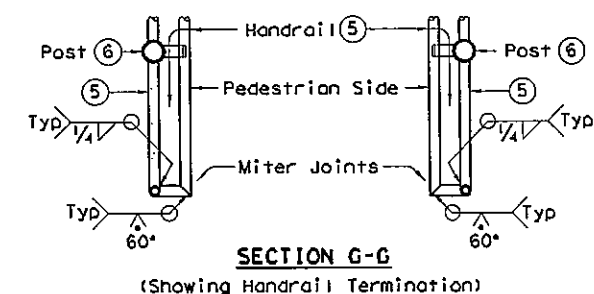
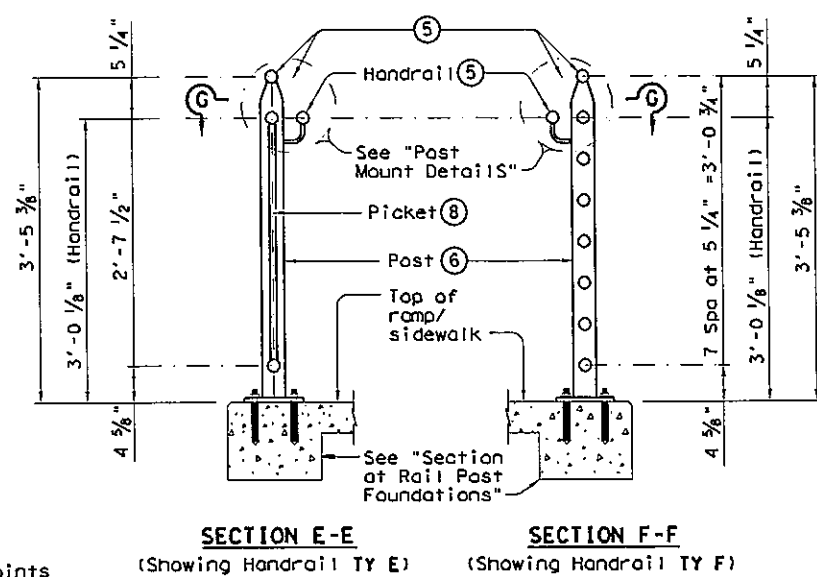
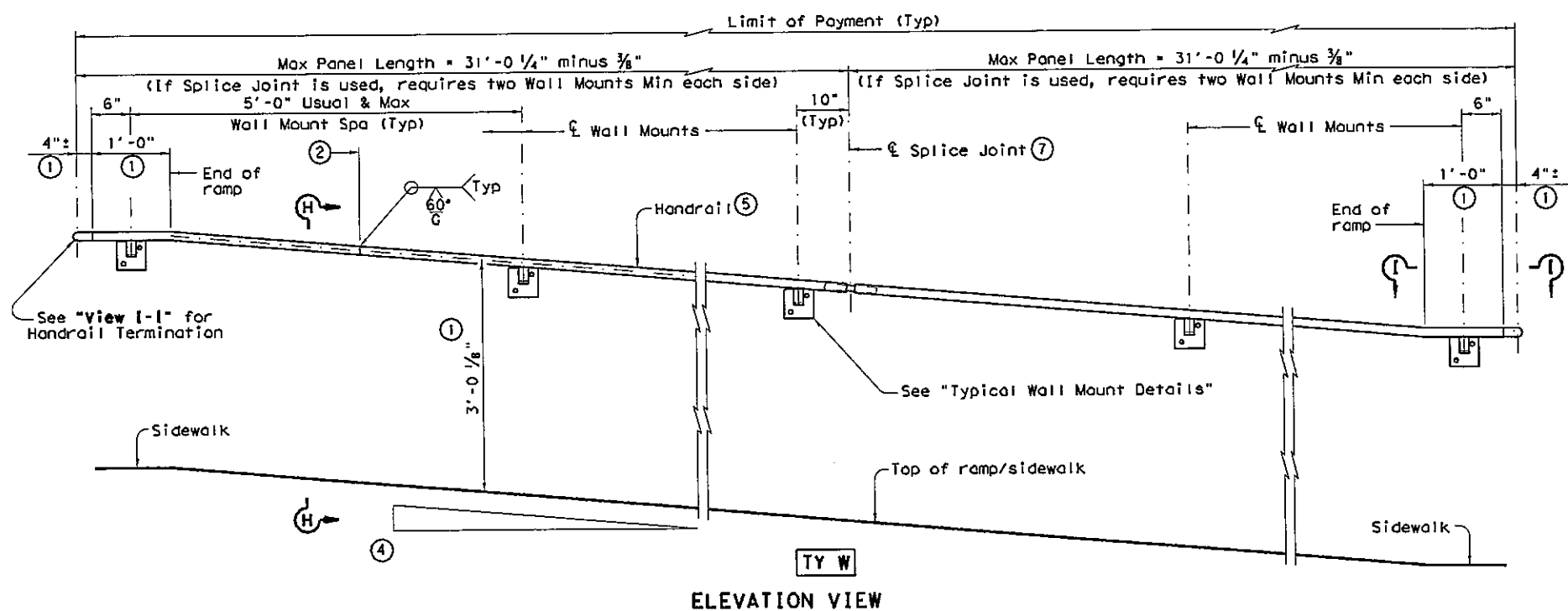
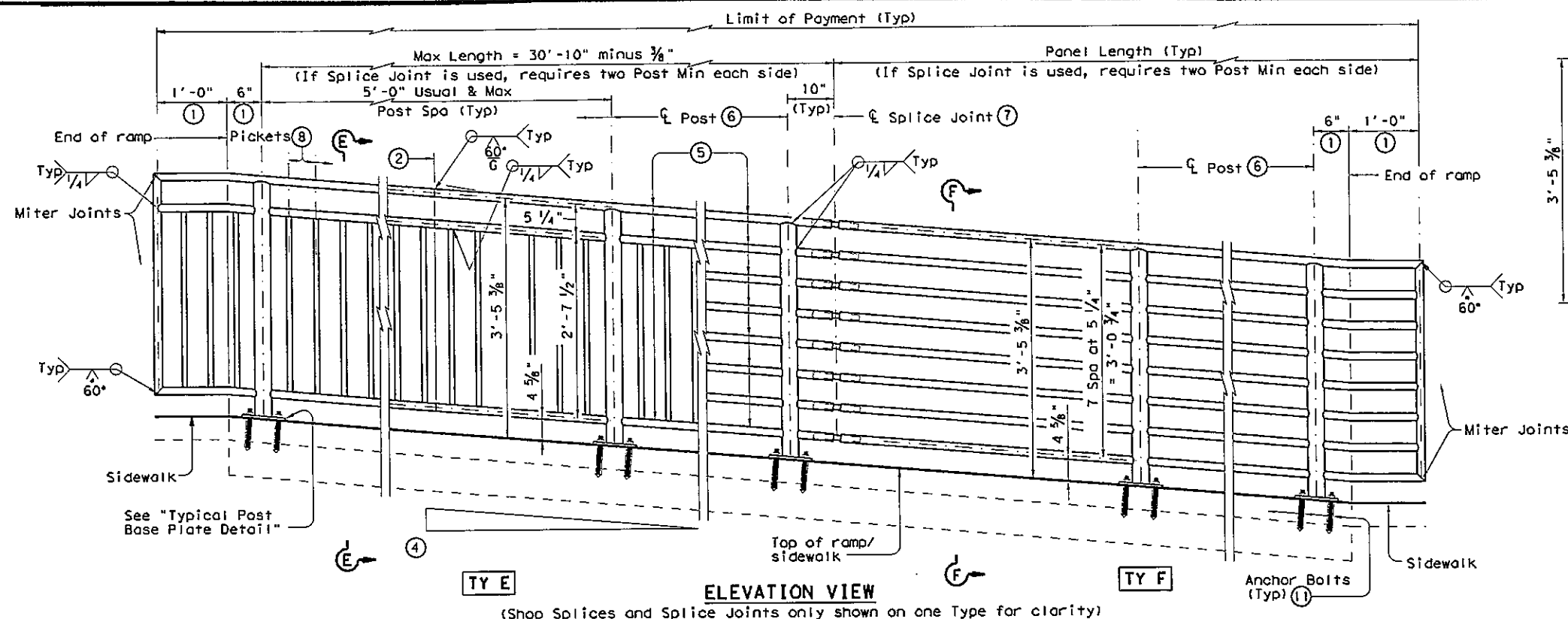
SHEET 1 OF 3

		Design Division Standard	
PEDESTRIAN HANDRAIL DETAILS PRD-13			
FILE: prd13.dgn	DWG: TxDOT	CHK: AM	DWG: JTR
© TxDOT December 2006	CONT: SECT	JOB: HIGHWAY	
REVISED MAY, 2013 (VP)	DIST: COUNTY:		

STEP PROJECT
Dept. of Engineering & Infrastructure
City of Texarkana, Texas

DRAWING

Packet Pg. 243



- ① Parallel to ground.
- ② One shop splice per panel is permitted with minimum 85 percent penetration. The weld may be square groove or single vee groove. Grind smooth.
- ③ Shop splice is permitted with minimum 85 percent penetration. The weld may be square groove or single vee groove. Grind smooth.
- ④ See Ramp Details located elsewhere in plans for ramp slope and dimensions. Maximum ramp slope will not exceed 8.3 percent. Level landing required for each 30" rise if grade exceeds 5 percent.
- ⑤ 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " Dia. Standard Pipe (1.900" O.D., 0.145" wall thickness). Parallel to ramp / sidewalk. Provide holes as needed in 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " Dia. pipe for galvanizing drainage and venting.

- ⑥ 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " Dia. Standard Pipe (2.875" O.D., 0.203" wall thickness). See "Post Mount Detail" for crimping and trimming post to fit Dia. of top rail. Provide holes as needed in post for galvanizing drainage and venting. Plumb all posts.
- ⑦ See "Handrail Fabrication Details" for Splice Joints.
- ⑧ $\frac{5}{8}$ " Dia. Round Bar equal spacing at 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ " Max. Plumb all pickets.
- ⑨ See "General Notes" for anchor bolt information.

DESIGN
Texas Department of Transportation
Division
Standard

PEDESTRIAN HANDRAIL DETAILS PRD-13

FILE: prd13.dgn	DIN: TxDOT	CK: AM	DIN: JTR	CK: CGL
© TxDOT December 2006	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS				
REVISED MAY, 2013 (VP)	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO

REVISION	DATE

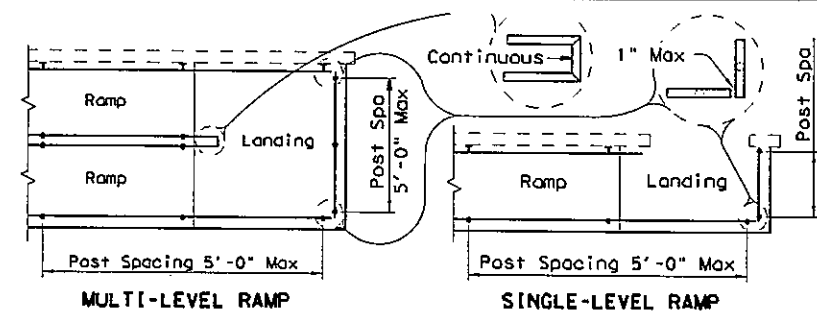
CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS
820 Texas Blvd., Texarkana, Texas 75801 909-739-3949

PROJECT: STEP
DATE: APR 23, 2014
DESIGNED BY: MJD
DRAWN BY: MJD
CHECKED BY: BKO
APPROVED BY: BKO

**DETAILS
PRD-13**

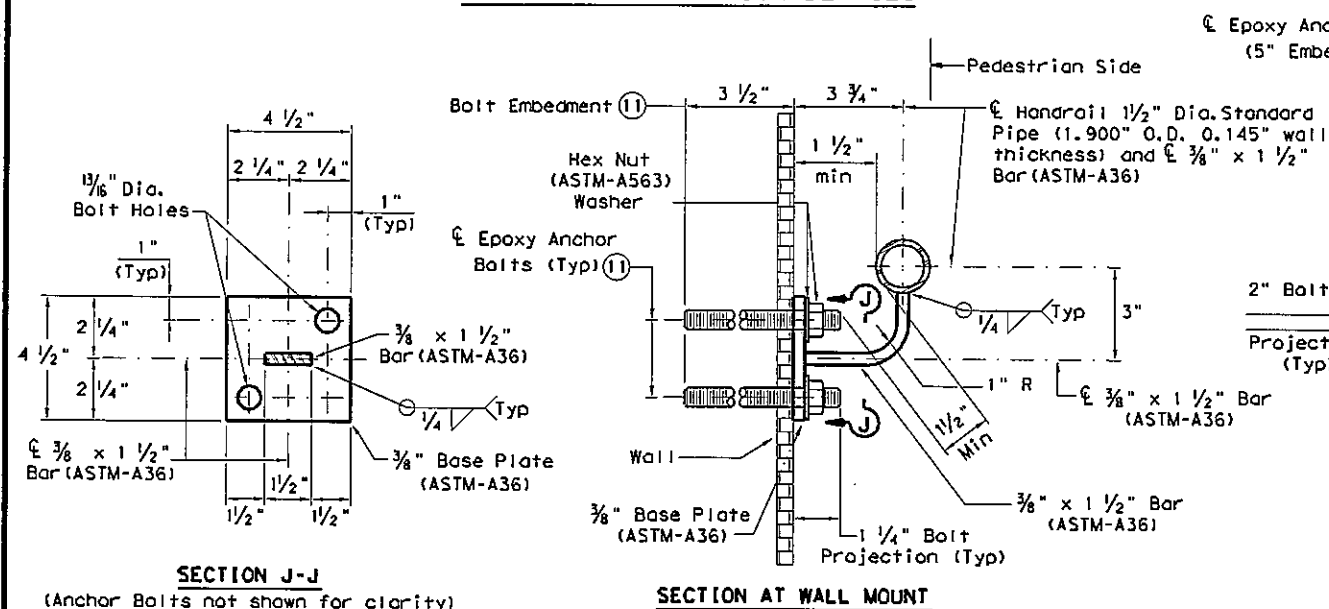
STEP PROJECT
Dept. of Engineering & Infrastructure
City of Texarkana, Texas

DRAWING



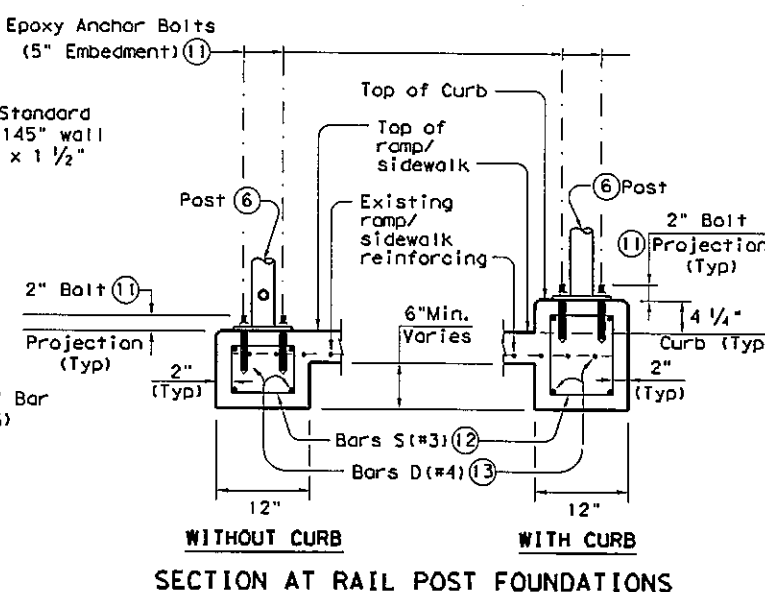
PLAN SHOWING RAIL AT RAMP CONDITIONS

HANDRAIL FABRICATION DETAILS



SECTION AT WALL MOUNT

TYPICAL WALL MOUNT DETAILS



SECTION AT RAIL POST FOUNDATIONS

GENERAL NOTES

Designed according to ADAAG, Texas Accessibility Standards, Uniform Building Code, and AASHTO LRFD Specifications.

Handrail anchorage details shown on this standard may require modification for select structure types. See appropriate details elsewhere in plans for these modifications.

Pipe will conform to ASTM-A53 Grade B or A500 Grade B. Steel plates and steel bars will conform to ASTM-A36. Mechanical tubing (MT) will conform to ASTM A513 Grade 1015 or higher. Galvanize all steel components except reinforcing steel unless noted otherwise.

n Concrete for foundations will be in accordance with Item 531 "Sidewalks". All reinforcing steel must be Grade 60. Bar laps, where required, will be as follows: Uncoated ~ #4 = 1'-5" Epoxy coated ~ #4 = 2'-1"

When the plans require painted steel, follow the requirements for painting galvanized steel in Item 446, "Cleaning and Painting Steel". Sleeve Members will receive galvanization and only get field painted after installation unless directed otherwise by Engineer.

Epoxy Anchor bolts for wall mount and post base plate will be $\frac{3}{8}$ " Dia. ASTM A36 threaded rods with one hex nut and one hardened steel washer at each bolt. $\frac{3}{8}$ " Dia. threaded rod embedment depth for wall mounts is $3\frac{1}{2}$ " and embedment depth for post base plate is 5".

Embed threaded rods into concrete with a Type III (Class C) epoxy meeting the requirements of DMS-6100, "Epoxyes and Adhesives". Mix and dispense adhesive with the manufacturer's static mixing nozzle/dual cartridge system. Core drill holes (percussion drilling not permitted).

At the contractor's option the post base plate anchor bolts may be cast with the Ramp/Sidewalk (See Cast-in-Place Anchor Bolt Options).

Optional cast-in-place anchor bolts will be 5/8" Dia ASTM A307 Grade A bolts (or A36 threaded rods with one tack welded hex nut each) with one hex nut and one hardened steel washer at each bolt. Embedment depth of cast-in-place bolt will be 8" for post base plate.

Handrails and any wall or other surface adjacent to them will be free of any sharp or abrasive elements.

Submit shop drawings to the Engineer unless otherwise noted. For curved handrail applications, fabricate the handrail to the curve if radius is less than 600 ft. Shop drawings are required when rail is fabricated to the curve.

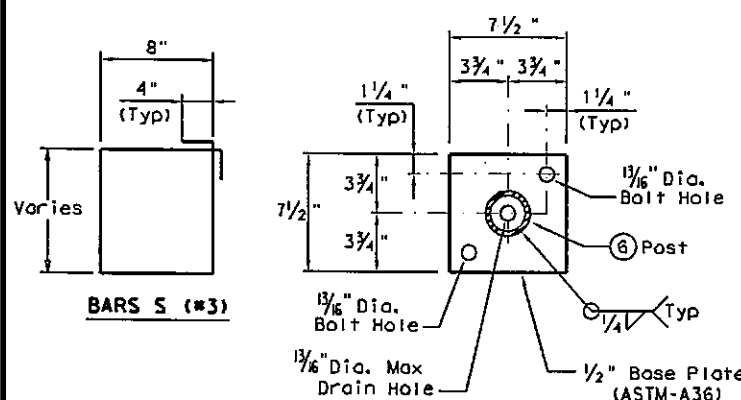
For all handrails, erection drawings will be submitted to the Engineer for approval to ensure proper installation.

Drawings will show handrail mount locations with bolts setting, spacing, ramp slope, and/or splice joint locations, and handrail lengths with identification showing where each handrail goes on the layout.

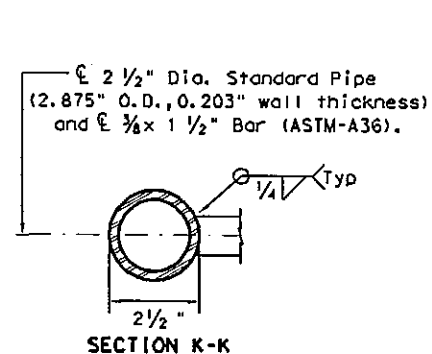
Payment for concrete sidewalks or curb ramps will be paid for in accordance with Item 531 "Sidewalks".

Payment for all items shown is to be included in unit price bid in accordance with Item 450 "Railing" of the type specified.

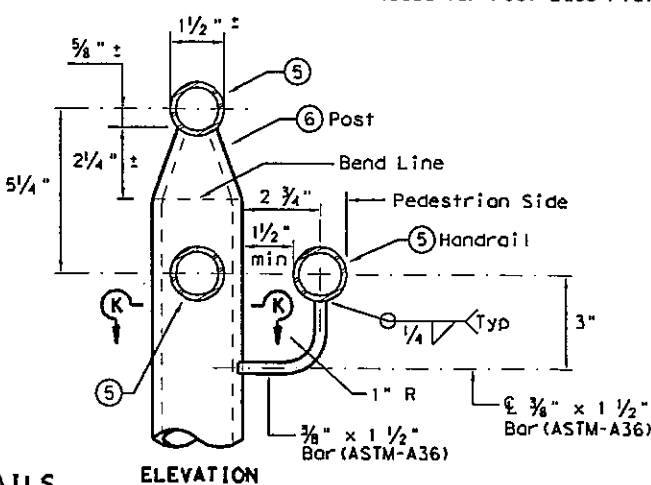
All exposed edges will be rounded or chamfered to approximately $\frac{1}{8}$ " by grinding.



TYPICAL POST BASE PLATE DETAIL



POST MOUNT DETAILS



ELEVATION

GENERAL NOTES

REVISION	DATE
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	

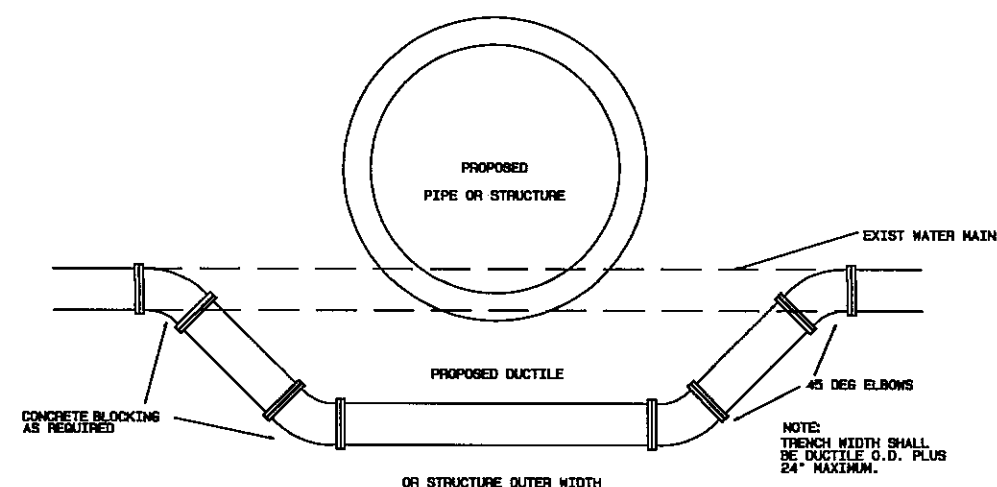
CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS

PROJECT:	STEP
DATE:	Apr 22, 2014
DESIGNED BY:	MLD
DRAWN BY:	MLD
CHECKED BY:	BRD

DETAILS
PRD - 13

STEP PROJECT

DRAWING

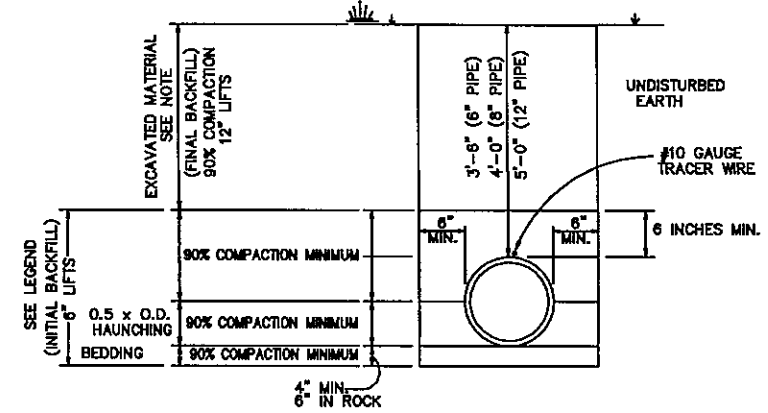


WATER MAIN LOWERING DETAIL

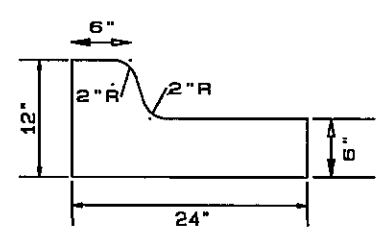
NOTE: FILL MATERIALS AND CONSTRUCTION METHODS SHALL CONFORM TO TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES SPECS. AVAILABLE AT 8TH AND WOOD, ENG. DIV.

BACKFILL LEGEND
BEDDING SHALL BE FIELD SAND
SEE SPECIFICATIONS FOR BACKFILL REQUIREMENTS.

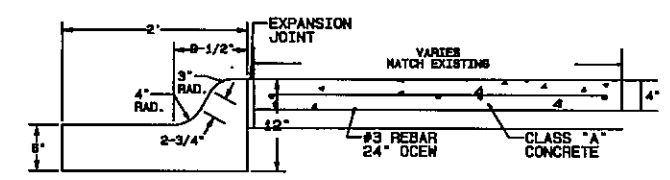
NOTE:
EXCAVATED MATERIAL MAY BE USED IN THE TRENCH BACKFILL PROVIDED, (1) THAT ALL HARD ROCK AND STONES HAVING ANY DIMENSIONS GREATER THAN 6" IN DIAMETER AND FROZEN EARTH, DEBRIS AND ROOTS LARGER THAN TWO INCHES ARE REMOVED; AND (2) THE MATERIAL IS APPROVED BY THE OWNER.



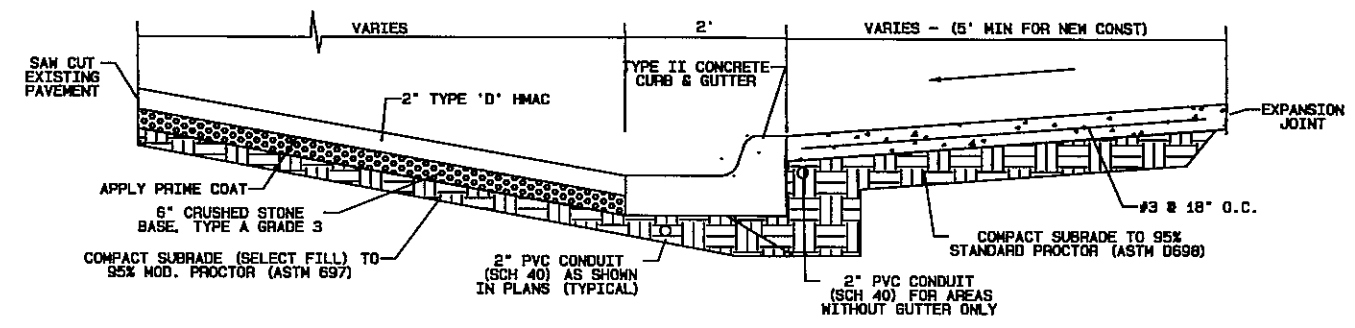
TRENCH SECTION- C900 PVC WATER PIPE
SCALE: NONE



CURB & GUTTER
TYPE II
NOT TO SCALE



RAISED ISLAND DETAIL



REQUIRES APPROVAL FOR
USE BASED ON LOCATION

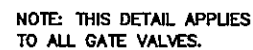
HMAC PAVING SECTION
NOT TO SCALE

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

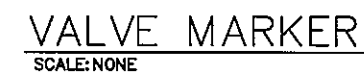
1. ALL CONCRETE SHALL BE CLASS 'A' CONCRETE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
2. EXPANSION MATERIAL SHALL BE 3/4" PREFORMED FIBER.
3. GROOVE JOINTS SHALL BE LOCATED AT 15' INTERVALS ON ALL CURB AND GUTTER AND SHALL BE AT 4' INTERVALS ON ALL SIDEWALKS.
4. ALL WATER & SEWER PIPING UNDER EXISTING OR PROPOSED PAVEMENT SHALL BE DUCTILE IRON PIPE (DIP) APPROPRIATELY LINED INTERNALLY, POLY WRAPPED EXTERNALLY, AND SHALL EXTEND 1' BEYOND THE EXISTING OR PROPOSED EDGE OF PAVEMENT OR BACK OF CURB ON BOTH SIDES.
5. ALL WATER PIPE NOT UNDER PAVEMENT SHALL BE PVC C-900.
6. ALL SEWER PIPE NOT UNDER PAVEMENT SHALL BE PVC SDR-26.
7. ALL STORM SEWER PIPE SHALL BE RCP TYPE III CL 76 WITH JOINTS WRAPPED IN FILTER FABRIC.
8. WORK DONE ON WATER OR WASTEWATER UTILITIES SHALL CONFORM TO TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES SPECIFICATIONS OBTAINABLE AT 801 WOOD STREET IN ADDITION TO THE REQUIREMENTS SHOWN HEREIN.
9. SEED & FERTILIZE ALL DISTURBED AREAS AFTER FINAL GRADING.
10. RESIDENTS SHALL HAVE ACCESS TO THEIR PROPERTY AT ALL TIMES.



PROJECT: STEP PROJECT DATE: APR 28 2014 DESIGNED BY: M.D. DRAWN BY: M.D. CHECKED BY: M.D. APPROVED BY: M.D.	CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS 280 Texas Blvd., Texarkana, Texas 75601 903-790-3040	REVISION	DATE
MISC. DETAILS 2		DRAWING	



VALVE RESTRAINT
SCALE: NONE



CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS
20 Texas Blvd., Texarkana, Texas 75601 903-796-3648

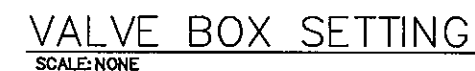
PROJECT:	STEP
DATE:	APR 22, 2014
DESIGNED BY:	MLD
DRAWN BY:	MLD
CHECKED BY:	BRD
APPROVED BY:	BRD

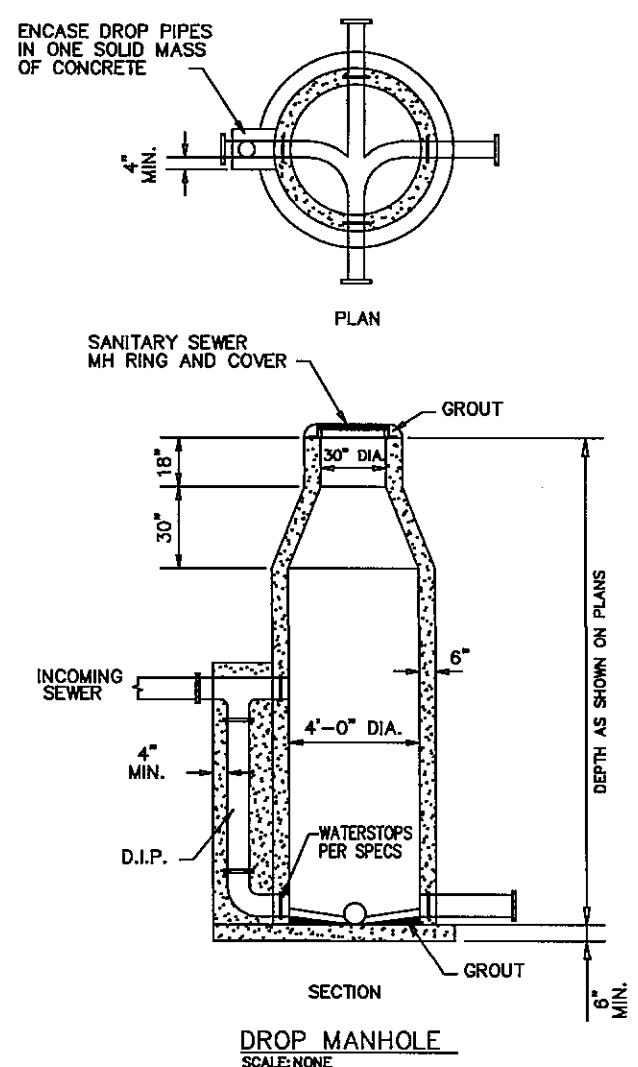
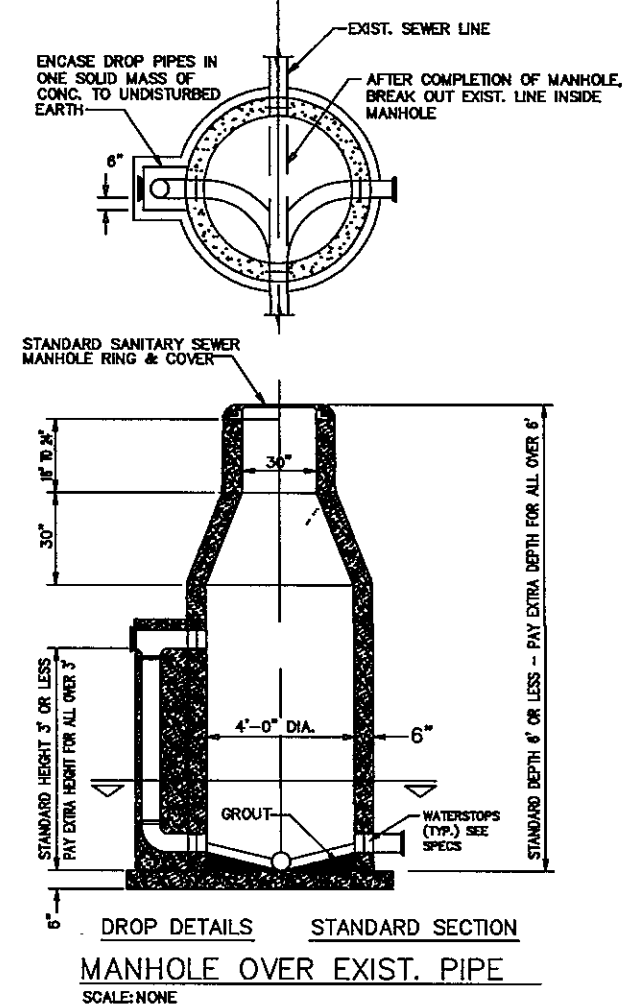
DETAILS
WATER

STEP PROJECT
Dept. of Engineering & Infrastructure
City of Texarkana, Texas

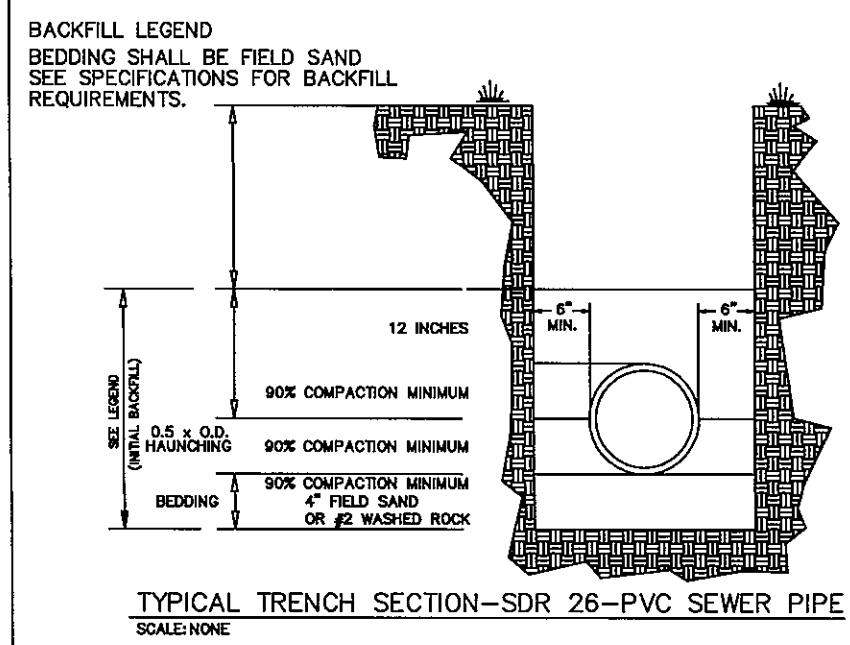
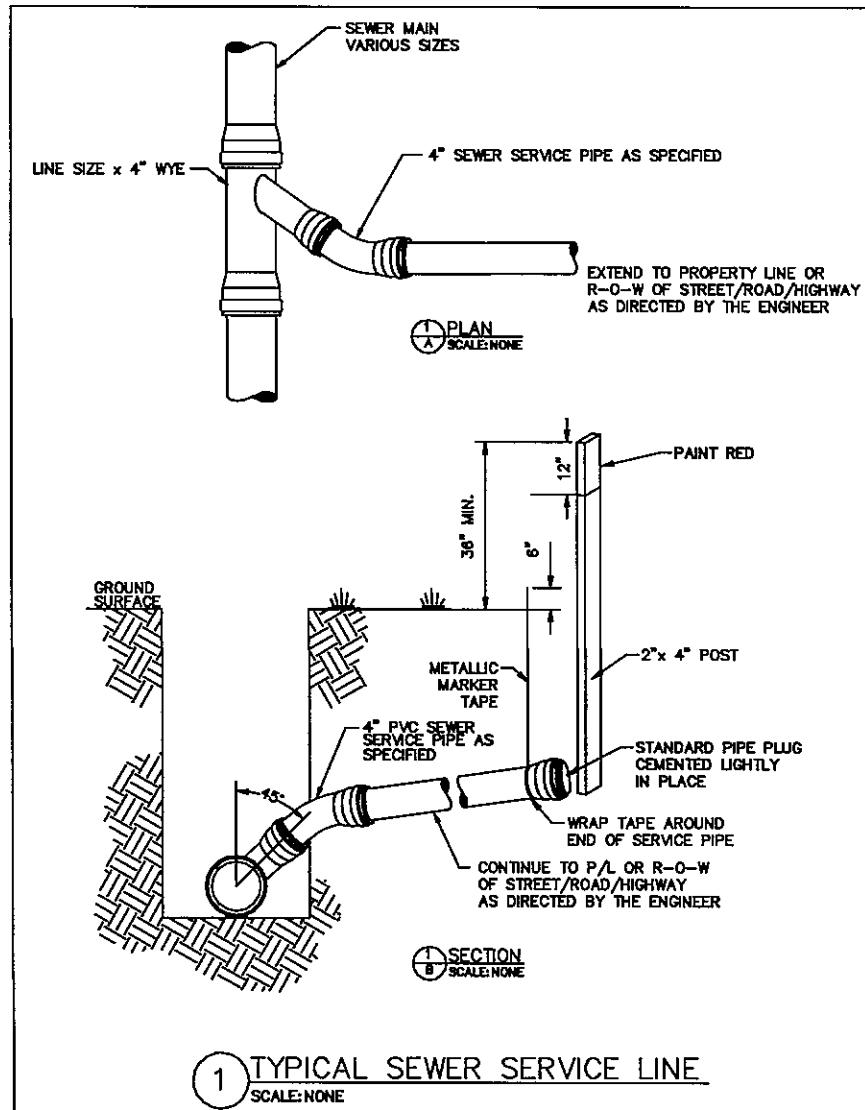
DRAWINGS

Attachment: Exhibit 'B-2' STEP II Sheets 21-47 (1124 : Res No. 2014 - 067 R STEP Project II Downtown Sidewalk Enhancements DPW 14 - 02)





NOTE: PLACE A MINIMUM OF SIX INCHES OF CLASS 2 GRAVEL OR FIELD SAND UNDER ALL MANHOLES FOR A DISTANCE OF TWELVE INCHES OUTSIDE FOOTING OF MANHOLE.



DATE	REVISION

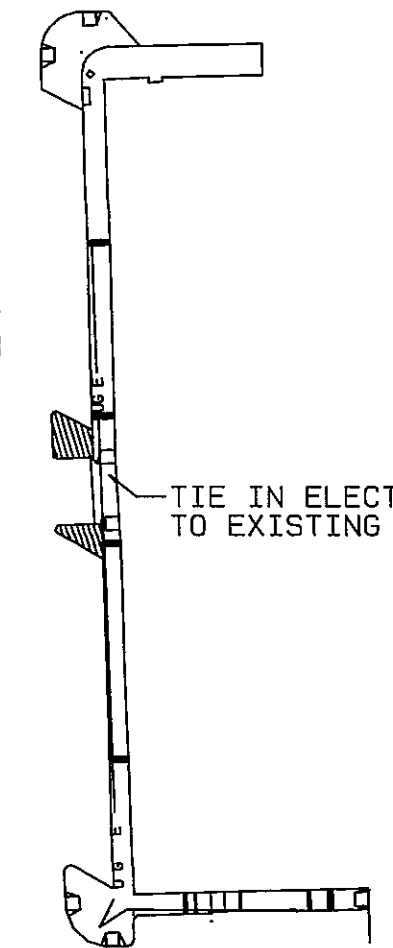
CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS
280 Texas Blvd., Texarkana, Texas 75701 903-780-3646

PROJECT: STEP 21-47
DATE: APR 22, 2014
DESIGNED BY: M.D.
DRAWN BY: M.D.
CHECKED BY: B.D.
APPROVED BY: B.D.

STEP PROJECT
Dept. of Engineering & Infrastructure
City of Texarkana, Texas

DRAWING

4TH STREET



TEXAS BLVD

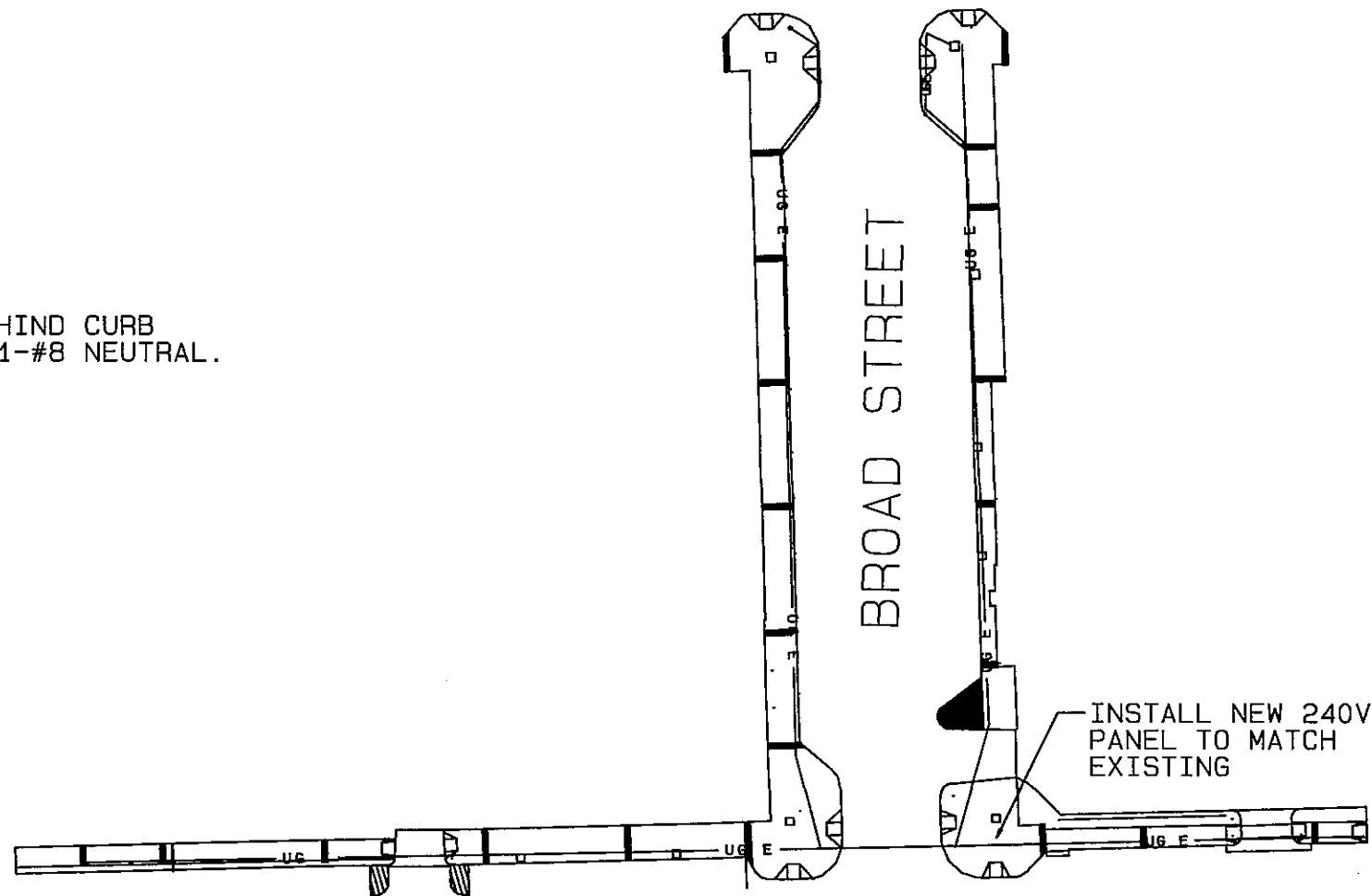
INSTALL 2' ELECTRICAL CONDUIT BEHIND CURB
WITH 2 - #8 XHHW, 1 -#8 BARE, & 1-#8 NEUTRAL.

TIE IN ELECTRICAL SERVICE
TO EXISTING SERVICE IN ALLEY

LEGEND

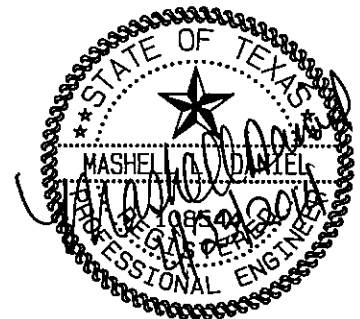
- * INSTALL LIGHT POLE
- UC — UNDERGROUND ELELCTRIC LINE
2" CONDUIT
- P — PROPOSED BACK OF CURB

BROAD STREET



TEXAS BLVD

INSTALL NEW 240V
PANEL TO MATCH
EXISTING



PROJECT:	STEP	DATE	DESIGNED BY:	DRAWN BY:	CHECKED BY:	APPROVED BY:
CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS 250 Texas Blvd., Texarkana, Texas 75601 803-786-3848	1					
	2					
	3					
	4					

STEP PROJECT Dept. of Engineering & Infrastructure City of Texarkana, Texas	LIGHTING PLAN	DATE: APR 22, 2014 DESIGNED BY: M.D. DRAWN BY: M.D. CHECKED BY: M.D. APPROVED BY: M.D.
---	---------------	--

I. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR ALL ELECTRICAL WORK

The location of all conductors, conduits, junction boxes, ground boxes, and electrical services is diagrammatic only and may be shifted by the Engineer to accommodate local conditions.

Materials shall be new and unused. Materials and installation shall comply with the applicable provisions of the National Electrical Code (NEC), National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA) standards, and shall be Underwriters Laboratories (UL) Listed unless otherwise shown on the plans or specifications or approved by the Engineer in writing. Faulty fabrication or poor workmanship in any material, equipment, or installation shall be justification for rejection. When reference is made to UL, it can be considered to mean a Nationally Recognized Independent Testing Lab (NRTL). Comparable standards of Canadian Standard Association, Electrical Testing Laboratories or Factory Mutual can be equal to the referenced UL standard. Where reference is made to NEMA listed devices, IEC listed devices shall not be considered to be an acceptable equal to a NEMA listed device. Acceptable devices may have both a NEMA and IEC listing.

With the exception of high strength bolts, miscellaneous nuts, bolts and hardware may be stainless steel when plans specify galvanized, provided that bolts are 1/2 inch or less in diameter. The Contractor shall provide the following electrical test instruments as required by the Engineer to confirm compliance with the contract and the NEC. Those test instruments are voltmeter, amp probe, megger (1000 volt DC) and torque wrenches. All meters shall have been properly calibrated within one year. Calibration certification shall be provided to the Engineer upon request. Calibration certification tag shall also be applied to the meter. The Contractor shall operate meters during inspection as requested by the Engineer. Grounding shall be as shown on the plans and in accordance with the NEC. Metallic conduit, light poles, luminaires on bridge structures, and all metal enclosures shall be bonded to the system-grounding conductor. The ground rod in each ground box or junction box at the bridge ends, and in each ground box installed for underpass lighting will also be bonded to the system grounding conductor. The grounding conductor shall be bare or, if insulated, shall be green. Ground rods, connectors, and bonding jumpers will not be paid for separately, but will be subsidiary to the various bid items.

SUBMITTALS:

The contractor shall submit for approval six (6) copies of catalog cut sheets for each of the following three (3) categories.

Category 1. Electrical services including photocell.

Category 2. Breakaway disconnects, heat shrink tubing, heat shrink filler tape, GelCaps and ground boxes which will include loading capacity certification.

Category 3. Highest assembly kits, when applicable. See Item 614 "Highest Illumination Assemblies". Submittals shall be legible and shall be marked to indicate which product on a cut sheet is to be supplied. Where manufacturers provide warranties and guarantees as a customary trade practice, the Contractor shall furnish to the State such warranties and guarantees.

Any deviation from plans or specifications, including deviations due to plan error should be prominently displayed on the submittal. Any changes not prominently noted in submittal and incorporated into the work without proper authorization will constitute grounds for rejection of that portion of the work.

II. CONDUIT

A. MATERIALS

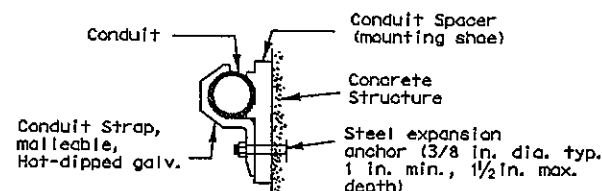
- Conduit and fittings shall be UL Listed for the intended use shown on plan sheets.
- Conduit shall be the type shown by descriptive code or shown elsewhere on the plans. Substitution of the various types of conduits will not be permitted. All flexible conduit in rigid metallic conduit (RMC) systems shall be Liquidtight Flexible Metal (LFMC) conduit. All flexible conduit in PVC systems shall be Liquidtight Flexible Non-metallic conduit (LFNC).
- All exposed conduits shall be RMC, unless otherwise specifically shown on the plans. All metal conduit shall be properly grounded.
- Couplings, connectors, conduit bodies, grounding bushings, and offset nipples for RMC shall be electro-zinc plated steel or hot dipped galvanized malleable iron, threaded or threadless compression type, rain-tight and shall be UL listed for the intended use.
- Expansion joints for metal conduit shall be provided with an internal or external banding jumper and shall be UL listed.
- Unless otherwise shown on the plans, junction box minimum sizes shall be in accordance with the following table which applies to the greatest number of conductors entering the box through one conduit with no more than four conduits per box. When a mixture of conductor sizes are present, the conductors shall be counted as if all are of the larger size. Situations not applicable to the table shall be sized in accordance with NEC 370-28.

AWG	3 CONDUCTORS	5 CONDUCTORS	7 CONDUCTORS
#1	10" x 10" x 4"	12" x 12" x 4"	16" x 16" x 4"
#2	8" x 8" x 4"	10" x 10" x 4"	12" x 12" x 4"
#4	8" x 8" x 4"	10" x 10" x 4"	10" x 10" x 4"
#6	8" x 8" x 4"	8" x 8" x 4"	10" x 10" x 4"
#8	8" x 8" x 4"	8" x 8" x 4"	8" x 8" x 4"

- RMC system junction boxes equal to or smaller, in any dimension, than 12 x 12 x 6 (HxWxD), surface mounted and containing conductors #8 or larger, shall be hot dipped galvanized cast iron with minimum wall thickness of 3/16 inch, shall have external mounting lugs, and shall be UL listed Crouse-Hinds Type WAB, OZ/Gedney Type YS or approved equal. Unless otherwise shown elsewhere on the plans, RMC system junction boxes larger than the aforementioned boxes but equal to or smaller, in any dimension, than 18 x 18 x 6 (HxWxD) shall be 14-ga. stainless steel; RMC system junction boxes larger than 18 x 18 x 6 (HxWxD) shall be 12-ga. stainless steel. All metal junction boxes shall be equipped with a threaded hole or lug for grounding. Stainless steel boxes 12 x 12 x 6 and larger need not be UL Listed but shall meet the other requirements of the NEC and shall have ribs, stiffeners, or thicker metal and shall have external mounting feet. Junction boxes with an internal volume of more than 100 cu. in. may be supported by connection of two or more rigid metal conduits, where specifically shown on the plans or where approved by the Engineer.
- Junction boxes containing only #10 or #12 AWG conductors shall be Crouse Hinds Type GRFX, Appleton Type JBX, two-gang FD, or similar approved cast iron box. Boxes shall be sized according to NEC Table 370-16(a).
- IMC and EMT conduit shall not be used unless specifically required by the plan layout sheets. Junction boxes in EMT conduit systems shall be made from galvanized sheeting and shall be UL listed and approved for outdoor use, unless otherwise noted on the plans. Sheet metal junction boxes shall be sized in accordance with the NEC. Junction boxes for IMC conduit systems shall meet the requirements of boxes used with RMC systems.
- Junction boxes in PVC conduit systems shall be PVC, intended for outdoor use, unless otherwise noted on the plans.
- Elbows in PVC conduit systems one inch and larger shall be rigid metal, with the exception of traffic signal systems which may have PVC elbows instead of rigid. If any part of the rigid metal elbow is buried less than 18 inches underground the elbow and rigid metal extension shall be grounded. Grounding shall be accomplished by means of a grounding bushing installed on the extension. Unless specifically shown on the plans, rigid metal elbows containing, or entering ground boxes containing only communications conductors, loop detectors, or other low voltage power limited circuits need not be grounded unless a ground wire is present in the conduit or ground box. The rigid metal elbows located in concrete foundations may be extended with PVC conduit and need not be grounded provided that the end of the elbow nearest the end of the conduit run exiting the foundation is at least 2 inches below the concrete. RMC elbows will not be eliminated. RMC elbows will not be paid for directly, but will be subsidiary to various bid items.
- High-Density Polyethylene (HDPE) conduit shall meet the requirements of Item 622, Duct Cable, except that the HDPE conduit, when bid under Item 618, Conduit, shall not contain factory installed conductors. Fittings for HDPE conduit shall be UL listed as an electrical conduit connector or shall be thermally fused using an electrically heated wound wire resistance welding method. HDPE conduit may be substituted for bored schedule 40 or schedule 80 PVC conduit. When such substitution is made, bored HDPE shall be schedule 40 of the size PVC being replaced. The HDPE conduit shall transition to PVC (or RMC elbow when required) at the bore pit. Size and schedule shall be as shown on the plans. Substituted conduit may not be extended to ground boxes or foundations; RMC elbows shall be installed at ground boxes and foundations. RMC elbows will not be eliminated.
- All conduit support hardware including straps, nuts, bolts, screws, retaining anchors and washers shall be hot dipped galvanized or stainless steel. Strut type conduit straps shall be stainless steel or hot dipped galvanized. Strut type straps need not be made of malleable type material. Stamped-cadmium plated straps will not be allowed. Straps having only one mounting hole shall not be allowed for use on conduits 2 inches and larger with the exception of electrical service poles where stainless steel standoff straps will be allowed. Two piece conduit straps designed to be used with a mounting shoe shall be installed only with the correctly sized shoe.

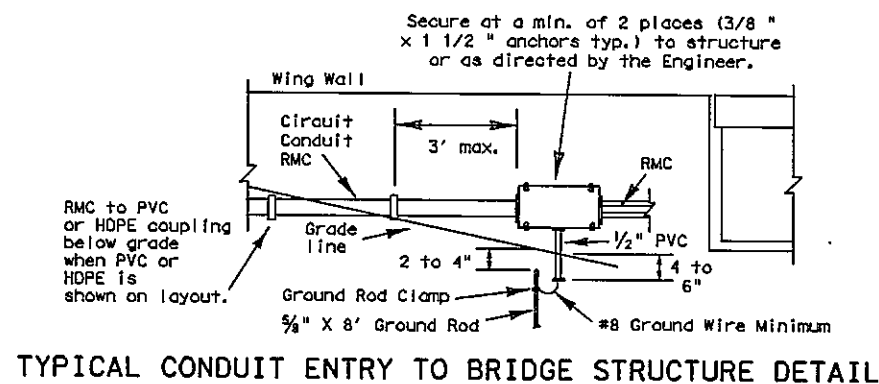
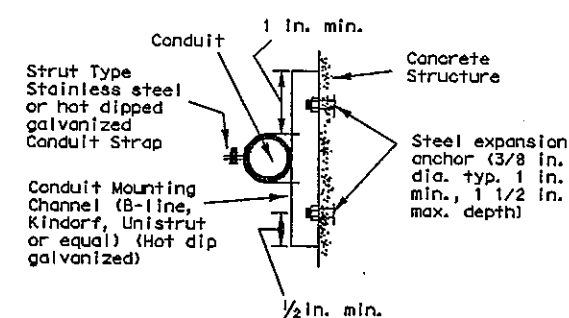
B. CONSTRUCTION METHODS

- Conduit in structures shall have expansion fittings at structure expansion joints. All straight runs of RMC conduit exposed on structures such as bridges shall have expansion joints installed at maximum intervals of 150 feet. Expansion joints shall be installed so they allow for movement of the conduit. Installation of the joint in such a manner that will not allow for movement shall be repaired at no expense to the state. The method of determining the final setting length of the expansion joint shall be provided to the Engineer upon request.
- Conduit supports shall be spaced at maximum intervals of 5 feet. Conduit spacers shall be used with metal conduit placed on surfaces of concrete structures (See conduit mounting options).
- Conduit supports shall not be attached directly to prestressed concrete beams except as shown specifically in the plans and approved by the Engineer.
- Unless otherwise shown on the plans, conduit placed beneath existing roadways, driveways, or sidewalks, or after the base or surfacing operation has begun, shall be accomplished by jacking or boring. The Contractor shall back fill and compact the bore pits to the bottom of the conduit prior to installing connecting conduit or duct cable to prevent bending of the connection.
- Conduit trenched in the subgrade of new roadways shall be backfilled with excavated material, unless otherwise noted on the plans. Conduit trenched in the sub-base of new roadways shall be backfilled with cement-stabilized base.
- Open ends of all conduit and raceways shall be fitted with temporary caps or plugs to prevent entry of dirt, debris and rodents during construction. The temporary cap may be constructed of duct tape, but in all cases shall be tightly fitted to the conduit and shall be durable. The contractor shall clean out the conduit and prove it clear in accordance with Standard Specifications Item 618.3 prior to installing any conductors.
- Conduit entry into the top of enclosures such as safety switches, meter cans, service enclosures, auxiliary enclosures and junction boxes shall be made weatherproof using conduit sealing hubs, or threaded bosses.
- A bonding jumper shall be installed from each grounding bushing to the nearest grounding rod, grounding lug, and/or equipment grounding conductor. All jumpers shall be the same size as equipment grounding conductor. Conduit used as casing under roadways for duct cable need not be grounded if duct extends full length through the casing. At electrical services, grounding electrode conductor shall be a solid Copper #6 AWG.
- Metal junction boxes shall be bonded to the grounding conductor in accordance with the NEC.
- Conduits entering ground boxes shall be placed so that the conduit ends shall be not less than 3 inches nor more than 6 inches from bottom of box (See ground box detail) on sheet ED(3).
- Conduit ends shall be sealed with heat shrink boots with waterproof sealant, urethane foam, or by other methods approved by the Engineer. Sealing shall be done after completion of any required pull tests. Duct tape shall not be used as a permanent conduit sealant. Silicone caulking shall not be used as a sealant.
- All strut mounting material and hardware shall be hot-dip galvanized or shall be stainless steel. The cut ends of strut and non-galvanized rigid metal conduit threads shall be coated with a zinc rich paint (90% or more zinc content). Zinc rich paint may only be used to touch up galvanized material as allowed under Item 445.6 galvanizing. The painting of non-galvanized material with a zinc rich paint shall not be considered as an approved alternative for galvanized materials.
- All PVC conduit terminations shall be fitted with bushings or bell ends. All metal conduit terminations shall be fitted with a grounding type bushing.

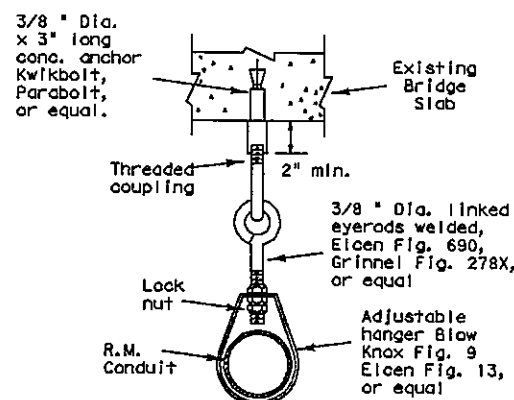


CONDUIT MOUNTING OPTIONS

(Attachment to concrete surfaces)
(See para. II.B.2)



TYPICAL CONDUIT ENTRY TO BRIDGE STRUCTURE DETAIL



CONDUIT HANGER DETAIL

(Attachment to horizontal surfaces)
Hangers need not be UL listed for electrical use
1st plumber pipe hangers are acceptable

5/03 Revision

Revised notes.

NOTES

- Ground rod clamp to be UL listed for direct burial.
- For conduit placed in structure, use flush-mounted box.
- Band junction box and metal conduits to equipment grounding conductor and grounding electrode conductor using listed connector.
- Seal all conduits entering the junction box from underground.
- Install bell end or bushing on 1/2 inch PVC conduit both ends.
- Ground rod to be driven within 8 inches of 1/2 inch PVC conduit end.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

ELECTRICAL DETAILS-
CONDUIT

ED(1)-03

REVISIONS	DATE	BY	CHKD	DATE	BY	CHKD	DATE	BY	CHKD
4-98	12-00	3-03	5-03						
71A									

STEP PROJECT
Dept. of Engineering & Infrastructure
City of Texarkana, Texas

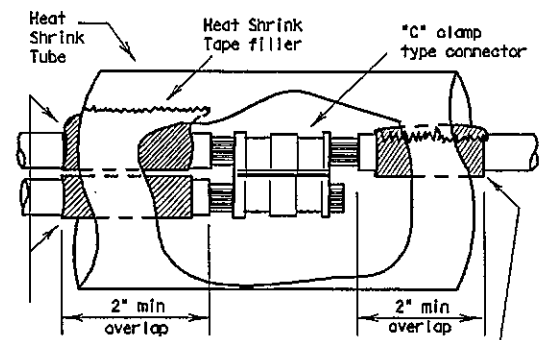
DRAWING

I. ELECTRICAL CONDUCTORS
A. MATERIALS

1. Insulated conductors shall be NEC Type XHHW. Insulated conductors shall be color coded in accordance with the NEC, articles 200, 250, and 310; i.e. Insulation of grounded conductors (neutrals) shall be white. Grounding conductors (ground wires) shall be bare or insulation shall be green. Insulation of ungrounded conductors (hots) shall be any color except green, white, or gray. Identification of conductors #6 American Wire Gauge (AWG) and smaller shall be by continuous jacket color. Color coding of electrical conductors #4 AWG and larger shall be either by continuous color jacket or by colored tape. Colored tape marker shall consist of a half-lap of tape covering a 6-inch length of conductor.
2. Where two or more circuits are present in one conduit or enclosure, the conductors of each circuit shall be identified by a permanent non-metallic tag at each accessible location. The tag shall be fastened to the conductors by two plastic straps. Each tag shall indicate circuit number, letter, or other identification shown in the plans.
3. Grounding electrode conductor #6 AWG for bonding to ground rod at electrical service, shall be solid. Connection of conductor to ground rod shall be made using UL Listed connectors designed for such purposes.
4. Heat Shrink Tape filler shall be used to seal the ends of heat shrink tubing around two or more conductors that are insulated with heat shrink tubing. Tape material shall have a minimum dielectric strength of 225 volts per mil and shall be cross-linked butyl rubber. Tape shall be supplied in rolls and shall have a backing (release paper) to prevent the tape from sticking to itself.
5. Heat shrink tubing shall be heavy wall, UL listed for 600 volts or greater and shall have factory applied internal sealant.
6. GelCaps shall be UL listed for 600-volt applications. GelCap shall have see-through elastomer molded cover. Cover shall be filled with high dielectric insulating gel silicone sealant to provide water seal. Cover shall be held in place by snap-lock, molded clamp made of UV stable polypropylene.
7. Splicing materials, insulating materials, breakaway disconnects, GelCaps and fuse holders will not be paid for directly but shall be subsidiary to various bid items.

B. CONSTRUCTION METHODS

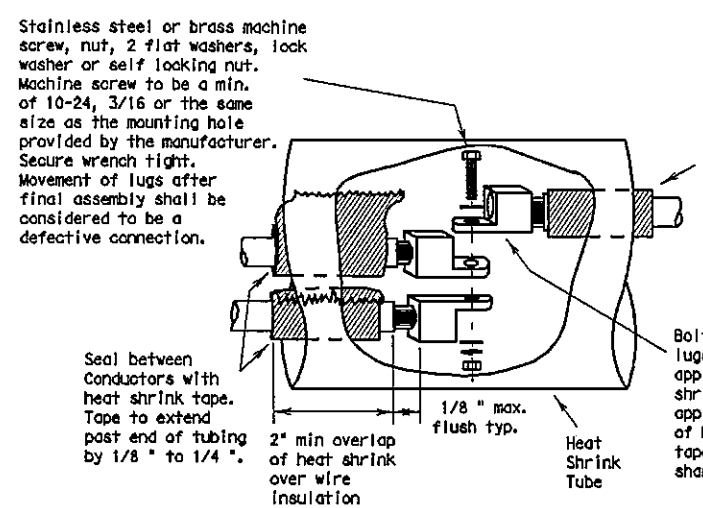
1. After conductors have been installed in conduit, a pull test shall be made on conductors. When any length of conductor cannot be freely pulled, the Contractor shall make any needed alterations or repairs at no expense to the State.
2. The Contractor shall perform insulation resistance tests in accordance with Item 620, "Electrical Conductors." The Contractor shall coordinate with the Engineer to witness the tests.
3. A sufficient length of conductor for making up connections shall be left in ground boxes (2 feet minimum, 3 feet maximum, to point of splice, 3 feet minimum, 4 feet maximum, when conductor is pulled through with no splice), enclosures, weatherheads and pole bases (1 foot minimum, 1.5 feet maximum).
4. Splices shall be made only in junction boxes, ground boxes, pole bases, or electrical enclosures and shall be made with listed compression or screw type pressure connectors, terminal blocks, bolted lugs, or split bolt connectors. Splices shall be insulated with heavy wall heat shrink tubing or GelCaps and shall be made so as to provide a watertight splice. Heat shrink sleeve shall overlap conductor insulation a minimum of 2 inches on both sides of the splice. Where heat shrink tubing may not shrink sufficiently to provide a watertight seal around the individual conductors, prior to heating the tubing, the Contractor shall increase the diameter of the conductors insulation using heat shrink filler tape to provide a watertight seal between the individual conductors and the heat shrink tubing. Tape shall be visible after completion of all splices. Where filler tape is used but not visible, the Engineer shall approve each individual splice by conducting a physical inspection of each splice. When it appears the tubing has been burned, or overheated the tubing shall be considered to be defective and shall be replaced.
5. GelCaps when used in place of heat shrink method of splicing, shall be sized and installed according to manufacturer's specifications. (Raychem GelCap and GelCap SL or equal.)
6. Wire nuts may be used for #8 AWG or smaller conductors in above-ground junction boxes, but not in pole bases or ground boxes. Wire nuts shall be positioned upright to prevent the accumulation of water. Wire nuts used at these locations shall have factory applied waterproof sealant.
7. Conductors in illumination poles shall be supported by a J-hook in the top of the pole.
8. All conductors bid under Item 620 "Electrical Conductors" shall have breakaway electrical disconnects installed anytime conductors pass through a break-away support device.
9. For terminating the conductors, insulation-jacketing material shall be removed in such a manner as to not nick any of the individual strands of the conductor. When individual conductor strands are removed, the conductor shall be considered to be damaged.
10. When a conductor or cable has been damaged, or fails to pass an insulation resistance test, the conductor shall be replaced.
11. Duct tape, black electrical tape, or wire nuts shall not be used in the repair of a damaged conductor.
12. For terminations, no more than one wire may be installed under a single pressure connector, unless the device is listed for more than one wire.
13. Conductors connected to break-away in line fuse holders must be installed in accordance with the specific manufacturer's installation instructions. Where threaded connections are made, they shall be properly torqued. Where crimp type connections are made, crimps shall be made using properly sized crimping pliers. Proper conductor terminations are critical to the safe operation of break-away devices.
14. Waterproofing boots shall be properly trimmed to fit snugly around the conductor so as to provide a water proof connection. No more than one wire may enter a single opening in any one boot. Water proofing boots must provide the correct number of openings. Where only one wire is to be connected to a boot, the boot may not be a two wire type.



Seal between conductors with heat shrink tape. Tape to extend past end of tubing by 1/8" to 1/4".

Increase insulation diameter with heat shrink tape if necessary. Tape to extend past end of tubing by 1/8" to 1/4".

SPLICE OPTION 1
C-CLAMP



Seal between conductors with heat shrink tape. Tape to extend past end of tubing by 1/8" to 1/4".

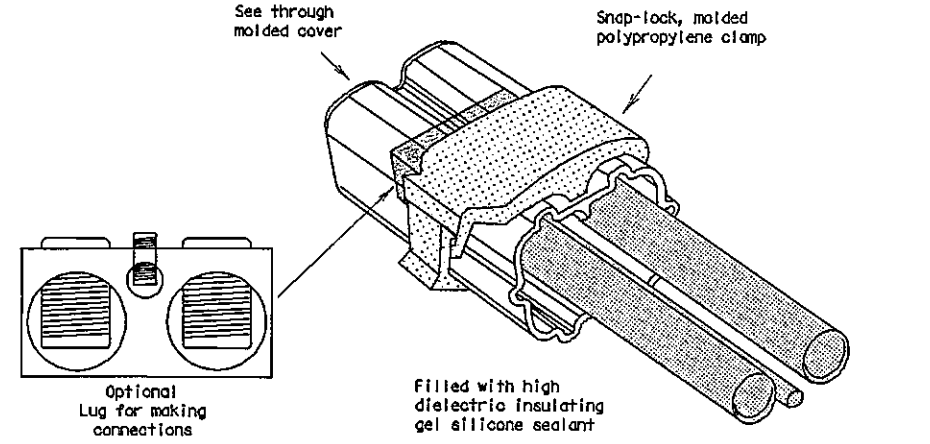
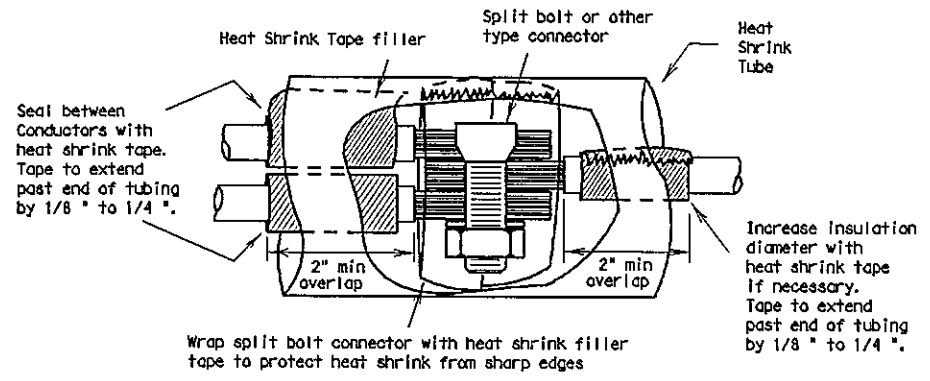
2" min overlap of heat shrink over wire insulation

1/8" max. flush typ.

Heat Shrink Tube

SPLICE OPTION 2
BOLTED WIRE LUGS

SPLICE OPTION 3
SPLIT BOLT



SPLICE OPTION 4
GELCAP

GelCap shall be sized and installed according to manufacturer's specifications

15. All conduits that contain circuit wiring of 50 volts or more shall contain an equipment grounding conductor (EGC). Conduit for traffic signals shall have an EGC, with a minimum size of #8 AWG stranded. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the EGC for all other conduits shall be the same AWG size as the largest current carrying conductor contained in that conduit. The EGC shall be paid for Item 620-Electrical Conductors.

C. TEMPORARY WIRING

1. Temporary conductors and electrical equipment to provide power for utilization equipment, shall be installed in accordance with the NEC article 305. All temporary wiring materials and methods shall comply with the standard sheets. All power outlets for portable electrical equipment, power tools, ice machines, ice storage bins and refrigerators located outdoors at grade, supplied from a utility power source, shall be provided with a ground fault circuit interrupter.
2. Residual current protective devices (GFCI) may be any one of the following: molded cord and plug set, receptacle, or circuit breaker type.
3. Where wire nuts are approved for temporary wiring, they shall be of the self-sealing type.
4. All conductor splices must be contained within a listed enclosure, ground box or the splices will be more than ten feet above grade vertically and more than five feet horizontally from any metal structure. Where temporary conductors are installed in any area that is likely to be subjected to vehicle traffic, or mobile construction equipment, the vertical clearance to ground shall be at least 18 feet when measured at the lowest point. Where power conductors are to be supported by a span wire, the span wire shall be properly grounded.
5. Existing conduit containing service conductors uncovered during the construction process shall be repaired in a timely manner in accordance with the NEC. Existing non-metallic conduit exposed during construction shall not be left exposed above grade, or with less than eighteen inches of cover, without protective methods approved by the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

**ELECTRICAL DETAILS-
CONDUCTORS**

ED(2)-03

REVISIONS	DATE	BY	CHKD	APPD
10-93				
4-98				
12-00				
3-03				

71B

PROJECT: STEP PROJECT
DATE: APR 22, 2014
DESIGNED BY: M.D.
DRAWN BY: M.D.
CHECKED BY: M.D.
APPROVED BY: M.D.

CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS
200 Texas Blvd., Texarkana, Texas 75701 903-798-3446

ELECTRICAL DETAILS

STEP PROJECT
Dept. of Engineering & Infrastructure
City of Texarkana, Texas

DRAWING

II. GROUND RODS

A. MATERIALS

1. All ground rods installed at electrical services, including supplemental lightning protection ground rods specified by the plans in other locations such as pole bases, shall be copper clad and UL listed. Rods shall be a minimum diameter of 5/8 inch. The length shall be a minimum of 8 feet. Larger diameter or longer length rods may be called for in some specific locations, see the individual plans sheets.
 2. Ground rod clamps shall be listed to be in direct contact with the soil. Where concrete encasement is required, the clamp shall be listed for concrete encasement.
- B. CONSTRUCTION METHODS
1. Ground rods installed in locations such as pole bases, to provide supplemental lightning protection need not be totally in contact with the soil. Where called for in the plans, rods may be encased in soil or concrete or any combination of soil and concrete. When concrete encased, the connection of the conductor to the rod shall be readily accessible for inspection or repairs. When driven into the soil the upper end shall be between 2 to 4 inches below finished grade. Ground rods shall not be placed in the same drilled hole as a timber pole.
 2. Ground rods shall be installed such that the end imprinted with the rod's part number is installed as being the upper end.
 3. Non-conductive coatings such as concrete splatter shall be removed from the rod at the clamp location.
 4. Routing of lightning protection ground rod wires shall be run as short and straight as possible. Where bends are required they shall have a minimum radius of four inches.
 5. Unless specifically called for by the plans, conduits used for ground rod wires shall be non-metallic. Where metal conduits are specified, a grounding bushing and properly sized bonding jumper shall be provided and properly installed on each end.
 6. Where rocky soil or a solid rock bottom is encountered when driving a ground rod and the horizontal trench placement method is the only viable solution, written authorization from the Engineer must be obtained.

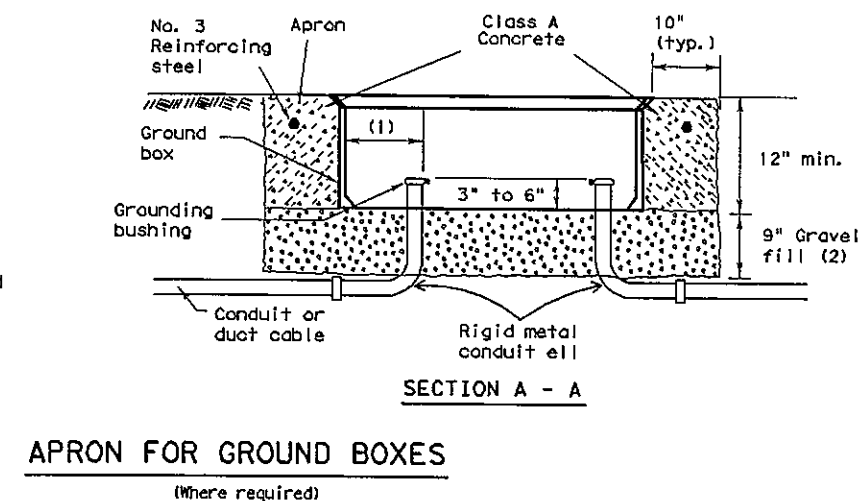
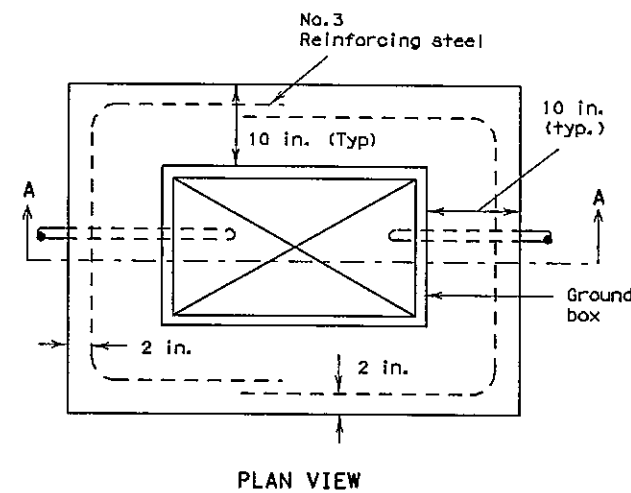
III. GROUND BOX

A. MATERIALS

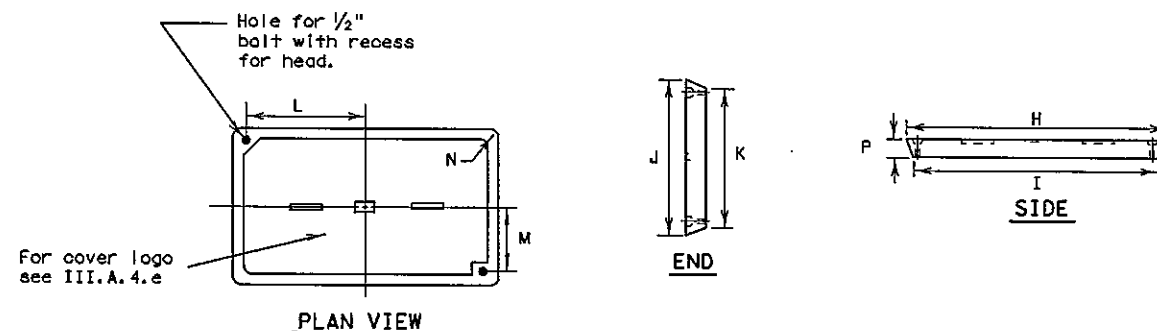
1. Ground boxes 16x30x24 inches (WxLxD) or smaller shall be polymer concrete of the type required by the descriptive code shown elsewhere. Larger ground boxes shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.
2. All ground boxes and covers shall be permanently marked either by impress or by permanent ink, with manufacturer's model number and manufacturer's name or logo.
3. Covers shall be bolted down, and bolt holes in the box shall be arranged to drain dirt.
4. Ground box Types A, B, C, D & E shall meet the following requirements:
 - a. Ground boxes and covers be manufactured from polymer concrete reinforced with continuous strands of woven or stitched borosilicate fiberglass cloth. The polymer concrete shall be made from catalyzed polyester resin, sand and aggregate, and shall have a minimum compressive strength of 11,000 psi. Polymer concrete containing chopped fiberglass or fiberglass reinforced plastic is not acceptable.
 - b. Minimum inside dimensions shall be as follows (width x length x depth):
 - Type A shall be 11.5 inches x 21 inches x 10 inches, (122311)
 - Type B shall be 11.5 inches x 21 inches x 20 inches, (122322)
 - Type C shall be 15.25 inches x 28.25 inches x 10 inches, (162911)
 - Type D shall be 15.25 inches x 28.25 inches x 20 inches, (162922)
 - Type E shall be 11.5 inches x 21 inches x 16 inches, (122317)
 - c. Bottom edge of box or extension shall be footed with a minimum 1/4 inch flange.
 - d. Ground boxes shall withstand 800 lbs. per sq. ft. applied over the entire sidewall with less than 1/4 inch deflection per foot length of box. Ground boxes and covers shall withstand a test loading of 20,000 lbs. over a 10 inch by 10 inch area centered on the cover with less than 1/2 inch deflection. Ground boxes and covers shall meet Western Underground Standards 3.6. Manufacturer shall supply certification by an Independent Laboratory or sealed by a Texas-Licensed Professional Engineer.
 - e. Covers shall be 2 inch (nominal) thick polymer concrete. All hardware shall be stainless steel. Cover shall be secured with two 1/2 inch stainless steel bolts. Bolts shall be self-retaining and shall withstand a minimum of 70 ft-lbs. torque and shall have a minimum 750 lbs. straight pull out strength. Nuts shall be floating and shall provide a minimum of 1/2 inch movement from the center of the nut. Covers shall be skid resistant, minimum 0.5 coefficient of friction. Covers shall be interchangeable between manufacturers and shall conform to the dimensions shown herein. Unless otherwise approved by the Engineer, cover shall be legibly imprinted with the following words in minimum 1 inch letters:
 - Ground Boxes containing wiring for traffic signals shall be labeled, Danger High Voltage Traffic Signal.
 - Ground boxes containing wiring for illumination systems shall be labeled, Danger High Voltage Illumination.
 - Ground boxes containing wiring for traffic management systems shall be labeled, Danger High Voltage Traffic Management.
 - Ground boxes containing wiring for sign illumination systems shall be labeled, Danger High Voltage Sign Illumination.
 - Ground boxes containing wiring for traffic signals that also contain illumination, powered by the signal electrical service, shall be labeled, Danger High Voltage Traffic Signal.

B. CONSTRUCTION METHODS

1. Ground boxes shall be set on a 9 inch (minimum) bed of aggregate from 3/4 " up to 2" in size. Aggregate shall be in place prior to setting box and conduits shall be capped. Any gravel or dirt in conduit shall be removed.
2. When required by Item descriptive code, construction of an apron encasing a ground box including concrete and reinforcing steel shall not be paid for directly but shall be subsidiary to the ground box. Reinforcing steel may be field bent. Concrete for aprons shall be considered miscellaneous concrete for testing purposes. Aprons shall be cast in place.
3. Conduit holes may be cut in the walls of type B & D boxes at least 18 inches beneath the cover.
4. If, within the limits of this project, the Contractor must utilize an existing ground box equipped with a metal cover, the Contractor shall bond the cover to the grounding conductor with a 3 foot long flexible stranded jumper the same size as the grounding conductor. Connection of bonding jumper to metal ground cover shall not be paid for directly but shall be subsidiary to various bid items. The box(es) must be clearly shown on the plans with plan notes fully describing the work required.
5. If there are other ground boxes with metal covers within the project limits but not involved in the contract, the Engineer may direct the Contractor to ground the covers, designating and identifying the specific boxes in writing. This work will be paid for separately.
6. Termination to metal ground box covers shall be made using a tank ground type lug.



- (1) Final position of end of conduit shall not exceed one-half the distance to the side of box opposite the conduit entry.
- (2) Place gravel "under" the box, not "in" the box. Gravel should not encroach on the interior volume of the box.
- (3) Install bushing on the upper end of all ells.
- (4) Where a ground rod is present in the ground box, connect it to any and all equipment grounding conductors using a listed connector.
- (5) Maintain sufficient space between all conduits so as to allow for proper installation of bushings.
- (6) All conduits shall be installed in a neat and workmanlike manner.
- (7) All conduits installed in the ground box shall be sealed after completion of conductor installation and any required pull tests. Silicone shall not be used as sealant.



GROUND BOX COVER

GROUND BOX COVER DIMENSIONS								
BOX	DIMENSIONS (INCHES)							
SIZE	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	P
A, B & E	23 1/4	23	13 3/4	13 1/2	9 5/8	5 1/4	1 3/8	2
C & D	30 1/2	30 1/4	17 1/2	17 1/4	13 1/4	6 3/4	1 3/8	2

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

ELECTRICAL DETAILS-
GROUND BOXES

ED(3)-03

5/03 Revision
Revised notes.

© TXDOT January 1992		THIS TXDOT	CK1 TXDOT	CHK TXDOT	CHK TXDOT
REVISIONS		DATE	BY	DATE	BY
4-98	12-00				
3-03					
5-03					

CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS
280 Texas Blvd., Texarkana, Texas 75801 903-756-3848

PROJECT: STEP PROJECT
DATE: APR 22, 2014
DESIGNED BY: NLD
DRAWN BY: NLD
CHECKED BY: NLD
APPROVED BY: NLD

ELECTRICAL DETAILS

STEP PROJECT
Dept. of Engineering & Infrastructure
City of Texarkana, Texas

DRAWING

ELECTRICAL SERVICES NOTES

All work, materials, services, and incidentals, whether or not specifically shown on the plans, which may be necessary for a complete and proper electrical service installation as specified in the plans to obtain electrical power shall be paid for, performed, furnished and installed by the Contractor. The Contractor shall contact the Utility for metering and shall comply with all Utility requirements.

Primary line extensions, connection charges, meter charges, and other charges by the Utility company to provide power to the location shown, when required, shall be paid for under force account work. The costs associated with these charges shall be approved by the Engineer prior to engaging the Utility company to do the work. The Contractor shall consult with the appropriate Utility to determine costs and requirements, and shall coordinate the Utility's work as approved by the Engineer. The Contractor shall be reimbursed only the amount billed by the Utility. No additional amount for supervision of the Utility's work will be paid.

Materials shall be new and unused, materials and installation shall comply with the applicable provisions of the National Electrical Code (NEC) and National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA) standards and shall be Underwriters Laboratories (UL) Listed. Electrical Service conduits, conductors, disconnects, contactors, circuit breaker panel sizes, and branch circuit breakers, shall be as shown in the Electrical Service Data elsewhere in the plans. Faulty fabrication or poor workmanship in any material, equipment, or installation shall be justification for rejection.

The Contractor shall submit for approval no less than six (6) copies of catalog cut sheets on electrical service materials. Submittals shall be legible and shall be marked to indicate which product on a cut-sheet is to be supplied. Where manufacturers provide warranties and guarantees as a customary trade practice, Contractor shall furnish to the State such warranties or guarantees.

The Contractor shall provide locks keyed with Master #2195 for all lockable electrical enclosures. Keys and locks become property of the State. Unless otherwise approved by the Engineer, enclosures shall not be energized until locks are provided and all bolts are installed. Circuit directories, where provided, shall be filled out. All breakers and components in shop built panels and enclosures shall be labeled with dual-colored plastic labels. Letters shall be a minimum 3/8" in height.

Enclosures with external disconnects that de-energize all equipment inside the enclosure, need not have dead front trim, except that incoming line terminations shall be protected from incidental contact.

When galvanized is specified for nuts, screws, bolts or miscellaneous hardware, stainless steel may be used. All wiring and components shall be rated for 75 degrees C. Minimum size for service entrance conductors shall be #6 XHHW.

I. Safety Switch. A safety switch, placed ahead of the meter, shall only be used when specified by the Utility and when shown on the Electrical Service Data. The switch shall be UL Listed, heavy duty type, 600 volt, unfused, with a UL type 3R enclosure and equipped with a solid neutral (S/N) assembly. The switch shall be padlockable in the "on" position.

II. Service Type. Electrical service types A, C, D, and T shall be as schematically detailed on ED(4) or ED(5). Other service types shall be as detailed elsewhere on the plans.

III. Branch Circuit Breakers. Circuit breakers shall be thermal magnetic and have a minimum interrupting capacity of 10,000 amps and a voltage rating compatible with their use. Circuit breakers shall be sized as shown in the electrical service data. Circuit breakers in panelboards and load centers shall be full size and designed exclusively for the panelboard or load center in use. Tandem and half-width breakers shall not be used. All circuit breakers shall be permanently and clearly marked identifying the circuit or device supplied. Circuit breakers shall be UL Listed to UL489.

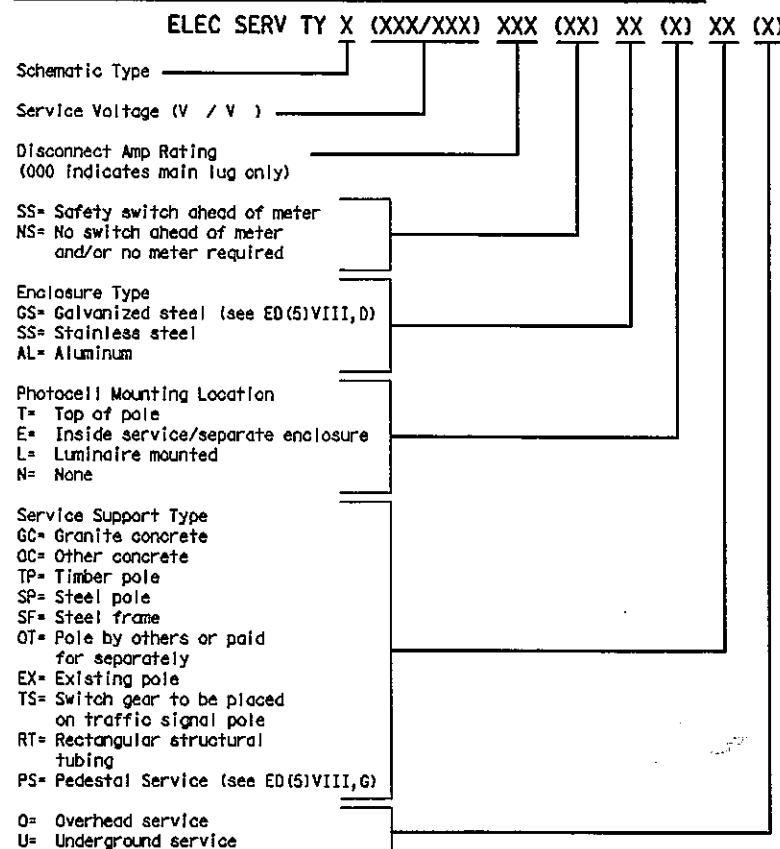
IV. Circuit Breaker Panelboard. Panelboards shall be UL Listed. Panelboards shall have copper busses, a minimum of 6 one-pole spaces or as required in the electrical service data, and when required will be rated for service equipment. Enclosure shall meet UL type 3R classification. Panelboards shall have a threaded hub conduit entry for conduit entering the top of the enclosure. Circuit breakers shall be bolt-in type only.

V. Circuit Breaker Load Center. Load centers shall be UL Listed. Load centers for type T services may have copper or aluminum busses, all other load centers will be copper bus only. Load center will have a minimum of 4 one-pole spaces, and shall be rated for service equipment. Enclosure shall meet UL type 3R classification. Load centers shall have a threaded hub conduit entry for conduit entering the top of the enclosure. Circuit breakers shall be plug-in type only. Load centers for type T services shall accommodate a maximum of 6 one-pole breakers.

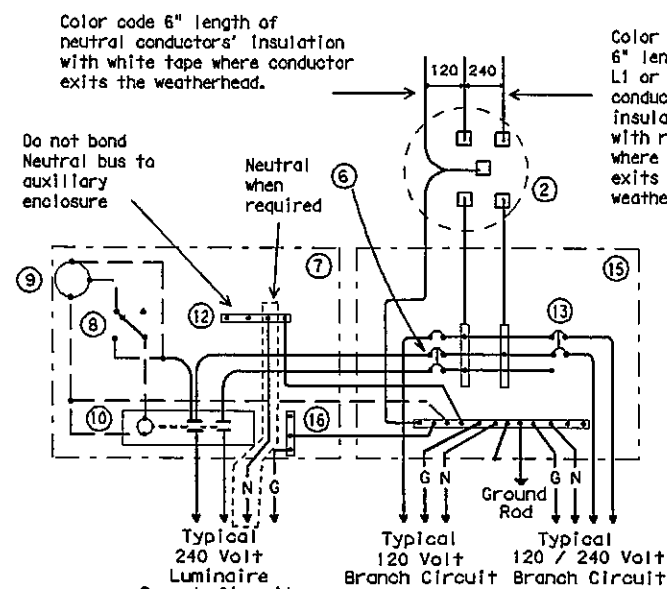
VI. Separate or Auxiliary Enclosure. Separate enclosures for HOA, photocell and lighting contactors for types D & T Services shall be a UL Listed assembly with outer door. Interior shall have dead front trim. HOA switch operator shall extend through the dead front trim. Photocell shall be mounted inside the enclosure as described in paragraph XIII when required by descriptive code. Separate enclosures shall meet the construction requirements of paragraph VIII. E, except that separate enclosure shall not have external operating handle, need not have a data pocket and door may latch at only one point. All equipment may be located in one enclosure instead of two, when approved by the Engineer.

VII. Where a Type D or T service is provided, laminated "as built" drawings are required as shown on ED(5) VIII E; shall be delivered before completion of the work, to the Engineer in lieu of placement within these smaller enclosures. Conduit may not enter the back wall of a service enclosure penetrating the equipment mounting panel. Provide grounding bushings on all metal conduits, terminate bonding jumper to grounding bus. Grounding bushing is not required when the end of the metal conduit is fitted with a conduit sealing hub or threaded boss such as a meter base.

EXPLANATION OF ELECTRICAL SERVICE DESCRIPTIVE CODE

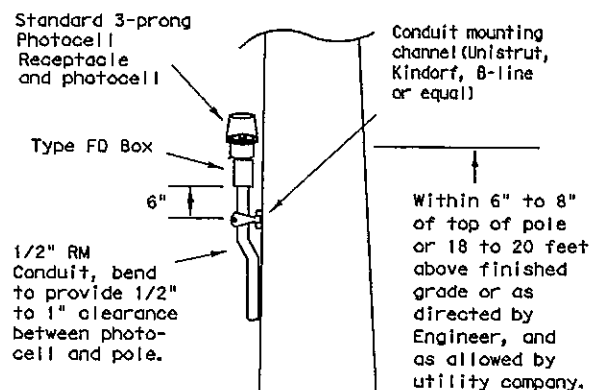


Example: ELEC SERV TY A(240/480)100(NS)SS(E)GC(O)



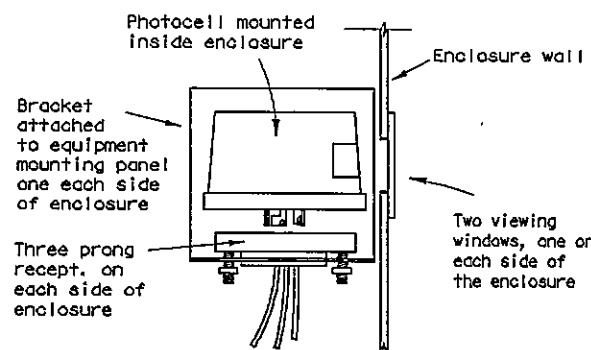
SCHEMATIC TYPE T
120/240 VOLTS - THREE WIRE

Install photocell and lighting contactor when shown on Electrical Service Data.



TOP MOUNTED PHOTOCELL

Conduit support spacing 3 feet from enclosure; 5 feet max.



ENCLOSURE MOUNTED PHOTOCELL

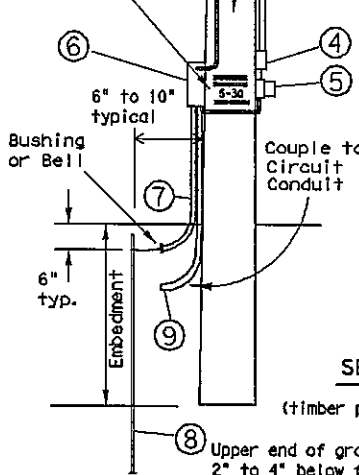
For photocell specifications see ED(5), XIII.

Cut top of pole to enhance run off when required by serving utility

Point of attachment to be below weatherhead

Provide FD i-box, and 1/2" to 1" clearance from pole to photocell

Pole brand must be 5 feet or less above grade.



SERVICE SUPPORT TYPE TP (O)

(timber pole, overhead service, typical arrangement)

LIQUIDTIGHT FLEXIBLE METAL CONDUIT (LFMC)

(If applicable)

- Liquidtight flexible metal conduit, may be used when meter and service enclosure are mounted 90 to 180 degrees to each other. Size shall be same as service entrance conduit.
- LFMC shall not exceed 3 ft. and shall be securely supported within one ft. of each end. No strap required for LFMC shorter than 12"
- Each end of LFMC must have a grounding bushing or be terminated with a grounding fitting.
- A neutral conductor must be installed within the LFMC.
- Bend in liquidtight flexible metal conduit shall not exceed 180 degrees.
- A pull test is required on all installed conductors, at least six inches of free conductor movement shall be demonstrated to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

TIMBER POLE NOTES

1. Conduit and electrical conductors attached to the electrical service pole and underground within 12 inches of service pole shall not be paid for directly but shall be subsidiary to the service pole.
2. Pole top mounted photocell, install on north side of pole or in service enclosure as required. See Electrical Service Data.
3. Attach meter and service equipment with stainless steel or galvanized channel (Unistrut, Kindorf, or equal). Gain pole as required to provide flat surfaces for each strut. Paint ends of galvanized channel with zinc rich paint. Gain depth 5/8" max. Gain height 1 7/8" max. Strut to be 1" max. deep, and 1 5/8" wide max. Secure each strut section to timber pole with two galvanized or SS lag bolts, 1/4" diameter min. by 1 1/2" length min. Place flat cut galvanized or SS washer on each lag bolt. Gain pole in a neat and workmanlike manner.
4. Embedment depth shall be as required in Item 627 Treated Timber Poles.
5. Poles trimmed for excess length shall be trimmed from the top end only.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

ELECTRICAL DETAILS-
SERVICE SCHEMATICS AND
SUPPORT-TYPE TP (OVERHEAD)

ED(4)-03

REVISIONS		DATE	BY	CHKD	APPD
12-00					
3-03					

QTY	UNIT	QTY	UNIT

SHEET NO.	SHEET NO.

STEP PROJECT
Dept. of Engineering & Infrastructure
City of Texarkana, Texas

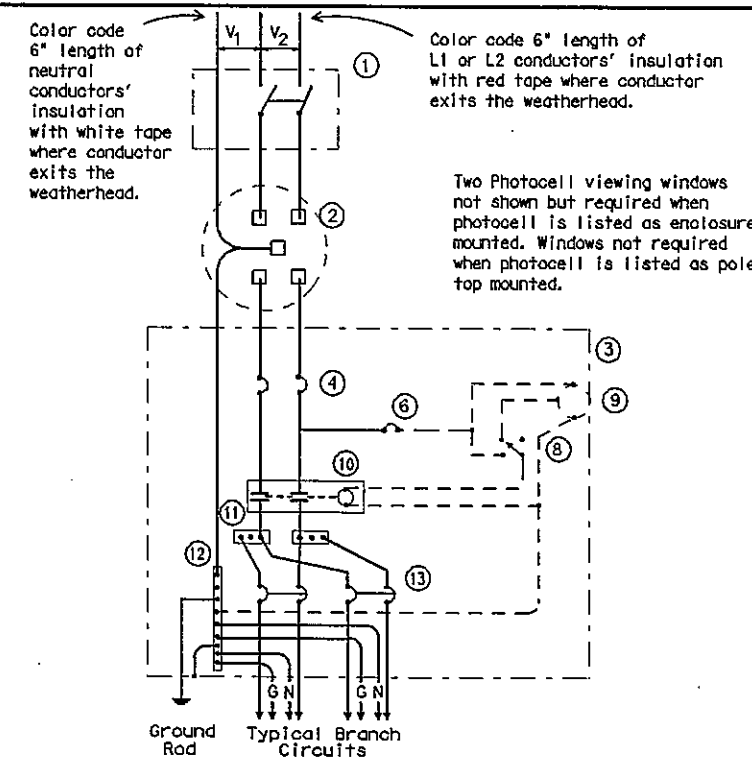
DRAWING

SERVICE ENCLOSURE NOTES

- VIII. Service Assembly Enclosures. All service assemblies and enclosures shall be UL Listed for the intended purpose.
- A. Shop built or shop assembled service assemblies (all types except Type T and Type D without lighting contactor or enclosure mounted photo cell) and all auxiliary equipment enclosures mounted with service equipment and paid for as part of Item 628, "Electrical Services", shall be built or assembled by a UL Listed Industrial Control Panel shop and shall have a unique serial numbered UL Label with the words "LISTED ENCLOSED INDUSTRIAL CONTROL PANEL". The same or an additional label shall have the name, location, and phone number of the shop, the UL file number of the shop, the shop order or drawing number, date of manufacture or assembly, and the line voltage. The service assembly enclosure shall also be labeled "SUITABLE ONLY FOR USE AS SERVICE EQUIPMENT".
- B. Conduit entries into the top of enclosures shall have threaded hub. Conduit entries through the equipment mounting back plate will not be allowed.
- C. All service enclosure front doors shall be permanently labeled "DANGER HIGH VOLTAGE". Label shall be a self sticking type, intended for outdoor installation. Lettering style, layout and colors of red, black and white shall be as required by OSHA. Label letters shall be 1 to 1 1/2 inches high or as high as the enclosure door width will permit for smaller services. Separate or auxiliary lighting enclosures need not be OSHA labeled when mounted in the same viewing plane as the service enclosure front door. Where only one type of load is served by the service, the service door shall be marked using dual-colored plastic labels or self adhesive vinyl weather resistant labels, minimum of 1 inch high; applied in a neat and workmanlike manner. On the label will be the service number shown on the plans as well as identifying the load served specifically (i.e. lighting, landscaping, signals, traffic management or other wording as directed by the Engineer). Safety switches need not be OSHA labeled unless specifically required by the serving utility.
- D. Type GS enclosures will only be allowed for service Types D and T without an enclosure mounted photocell and/or lighting contactor and the Type C panelboard. This spec will allow an "off the shelf" product meeting these specifications to be used. Type GS enclosures shall be made from pre-galvanized steel sheeting, hot dipped galvanized steel, or powder coat painted steel unless shown differently on the plans. Steel enclosures shall be painted inside and outside; galvanized enclosures may be painted. Unless otherwise approved by the Engineer, painted enclosures shall be gray, beige, white or light green. Panelboard/loadcenter enclosures shall meet UL type 3R requirements, shall have a dead front trim, and an outer padlockable door preventing unauthorized persons from operating contained equipment. Galvanized steel is no longer allowed for Types A, C, or custom-built D or T enclosures. If GS is shown in the descriptive code for any of these, an AL shall be provided.
- E. Type AL enclosures for service Types A and C shall meet UL type 3R requirements and shall also meet additional requirements of this paragraph. The enclosure shall have both a main disconnect remote operator handle and a door latch handle. Die-cast handles are not acceptable. The main disconnect remote operator shall be flange-mounted, shall interlock the door when in the "on" position, and shall be padlockable in both the "on" or "off" positions. Door latch shall latch at two or more points, operate by a handle separate from disconnect switch and be capable of being locked. Door closure clamps will not be allowed. Lock must be keyed to Master #2195. All the enclosures shall have either a continuous stainless steel piano hinge with stainless steel pin or enclosures less than 30 inches may have two heavy duty hinges, those over 30 inches must have three. Heavy duty two and three point hinges shall have a 0.185 inch minimum diameter electro-zinc plated steel pin or a stainless steel pin. Two point hinged doors shall be rated for 55 lbs of loading. Three point hinged doors shall be rated for 70 lbs of loading. The door shall have an attached data pocket constructed of either thermoplastic or metal. Pocket shall be 12" x 12", unless that size will not fit in enclosure. The pocket shall then be as large as possible, as approved by the Engineer, and mechanically attached with stainless steel nuts and bolts, or stainless steel or aluminum rivets. Enclosure shall include an equipment mounting panel installed inside the enclosure on collar studs or tapped bosses, and constructed of a minimum 12 gauge galvanized steel. Equipment mounting panels shall not be painted. Enclosure shall have factory installed external mounting feet. Enclosure door shall be capable of opening at least 130 degrees, with arm or other approved means to hold the door open. Only the enclosure exterior will be primed and painted. Paint color shall be beige or gray and shall be powder coat paint as shown below. Condensation drainage shall be provided in the bottom of the enclosure before leaving the factory. The Contractor shall prepare and submit a schematic drawing unique to an individual service. The approved drawing shall be laminated and placed in the document packet of the service at the time of shipment to the job site. All applicable wiring diagrams and plan sheet layouts for all equipment and branch breaker circuits supplied by that service shall also be laminated and placed in the document packet prior to shipping. Type AL enclosures for Type D and T services with enclosure mounted photocell and/or lighting contactor shall have the loadcenter interior mounted in an enclosure with properly adapted dead front trim. Types D and T shall not have a loadcenter exterior "can" mounted inside another enclosure meeting these specifications. (Do not put one enclosure inside another enclosure). Types D and T with enclosure mounted photocell and/or lighting contactor shall meet the additional requirements of this paragraph except that remote-operating handle will not be provided.
- F. Type SS enclosures for Type A and C shall meet all the requirements above for their respective type AL. Type SS enclosures for D and T shall meet all the requirements above for their respective type AL. Stainless Steel shall not be painted.
- G. PS enclosure shall be as detailed and specified an ED(8). Galvanized steel will not be allowed for any pedestal service. If GS is shown in the descriptive code an AL will be provided.
- IX. Powder Coat Paint. Powder coating shall be either a polyester thermosetting resin, a zinc rich primer with a TGIC (triisobutylidene isocyanurate) powder overcoating, or a zinc-rich epoxy powder, applied by either electrostatic spray or fluidized bed immersion, high temperature oven cured, high density, low gloss, 4 mil thick (minimum), coating. Adhesion shall meet the 5A or 5B classifications of ASTM D3359. Finish shall be uniform in appearance and free of scratches.
- X. Main Disconnect. Main disconnect device shall be a circuit breaker, as specified in the Electrical Service Data, shall be two or three pole, and rated for the voltage and amperage specified. Circuit breaker shall be an UL Listed thermal-magnetic circuit breaker controlled by flange-mounted remote operator in the service assembly enclosure when required. Circuit breakers shall have a minimum interrupting rating of 10,000 Amps. When the utility company provides a transformer larger than 50 KVA, Contractor shall verify that the available fault current is less than the circuit breaker amp interrupting capacity (AIC) rating and shall provide documentation from the Utility to the Engineer. Documentation shall be submitted at the same time as other electrical submittals. Circuit breaker shall be UL Listed to UL489. No backfed breakers will be allowed for use as a main disconnect.
- XI. Control Circuit. Control circuit protection shall be 15 amp circuit breaker.
- XII. Control Station ("H-O-A" Switch). Control station shall be a maintained-contact, three position selector switch in an UL type enclosure. Switch shall be rated 600 volts and shall be fitted with "Hand-Off-Auto" legend.
- XIII. Photo Electric Control. Photo electric control shall consist of a photocell, internal lightning arrester, and relay or bimetallic switch mounted inside a weatherproof enclosure with standard 3-prong twist lock photocell plug and receptacle. The enclosure shall be made of poly-acrylic with clear acrylic window. Enclosure chassis shall be molded thermosetting plastic. The photocell shall have a polyethylene gasket, and shall have a hermetically sealed cadmium sulfide cell. The arrester shall have an enclosed type expulsion arrester rated 2.0 kV sparkover with 5,000 amps follow-through. Relay or switch shall be time delay type with normally closed contacts. Photo electric control shall be rated a minimum of 1800 VA, voltage as required. Enclosure mounted photocells shall be the same as above except that the photocell shall be mounted inside the enclosure. The enclosure shall have two acrylic paneled windows, or other material approved by the Engineer, one on each side of the enclosure. Each window shall be rectangular approximately one inch by two inches, round 2 inch diameter, or as otherwise approved by the Engineer. Bracket and photocell's receptacle will be mounted inside enclosure next to each window. Except for window slide, 2" of clearance is required on all sides of photocell for ease of replacement. The photocell's receptacle is held in place by two mounting screws on bracket and located next to each window of the enclosure. The 3-prong twist lock photocell shall be mounted in a position to receive light from the window closest to the photocell. The photocell shall be mounted in a position to receive light from one window. Top of pole mounted photocells shall be mounted as shown on ED(4). The Contractor shall be responsible for proper operation of the photo-electric control. The Contractor shall move and/or adjust or shield the photocell from stray or ambient nighttime light or shall make any other adjustments required for proper operation. The photocell shall face North when practicable. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the photocell shall turn on the illumination system at 1.0 +/- 0.5 footcandle and turn off the illumination system at two footcandles higher than turn on.
- XIV. Lighting Contactor. Lighting contactor shall be a UL Listed NEMA rated lighting contactor, two-pole or multipole as required, electrically held type designed to control high pressure sodium lighting loads, with silver alloy double break contacts rated at 240 volts, 480 volts or 600 volts as required. Lighting contactor shall not be the DIN rail mounted type.
- XV. Power Distribution Terminal Blocks. Power distribution terminal blocks shall be rated for 600 volts and shall be used for line side connections to branch circuit breakers where more than one circuit breaker is required. Lugs on blocks shall be properly sized for conductors being used. Only one conductor shall be placed under each lug.
- XVI. Neutral/Ground Bus. Neutral/ground bus shall be a factory made bus permanently bonded to the enclosure with properly sized lugs for grounding and neutral conductors.

SCHEMATIC LEGEND

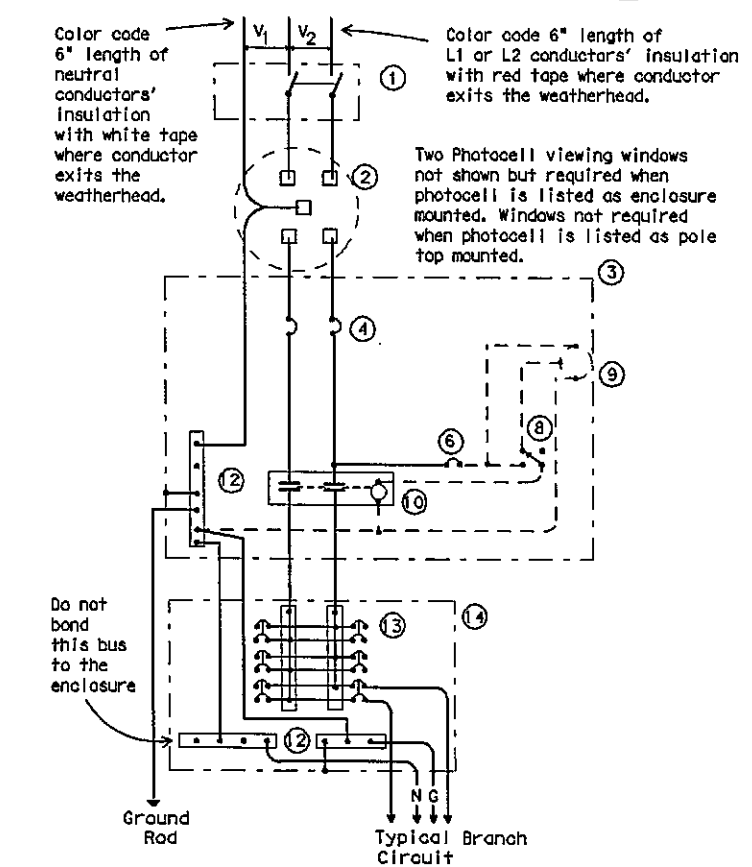
- | | |
|---|---|
| 1 - Safety Switch (when required) | 12 - Neutral/Ground Bus |
| 2 - Meter (when required) | 13 - Branch Circuit Breaker (See Electrical Service Data) |
| 3 - Service Assembly Enclosure | 14 - Circuit Breaker Panelboard (See Electrical Service Data) |
| 4 - Main Disconnect Breaker (See Electrical Service Data) | (If Type C is shown as AL or SS on descriptive code, this is the service assembly enclosure only. Panelboard enclosure is GS unless otherwise noted.) |
| 5 - Onit | 15 - Load Center |
| 6 - Circuit Breaker, 15Amp | |
| 7 - Auxiliary Enclosure | |
| 8 - Control Station ("H-O-A" Switch) | — — — — — Power Wiring |
| 9 - Photo Electric Control (enclosure-mounted shown) | — — — — — Control Wiring |
| 10 - Lighting Contactor | — N — — — Neutral Conductor (when required) serve 120 v. loads only |
| 11 - Power Distribution Terminal Blocks | — G — — — Equipment grounding conductor-always required |



SCHEMATIC TYPE A

THREE WIRE

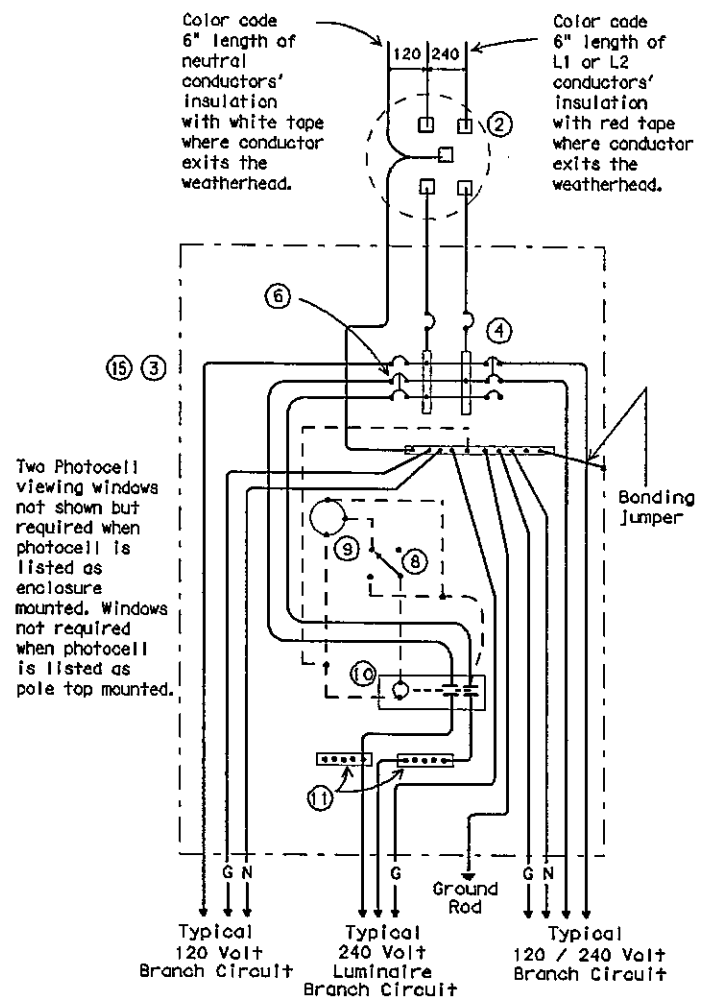
Maximum feeder circuit size (High Mast Poles): 100 amps for two pole 480V, 125 amps for one or two pole 120V or 240V. Maximum branch circuit size: 50 amps.



SCHEMATIC TYPE C

THREE WIRE

Maximum feeder circuit size (High Mast Poles): 100 amps for two pole 480V, 125 amps for one or two pole 120V or 240V. Maximum branch circuit size: 50 amps.



SCHEMATIC TYPE D

120/240 VOLTS - THREE WIRE

Install photocell and lighting contactor when shown on Electrical Service Data. See Type D service notes.

TYPE D SERVICE NOTES

Photocell and lighting contactor shall be located either in the same UL type 3R enclosure with load center or, if approved by Engineer, in separate enclosure. There shall be a window on each side of enclosure to allow operation of photocell. Both photocell contactor and breaker area shall have dead front trim. Enclosure, except for RT and PS supports, shall not exceed 36 inches in height or 16 inches in width unless approved by the Engineer. Ty D load center with lighting controls or Ty D separate lighting control enclosure shall have power distribution blocks for a minimum of 4, #8 conductors per phase.

ELECTRICAL DETAILS- SERVICE ENCLOSURE & NOTES

ED (5) -03

© TXDOT April 1998		TXDOT	TXDOT	TXDOT	TXDOT
REV	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	CHKD	APPD
12-00	REVISIONS				
3-03					

LIST	QUANTITY	SHEET NO.

CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS

200 Texas Blvd., Texarkana, Texas 75781 903-798-3649

PROJECT: STEP 21-47

DRAWN BY: JLD

CHECKED BY: JLD

APPROVED BY: JLD

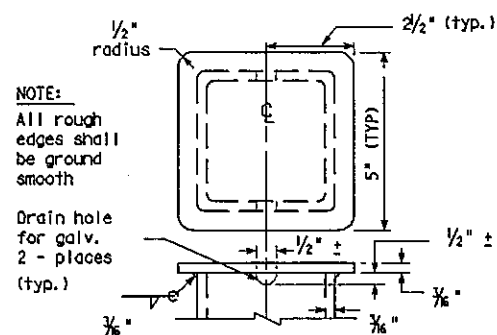
ELECTRICAL DETAILS

STEP PROJECT

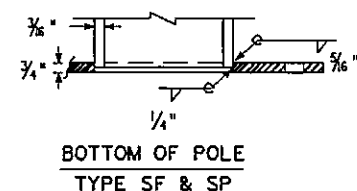
Dept. of Engineering & Infrastructure

City of Texarkana, Texas

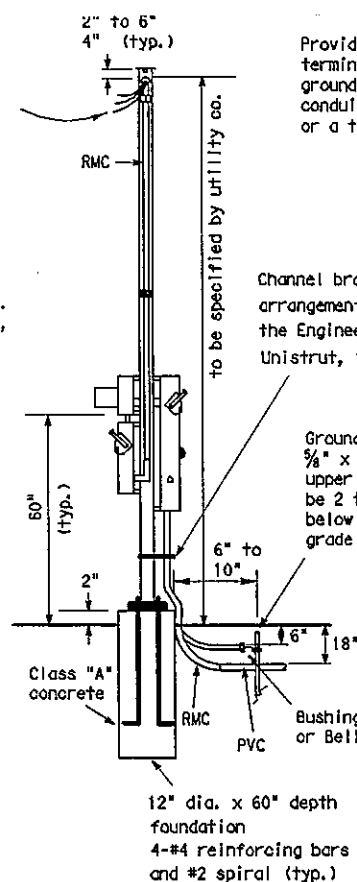
Attachment: Exhibit 'B-2' STEP II Sheets 21-47 (1124 : Res No. 2014 - 067 R STEP Project II Downtown Sidewalk Enhancements DPW 14 - 02)



TOP OF POLE
TYPE SF & SP

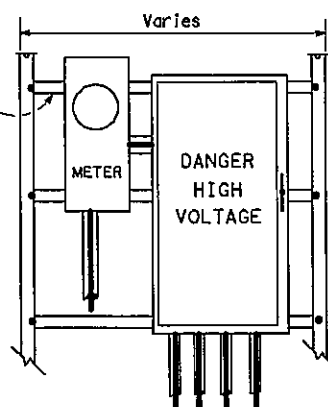


Color code 6" of grounded neutral conductors insulation with white tape where conductor exits the weatherhead. Color code 6" of L1 or L-2 Hot-ungrounded conductors insulation with red tape where conductor exits the weatherhead. Conductor free length, 12" min., 18" max.

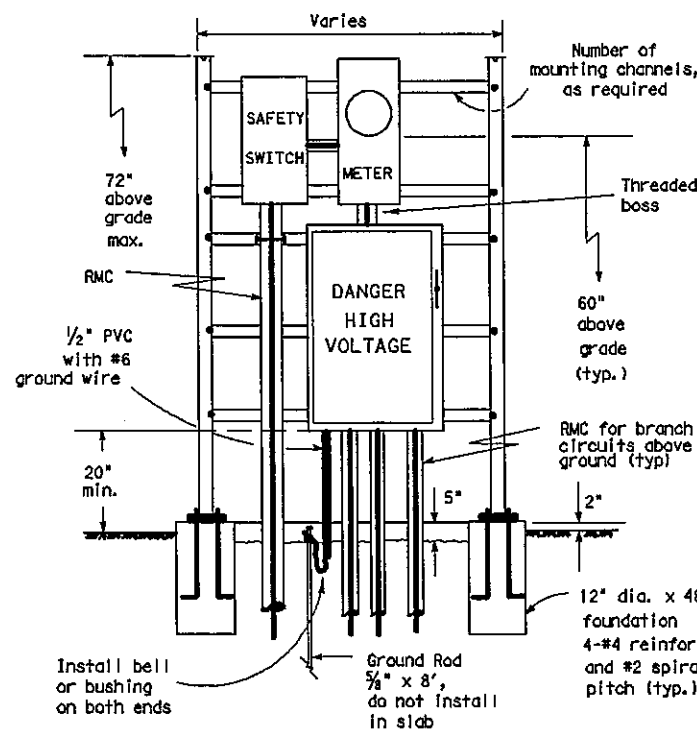


UNDERGROUND RISER
AT UTILITY POLE
(for underground service)

SERVICE SUPPORT
TYPE SP (O)
OVERHEAD SERVICE
WITH SAFETY SWITCH



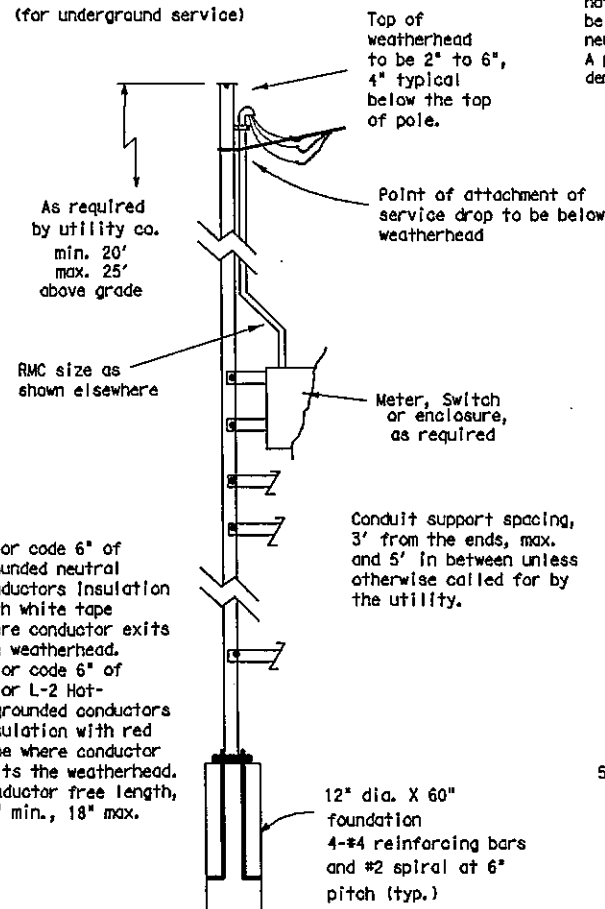
SERVICE SUPPORT TYPE SF (U)
UNDERGROUND SERVICE
WITHOUT SAFETY SWITCH



SERVICE SUPPORT TYPE SF (U)
UNDERGROUND SERVICE
WITH SAFETY SWITCH
(Typical Arrangement)

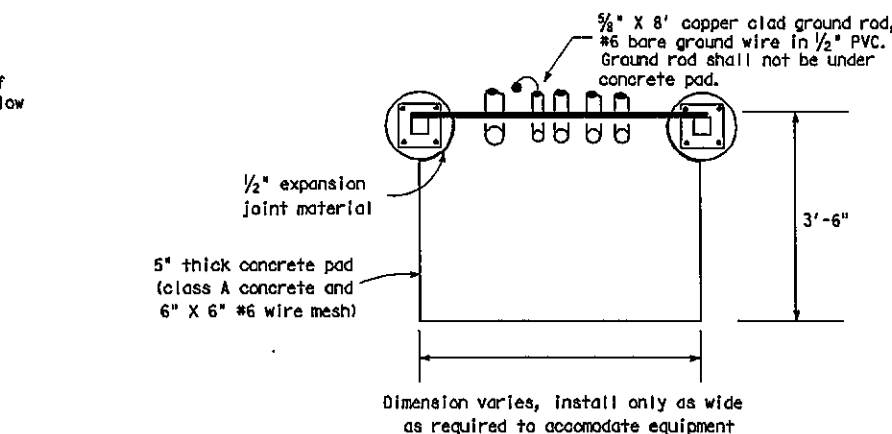
Color code 6" of grounded neutral conductors insulation with white tape where conductor exits the weatherhead. Color code 6" of L1 or L-2 Hot-ungrounded conductors insulation with red tape where conductor exits the weatherhead. Conductor free length, 12" min., 18" max.

SERVICE SUPPORT TYPE SF (O)
OVERHEAD SERVICE

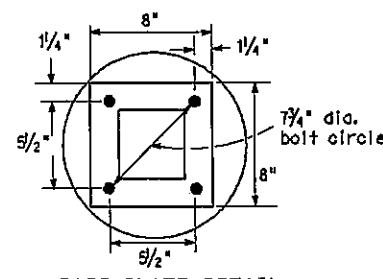


NOTES:

- Support Type SP and SF: Fabricated from 4" x 4" x 3/16" square structural tubing, ASTM A500 Grade A or G or equal. Base plate shall be 3/4" plate, ASTM A36 or equal. All equipment and conduit shall be mounted on galvanized channel strut, 1 1/2" x 1 5/8" x 12 gauge galvanized steel channel (Unistrut, Kindorf, B-line or equal) clamped with channel hardware, bolted or welded to vertical member as approved by the Engineer.
- Paint field out ends of all channels with zinc-rich paint.
- All Steel Poles (SP and SF) shall be hot-dip galvanized after fabrication. Poles for overhead service shall be fitted with eyebolt or similar fitting, as approved by the utility company, for attachment of service drop to the pole.
- All conduit and conductors attached to the electrical service and within 12 inches of the electrical service will not be paid for directly, but shall be subsidiary to the electrical service. All conduit and conductors from the utility company pole to the point 12 inches from the electrical service, including conduit and conductors required for the utility pole riser when furnished by the Contractor, will be paid for separately.
- All mounting hardware and installation details of services shall be in accordance with utility company specifications.
- Anchor bolts for underground service supports shall be 3/4" x 18" x 4" (dia. x length x hook length). Anchor bolts for overhead services shall be 3/4" x 56" x 4". Anchor bolts shall be provided with leveling nuts.
- Conduit for grounding electrode conductor (ground rod wire) shall be 1/2" PVC. All other conduit on electrical services shall be rigid metal conduit. Service entrance conduit size shall be as shown elsewhere. Conduit for branch circuit entry to enclosure shall be the same size as that shown on the layout sheets for branch circuit conduit. Rigid metal conduit shall extend to the rigid metal elbow and then be coupled to the type conduit shown on the layout for that particular branch circuit. RMC shall have grounding bushings in enclosures.
- If pole is painted, each separate painted piece shall have a bonding jumper attached to a tapped hole.
- Sheet metal screws are not allowed for bonding. Provide 1/4-20 machine screws. Remove all non-conductive material at contact points. Terminate bonding jumper using listed device. Bonding jumper min. #6 AWG Copper. Make up all threaded bonding connections wrench tight.
- Conduits entering enclosure from underground shall be sealed at both ends. Silicone sealant will not be allowed.
- Ground rod clamp to be UL listed for direct burial.
- Service entrance conductors shall exit separately bunched non-metallic openings in weatherhead.
- Free conductor at weatherhead to be 12 in. min., 18 in. max., or as required by utility. Color code grounded-neutral conductor with white tape covering 6 in. of conductor. Color code L1 or L2 Hot un-grounded conductor with red tape covering 6 in. of conductor. Service drop and service entrance conductors must not contact metal pole in such a manner as to result in abrasion of insulated conductors.
- Conduit support spacing to be max. 3 ft. from ends, and max. 5 ft. in between.
- Shop drawings are not required for service support structure unless specifically stated elsewhere or as directed by the Engineer.
- Service enclosure to be labeled as specified on ED(5) VIII C.
- Liquidtight flexible metal conduit (LFMC) may be used between the meter and service enclosure when they are mounted 90 to 180 degrees to each other. LFMC shall be the same size as service entrance conduit. LFMC shall not exceed 3 ft. and shall be securely supported within one foot of each end. LFMC shorter than 12" need not be strapped. Each end of LFMC must have a grounding bushing or be terminated with a grounding fitting. A neutral conductor must be installed within the LFMC. Bend in LFMC shall not exceed 180 degrees. A pull test is required on all installed conductors, at least six inches of free conductor movement shall be demonstrated to the satisfaction of the Engineer.



SERVICE SUPPORT TY SF (O) & SF (U)
TOP VIEW



BASE PLATE DETAIL
TYPE SF & SP

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

ELECTRICAL DETAILS- SERVICE SUPPORT TYPES SF & SP

ED(6) -03

DATE	REVISION	BY	CHKD	DATE
4-98	1	TXDOT	TXDOT	TXDOT
12-00	2	TXDOT	TXDOT	TXDOT
3-03	3	TXDOT	TXDOT	TXDOT
5-03	4	TXDOT	TXDOT	TXDOT

5/03 Revision

Revised notes.

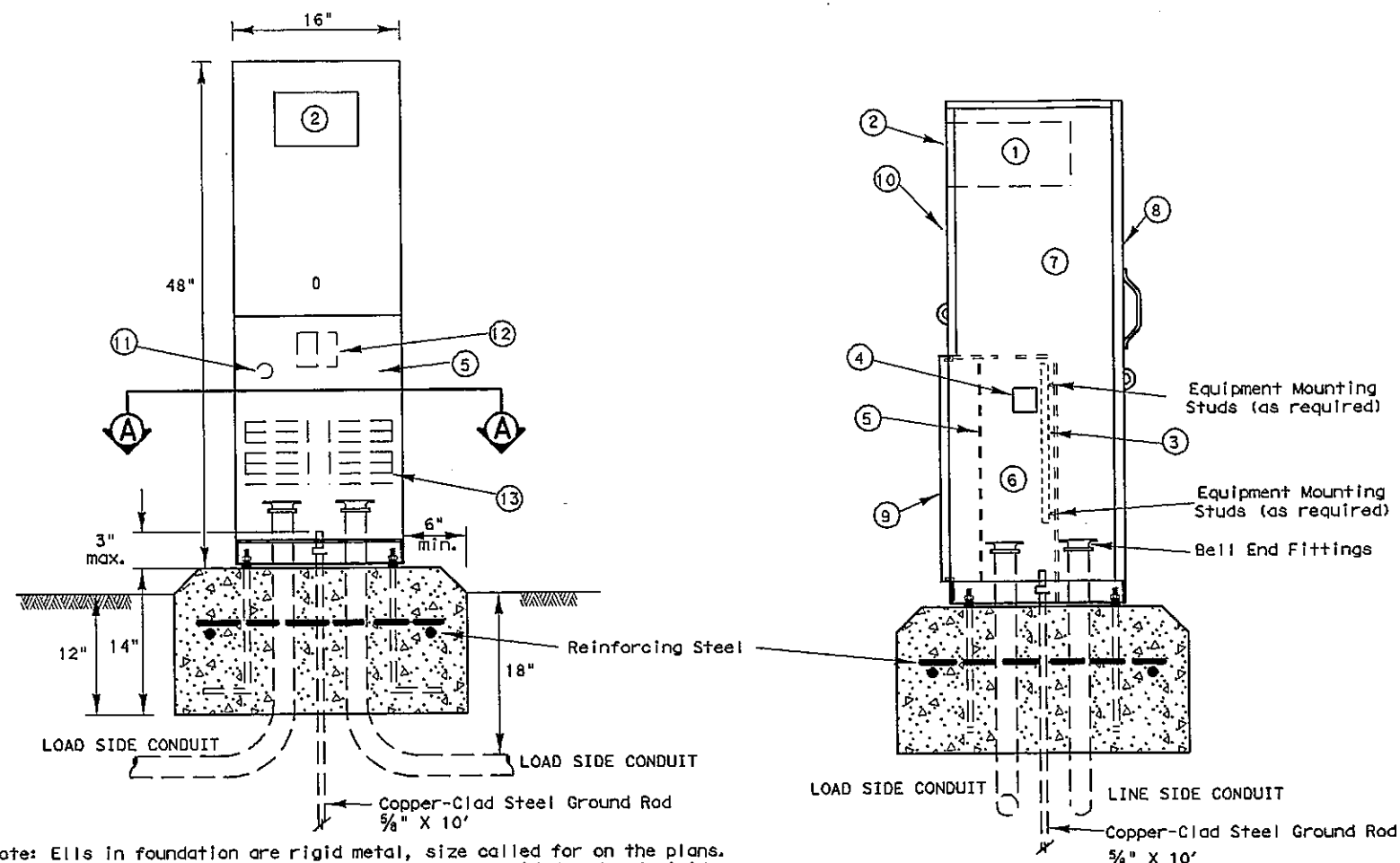
STEP PROJECT
Dept. of Engineering & Infrastructure
City of Texarkana, Texas

ELECTRICAL DETAILS

CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS

REVISION

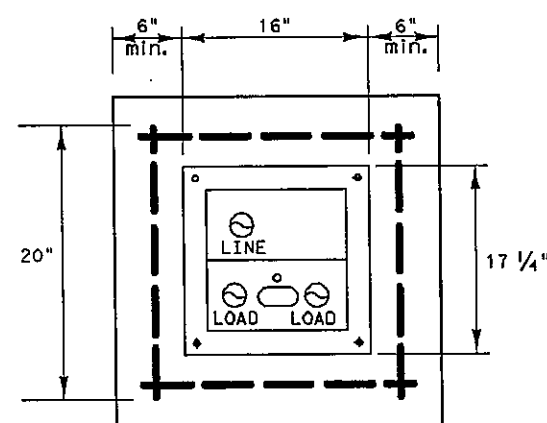
DRAWING



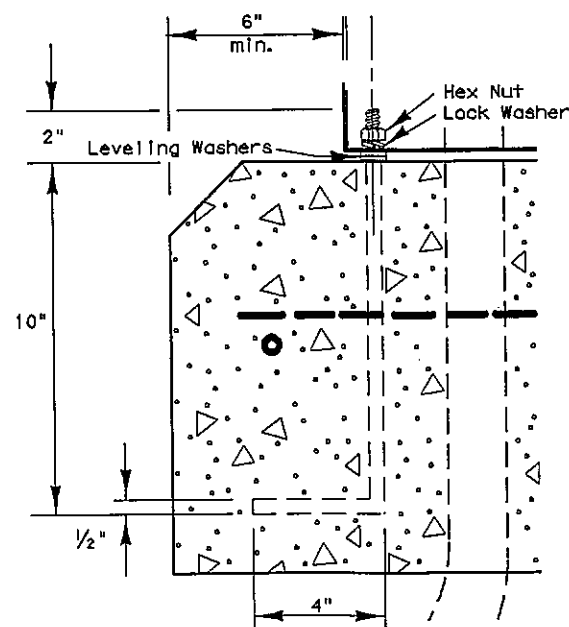
Note: Ells in foundation are rigid metal, size called for on the plans. Extension conduits from these ellis may be PVC, provided ends of rigid metal conduits are more than 2 in. below top of concrete foundation. Where extension conduits are metal, grounding bushing must be installed and a bonding jumper properly terminated.

FRONT VIEW

Ty C shown, Ty A similar except that Ty A shall have individual circuit breakers mounted on a equipment mounting panel. CB Handles shall protrude through hinged deadfront trim.



SECTION A-A

ANCHOR BOLT
DETAIL

GENERAL NOTES

- The pedestal service shall be UL type 3R, and shall be constructed of a minimum of 12 gauge stainless steel or aluminum as required by descriptive code. Stainless steel shall not be painted. For aluminum, the finish shall be an electrostatic applied polyurethane baked on powder, light green in color, or color as shown elsewhere and as approved by the Engineer. The front of the interior dead front trim shall be permanently labeled, "Danger High Voltage" with OSHA style label. The exterior of the pedestal service door shall be permanently labeled with a placard as to its use (i.e. Roadway Lighting, Traffic Signals, etc.). Placard shall be neat and professional in appearance. Lettering shall be 1" minimum height.
- Utility Access Door shall have stainless steel piano hinge and provisions for padlocking.
- Pedestal door shall have stainless steel piano hinge and stainless steel latch with provisions for padlocking.
- Meter Access shall be hinged and capable of padlocking.
- All mounting hardware and installation details of services shall be in accordance with utility company specifications. The Contractor is responsible for contacting the local utility company and obtaining their approval of pedestal details prior to making submittal to the Department and prior to constructing the electrical pedestal service. Any changes required by the utility company shall be noted on the submittals.
- Meter Socket shall be a minimum of 100 amp rating and shall comply with the local utility requirements.
- Photoelectric Control shall meet the requirements as shown on ED(5). Shield to control stray light is allowable. The Contractor shall be responsible for proper operation of the photo-electric control. The Contractor shall move and/or adjust or shield the photocell from stray or ambient nighttime light or shall make any other adjustments required for proper operation. The photocell shall face North when practicable. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the photocell shall turn on the illumination system at 1.0 +/- 0.5 foot-candle and turn off the illumination system at two footcandles higher than turn on.
- The Control Station (H-O-A Switch) shall be as shown on ED(5) except that H-O-A Switch operating handle shall protrude through hinged deadfront trim and NEMA 1 enclosure will not be required.
- Concrete for pedestal service foundation shall be class A or C and shall be in accordance with Item 420, "CONCRETE STRUCTURES", except that concrete will not be paid for directly but shall be considered subsidiary to Item 628, "ELECTRICAL SERVICES".
- Reinforcing steel shall be #4 rebar in accordance with Item 440, "REINFORCING STEEL".
- Anchor bolts shall be A36MS5 in accordance with Item 449, "ANCHOR BOLTS". Anchor bolts shall be 1/2 inch x 12 inches x 4 inches (dia. x length x hook length).
- All conduit and conductors attached to the pedestal service and within 12 inches of the pedestal service will not be paid for directly, but shall be subsidiary to the pedestal service. All service conduit and conductors from the utility company transformer to a point 12 inches from the pedestal service shall be paid for separately. Service conduit shall be the size and type as shown in the Electrical Service Data.
- Dimensions may vary to accommodate required equipment, utility company requirements, or manufacturer's standard equipment dimensions. The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer for approval, six (6) copies of brochures and/or drawings of the pedestal service to be supplied, including actual dimensions, and a paint color sample.
- A separate enclosure as shown on ED(4) or ED(5) for photocell shall not be used for pedestal services. Photocell shall be installed as shown here.
- The pedestal door shall have a mechanically attached data pocket on the inside. Pocket shall be either metal or thermoplastic and shall measure at least 12 inches by 12 inches. The Contractor shall prepare and submit a schematic drawing unique to an individual service. The approved drawing shall be laminated and placed in the document pocket of the service at the time of shipment to the job site. All applicable wiring diagrams and plan sheet layouts for all equipment and branch breaker circuits supplied by that service shall also be laminated and placed in the document pocket prior to shipping.
- Ground rod clamp to be UL listed for direct burial. All non-conductive coating to be removed from ground rod at clamp location. Ground rod wire to be #6 AWG solid copper. Metal conduit ellis to have grounding bushing and bonding jumpers correctly installed.
- All conduits entering enclosures from underground must be sealed. Silicone shall not be allowed.
- All conductors shall be megged and pull tested. Traffic signal cable not to be megged after connection, as electronics will be damaged.
- Top of concrete foundation to be finished in a neat and workman like manner. If leveling washers are used, no more than 1/4 in. height shall be used at any one corner. Maximum dip or rise in foundation is not to exceed 1/4 in per foot. When properly installed, top of service enclosure shall read level front to back and side to side within 1/4 in. Rocking or movement of the service enclosure shall be repaired by the contractor at no cost to the state.
- Liquidtight flexible metal conduit shall not be allowed on PS type services.

LEGEND

- METER SOCKET, (when required)
- METER SOCKET WINDOW, (when required)
- EQUIPMENT MOUNTING PANEL
- PHOTO ELECTRIC CONTROL WINDOW, (when required)
- HINGED DEADFRONT TRIM
- LOAD SIDE CONDUIT AREA
- LINE SIDE CONDUIT AREA
- UTILITY ACCESS DOOR, with handle
- PEDESTAL DOOR
- HINGED METER ACCESS
- CONTROL STATION (H-O-A Switch)
- MAIN DISCONNECT
- BRANCH CIRCUIT BREAKERS

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

ELECTRICAL DETAILS

ELECTRICAL SERVICE SUPPORT

PEDESTAL SERVICE TYPE PS

ED(8)-03

5/03 Revision

Revised
notes.

DATE	REVISION	BY	CHKD	DATE
12-00	1	JUN	JUN	12-00
3-03	2	JUN	JUN	3-03
5-03	3	JUN	JUN	5-03

DATE	REVISION	BY	CHKD	DATE
12-00	1	JUN	JUN	12-00
3-03	2	JUN	JUN	3-03
5-03	3	JUN	JUN	5-03

CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS

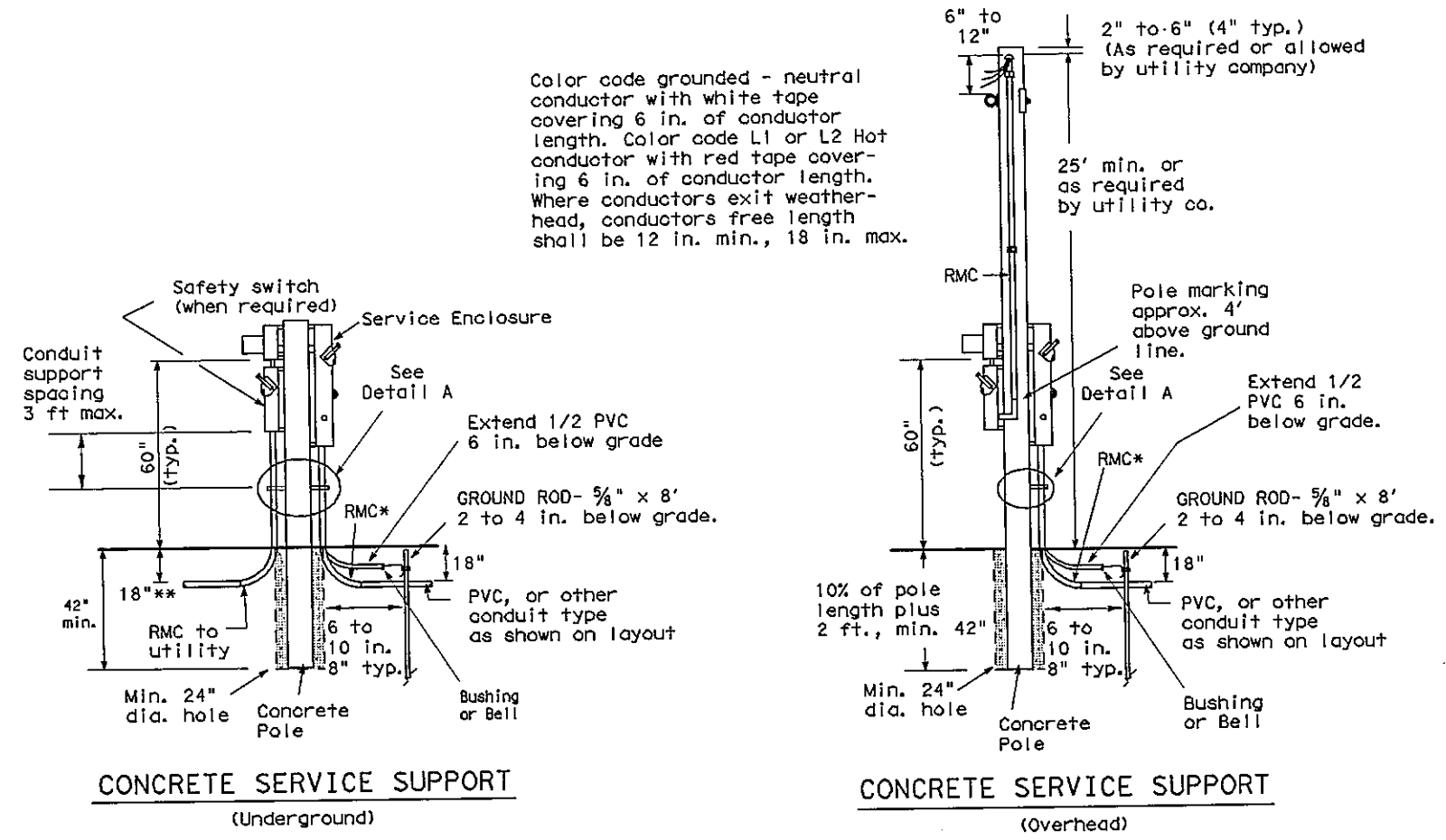
800 Texas Blvd., Texarkana, Texas 75501 903-798-3444

ELECTRICAL DETAILS

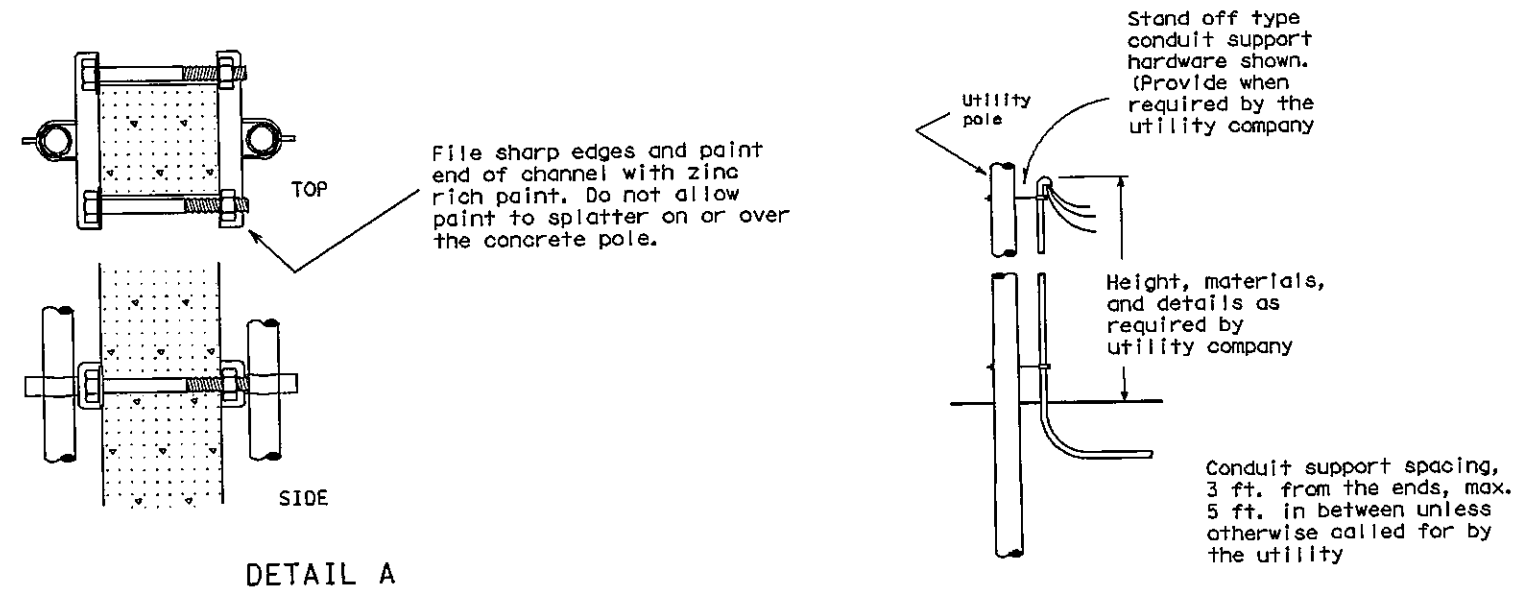
STEP PROJECT
Dept. of Engineering & Infrastructure
City of Texarkana, Texas

DRAWING

THE USER OF THIS DOCUMENT ASSUMES ALL RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT. THE USER OF THIS DOCUMENT ASSUMES ALL RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT. THE USER OF THIS DOCUMENT ASSUMES ALL RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT.



*same size as branch circuit conduit shown on layout sheets.
** or as required by utility company.



- NOTES:
- Electrical service support structures bid as type GC or OC shall be concrete poles and shall meet the following specifications.
 - Poles shall be prestressed concrete and suitable for direct embedment into the ground without special foundations.
 - Poles bid as type "GC" shall be a granite concrete mixture consisting of gray Portland cement with exposed pink granite aggregate. Poles bid as type "OC" shall be other concrete mixture as shown elsewhere on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.
 - Poles greater than 10' shall be square in cross-section, with chamfered corners, and shall have a standard taper of 0.162 inch per foot. Cross sectional dimensions shall not deviate by more than 3/8 inch. Poles 10' or less may be tapered .162"/ft or may be non-tapered. The allowable tolerance shall be plus 3 inches and -2 inches in the overall length. The width of the bottom face of the pole as it is cast may be less than the top face. All small cavities shall be cleaned, saturated with water and then filled with mortar. A small cavity is defined as one larger than 1/4 inch but smaller than 3/4 inch in diameter, and less than 3/8 inch deep. Larger non-structural cavities and spalls shall be repaired by opening side of the damaged area on a 1 to 1 slope using a mechanical grinder, cleaning thoroughly and filling with a high-strength non-shrink concrete repair material. Poles with other defects may be repaired only upon authorization of and using the method prescribed by the Engineer.
 - The end of each steel reinforcing strand in the tip and butt shall be burned back to a minimum depth of 1/2 inch. The holes left by the removal of the strand shall be thoroughly cleaned of any loose residue. The holes shall then be completely filled with non-shrink grout and smoothed evenly with tip or butt surface.
 - Prestressing strands shall have a minimum concrete cover of 1 1/4 inch.
 - A straight line joining the edge of the pole at the butt and the edge of the pole at the top shall not be distant from the surface of the pole at any point by more than 3/8 inch for each 10 feet of length.
 - The chloride content of the concrete mix, including all ingredients shall be 0.4 pounds per cubic yard, or less.
 - Concrete used in poles shall have a compressive strength at transfer of not less than 4,000 PSI, and a 28-day compressive strength of not less than 7,000 PSI.
 - Materials shall comply with the latest version of the following standards:
 - Portland Cement - ASTM C105
 - Admixtures - ASTM C494
 - Aggregates - ASTM C33 or C330
 - Reinforcing Bars - ASTM A615
 - Cold-Drawn Spiral Wire - ASTM A82
 - Prestressing Strand, 270K - ASTM A416
 - Poles greater than 10' shall have a 4 inch tip and 3/8 inch strands. Poles 10' or less shall have a 5 inch min. tip and 3/8 inch strands. Pole shall have a load capacity of greater than 1188 lbs. applied 2 ft. below tip.
 - Poles shall be capable of withstanding single point pick up from the horizontal position when lifting from a point 30% of the overall length down from the tip.
 - All poles shall be marked by imprinting on one face. Marking shall indicate manufacturer's name, year of manufacture, length and name or type of pole. Marking shall be located approximately 4 ft. above ground line.
 - Lifting points, two-point pickup locations for handling pole in horizontal position, and one-point pickup locations for use in raising the pole to a vertical position and handling in setting operation shall be marked on the pole with durable ink or paint or cast into the pole. These marks shall be small but conspicuous.
 - Poles shall be embedded 42 inches or 10% of length plus 2 ft. into the ground whichever is greater.
 - When required by utility company for overhead services, poles longer than 10 feet shall have a #6 solid ground wire running the entire length exiting within 6 inches from the top and bottom of the pole. The Contractor shall connect the bottom to a butt wrap or butt plate grounding device.
 - All conduit and conductors attached to the service support and within 12 inches of the service support will not be paid for directly, but shall be subsidiary to the electrical service. All conduit and conductors from the utility company pole to a point 12 inches from the service support, including conduit and conductors required for the utility pole riser when furnished by the Contractor, will be paid for separately.
 - All mounting hardware and installation details of services shall be in accordance with utility company specifications.
 - All conduit on service supports shall be rigid metal conduit except the conduit for grounding electrode conductor (ground rod wire) shall be 1/2 inch PVC. Service entrance conduit size shall be as shown elsewhere. Conduit for branch circuit entry to enclosure shall be the same size as that shown on the layout sheets for branch circuit conduit. Rigid metal conduit shall extend a minimum of six inches underground and then coupled to the type conduit shown on the layout for that particular branch circuit. RMC shall have grounding bushings in enclosures.
 - Backfill shall be in accordance with Item 400 except for measurement and payment. Backfilling will not be paid for directly but shall be subsidiary to the various bid items.
 - Liquid tight flexible metal conduit (LFMC), may be used when meter and service enclosure are mounted 90 to 180 degrees to each other. LFMC shall not exceed 3 ft. and shall be securely supported within one ft. of each end. Each end of LFMC must have a grounding bushing or be terminated with a grounding fitting. A neutral conductor must be installed within the LFMC. Bend in LFMC shall not exceed 180 degrees. LFMC may not be installed on utility company owned poles. A pull test is required on all installed conductors, at least six inches of free conductor movement shall be demonstrated to the satisfaction of the Engineer.
 - Contractor may order concrete service support structures with 3/4" hole near top of pole for eye bolt type bracket. Eye bolt bracket may be installed as means of overhead service drop anchoring point by utility. Pole may also be center drilled in the field for installation of eye bolt bracket. When used, install bracket 6" to 12" below weatherhead.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

**ELECTRICAL DETAILS-
SERVICE SUPPORT
TYPES GC AND OC**

ED(9) -03

© TxDOT April 1998		DATE	REVISED BY	DESIGNED BY	CHECKED BY	APPROVED BY
12-00	REVISIONS	DATE	BY	DATE	BY	DATE
3-03						

CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS

250 Texas Blvd., Texarkana, Texas 75701 903-798-3648

PROJECT: STEP PROJECT
DATE: APR 22 2014
DESIGNED BY: MLD
DRAWN BY: MLD
CHECKED BY: BMD
APPROVED BY: BMD

ELECTRICAL DETAILS

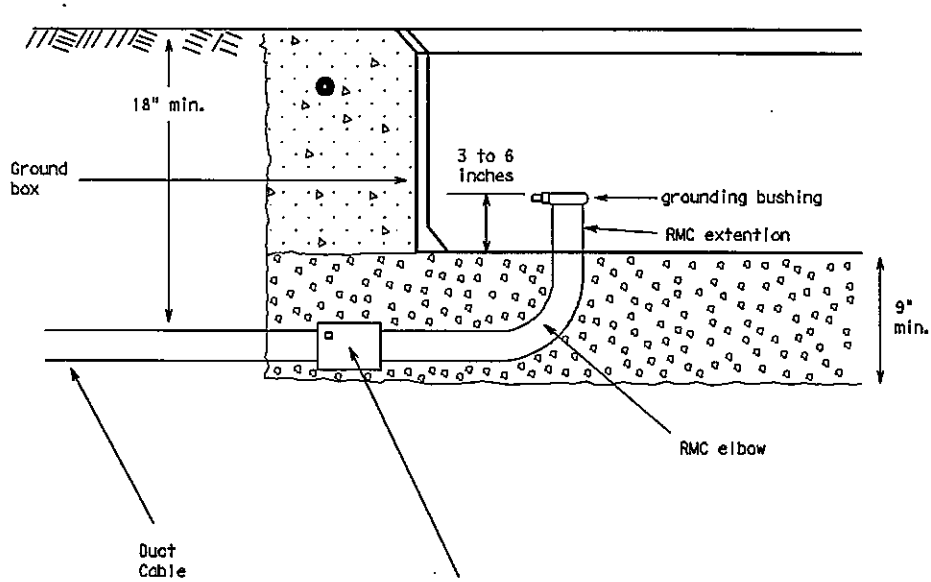
STEP PROJECT
Dept. of Engineering & Infrastructure
City of Texarkana, Texas

DRAWING

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practices Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the consequences of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

I. DUCT CABLE

- A. Duct cable shall be placed by the open trench method at a minimum depth of 18 inches. Bends in duct cable shall be made in the manner recommended by the manufacturer; minimum bending radius shall be 20 inches for 1 1/2 inch duct and 26 inches for 2 inch duct. Unless otherwise approved by the Engineer in writing, duct cable shall be 2 inch diameter. Handling of duct cable reels and installation of duct shall be as recommended by the manufacturer. Duct for duct cable is designed as a conduit system and shall be considered as such in NEC Interpretations. Conductors shall not be spliced within a duct. Duct entering a ground box or foundation shall be coupled to a RMC elbow.
- B. Duct cable shall have factory installed conductors. AWG size of electrical conductors shall be as called for in the plans or as required by the National Electrical Code. Conduit bid as High Density Polyethylene (HDPE) conduit shall meet the requirements of duct cable except that the conduit shall be supplied without factory installed conductors. HDPE conduit may be substituted for duct cable. After HDPE conduit is installed, conductors shall be installed. AWG size of electrical conductors shall be as called for in the plans.
- C. Duct cable shall be extended through conduit casings in one continuous length without connection to the casing.
- D. After duct cable has been installed, a pull test will be made on conductors. If conductors cannot be freely pulled, Contractor shall replace or otherwise adjust installation to free up the conductors. Duct cable ends shall be sealed with foam electrical conduit sealant or with heat-shrinking material after pull test is completed.
- E. Sufficient clearance shall be left between each conduit ell so the bonding bushings may be correctly installed. Conduit cover is shown as 18 inches minimum, where run under a road, the minimum cover requirement is 24 inches.
- F. All duct splices shall be by means of UL listed fittings, threaded duct with PVC threaded connector or UL listed tiewrap fitting or central Fusematic electrically heated fusing conduit coupling installed in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions and approved by the Engineer. Glue on connectors, water pipe fittings and heat shrink tubing splices will not be allowed.

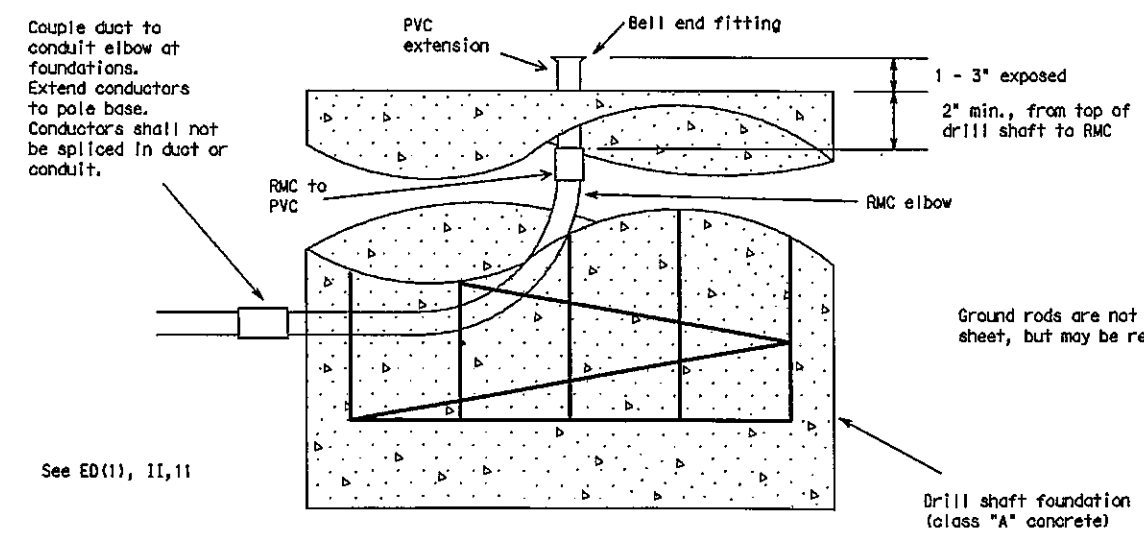


When the upper end of an RMC Ell does not enter the ground box, it may be extended with a Sch-40 PVC conduit nipple and bell end, provided there is 18" of cover over all parts of the elbow. If not, a rigid extension and ground bushing is required.

Gravel bed is to be a min. of 9 inches deep, placed under and not in the ground box. Gravel shall not encroach into the interior of the box.

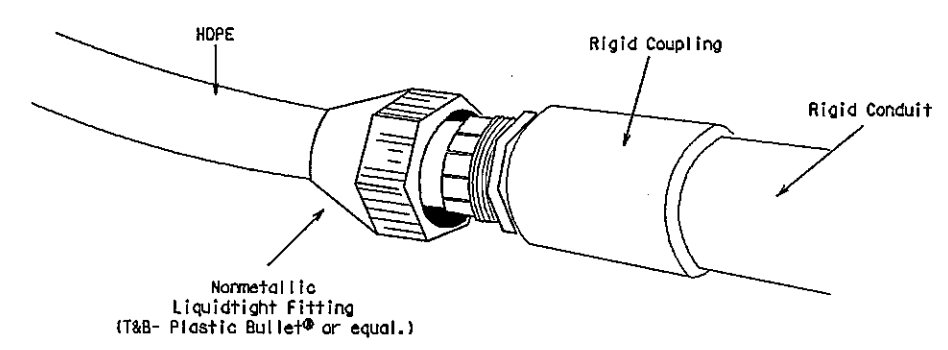
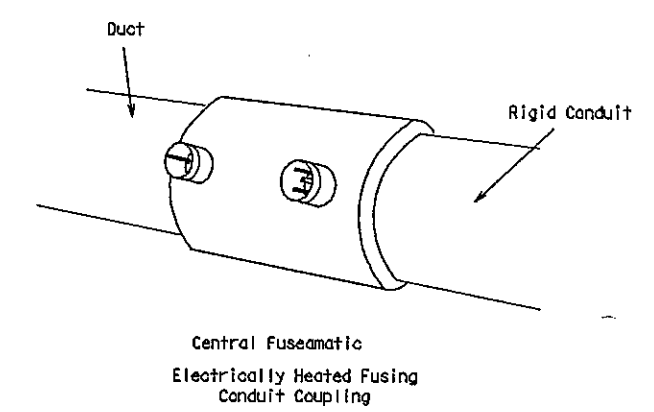
Duct Cable to Conduit Adapter - Duct cable - HDPE conduit and couplings shall comply with the material specification as shown on ED(1) II Conduit A. Materials 12.

DUCT CABLE AT GROUND BOX

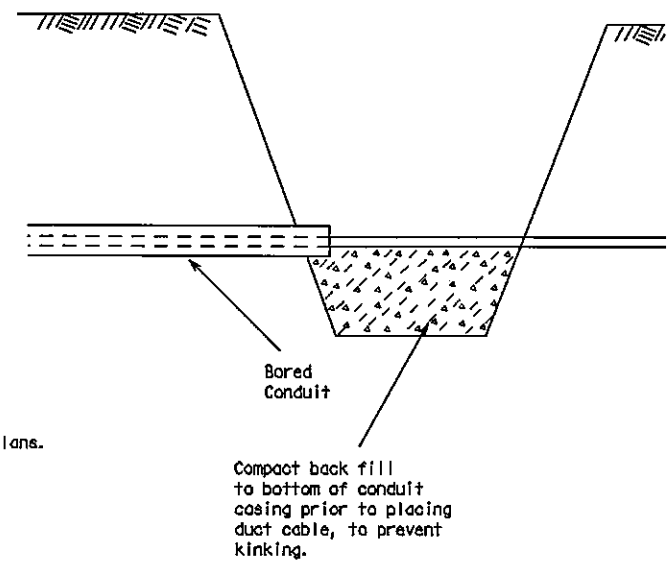


DUCT CABLE AT FOUNDATION

Ground rods are not shown on this standard sheet, but may be required elsewhere in plans.



EXAMPLES OF PROPER CONNECTIONS



BORE PIT DETAIL

ELECTRICAL DETAILS- DUCT CABLE

ED(10)-03

©TxDOT April 1998

REV	DATE	BY	CHK	APP
12-00				
3-03				

STEP PROJECT

Dept. of Engineering & Infrastructure

City of Texarkana, Texas

Packet Pg. 258

REVISION

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		

CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS

220 TEXAS BLVD., TEXARKANA, TEXAS 75601 903-796-3848

PROJECT: STEP PROJECT

DATE: APR 22, 2014

DESIGNED BY: NLD

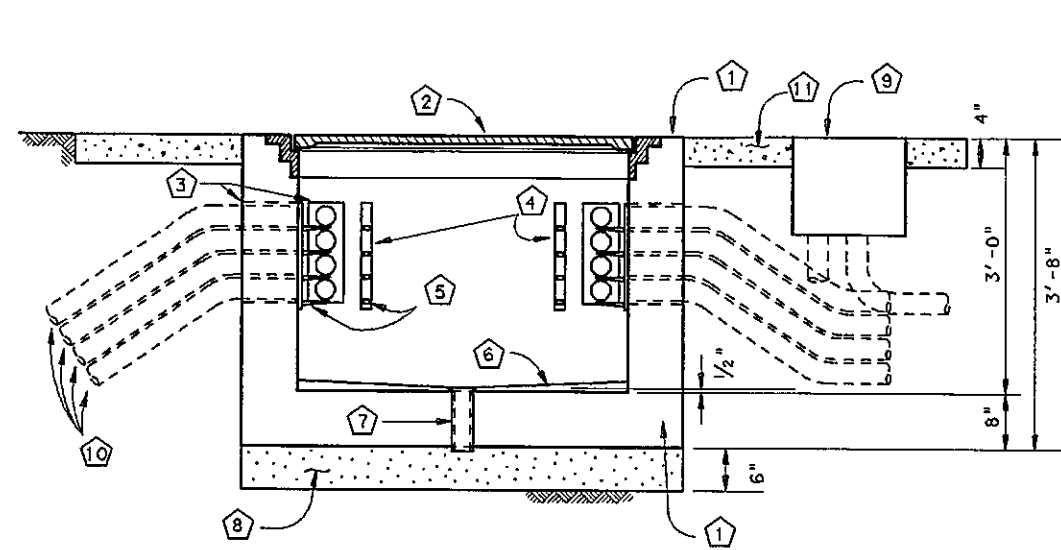
DRAWN BY: NLD

CHECKED BY: BGD

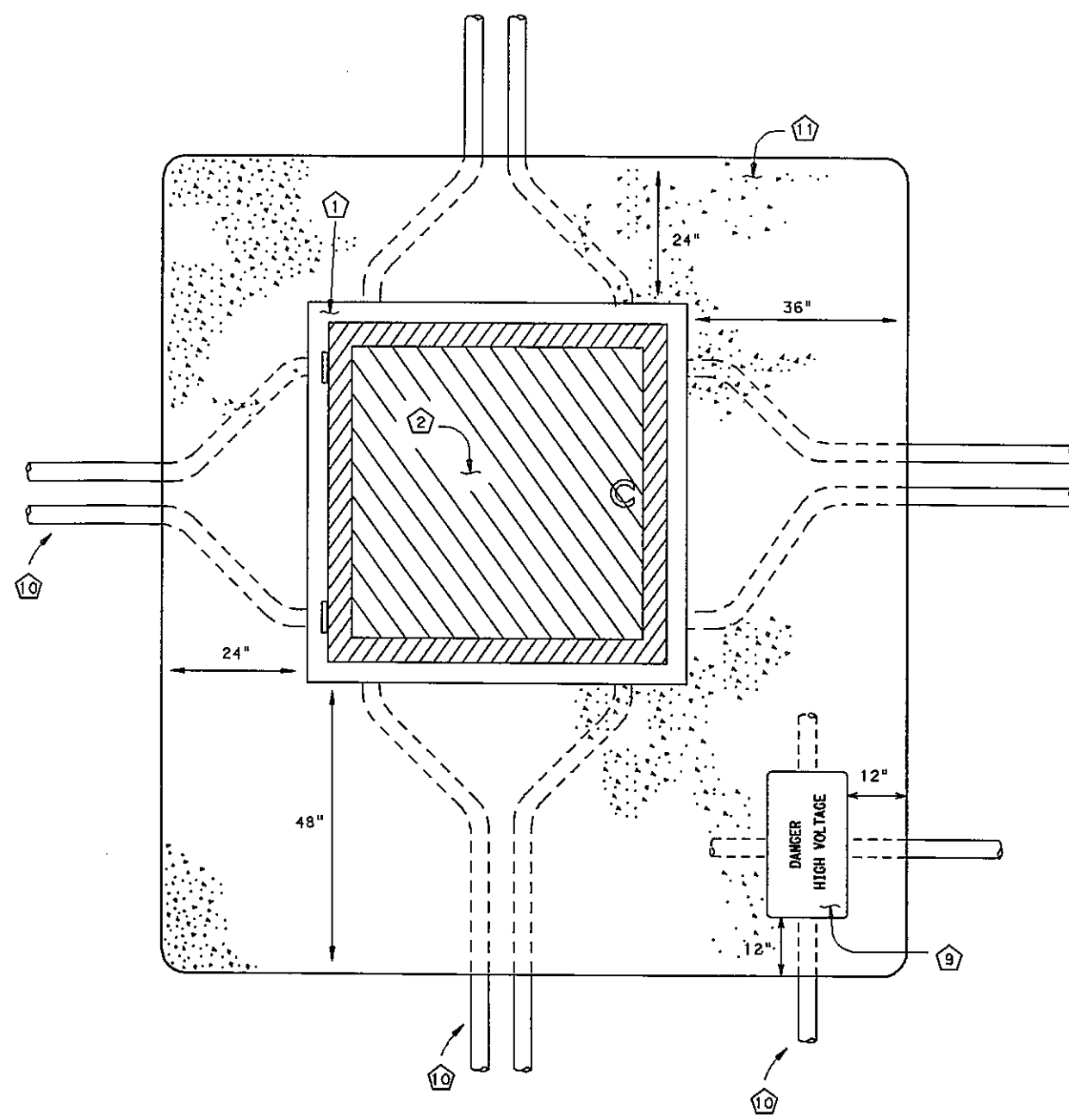
APPROVED BY: BGD

ELECTRICAL DETAILS

Attachment: Exhibit 'B-3' STEP II Sheet 48-67 (1124 : Res No. 2014 - 067 R STEP Project II Downtown Sidewalk Enhancements DPW 14 - 02)



TYPICAL VERTICAL SECTION



TYPICAL PLAN VIEW

- 1 Concrete ground box Type J - shall be 48" by 48" inside dimension and shall have AASHTO HS 20 wheel loading structural design. Fabricator shall submit shop drawings sealed by a Texas Licensed Structural Engineer. Shop drawings and calculations shall be for the box and lid as a unit.
- 2 Lid and ring shall be cast from Gray Iron in accordance with AASHTO M306, and shall be suitable for HS 20 loading or better. Proof-load testing certification in accordance with AASHTO M 306 shall be submitted. Lid shall have type T hinges and type G handles, and shall have a safety device to prevent accidental closing once the lid has been opened. Lid shall be cast with "TXDOT COMMUNICATIONS" in one inch lettering on top. Lid and ring shall be supplied together, and shall have no sharp edges. Shop drawings shall be submitted. (Neenah Foundry R-6662-TH, or equal.)
- 3 18" by 9" knockout in concrete
- 4 Cable rack - Joslyn J5124, Chance C203-1124 or equivalent
- 5 Cable rack hooks - Joslyn J5131A, Chance C203-1131 or equivalent
- 6 Concrete drain invert, 1/2" pitch from center to walls
- 7 3" drain
- 8 Filter material - Grade 3 aggregate or finer. See ITEM 302
- 9 RPM ground box, as called for in layouts, for electrical power conductors and traffic signal cables. See ED(3) for ground box details
- 10 Conduits (See layouts for number, details, specifications, and sizes)
- 11 Concrete riprap apron, Bid as ITEM 432. 1 cubic yard minimum

GENERAL NOTES

- 1) Illumination, traffic signal and other conductors carrying full voltages (50 volts or greater) shall not enter the communications ground box, but shall be run into an adjacent RPM ground box, as shown in the detail.
- 2) Conductors in the Type J ground box shall be laid on the racks and secured in place with plastic ties. At no time shall any conductor be run through the center of the box. Contractor shall arrange conduit runs so cables shall enter and exit the box without violating the required bend radius or running through the center of the box.
- 3) Riprap shown is the minimum required. Riprap shall extend to protect all conduits with less than the minimum allowed ground cover.
- 4) Conduits shall not extend inside the box more than 1", including the required bell end fitting or bushing. Conduits shall be securely grounded in place with Portland cement completely filling the knockout window around the conduits.
- 5) Riprap and boxes shall be cast flat with a maximum slope of 0.25% (3" over 10').
- 6) Payment - concrete ground box Type J shall be bid as ITEM 628. RPM ground box and riprap shall be bid separately.



Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division

CONCRETE GROUND BOX (TYPE J) FOR TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS

ED(11)-03

© TXDOT July 2000		Rev. TXDOT	Rev. TXDOT	Rev. TXDOT	Rev. TXDOT
9-00	REVISIONS	CLNT	SECT	JUL	HIGHWAY
12-00					
3-03					

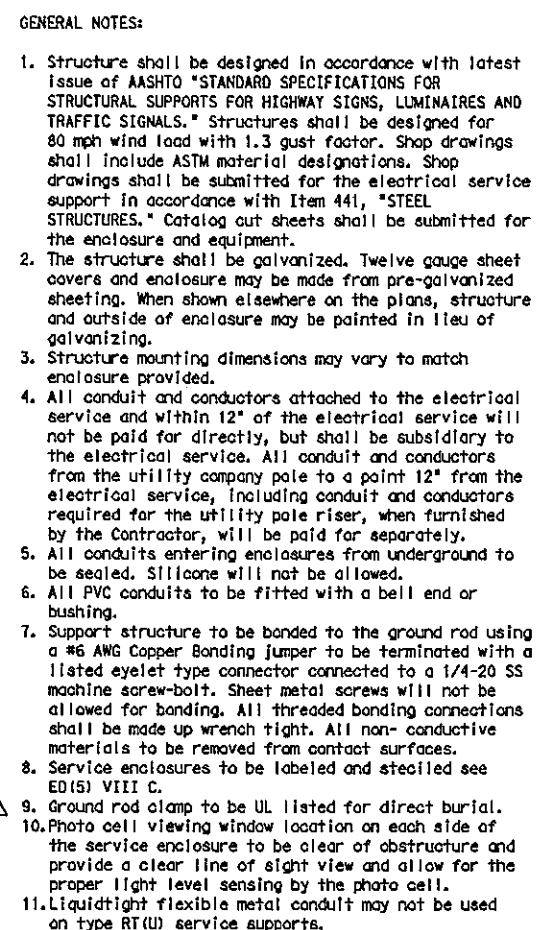
PROJECT: STEP
DATE: APR 22 2014
DESIGNED BY: NLD
DRAWN BY: NLD
CHECKED BY: BKO
APPROVED BY: BKO

CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS
280 TEXAS BLVD., TEXARKANA, TEXAS 75801 903-798-3548

ELECTRICAL DETAILS

STEP PROJECT
Dept. of Engineering & Infrastructure
City of Texarkana, Texas

REVISION
DATE



COMPONENT	ASTM
TUBING MEMBERS	A500 GRADE A
BASE PLATES	A36
ANCHOR BOLTS	A307 or A36

 *Texas Department of Transportation*
Traffic Operations Division

ELECTRICAL DETAILS-
ELECTRICAL SERVICE
SUPPORT TYPE RT (U)

ED(12)-03

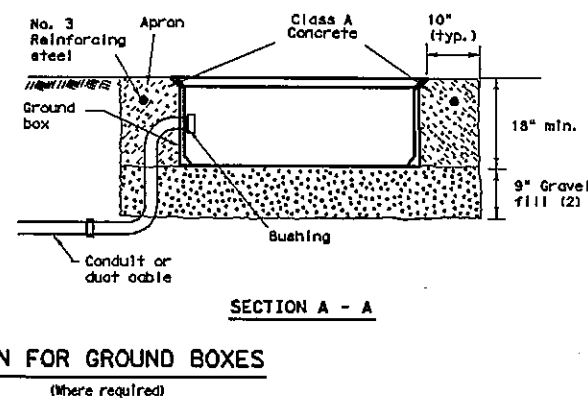
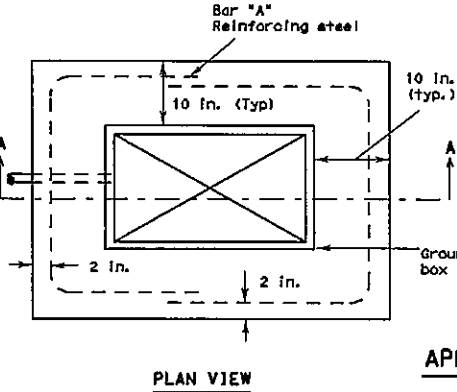
GROUND BOX - Type - Battery Box

A. MATERIALS

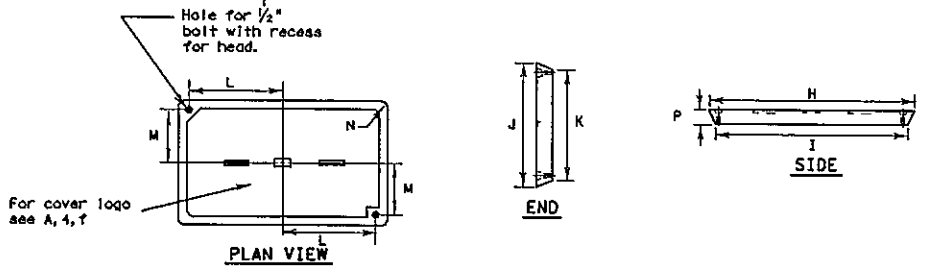
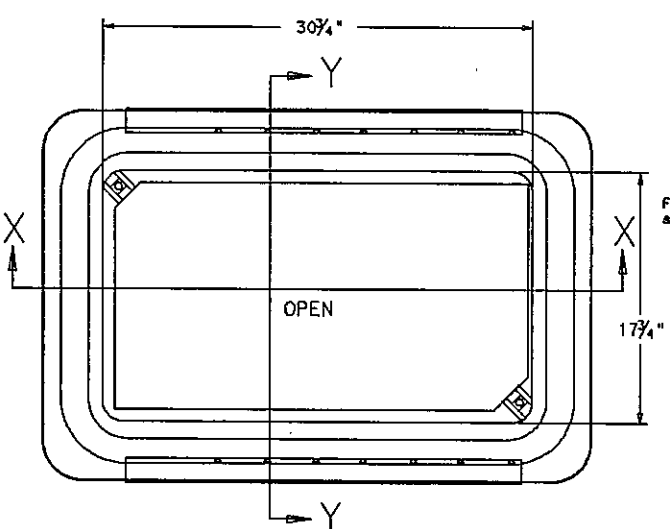
- Battery box ground boxes shall be constructed such that it will be possible to install and accommodate up to 4 batteries measuring 8" x 13.5" x 10" (W x L x D).
- All battery box ground boxes and covers shall be permanently marked either by impress or by permanent ink, with manufacturer's model number and manufacturer's name or logo.
- Covers shall be bolted down, and bolt holes in the box shall be arranged to drain dirt.
- Battery box ground boxes shall meet the following requirements:
 - Battery box cover and cover ring will be manufactured from polymer concrete reinforced with continuous strands of woven or stitched basaltic fiber glass cloth. The polymer concrete shall be made from catalyzed polyester resin, sand and aggregate, and shall have a minimum compressive strength of 11,000 psi. Polymer concrete containing chopped fiberglass or fiberglass reinforced plastic is not acceptable.
 - Battery box ground box walls will be manufactured from fiberglass reinforced plastic reinforced with continuous strands of woven or stitched basaltic fiber glass cloth. The fiberglass reinforced plastic shall be made from catalyzed polyester resin, lightweight filler and reinforced with woven roving and shall have a minimum compressive strength of 7,500 psi.
 - Minimum inside dimensions shall be at least as follows (width x length x depth):
Battery box shall be at least 15 1/4 inches x 28 1/4 inches x 14 1/2 inches.
 - Bottom edge of box or extension shall be footed with a minimum 1/2 inch flange.
 - Battery ground boxes shall withstand 600 lbs. per sq. ft. applied over the entire sidewall with less than 1/4 inch deflection per foot length of box. Ground boxes and covers shall withstand a test loading of 20,000 lbs. over a 10 inch by 20 inch area centered on the cover with less than 1/2 inch deflection. Battery ground boxes and covers shall meet Western Underground Standards 3.6. Manufacturer shall supply certification by an independent laboratory or sealed by a Texas-Licensed Professional Engineer.
 - Covers shall be 2 inch thick polymer concrete. All hardware shall be stainless steel. Cover shall be secured with two 1/2 inch stainless steel bolts. Bolts shall be self-retaining and shall withstand a minimum of 70 ft-lbs. torque and shall have a minimum 750 lbs. straight pull out strength. Nuts shall be floating and shall provide a minimum of 1/2 inch movement from the center of the nut. Covers shall be skid resistant, minimum 0.5 coefficient of friction. Covers shall be interchangeable between manufacturers and shall conform to the dimensions shown herein. Unless otherwise approved by the Engineer, cover shall be legibly labeled, "Traffic Signals Danger High Voltage" in minimum 1 inch letters.
 - The battery box shall be supplied with predrilled holes to accept 3/8 inch stainless steel rods. The holes shall be installed 1 1/2 inches (+/- 1/4 inches) above the bottom edge of the box along the length of the box at 3 1/2 inch centers beginning 4 1/2 inches from the edge of the box.
 - A minimum of seven 3/8 inch stainless steel rods threaded on both ends shall come equipped to be inserted in the predrilled holes to serve as a rack sufficient to accommodate up to four batteries. The rods shall be secured in place utilizing 3/8 inch stainless steel (s.s.) nuts and 3/8" x 1" s.s. flat washers.
 - Ground boxes of the type specified above shall meet the requirements shown above. The Contractor will be permitted to furnish like materials of any manufacturer provided they are of equal quality and comply with the specifications.
 - Two 3/8" plastic sheets measuring a nominal 6" x 24" shall be supplied which are to be placed on the secured rods upon which the batteries (supplied by others) are to be set.
 - A minimum of four battery "bell jars" and respective tie down straps are to be supplied. These bell jars are inverted over the batteries and strapped to the batteries.

B. CONSTRUCTION METHODS

- Battery box ground boxes shall be set on a 9 inch (minimum) bed of coarse No. 1 aggregate as defined by Item 421. Gravel shall be in place prior to setting box and conduits shall be capped. Any gravel or dirt in conduit shall be removed.
- Construction of an apron encasing the battery box ground box including concrete and reinforcing steel is required and shall not be paid for directly but shall be subsidiary to the ground box. Reinforcing steel may be field bent. Concrete for aprons shall be considered miscellaneous concrete for testing purposes. Aprons shall be cast in place.
- Any holes cut into the sidewall of battery box ground boxes shall be accomplished using a round hole saw or other method approved by the Engineer.

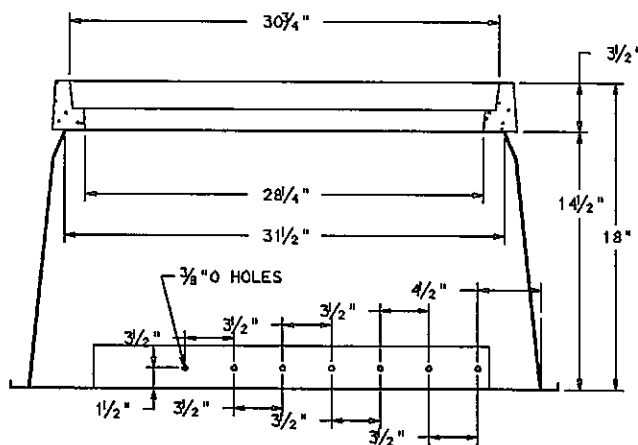


- Place gravel "under" the box, not "in" the box. Gravel should not encroach on the interior volume of the box.
- Install bushing on the upper end of all elis.
- All conduits shall be installed in a neat and workmanlike manner.

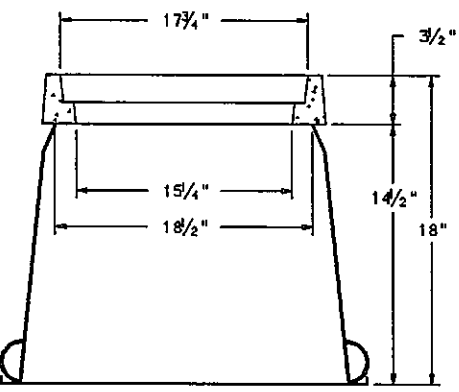


GROUND BOX COVER

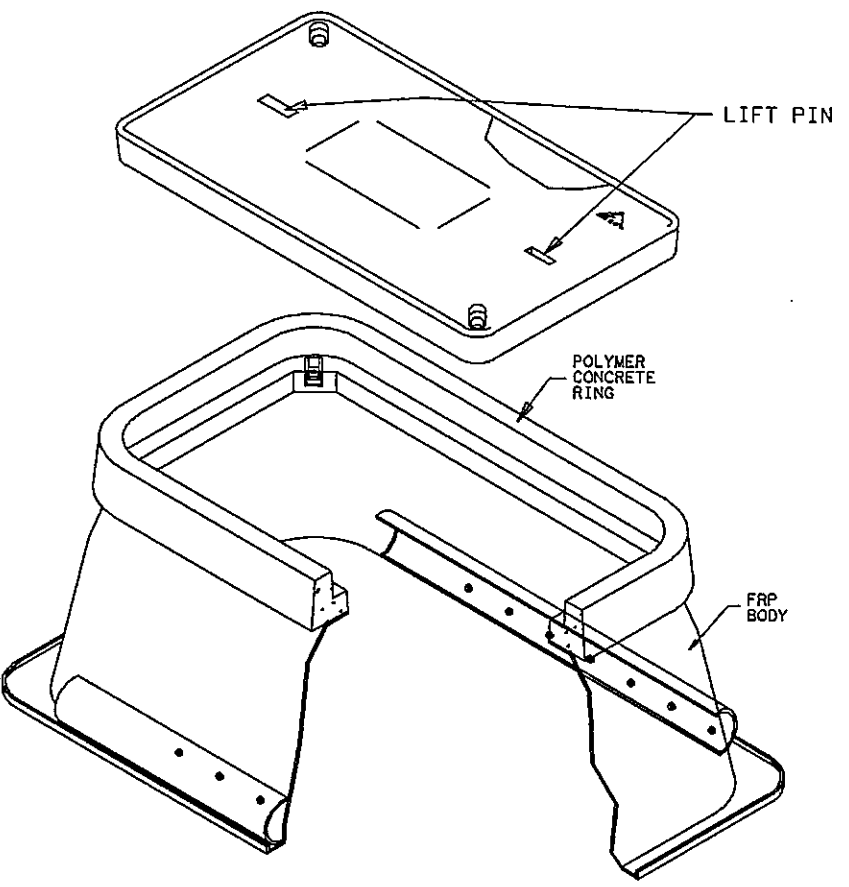
GROUND BOX COVER DIMENSIONS								
BOX	DIMENSIONS (INCHES)							
SIZE	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	P
Battery box	30 1/2	30 3/4	17 1/2	17 1/4	13 1/4	6 3/4	1 3/8	2



SECTION X-X



SECTION Y-Y



Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

ELECTRICAL DETAILS
GROUND BOXES/
BATTERY BOX

ED(13)-03

©TxDOT May 2003	Rev TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	Rev TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
REVISIONS	DATE	SECT	DATE	SECT

DATE: _____
REVISION: _____

CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS
280 Texas Blvd., Texarkana, Texas 75081 903-798-3848

PROJECT: STEP PROJECT
DATE: Apr 22, 2014
DESIGNED BY: NJO
DRAWN BY: NJO
CHECKED BY: BKO
APPROVED BY: BKO

ELECTRICAL DETAILS

STEP PROJECT
Dept. of Engineering & Infrastructure
City of Texarkana, Texas

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION (BC) STANDARD SHEETS GENERAL NOTES:

1. The Barricade and Construction Standard Sheets (BC sheets) are intended to show typical examples for placement of temporary traffic control devices, construction pavement markings, and typical work zone signs. The information contained in these sheets meet or exceed the requirements shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
2. The development and design of the Traffic Control Plan (TCP) is the responsibility of the Engineer.
3. The Contractor may propose changes to the TCP that are signed and sealed by a licensed professional engineer for approval. The Engineer may develop, sign and seal Contractor proposed changes.
4. The Contractor is responsible for installing and maintaining the traffic control devices as shown in the plans. The Contractor may not move or change the approximate location of any device without the approval of the Engineer.
5. Geometric design of lane shifts and detours should, when possible, meet the applicable design criteria contained in manuals such as the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO), "A Policy on Geometric Design of Highways and Streets", the TxDOT "Roadway Design Manual" or engineering judgment.
6. When projects abut, the Engineer(s) may omit the END ROAD WORK, TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE, and other advance warning signs if the signing would be redundant and the work areas appear continuous to the motorists. If the adjacent project is completed first, the Contractor shall erect the necessary warning signs as shown on these sheets, the TCP sheets or as directed by the Engineer. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES sign shall be revised to show appropriate work zone distance.
7. The Engineer may require duplicate warning signs on the median side of divided highways where median width will permit and traffic volumes justify the signing.
8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition. Sign details not shown in this manual shall be shown in the plans or the Engineer shall provide a detail to the Contractor before the sign is manufactured.
9. The temporary traffic control devices shown in the illustrations of the BC sheets are examples. As necessary, the Engineer will determine the most appropriate traffic control devices to be used.
10. As shown on BC(2), the OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW sign and the WORK ZONE TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE sign with plaque shall be erected in advance of the CSJ limits. However, the TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE sign will not be required on projects consisting solely of mobile operation work, such as striping or milling edgeline rumble strips. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES, CONTRACTOR and END ROAD WORK signs shall be erected at or near the CSJ limits.
11. Except for devices required by Note 10, traffic control devices should be in place only while work is actually in progress or a definite need exists.
12. The Engineer has the final decision on the location of all traffic control devices.
13. Inactive equipment and work vehicles, including workers' private vehicles must be parked away from travel lanes. They should be as close to the right-of-way line as possible, or located behind a barrier or guardrail, or as approved by the Engineer.

WORKER SAFETY APPAREL NOTES:

1. Workers on foot who are exposed to traffic or to construction equipment within the right-of-way shall wear high-visibility safety apparel meeting the requirements of ISEA "American National Standard for High-Visibility Apparel" labeled as ANSI 107-2004 standard performance for Class 2 or 3 risk exposure. Class 3 garments should be considered for high traffic volume work areas or night time work.

Only pre-qualified products shall be used. The "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD) describes pre-qualified products and their sources and may be found on-line at the web address given below or by contacting:

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division - TE
Phone (512) 416-3118

THE DOCUMENTS BELOW CAN BE FOUND ON-LINE AT
<http://www.txdot.gov>

COMPLIANT WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES LIST (CWZTCD)
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS)
MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL)
ROADWAY DESIGN MANUAL - SEE "MANUALS (ONLINE MANUALS)"
STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGN DESIGNS FOR TEXAS (SHSD)
TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TMUTCD)
TRAFFIC ENGINEERING STANDARD SHEETS

SHEET 1 OF 12



BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION
GENERAL NOTES
AND REQUIREMENTS

BC(1)-13

FILE: bc-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS				
4-03	5-10			
9-07	7-13			
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	

STEP PROJECT
Dept. of Engineering & Infrastructure
City of Texarkana, Texas

TRAFFIC CONTROL
DETAILS

PROJECT: STEP
DATE: Apr. 22, 2014
DESIGNED BY: NLD
DRAWN BY: NLD
CHECKED BY: BGO
APPROVED BY: BGO

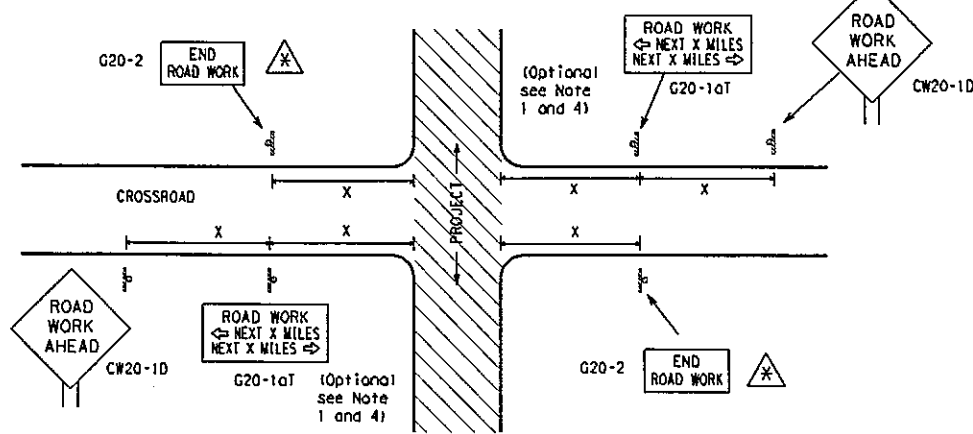
CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS
200 Texas Blvd., Texarkana, Texas 75601 903-799-3548

REVISION	DATE

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

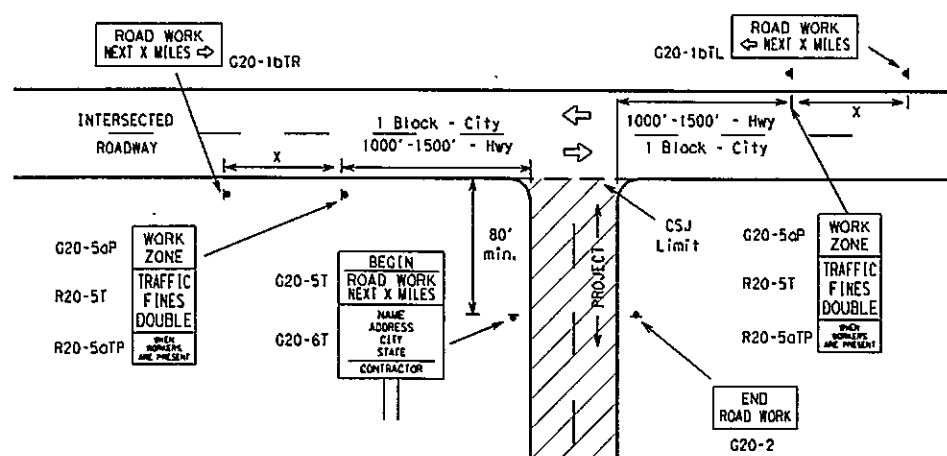
DATE: FILE:

TYPICAL LOCATION OF CROSSROAD SIGNS



- May be mounted on back of "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) sign with approval of engineer. (See note 2 below)
- The typical minimum signing on a crossroad approach should be a "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) sign and a (G20-2) "END ROAD WORK" sign, unless noted otherwise in plans.
 - The Engineer may use the reduced size 36" x 36" ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D) sign mounted back to back with the reduced size 36" x 18" "END ROAD WORK" (G20-2) sign on low volume crossroads (see Note 4 under "Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing"). See the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for sign details. The Engineer may omit the advance warning signs on low volume crossroads. The Engineer will determine whether a road is low volume. This information shall be shown in the plans.
 - Based on existing field conditions, the Engineer/Inspector may require additional signs such as FLAGGER AHEAD, LOOSE GRAVEL, or other appropriate signs. When additional signs are required, these signs will be considered part of the minimum requirements. The Engineer/Inspector will determine the proper location and spacing of any sign not shown on the BC sheets, Traffic Control Plan sheets or the Work Zone Standard Sheets.
 - The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" (G20-1aT) sign shall be required at high volume crossroads to advise motorists of the length of construction in either direction from the intersection. The Engineer will determine whether a roadway is considered high volume.
 - Additional traffic control devices may be shown elsewhere in the plans for higher volume crossroads.
 - When work occurs in the intersection area, appropriate traffic control devices, as shown elsewhere in the plans or as determined by the Engineer/Inspector, shall be in place.

T-INTERSECTION



CSJ LIMITS AT T-INTERSECTION

- The Engineer will determine the types and location of any additional traffic control devices, such as a flagger and accompanying signs, or other signs, that should be used when work is being performed at or near an intersection.
- If construction closes the road at a T-intersection the Contractor shall place the "CONTRACTOR NAME" (G20-6T) sign behind the Type 3 Barricades for the road closure (see BC(10) also). The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" left arrow (G20-1bTL) and "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" right arrow (G20-1bTR) signs shall be replaced by the detour signing called for in the plans.

TYPICAL CONSTRUCTION WARNING SIGN SIZE AND SPACING 15.6

Sign Number or Series	SIZE		SPACING	
	Conventional Road	Expressway/Freeway	Posted Speed MPH	Sign Spacing "X" (Feet (Apprx.))
CW20 ⁴ , CW21, CW22, CW23, CW25	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	30	120
			35	160
			40	240
			45	320
CW1, CW2, CW7, CW8, CW9, CW11, CW14	36" x 36"	48" x 48"	50	400
			55	500 ²
			60	600 ²
			65	700 ²
			70	800 ²
			75	900 ²
			80	1000 ²
			*	*

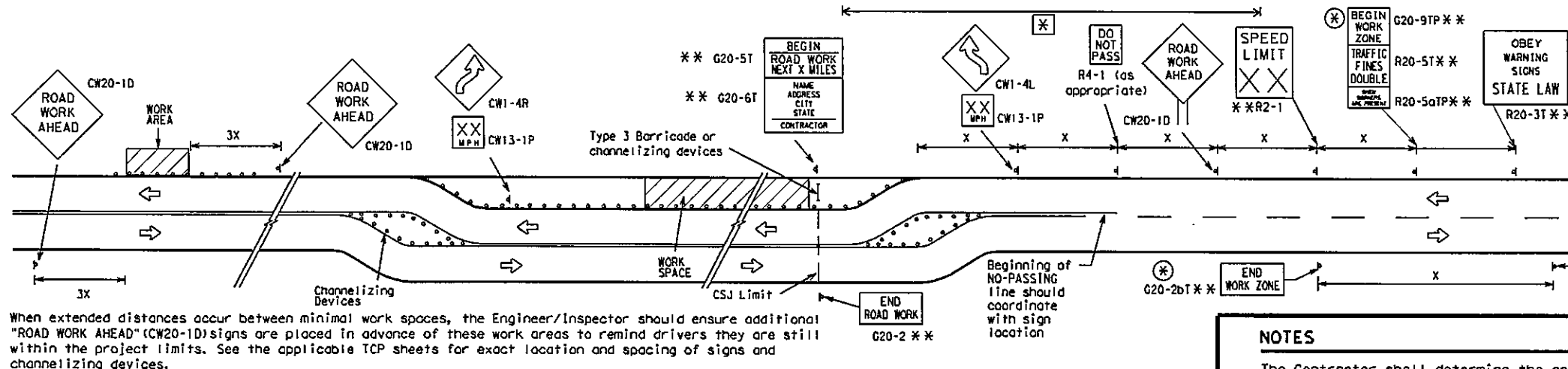
* For typical sign spacings on divided highways, expressways and freeways, see Part 6 of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) typical application diagrams or TCP Standard Sheets.

A Minimum distance from work area to first Advance Warning sign nearest the work area and/or distance between each additional sign.

GENERAL NOTES

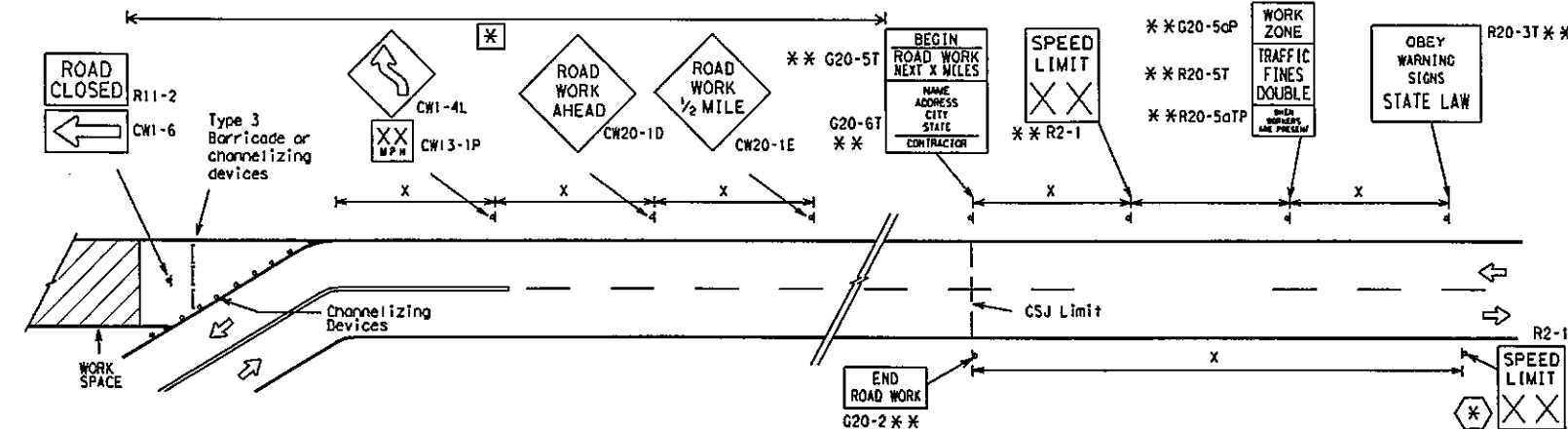
- Special or larger size signs may be used as necessary.
- Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1500 feet advance warning.
- Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1/2 mile or more advance warning.
- 36" x 36" "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) signs may be used on low volume crossroads at the discretion of the Engineer. See Note 2 under "Typical Location of Crossroad Signs".
- Only diamond shaped warning sign sizes are indicated.
- See sign size listing in "TMUTCD", Sign Appendix or the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for complete list of available sign design sizes.

WORK AREAS IN MULTIPLE LOCATIONS WITHIN CSJ LIMITS

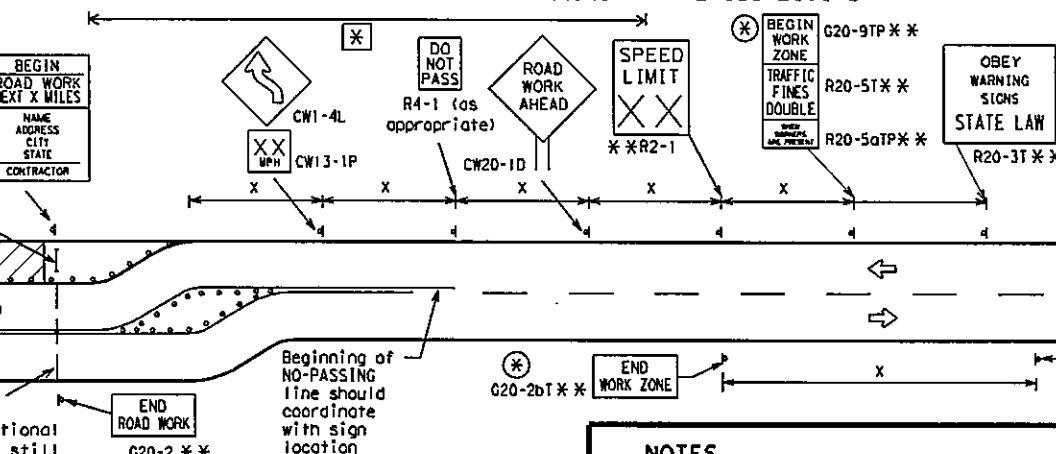


When extended distances occur between minimal work spaces, the Engineer/Inspector should ensure additional "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) signs are placed in advance of these work areas to remind drivers they are still within the project limits. See the applicable TCP sheets for exact location and spacing of signs and channelizing devices.

SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING DOWNSTREAM OF THE CSJ LIMITS



SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING AT THE CSJ LIMITS



NOTES

- The Contractor shall determine the appropriate distance to be placed on the G20-1 series signs and "BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" (G20-5T) sign for each specific project. This distance shall replace the "X" and shall be rounded to the nearest whole mile with the approval of the Engineer. No decimals shall be used.
- (*) The "BEGIN WORK ZONE" (G20-9TP) and "END WORK ZONE" (G20-2bT) shall be used as shown on the sample layout when advance signs are required outside the CSJ Limits. They inform the motorist of entering or leaving a part of the work zone lying outside the CSJ Limits where traffic fines may double if workers are present.
- ** Required CSJ Limit signing. See Note 10 on BC(1). TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE signs will not be required on projects consisting solely of mobile operations work.
- (*) Area for placement of "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) sign and other signs or devices as called for on the Traffic Control Plan.
- (*) Contractor will install a regulatory speed limit sign at the end of the work zone.

LEGEND	
—	Type 3 Barricade
○ ○ ○	Channelizing Devices
—	Sign
X	See Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing chart or the TMUTCD for sign spacing requirements.

SHEET 2 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PROJECT LIMIT

BC(2) - 13

FILE: bc-13.dgn	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS				
9-07				
7-13				
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.

PROJECT: STEP PROJECT
DATE: APR 22 2014
DESIGNED BY: NJO
DRAWN BY: NJO
CHECKED BY: BJO

TRAFFIC CONTROL DETAILS

STEP PROJECT
Dept. of Engineering & Infrastructure
City of Texarkana, Texas

Attachment: Exhibit 'B-3' STEP II Sheet 48-67 (1124 : Res No. 2014 - 067 R STEP Project II Downtown Sidewalk Enhancements DPW 14 - 02)

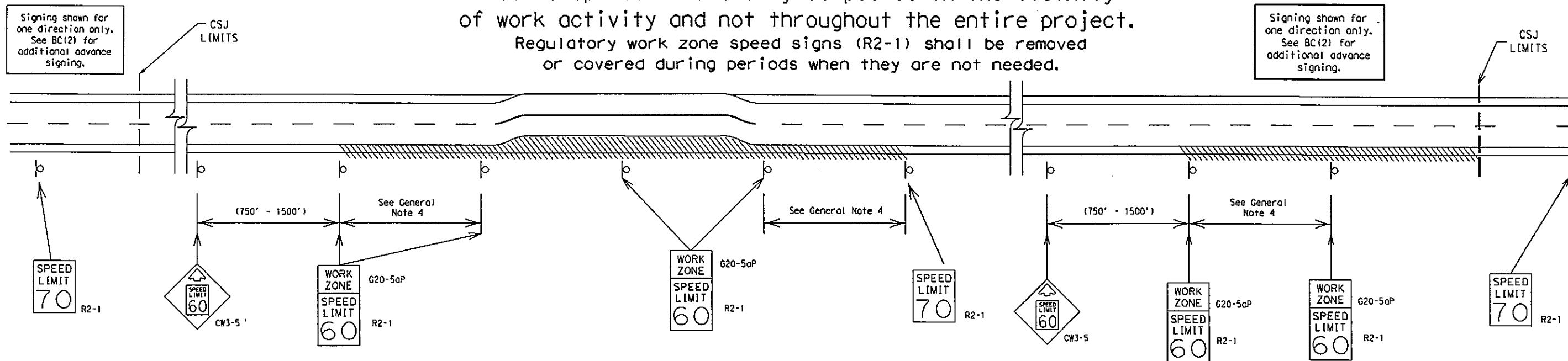
Packet Pg. 263

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT SIGNS

Work zone speed limits shall be regulatory, established in accordance with the "Procedures for Establishing Speed Zones," and approved by the Texas Transportation Commission, or by City Ordinance when within Incorporated City Limits.

Reduced speeds should only be posted in the vicinity of work activity and not throughout the entire project.

Regulatory work zone speed signs (R2-1) shall be removed or covered during periods when they are not needed.



GUIDANCE FOR USE:

LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit should be included on the design of the traffic control plans when restricted geometrics with a lower design speed are present in the work zone and modification of the geometrics to a higher design speed is not feasible.

Long/Intermediate Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs, when approved as described above, should be posted and visible to the motorist when work activity is present. Work activity may also be defined as a change in the roadway that requires a reduced speed for motorists to safely negotiate the work area, including:

- rough road or damaged pavement surface
- substantial alteration of roadway geometrics (diversions)
- construction detours
- grade
- width
- other conditions readily apparent to the driver

As long as any of these conditions exist, the work zone speed limit signs should remain in place.

SHORT TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit may be included on the design of the traffic control plans when workers or equipment are not behind concrete barrier, when work activity is within 10 feet of the traveled way or actually in the travelled way.

Short Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs should be posted and visible to the motorists only when work activity is present. When work activity is not present, signs shall be removed or covered. (See Removing or Covering on BC(4)).

GENERAL NOTES

- Regulatory work zone speed limits should be used only for sections of construction projects where speed control is of major importance.
- Regulatory work zone speed limit signs shall be placed on supports at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.
- Speed zone signs are illustrated for one direction of travel and are normally posted for each direction of travel.
- Frequency of work zone speed limit signs should be:

40 mph and greater	0.2 to 2 miles
35 mph and less	0.2 to 1 mile
- Regulatory speed limit signs shall have black legend and border on a white reflective background (See "Reflective Sheeting" on BC(4)).
- Fabrication, erection and maintenance of the "ADVANCE SPEED LIMIT" (CW3-5) sign, "WORK ZONE" (G20-5aP) plaque and the "SPEED LIMIT" (R2-1) signs shall not be paid for directly, but shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502.
- Turning signs from view, laying signs over or down will not be allowed, unless as otherwise noted under "REMOVING OR COVERING" on BC(4).
- Techniques that may help reduce traffic speeds include but are not limited to:
 - Law enforcement.
 - Flagger stationed next to sign.
 - Portable changeable message sign (PCMS).
 - Low-power (drone) radar transmitter.
 - Speed monitor trailers or signs.
- Speeds shown on details above are for illustration only. Work Zone Speed Limits should only be posted as approved for each project.
- For more specific guidance concerning the type of work, work zone conditions and factors impacting allowable regulatory construction speed zone reduction see TxDOT form #1204 in the TxDOT e-form system.

SHEET 3 OF 12



Traffic
Operations
Division
Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT

BC(3)-13

FILE: bc-13.dgn	DWG: TxDOT	CHK: TxDOT	DWG: TxDOT	CHK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
9-07				
7-13				

REVISION	DATE

PROJECT: STEP PROJECT
DATE: APR 22, 2014
DESIGNED BY: MJD
DRAWN BY: MJD
CHECKED BY: MJD
APPROVED BY: MJD

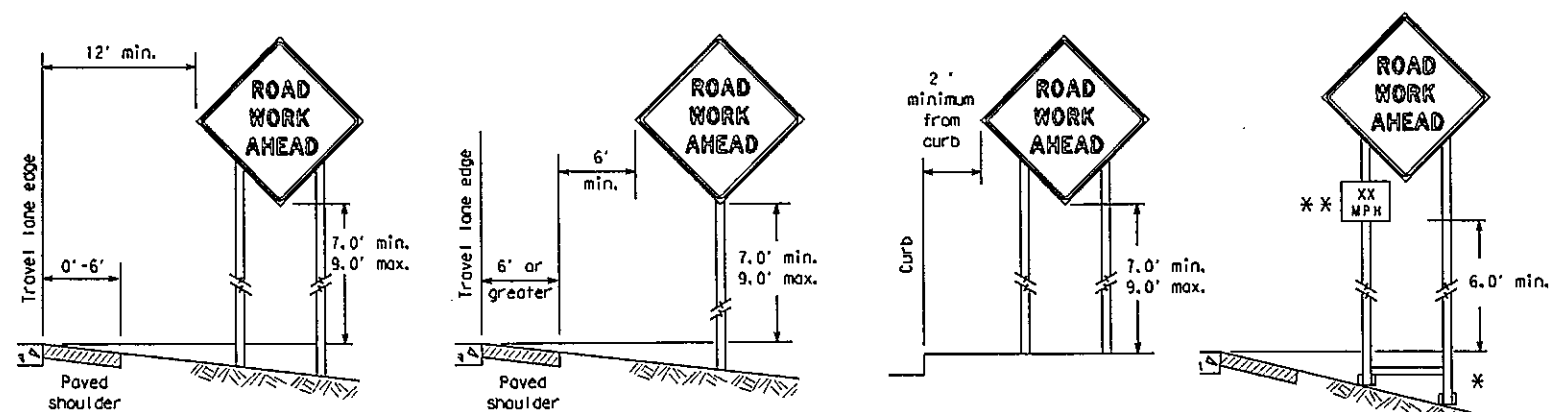
CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS
280 Texas Blvd., Texarkana, Texas 75501 903-798-3648

TRAFFIC CONTROL
DETAILS

STEP PROJECT
Dept. of Engineering & Infrastructure
City of Texarkana, Texas

Attachment: Exhibit 'B-3' STEP II Sheet 48-67 (1124 : Res No. 2014 - 067 R STEP Project II Downtown Sidewalk Enhancements DPW 14 - 02)

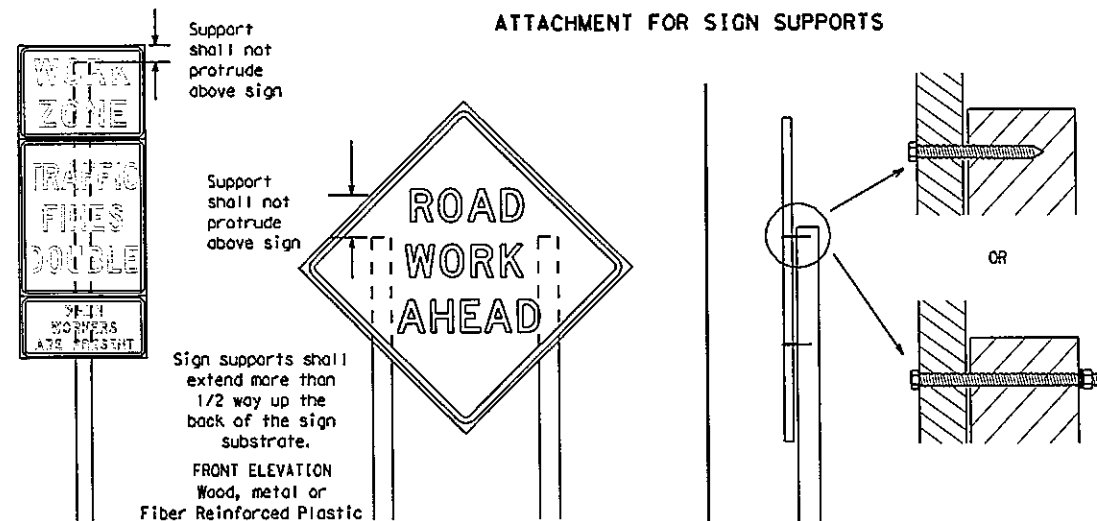
TYPICAL MINIMUM CLEARANCES FOR LONG TERM AND INTERMEDIATE TERM SIGNS



* When placing skid supports on unlevel ground, the leg post lengths must be adjusted so the sign appears straight and plumb. Objects shall NOT be placed under skids as a means of leveling.

** When plaques are placed on dual-leg supports, they should be attached to the upright nearest the travel lane. Supplemental plaques (advisory or distance) should not cover the surface of the parent sign.

ATTACHMENT FOR SIGN SUPPORTS



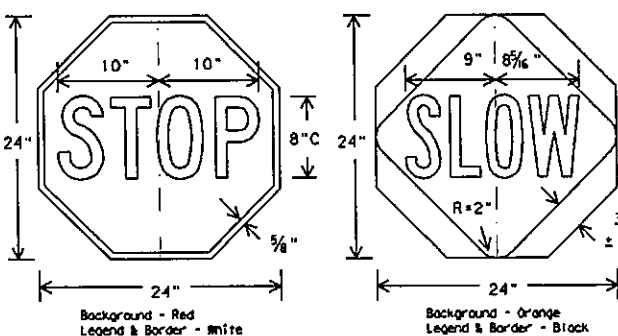
Attachment to wooden supports will be by bolts and nuts or screws. Use TxDOT's or manufacturer's recommended procedures for attaching sign substrates to other types of sign supports

Nails shall NOT be allowed. Each sign shall be attached directly to the sign support. Multiple signs shall not be joined or spliced by any means. Wood supports shall not be extended or repaired by splicing or other means.

Splicing embedded perforated square metal tubing in order to extend post height will only be allowed when the splice is made using four bolts, two above and two below the splice point. Splice must be located entirely behind the sign substrate, not near the base of the support. Splice insert lengths should be at least 5 times nominal post size, centered on the splice and of at least the same gauge material.

STOP/SLOW PADDLES

1. STOP/SLOW paddles are the primary method to control traffic by flaggers. The STOP/SLOW paddle size should be 24" x 24" as detailed below.
2. When used at night, the STOP/SLOW paddle shall be retroreflectORIZED.
3. STOP/SLOW paddles may be attached to a staff with a minimum length of 6' to the bottom of the sign.
4. Any lights incorporated into the STOP or SLOW paddle faces shall only be as specifically described in Section 6E.03 Hand Signaling Devices in the TMUTCD.



CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR MAINTAINING PERMANENT SIGNS WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS

1. Permanent signs are used to give notice of traffic laws or regulations, call attention to conditions that are potentially hazardous to traffic operations, show route designations, destinations, directions, distances, services, points of interest, and other geographical, recreational, or cultural information. Drivers proceeding through a work zone need the same, if not better route guidance as normally installed on a roadway without construction.
2. When permanent regulatory or warning signs conflict with work zone conditions, remove or cover the permanent signs until the permanent sign message matches the roadway condition.
3. When existing permanent signs are moved and relocated due to construction purposes, they shall be visible to motorists at all times.
4. If existing signs are to be relocated on their original supports, they shall be installed on crashworthy bases as shown on the SMD Standard sheets. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC Sheets or the SMD Standards. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
5. If permanent signs are to be removed and relocated using temporary supports, the Contractor shall use crashworthy supports as shown on the BC sheets or the CWZTCD. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC Sheets or the SMD Standards during construction. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
6. Any sign or traffic control device that is struck or damaged by the Contractor or his/her construction equipment shall be replaced as soon as possible by the Contractor to ensure proper guidance for the motorists. This will be subsidiary to Item 502.

GENERAL NOTES FOR WORK ZONE SIGNS

1. Contractor shall install and maintain signs in a straight and plumb condition and/or as directed by the Engineer.
2. Wooden sign posts shall be painted white.
3. Barricades shall NOT be used as sign supports.
4. All signs shall be installed in accordance with the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall be used to regulate, warn, and guide the traveling public safely through the work zone.
5. The Contractor may furnish either the sign design shown in the plans or in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD). The Engineer/Inspector may require the Contractor to furnish other work zone signs that are shown in the TMUTCD but may have been omitted from the plans. Any variation in the plans shall be documented by written agreement between the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person. All changes must be documented in writing before being implemented. This can include documenting the changes in the Inspector's TxDOT diary and having both the Inspector and Contractor initial and date the agreed upon changes.
6. The Contractor shall furnish sign supports listed in the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List" (CWZTCD). The Contractor shall install the sign support in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. If there is a question regarding installation procedures, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer a copy of the manufacturer's installation recommendations so the Engineer can verify the correct procedures are being followed.
7. The Contractor is responsible for installing signs on approved supports and replacing signs with damaged or cracked substrates and/or damaged or marred reflective sheeting as directed by the Engineer/Inspector.
8. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the sign substrate. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1 inch.
9. The Contractor shall replace damaged wood posts. New or damaged wood sign posts shall not be spliced.

DURATION OF WORK (as defined by the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" Part 6)

- a. Long-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than 3 days.
- b. Intermediate-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than one daylight period up to 3 days, or nighttime work lasting more than one hour.
- c. Short-term stationary - daytime work that occupies a location for more than 1 hour in a single daylight period.
- d. Short, duration - work that occupies a location up to 1 hour.
- e. Mobile - work that moves continuously or intermittently (stopping for up to approximately 15 minutes.)

SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT

1. The bottom of Long-term/Intermediate-term signs shall be at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface, except as shown for supplemental plaques mounted below other signs.
2. The bottom of Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be a minimum of 1 foot above the pavement surface but no more than 2 feet above the ground.
3. Long-term/Intermediate-term Signs may be used in lieu of Short-term/Short Duration signing.
4. Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be used only during daylight and shall be removed at the end of the workday or raised to appropriate Long-term/Intermediate sign height.
5. Regulatory signs shall be mounted at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface regardless of work duration.

SIZE OF SIGNS

1. The Contractor shall furnish the sign sizes shown on BC (2) unless otherwise shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

SIGN SUBSTRATES

1. The Contractor shall ensure the sign substrate is installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations for the type of sign support that is being used. The CWZTCD lists each substrate that can be used on the different types and models of sign supports.
2. "Mesh" type materials are NOT an approved sign substrate, regardless of the tightness of the weave.
3. All wooden individual sign panels fabricated from 2 or more pieces shall have one or more plywood cleat, 1/2" thick by 6" wide, fastened to the back of the sign and extending fully across the sign. The cleat shall be attached to the back of the sign using wood screws that do not penetrate the face of the sign panel. The screws shall be placed on both sides of the splice and spaced at 6" centers. The Engineer may approve other methods of splicing the sign face.

REFLECTIVE SHEETING

1. All signs shall be retroreflective and constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of DMS-8300 for rigid signs or DMS-8310 for roll-up signs. The web address for DMS specifications is shown on BC(1).
2. White sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A, shall be used for signs with a white background.
3. Orange sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL}, shall be used for rigid signs with orange backgrounds.

SIGN LETTERS

1. All sign letters and numbers shall be clear, and open rounded type uppercase alphabet letters as approved by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and as published in the "Standard Highway Sign Design for Texas" manual. Signs, letters and numbers shall be of first class workmanship in accordance with Department Standards and Specifications.

REMOVING OR COVERING

1. When sign messages may be confusing or do not apply, the signs shall be removed or completely covered.
2. Long-term stationary or intermediate stationary signs installed on square metal tubing may be turned away from traffic 90 degrees when the sign message is not applicable. This technique may not be used for signs installed in the median of divided highways or near any intersections where the sign may be seen from approaching traffic.
3. Signs installed on wooden skids shall not be turned at 90 degree angles to the roadway. These signs should be removed or completely covered when not required.
4. When signs are covered, the material used shall be opaque, such as heavy mil black plastic, or other materials which will cover the entire sign face and maintain their opaque properties under automobile headlights at night, without damaging the sign sheeting.
5. Burlap shall NOT be used to cover signs.
6. Duct tape or other adhesive material shall NOT be affixed to a sign face.
7. Signs and anchor stubs shall be removed and holes backfilled upon completion of work.

SIGN SUPPORT WEIGHTS

1. Where sign supports require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand should be used.
2. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight.
3. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects shall not be permitted for use as sign support weights.
4. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs.
5. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall NOT be used.
6. Rubber ballasts designed for channelizing devices should not be used for ballast on portable sign supports. Sign supports designed and manufactured with rubber bases may be used when shown on the CWZTCD list.
7. Sandbags shall only be placed along or laid over the base supports of the traffic control device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners. Sandbags shall be placed along the length of the skids to weigh down the sign support.
8. Sandbags shall NOT be placed under the skid and shall not be used to level sign supports placed on slopes.

FLAGS ON SIGNS

1. Flags may be used to draw attention to warning signs. When used the flag shall be 16 inches square or larger and shall be orange or fluorescent red-orange in color. Flags shall not be allowed to cover any portion of the sign face.

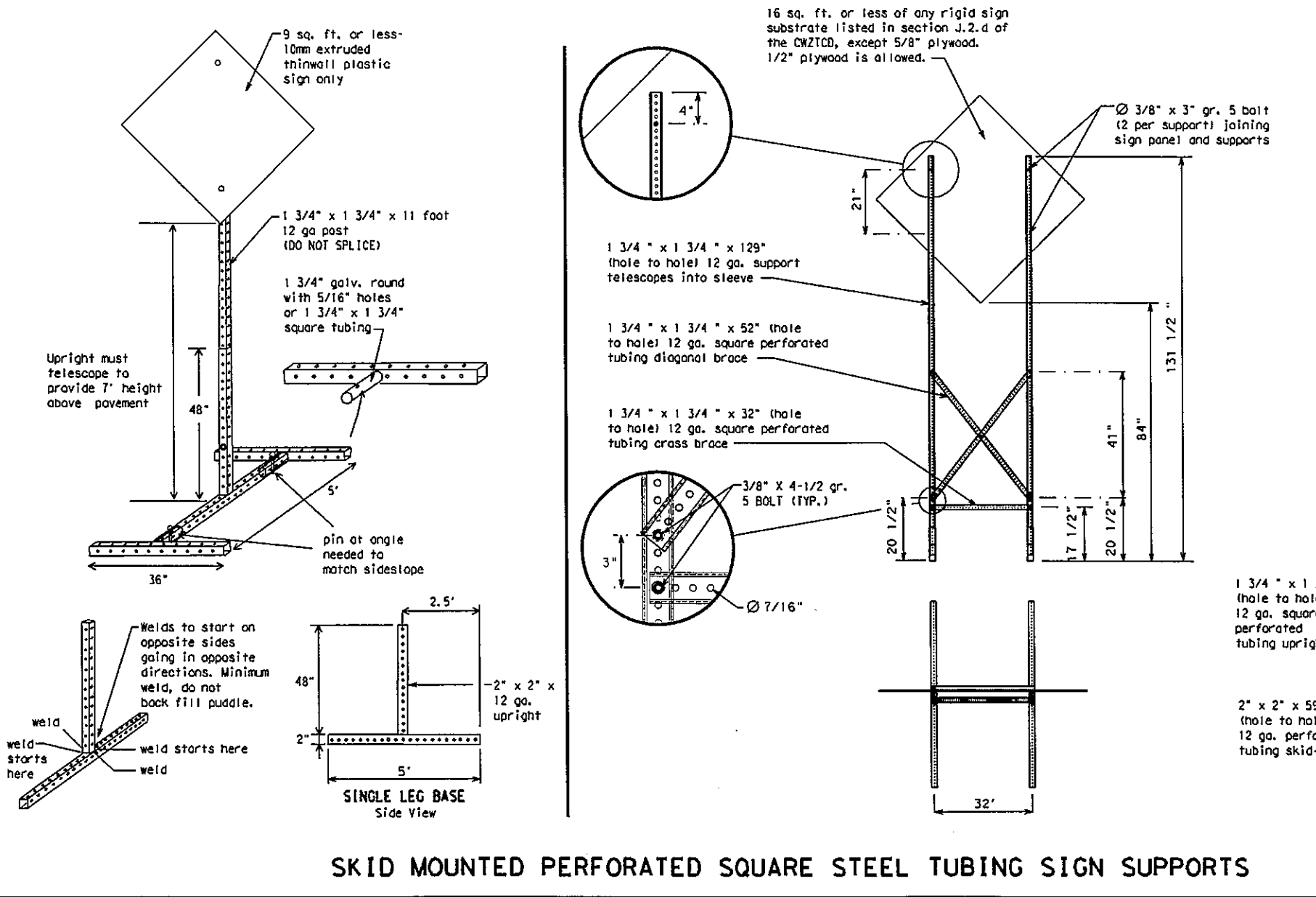
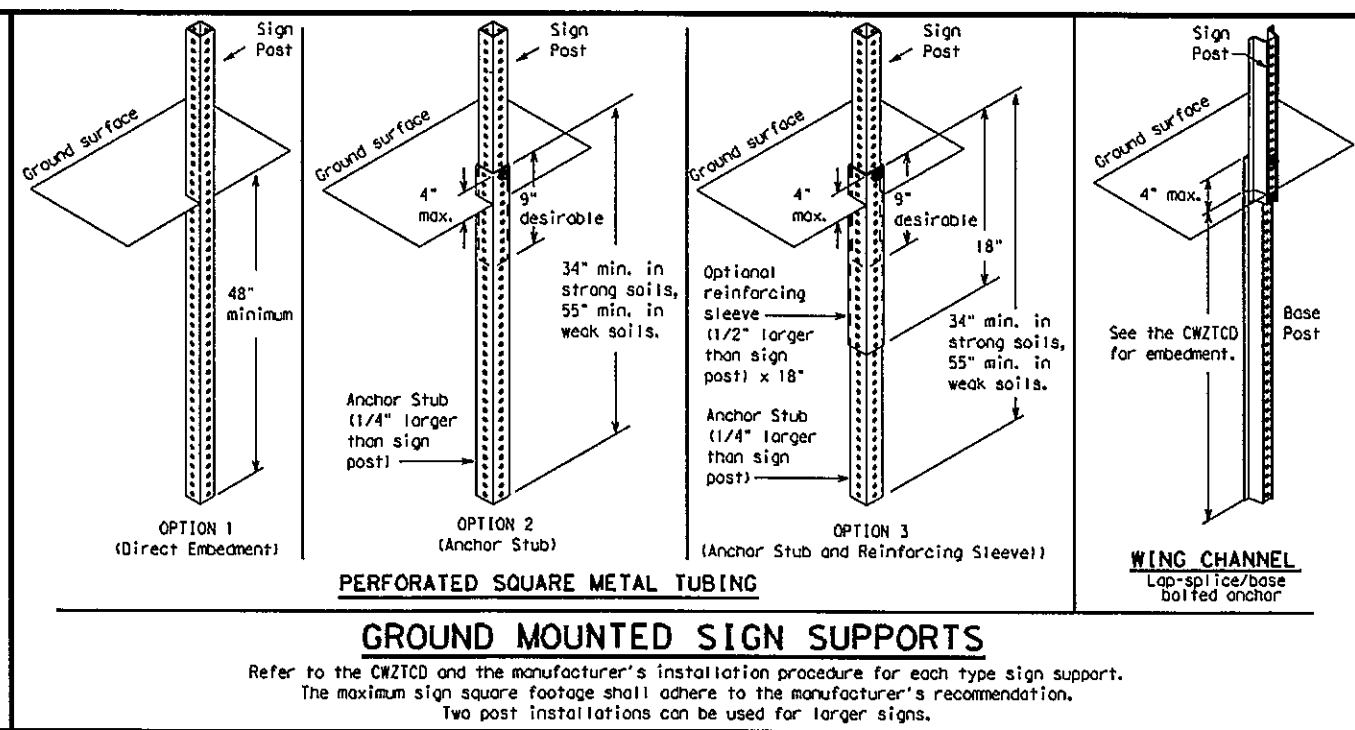
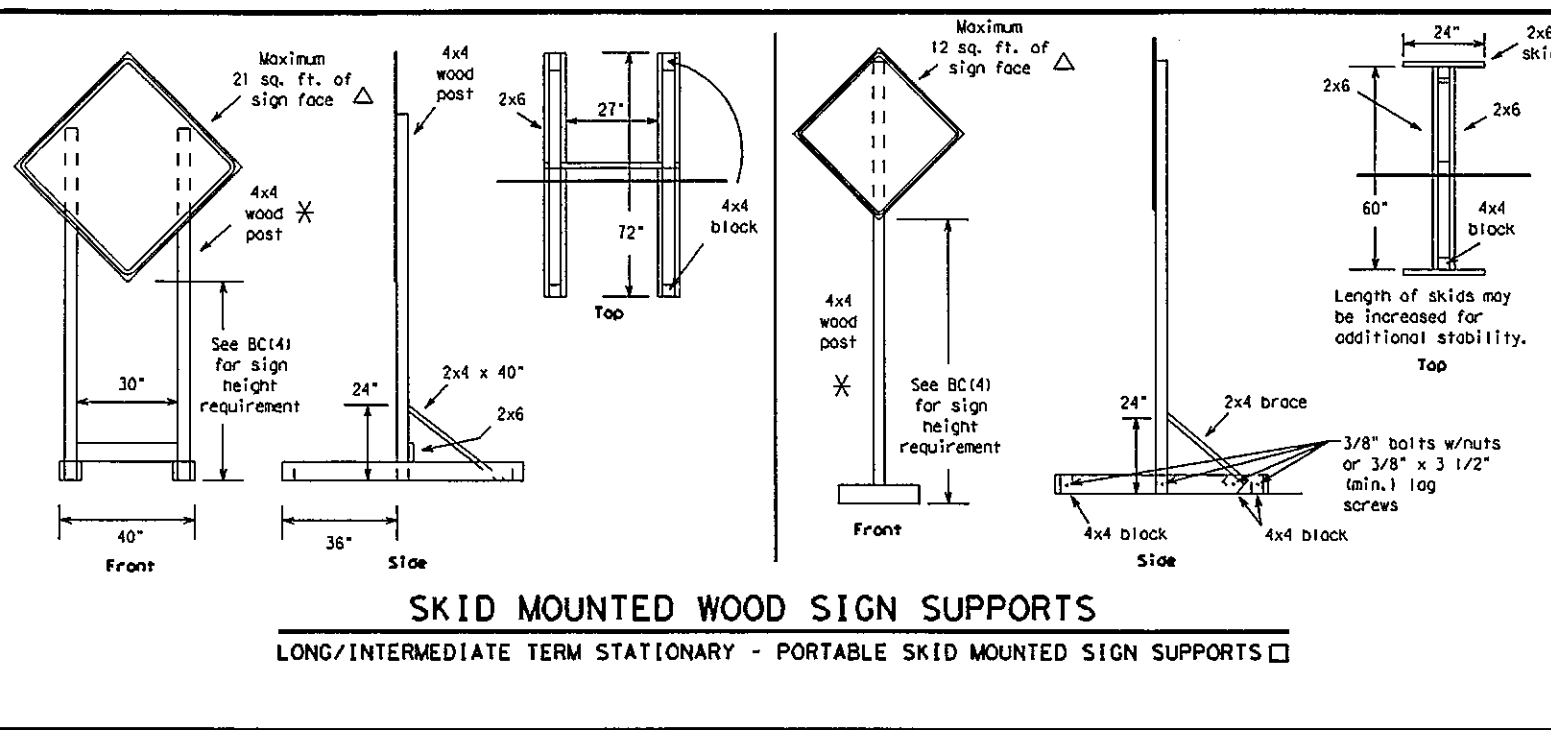
SHEET 4 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation		Traffic Operations Division Standard	
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TEMPORARY SIGN NOTES			
BC (4) - 13			
FILE: bc-13.dgn	DATE: Nov 2002	CHK: TxDOT	CHK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT: SECT	JOB: HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
9-07			
7-13			

STEP PROJECT
City of Texarkana, Texas

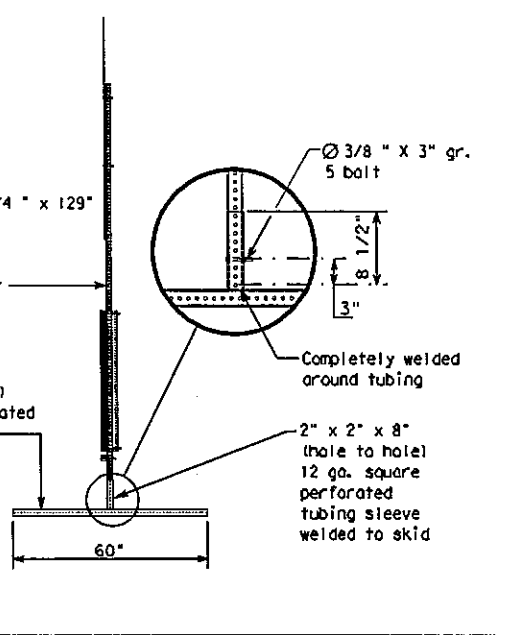
DRAWING

The use of this standard is governed by the Texas Engineering Practice Act. No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



WOOD POST SYSTEM FOR GROUND MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

Nominal Post Size	Number of Posts	Maximum Sq. feet of Sign Face	Minimum Soil Embedment	Drilled Hole(s) Required
4 x 4	1	12	36"	NO
4 x 4	2	21	36"	NO
4 x 6	1	21	36"	YES
4 x 6	2	36	36"	YES



WEDGE ANCHORS
Both steel and plastic Wedge Anchor Systems as shown on the SMD Standard Sheets may be used as temporary sign supports for signs up to 10 square feet of sign face. They may be set in concrete or in sturdy soils if approved by the Engineer. (See web address for "Traffic Engineering Standard Sheets" on BC(1)).

OTHER DESIGNS
MORE DETAILS OF APPROVED LONG/INTERMEDIATE AND SHORT TERM SUPPORTS CAN BE FOUND ON THE CWZTCD LIST. SEE BC(1) FOR WEBSITE LOCATION.

GENERAL NOTES

- Nails may be used in the assembly of wooden sign supports, but 3/8" bolts with nuts or 3/8" x 3 1/2" lag screws must be used on every joint for final connection.
- No more than 2 sign posts shall be placed within a 7 ft. circle, except for specific materials noted on the CWZTCD List.
- When project is completed, all sign supports and foundations shall be removed from the project site. This will be considered subsidiary to Item 502.

□ See BC(4) for definition of "Work Duration."
✕ Wood sign posts MUST be one piece. Splicing will NOT be allowed. Posts shall be painted white.
△ See the CWZTCD for the type of sign substrate that can be used for each approved sign support.

SHEET 5 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TYPICAL SIGN SUPPORT

BC (5) - 13

FILE: bc-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	OW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
9-07	REVISIONS			
7-13		DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.

99

CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS
280 Texas Blvd., Texarkana, Texas 75781 903-796-3948

TRAFFIC CONTROL DETAILS

STEP PROJECT
Dept. of Engineering & Infrastructure
City of Texarkana, Texas

Attachment: Exhibit 'B-3' STEP II Sheet 48-67 (1124 : Res No. 2014 - 067 R STEP Project II Downtown Sidewalk Enhancements DPW 14 - 02)

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE PCMS FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE PCMS BEHIND BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL WITH SIGN PANEL TURNED PARALLEL TO TRAFFIC

RECOMMENDED PHASES AND FORMATS FOR PCMS MESSAGES DURING ROADWORK ACTIVITIES

(The Engineer may approve other messages not specifically covered here.)

PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS

- The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all messages used on portable changeable message signs (PCMS).
- Messages on PCMS should contain no more than 8 words (about four to eight characters per word), not including simple words such as "TO," "FOR," "AT," etc.
- Messages should consist of a single phase, or two phases that alternate. Three-phase messages are not allowed. Each phase of the message should convey a single thought, and must be understood by itself.
- Use the word "EXIT" to refer to an exit ramp on a freeway; i.e., "EXIT CLOSED." Do not use the term "RAMP."
- Always use the route or interstate designation (IH, US, SH, FM) along with the number when referring to a roadway.
- When in use the bottom of a stationary PCMS message panel should be a minimum 7 feet above the roadway, where possible.
- The message term "WEEKEND" should be used only if the work is to start on Saturday morning and end by Sunday evening at midnight. Actual days and hours of work should be displayed on the PCMS if work is to begin on Friday evening and/or continue into Monday morning.
- The Engineer/Inspector may select one of two options which are available for displaying a two-phase message on a PCMS. Each phase may be displayed for either four seconds each or for three seconds each.
- Do not "flash" messages or words included in a message. The message should be steady burn or continuous while displayed.
- Do not present redundant information on a two-phase message; i.e., keeping two lines of the message the same and changing the third line.
- Do not use the word "Danger" in message.
- Do not display the message "LANES SHIFT LEFT" or "LANES SHIFT RIGHT" on a PCMS. Drivers do not understand the message.
- Do not display messages that scroll horizontally or vertically across the face of the sign.
- The following table lists abbreviated words and two-word phrases that are acceptable for use on a PCMS. Both words in a phrase must be abbreviated, unless shown in the TMSD.
- PCMS character height should be at least 18 inches for trailer mounted units. They should be visible from at least 1/2 (.5) mile and the text should be legible from at least 600 feet at night and 800 feet in daylight. Truck mounted units must have a character height of 10 inches and must be legible from at least 400 feet.
- Each line of text should be centered on the message board rather than left or right justified.
- If disabled, the PCMS should default to an illegible display that will not alarm motorists and will only be used to alert workers that the PCMS has malfunctioned. A pattern such as a series of horizontal solid bars is appropriate.

Phase 1: Condition Lists

Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List		Other Condition List	
FREEWAY CLOSED X MILE	FRONTAGE ROAD CLOSED	ROADWORK XXX FT	ROAD REPAIRS XXXX FT
ROAD CLOSED AT SH XXX	SHOULDER CLOSED XXX FT	FLAGGER XXXX FT	LANE NARROWS XXXX FT
ROAD CLSD AT FM XXXX	RIGHT LN CLOSED XXX FT	RIGHT LN NARROWS XXXX FT	TWO-WAY TRAFFIC XX MILE
RIGHT X LANES CLOSED	RIGHT X LANES OPEN	MERGING TRAFFIC XXXX FT	CONST TRAFFIC XXX FT
CENTER LANE CLOSED	DAYTIME LANE CLOSURES	LOOSE GRAVEL XXXX FT	UNEVEN LANES XXXX FT
NIGHT LANE CLOSURES	I-XX SOUTH EXIT CLOSED	DETOUR X MILE	ROUGH ROAD XXXX FT
VARIOUS LANES CLOSED	EXIT XXX CLOSED X MILE	ROADWORK PAST SH XXXX	ROADWORK NEXT FRI-SUN
EXIT CLOSED	RIGHT LN TO BE CLOSED	BUMP XXXX FT	US XXX EXIT X MILES
MALL DRIVEWAY CLOSED	X LANES CLOSED TUE - FRI	TRAFFIC SIGNAL XXXX FT	LANES SHIFT *
XXXXXXXX BLVD CLOSED			

* LANES SHIFT in Phase 1 must be used with STAY IN LANE in Phase 2.

Phase 2: Possible Component Lists

Action to Take/Effect on Travel List	Location List	Warning List	** Advance Notice List
MERGE RIGHT	AT FM XXXX	SPEED LIMIT XX MPH	TUE-FRI XX AM-X PM
DETOUR NEXT X EXITS	BEFORE RAILROAD CROSSING	MAXIMUM SPEED XX MPH	APR XX-XX X PM-X AM
USE EXIT XXX	NEXT X MILES	MINIMUM SPEED XX MPH	BEGINS MONDAY
STAY ON US XXX SOUTH	PAST US XXX EXIT	ADVISORY SPEED XX MPH	BEGINS MAY XX
TRUCKS USE US XXX N	XXXXXXXX TO XXXXXXXX	RIGHT LANE EXIT	MAY X-X XX PM - XX AM
WATCH FOR TRUCKS	US XXX TO FM XXXX	USE CAUTION	NEXT FRI-SUN
EXPECT DELAYS		DRIVE SAFELY	XX AM TO XX PM
REDUCE SPEED XXX FT		DRIVE WITH CARE	NEXT TUE AUG XX
USE OTHER ROUTES			TONIGHT XX PM-XX AM
STAY IN LANE *			

** See Application Guidelines Note 6.

APPLICATION GUIDELINES

- Only 1 or 2 phases are to be used on a PCMS.
- The 1st phase (or both) should be selected from the "Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List" and the "Other Condition List".
- A 2nd phase can be selected from the "Action to Take/Effect on Travel, Location, General Warning, or Advance Notice Phase Lists".
- A Location Phase is necessary only if a distance or location is not included in the first phase selected.
- If two PCMS are used in sequence, they must be separated by a minimum of 1000 ft. Each PCMS shall be limited to two phases, and should be understandable by themselves.
- For advance notice, when the current date is within seven days of the actual work date, calendar days should be replaced with days of the week. Advance notification should typically be for no more than one week prior to the work.

WORDING ALTERNATIVES

- The words RIGHT, LEFT and ALL can be interchanged as appropriate.
- Roadway designations (IH, US, SH, FM and LP) can be interchanged as appropriate.
- EAST, WEST, NORTH and SOUTH (or abbreviations E, W, N and S) can be interchanged as appropriate.
- Highway names and numbers replaced as appropriate.
- ROAD, HIGHWAY and FREEWAY can be interchanged as needed.
- AHEAD may be used instead of distances if necessary.
- FT and MI, MILE and MILES interchanged as appropriate.
- AT, BEFORE and PAST interchanged as needed.
- Distances or AHEAD can be eliminated from the message if a location phase is used.

PCMS SIGNS WITHIN THE R.O.W. SHALL BE BEHIND GUARDRAIL OR CONCRETE BARRIER OR SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF FOUR (4) PLASTIC DRUMS PLACED PERPENDICULAR TO TRAFFIC ON THE UPSTREAM SIDE OF THE PCMS, WHEN EXPOSED TO ONE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC. WHEN EXPOSED TO TWO WAY TRAFFIC, THE FOUR DRUMS SHOULD BE PLACED WITH ONE DRUM AT EACH OF THE FOUR CORNERS OF THE UNIT.

FULL MATRIX PCMS SIGNS

- When Full Matrix PCMS signs are used, the character height and legibility/visibility requirements shall be maintained as listed in Note 15 under "PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS" above.
- When symbol signs, such as the "Flagger Symbol" (CW20-7) are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS sign and, with the approval of the Engineer, it shall maintain the legibility/visibility requirement listed above.
- When symbol signs are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS, they shall only supplement the use of the static sign represented, and shall not substitute for, or replace that sign.
- A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a flashing arrow board provided it meets the visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on BC(7), for the same size arrow.

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION	WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Access Road	ACCS RD	Major	MAJ
Alternate	ALT	Miles	MI
Avenue	AVE	Miles Per Hour	MPH
Best Route	BEST RTE	Minor	MNR
Boulevard	BLVD	Monday	MON
Bridge	BRDG	Normal	NORM
Carnot	CANT	North	N
Center	CTR	Northbound	(route) N
Construction Ahead	CONST AHD	Parking	PKING
CROSSING	XING	Road	RD
Detour Route	DETOUR RTE	Right Lane	RT LN
Do Not	DONT	Saturday	SAT
East	E	Service Road	SERV RD
Eastbound	(route) E	Shoulder	SHLDR
Emergency	EMER	Slippery	SLIP
Emergency Vehicle	EMER VEH	South	S
Entrance, Enter	ENT	Southbound	(route) S
Express Lane	EXP LN	Speed	SPD
Expressway	EXPWY	Street	ST
XXXX Feet	XXXX FT	Sunday	SUN
Fog Ahead	FOG AHD	Telephone	PHONE
Freeway	FRWY, FWY	Temporary	TEMP
Freeway Blocked	FRW BLKD	Thursday	THURS
Friday	FRI	To Downtown	TO DWNTN
Hazardous Driving	HAZ DRIVING	Traffic	TRAF
Hazardous Material	HAZMAT	Travelers	TRVLRS
High-Occupancy	HOV	Tuesday	TUES
Vehicle Highway	HWY	Time Minutes	TIME MIN
Hour(s)	HR, HRS	Upper Level	UPR LEVEL
Information	INFO	Vehicles (s)	VEH, VEHS
It Is	ITS	Warning	WARN
Junction	JCT	Wednesday	WED
Left	LFT	Weight Limit	WT LMIT
Left Lane	LFT LN	West	W
Lane Closed	LN CLOSED	Westbound	(route) W
Lower Level	LWR LEVEL	Wet Pavement	WET PYMT
Maintenance	MAINT	Will Not	WONT

Roadway designation * IH-number, US-number, SH-number, FM-number



Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN (PCMS)

BC (6) - 13

FILE: bc-13.dgn

ON: TxDOT

CHK: TxDOT

DRW: TxDOT

CHK: TxDOT

© TxDOT November 2002

CONT

SECT

JOB

HIGHWAY

9-07

7-13

REVISIONS

DIST

COUNTY

SHEET NO.

100

PROJECT: STEP 144

DATE: APR 28 2014

DESIGNED BY: MJD

DRAWN BY: MJD

CHECKED BY: MJD

APPROVED BY: MJD

CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS

280 TEXAS BLVD., TEXARKANA, TEXAS 75601 903-796-3848

TRAFFIC CONTROL DETAILS

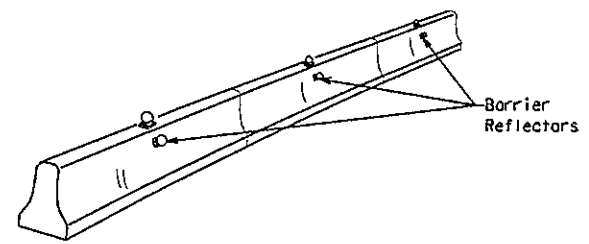
STEP PROJECT

Dept. of Engineering & Infrastructure

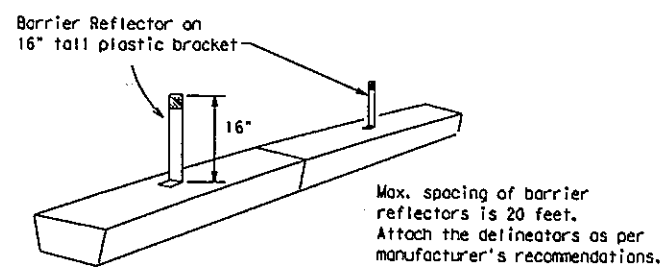
City of Texarkana, Texas

17

- Barrier Reflectors shall be pre-qualified, and conform to the color and reflectivity requirements of DMS-8600. A list of prequalified Barrier Reflectors can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).
- Color of Barrier Reflectors shall be as specified in the TMUTCD. The cost of the reflectors shall be considered subsidiary to Item 512.

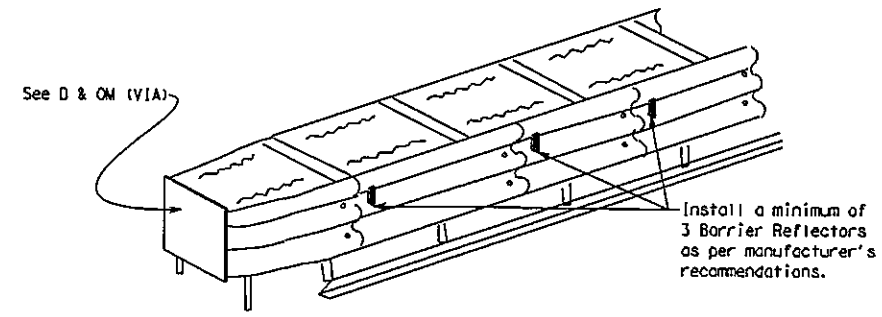


CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)



LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB)

- Where traffic is on one side of the CTB, two (2) Barrier Reflectors shall be mounted in approximately the midsection of each section of CTB. An alternate mounting location is uniformly spaced at one end of each CTB. This will allow for attachment of a barrier grapple without damaging the reflector. The Barrier Reflector mounted on the side of the CTB shall be located directly below the reflector mounted on top of the barrier, as shown in the detail above.
- Where CTB separates two-way traffic, three barrier reflectors shall be mounted on each section of CTB. The reflector unit on top shall have two yellow reflective faces (BI-Directional) while the reflectors on each side of the barrier shall have one yellow reflective face, as shown in the detail above.
- When CTB separates traffic traveling in the same direction, no barrier reflectors will be required on top of the CTB.
- Barrier Reflector units shall be yellow or white in color to match the edgeline being supplemented.
- Maximum spacing of Barrier Reflectors is forty (40) feet.
- Pavement markers or temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs shall NOT be used as CTB delineation.
- Attachment of Barrier Reflectors to CTB shall be per manufacturer's recommendations.
- Missing or damaged Barrier Reflectors shall be replaced as directed by the Engineer.
- Single slope barriers shall be delineated as shown on the above detail.



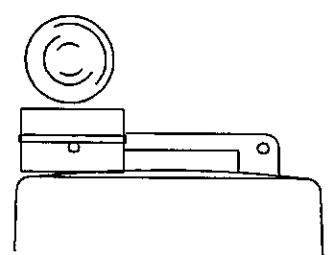
DELINEATION OF END TREATMENTS

END TREATMENTS FOR CTB'S USED IN WORK ZONES

End treatments used on CTB's in work zones shall meet crashworthy standards as defined in the National Cooperative Highway Research Report 350. Refer to the CWZTCD List for approved end treatments and manufacturers.

BARRIER REFLECTORS FOR CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER AND ATTENUATORS

WARNING LIGHTS



Type C Warning Light or approved substitute mounted on a drum adjacent to the travel way.

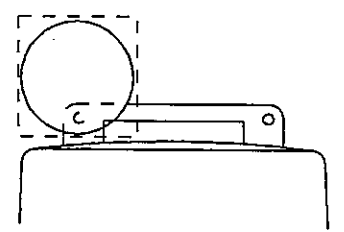
- Warning lights shall meet the requirements of the TMUTCD.
- Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
- Type A-Low Intensity Flashing Warning Lights are commonly used with drums. They are intended to warn of or mark a potentially hazardous area. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "FL". The Type A Warning Lights shall not be used with signs manufactured with Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting meeting the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300.
- Type-C and Type D 360 degree Steady Burn Lights are intended to be used in a series for delineation to supplement other traffic control devices. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "SB".
- The Engineer/Inspector or the plans shall specify the location and type of warning lights to be installed on the traffic control devices.
- When required by the Engineer, the Contractor shall furnish a copy of the warning lights certification. The warning light manufacturer will certify the warning lights meet the requirements of the latest ITE Purchase Specifications for Flashing and Steady-Burn Warning Lights.
- When used to delineate curves, Type-C and Type D Steady Burn Lights should only be placed on the outside of the curve, not the inside.
- The location of warning lights and warning reflectors on drums shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.

WARNING LIGHTS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

- Type A flashing warning lights are intended to warn drivers that they are approaching or are in a potentially hazardous area.
- Type A random flashing warning lights are not intended for delineation and shall not be used in a series.
- A series of sequential flashing warning lights placed on channelizing devices to form a merging taper may be used for delineation. If used, the successive flashing of the sequential warning lights should occur from the beginning of the taper to the end of the merging taper in order to identify the desired vehicle path. The rate of flashing for each light shall be 65 flashes per minute, plus or minus 10 flashes.
- Type C and D steady-burn warning lights are intended to be used in a series to delineate the edge of the travel lane on detours, on lane changes, on lane closures, and on other similar conditions.
- Type A, Type C and Type D warning lights shall be installed at locations as detailed on other sheets in the plans.
- Warning lights shall not be installed on a drum that has a sign, chevron or vertical panel.
- The maximum spacing for warning lights on drums should be identical to the channelizing device spacing.

WARNING REFLECTORS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS AS A SUBSTITUTE FOR TYPE C (STEADY BURN) WARNING LIGHTS

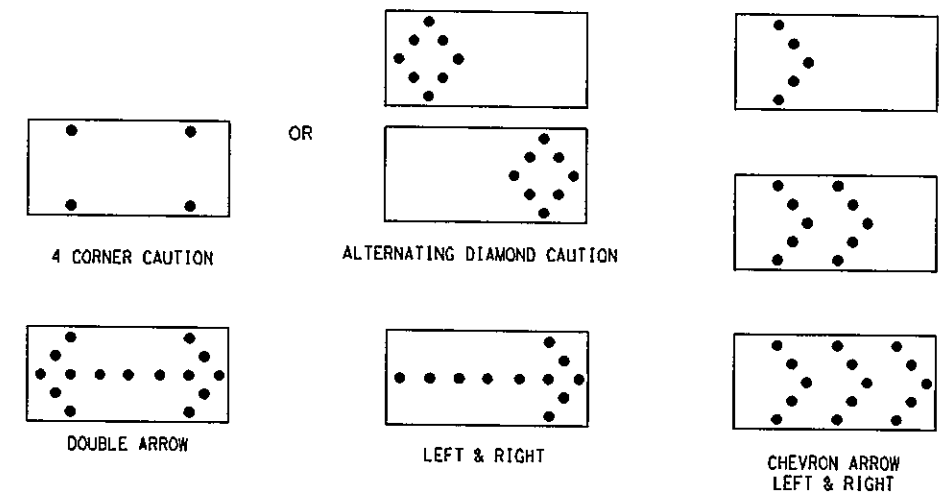
- A warning reflector or approved substitute may be mounted on a plastic drum as a substitute for a Type C, steady burn warning light at the discretion of the Contractor unless otherwise noted in the plans.
- The warning reflector shall be yellow in color and shall be manufactured using a sign substrate approved for use with plastic drums listed on the CWZTCD.
- The warning reflector shall have a minimum retroreflective surface area (one-side) of 30 square inches.
- Round reflectors shall be fully reflectorized, including the area where attached to the drum.
- Square substrates must have a minimum of 30 square inches of reflectorized sheeting. They do not have to be reflectorized where it attaches to the drum.
- The side of the warning reflector facing approaching traffic shall have sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements for DMS 8300-Type B or Type C.
- When used near two-way traffic, both sides of the warning reflector shall be reflectorized.
- The warning reflector should be mounted on the side of the handle nearest approaching traffic.
- The maximum spacing for warning reflectors should be identical to the channelizing device spacing requirements.



Warning reflector may be round or square. Must have a yellow reflective surface area of at least 30 square inches

Arrow Boards may be located behind channelizing devices in place for a shoulder taper or merging taper, otherwise they shall be delineated with four (4) channelizing devices placed perpendicular to traffic on the upstream side of traffic.

- The Flashing Arrow Board should be used for all lane closures on multi-lane roadways, or slow moving maintenance or construction activities on the travel lanes.
- Flashing Arrow Boards should not be used on two-lane, two-way roadways, detours, diversions or work on shoulders unless the "CAUTION" display (see detail below) is used.
- The Engineer/Inspector shall choose all appropriate signs, barricades and/or other traffic control devices that should be used in conjunction with the Flashing Arrow Board.
- The Flashing Arrow Board should be able to display the following symbols:



- The "CAUTION" display consists of four corner lamps flashing simultaneously, or the Alternating Diamond Caution mode as shown.
- The straight line caution display is NOT ALLOWED.
- The Flashing Arrow Board shall be capable of minimum 50 percent dimming from rated lamp voltage. The flashing rate of the lamps shall not be less than 25 nor more than 40 flashes per minute.
- Minimum lamp "on time" shall be approximately 50 percent for the flashing arrow and equal intervals of 25 percent for each sequential phase of the flashing chevron.
- The sequential arrow display is NOT ALLOWED.
- The flashing arrow display is the TxDOT standard; however, the sequential Chevron display may be used during daylight operations.
- The Flashing Arrow Board shall be mounted on a vehicle, trailer or other suitable support.
- A Flashing Arrow Board SHALL NOT BE USED to laterally shift traffic.
- A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a Flashing Arrow Board provided it meets visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on this sheet for the same size arrow.
- Minimum mounting height of trailer mounted Arrow Boards should be 7 feet from roadway to bottom of panel.

REQUIREMENTS			
TYPE	MINIMUM SIZE	MINIMUM NUMBER OF PANEL LAMPS	MINIMUM VISIBILITY DISTANCE
B	30 x 60	13	3/4 mile
C	48 x 96	15	1 mile

ATTENTION

Flashing Arrow Boards shall be equipped with automatic dimming devices.

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE ARROW BOARD FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE ARROW BOARD BEHIND CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL.

FLASHING ARROW BOARDS

TRUCK-MOUNTED ATTENUATORS

- Truck-mounted attenuators (TMA) used on TxDOT facilities must meet the requirements outlined in the National Cooperative Highway Research Report No. 350 (NCHRP 350) or the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH).
- Refer to the CWZTCD for the requirements of Level 2 or Level 3 TMAs.
- Refer to the CWZTCD for a list of approved TMAs.
- TMAs are required on freeways unless otherwise noted in the plans.
- A TMA should be used anytime that it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.
- The only reason a TMA should not be required is when a work area is spread down the roadway and the work crew is an extended distance from the TMA.

Texas Department of Transportation

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION ARROW PANEL, REFLECTORS, WARNING LIGHTS & ATTENUATOR

BC(7)-13

FILE#	bc-13.dgn	DWG	TxDOT	CHK	TxDOT	DES	TxDOT	CRK	TxDOT
DATE	November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY				
REV	7-13	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO					

Traffic Operations Division Standard

DATE: _____

REVISION: _____

CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS

280 Texas Blvd., Texarkana, Texas 75081 903-796-3549

PROJECT: STEP 14-02

DATE: APR 23, 2014

DESIGNED BY: MJD

DRAWN BY: MJD

CHECKED BY: BMD

APPROVED BY: BMD

TRAFFIC CONTROL DETAILS

STEP PROJECT

Dept. of Engineering & Infrastructure

City of Texarkana, Texas

DRWING

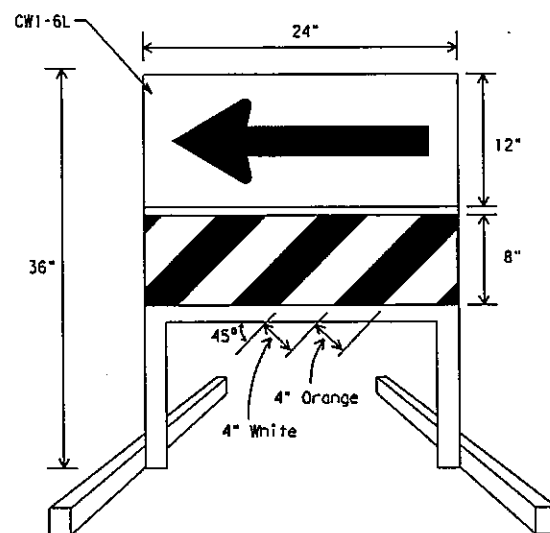
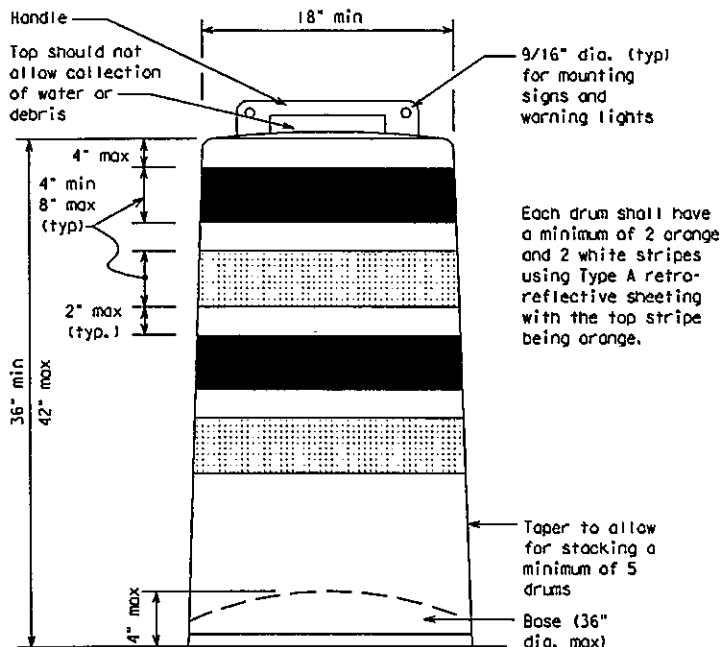
1. For long term stationary work zones on freeways, drums shall be used as the primary channelizing device.
2. For intermediate term stationary work zones on freeways, drums should be used as the primary channelizing device but may be replaced in tangent sections by vertical panels, or 42" two-piece cones. In tangent sections one-piece cones may be used with the approval of the Engineer but only if personnel are present on the project at all times to maintain the cones in proper position and location.
3. For short term stationary work zones on freeways, drums are the preferred channelizing device but may be replaced in tapers, transitions and tangent sections by vertical panels, two-piece cones or one-piece cones as approved by the Engineer.
4. Drums and all related items shall comply with the requirements of the current version of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
5. Drums, bases, and related materials shall exhibit good workmanship and shall be free from objectionable marks or defects that would adversely affect their appearance or serviceability.
6. The Contractor shall have a maximum of 24 hours to replace any plastic drums identified for replacement by the Engineer/Inspector. The replacement device must be an approved device.

Pre-qualified plastic drums shall meet the following requirements:

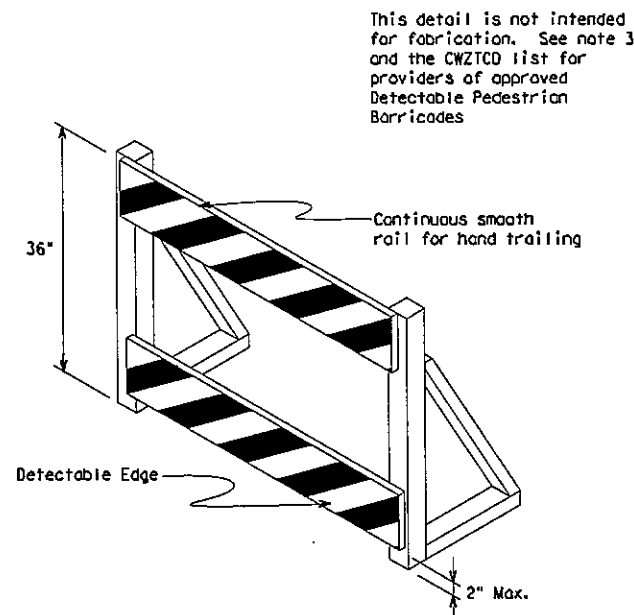
1. Plastic drums shall be a two-piece design; the "body" of the drum shall be the top portion and the "base" shall be the bottom.
2. The body and base shall lock together in such a manner that the body separates from the base when impacted by a vehicle traveling at a speed of 20 MPH or greater but prevents accidental separation due to normal handling and/or air turbulence created by passing vehicles.
3. Plastic drums shall be constructed of lightweight flexible, and deformable materials. The Contractor shall NOT use metal drums or single piece plastic drums as channelization devices or sign supports.
4. Drums shall present a profile that is a minimum of 18 inches in width at the 36 inch height when viewed from any direction. The height of drum unit (body installed on base) shall be a minimum of 36 inches and a maximum of 42 inches.
5. The top of the drum shall have a built-in handle for easy pickup and shall be designed to drain water and not collect debris. The handle shall have a minimum of two widely spaced 9/16 inch diameter holes to allow attachment of a warning light, warning reflector unit or approved compliant sign.
6. The exterior of the drum body shall have a minimum of four alternating orange and white retroreflective circumferential stripes not less than 4 inches nor greater than 8 inches in width. Any non-reflectorized space between any two adjacent stripes shall not exceed 2 inches in width.
7. Bases shall have a maximum width of 36 inches, a maximum height of 4 inches, and a minimum of two footholds of sufficient size to allow base to be held down while separating the drum body from the base.
8. Plastic drums shall be constructed of ultra-violet stabilized, orange, high-density polyethylene (HDPE) or other approved material.
9. Drum body shall have a maximum unballasted weight of 11 lbs.
10. Drum and base shall be marked with manufacturer's name and model number.

1. The stripes used on drums shall be constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of Departmental Materials Specification DMS-8300, "Sign Face Materials." Type A reflective sheeting shall be supplied unless otherwise specified in the plans.
2. The sheeting shall be suitable for use on and shall adhere to the drum surface such that, upon vehicular impact, the sheeting shall remain adhered in-place and exhibit no delaminating, cracking, or loss of retroreflectivity other than that loss due to abrasion of the sheeting surface.

1. Unballasted bases shall be large enough to hold up to 50 lbs. of sand. This base, when filled with the ballast material, should weigh between 35 lbs (minimum) and 50 lbs (maximum). The ballast may be sand in one to three sandbags separate from the base, sand in a sand-filled plastic base, or other ballasting devices as approved by the Engineer. Stacking of sandbags will be allowed, however height of sandbags above pavement surface may not exceed 12 inches.
2. Bases with built-in ballast shall weigh between 40 lbs. and 50 lbs. Built-in ballast can be constructed of an integral crumb rubber base or a solid rubber base.
3. Recycled truck tire sidewalls may be used for ballast on drums approved for this type of ballast on the CMWTCID list.
4. The ballast shall not be heavy objects, water, or any material that would become hazardous to motorists, pedestrians, or workers when the drum is struck by a vehicle.
5. When used in regions susceptible to freezing, drums shall have drainage holes in the bottoms so that water will not collect and freeze becoming a hazard when struck by a vehicle.
6. Ballast shall not be placed on top of drums.
7. Adhesives may be used to secure base of drums to pavement.



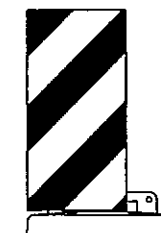
1. The Direction Indicator Barricade may be used in tapers, transitions, and other areas where specific directional guidance to drivers is necessary.
2. If used, the Direction Indicator Barricade should be used in series to direct the driver through the transition and into the intended travel lane.
3. The Direction Indicator Barricade shall consist of One-Direction Large Arrow (CW1-6) sign in the size shown with a black arrow on a background of Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} Orange retroreflective sheeting above a rail with Type A retroreflective sheeting in alternating 4" white and orange stripes sloping downward at an angle of 45 degrees in the direction road users are to pass. Sheeting types shall be as per DMS 8300.
4. Double arrows on the Direction Indicator Barricade will not be allowed.
5. Approved manufacturers are shown on the CWZICD List. Ballast shall be as approved by the manufacturers instructions.



1. When existing pedestrian facilities are disrupted, closed, or relocated in a TTC zone, the temporary facilities shall be detectable and include accessibility features consistent with the features present in the existing pedestrian facility.
2. Where pedestrians with visual disabilities normally use the closed sidewalk, a device that is detectable by a person with a visual disability traveling with the aid of a long cane shall be placed across the full width of the closed sidewalk.
3. Detectable pedestrian barricades similar to the one pictured above, longitudinal channelizing devices, some concrete barriers, or wood or chain link fencing with a continuous detectable edging can satisfactorily delineate a pedestrian path.
4. Tape, rope, or plastic chain strung between devices are not detectable, do not comply with the design standards in the "Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines for Buildings and Facilities (ADAAG)" and should not be used as a control for pedestrian movements.
5. Warning lights shall not be attached to detectable pedestrian barricades.
6. Detectable pedestrian barricades may use 8" nominal barricade rails as shown on BC(10) provided that the top rail provides a smooth continuous rail suitable for hand trailing with no splinters, burrs, or sharp edges.



18" x 24" Sign
(Maximum Sign Dimension)
Chevron CW1-8, Opposing Traffic Lane
Divider, Driveway sign D70a, Keep Right
R4 series or other signs as approved
by Engineer



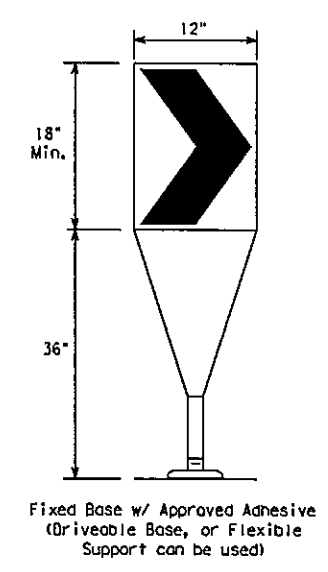
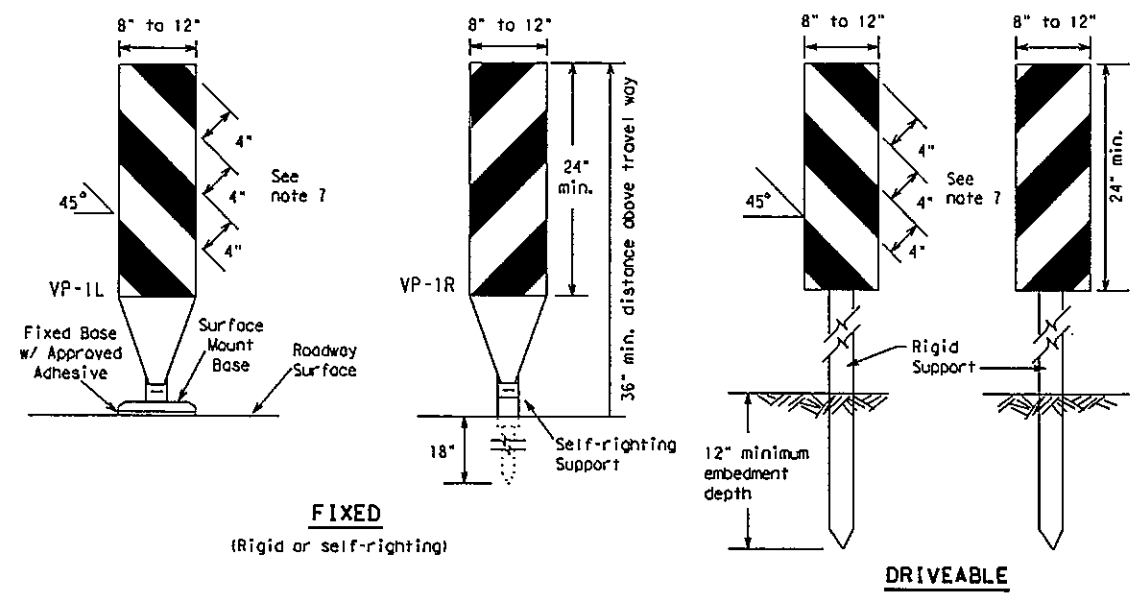
12" x 24"
Vertical Panel
mount with diagonals
sloping down towards
travel way

Plywood, Aluminum or Metal sign
substrates shall NOT be used on
plastic drums

1. Signs used on plastic drums shall be manufactured using substrates listed on the CWZTCD.
2. Chevrons and other work zone signs with an orange background shall be manufactured with Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} Orange sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of DMS-8300, "Sign Face Material," unless otherwise specified in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels shall be manufactured with orange and white sheeting meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A. Diagonal stripes on Vertical Panels shall slope down toward the intended traveled lane.
4. Other sign messages (text or symbolic) may be used as approved by the Engineer. Sign dimensions shall not exceed 18 inches in width or 24 inches in height, except for the R9 series signs discussed in note 8 below.
5. Signs shall be installed using a 1/2 inch bolt (nominal) and nut, two washers, and one locking washer for each connection.
6. Mounting bolts and nuts shall be fully engaged and adequately torqued. Bolts should not extend more than 1/2 inch beyond nuts.
7. Chevrons may be placed on drums on the outside of curves, on merging tapers or on shifting tapers. When used in these locations they may be placed on every drum or spaced not more than an every third drum. A minimum of three (3) should be used at each location called for in the plans.
8. R9-9, R9-10, R9-11 and R9-11a Sidewalk Closed signs which are 24 inches wide may be mounted on plastic drums, with approval of the Engineer.

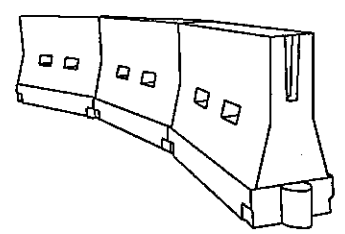
SHEET 8 OF 12		<i>Traffic Operations Division Standard</i>			
 Texas Department of Transportation		BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES			
BC(8) - 13					
FILE#	bc-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DN: TxBOT	CK: TxBOT
© TxDOT	November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS					
4-03	7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET N
9-07					

Use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



1. The chevron shall be a vertical rectangle with a minimum size of 12 by 18 inches.
2. Chevrons are intended to give notice of a sharp change of alignment with the direction of travel and provide additional emphasis and guidance for vehicle operators with regard to changes in horizontal alignment of the roadway.
3. Chevrons, when used, shall be erected on the outside of a sharp curve or turn, or on the far side of an intersection. They shall be in line with and at right angles to approaching traffic. Spacing should be such that the motorist always has three in view, until the change in alignment eliminates its need.
4. To be effective, the chevron should be visible for at least 500 feet.
5. Chevrons shall be orange with a black nonreflective legend. Sheeting for the chevron shall be retroreflective Type B₂ or Type C₂ conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.
6. For Long Term Stationary use on tapers or transitions on freeways and divided highways self-righting chevrons may be used to supplement plastic drums but not to replace plastic drums.

CHEVRONS



LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES (LCD)

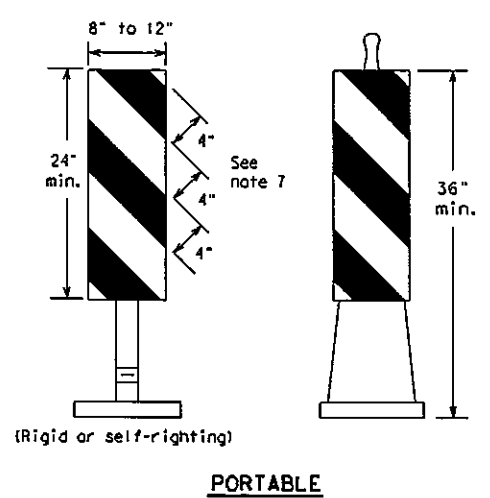
1. LCDs are crashworthy, lightweight, deformable devices that are highly visible, have good target value and can be connected together. They are not designed to contain or redirect a vehicle on impact.
2. LCDs may be used instead of a line of cones or drums.
3. LCDs shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. LCDs should not be used to provide positive protection for obstacles, pedestrians or workers.
5. LCDs shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation as required for temporary barriers on BC(7) when placed roughly parallel to the travel lanes.
6. LCDs used as barricades placed perpendicular to traffic should have at least one row of reflective sheeting meeting the requirements for barricade rails as shown on BC(10) placed near the top of the LCD along the full length of the device.

WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS BARRIERS

1. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall not be used solely to channelize road users, but also to protect the work space per the appropriate NCHRP 350 crashworthiness requirements based on roadway speed and barrier application.
2. Water ballasted systems used to channelize vehicular traffic shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation or channelizing devices to improve daytime/nighttime visibility. They may also be supplemented with pavement markings.
3. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. Water ballasted systems used as barriers should not be used for a merging taper except in low speed (less than 45 MPH) urban areas. When used on a taper in a low speed urban area, the taper shall be delineated and the taper length should be designed to optimize road user operations considering the available geometric conditions.
5. When water ballasted systems used as barriers have blunt ends exposed to traffic, they should be attenuated as per manufacturer recommendations or fared to a point outside the clear zone.

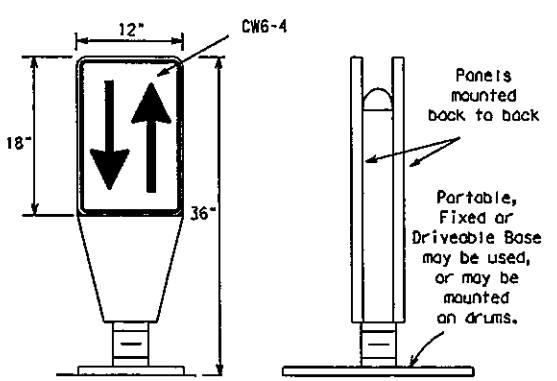
If used to channelize pedestrians, longitudinal channelizing devices or water ballasted systems must have a continuous detectable bottom for users of long cones and the top of the unit shall not be less than 32 inches in height.

HOLLOW OR WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES OR BARRIERS



VERTICAL PANELS (VPs)

1. Vertical Panels (VP's) are normally used to channelize traffic or divide opposing lanes of traffic.
2. VP's may be used in daytime or nighttime situations. They may be used at the edge of shoulder drop-offs and other areas such as lane transitions where positive daytime and nighttime delineation is required. The Engineer/Inspector shall refer to the Roadway Design Manual Appendix B "Treatment of Pavement Drop-offs in Work Zones" for additional guidelines on the use of VP's for drop-offs.
3. VP's should be mounted back to back if used at the edge of cuts adjacent to two-way two lane roadways. Stripes are to be reflective orange and reflective white and should always slope downward toward the travel lane.
4. VP's used on expressways and freeways or other high speed roadways, may have more than 270 square inches of retroreflective area facing traffic.
5. Self-righting supports are available with portable base. See "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
6. Sheeting for the VP's shall be retroreflective Type A conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise.
7. Where the height of reflective material on the vertical panel is 36 inches or greater, a panel stripe of 6 inches shall be used.



OPPOSING TRAFFIC LANE DIVIDERS (OTLD)

1. Opposing Traffic Lane Dividers (OTLD) are delineation devices designed to convert a normal one-way roadway section to two-way operation. OTLD's are used on temporary centerlines. The upward and downward arrows on the sign's face indicate the direction of traffic on either side of the divider. The base is secured to the pavement with an adhesive or rubber weight to minimize movement caused by a vehicle impact or wind gust.
2. The OTLD may be used in combination with 42" cones or VPs.
3. Spacing between the OTLD shall not exceed 500 feet. 42" cones or VPs placed between the OTLD's should not exceed 100 foot spacing.
4. The OTLD shall be orange with a black non-reflective legend. Sheeting for the OTLD shall be retroreflective Type B₂ or Type C₂ conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Work Zone channelizing devices illustrated on this sheet may be installed in close proximity to traffic and are suitable for use on high or low speed roadways. The Engineer/Inspector shall ensure that spacing and placement is uniform and in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
2. Channelizing devices shown on this sheet may have a driveable, fixed or portable base. The requirement for self-righting channelizing devices must be specified in the General Notes or other plan sheets.
3. Channelizing devices on self-righting supports should be used in work zone areas where channelizing devices are frequently impacted by errant vehicles or vehicle related wind gusts making alignment of the channelizing devices difficult to maintain. Locations of these devices shall be detailed elsewhere in the plans. These devices shall conform to the TMUTCD and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
4. The Contractor shall maintain devices in a clean condition and replace damaged, nonreflective, faded, or broken devices and bases as required by the Engineer/Inspector. The Contractor shall be required to maintain proper device spacing and alignment.
5. Portable bases shall be fabricated from virgin and/or recycled rubber. The portable bases shall weigh a minimum of 30 lbs.
6. Pavement surfaces shall be prepared in a manner that ensures proper bonding between the adhesives, the fixed mount bases and the pavement surface. Adhesives shall be prepared and applied according to the manufacturer's recommendations.
7. The installation and removal of channelizing devices shall not cause detrimental effects to the final pavement surfaces, including pavement surface discoloration or surface integrity. Driveable bases shall not be permitted on final pavement surfaces. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all application and removal procedures of fixed bases.

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths * *			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices	
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'

* **Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper (FT.) W=Width of Offset (FT.)
S=Posted Speed (MPH)

SUGGESTED MAXIMUM SPACING OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND MINIMUM DESIRABLE TAPER LENGTHS

SHEET 9 OF 12



BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC (9) - 13

FILE: bc-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
9-07	REVISONS			
7-13	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	

7.1.e

DATE

REVISION

CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS

280 Texas Blvd., Texarkana, Texas 75701 903-798-3948

PROJECT: STEP

DATE: MAY 28, 2014

DESIGNED BY: MJD

DRAWN BY: MJD

CHECKED BY: MJD

TRAFFIC CONTROL DETAILS

STEP PROJECT

Dept. of Engineering & Infrastructure

City of Texarkana, Texas

Attachment: Exhibit 'B-3' STEP II Sheet 48-67 (1124 : Res No. 2014 - 067 R STEP Project II Downtown Sidewalk Enhancements DPW 14 - 02)

Packet Pg. 270

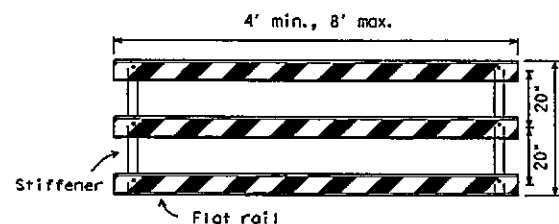
TYPE 3 BARRICADES

1. Refer to the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) for details of the Type 3 Barricades and a list of all materials used in the construction of Type 3 Barricades.
2. Type 3 Barricades shall be used at each end of construction projects closed to all traffic.
3. Barricades extending across a roadway should have stripes that slope downward in the direction toward which traffic must turn in detouring. When both right and left turns are provided, the chevron striping may slope downward in both directions from the center of the barricade. Where no turns are provided at a closed road striping should slope downward in both directions toward the center of roadway.
4. Striping of rails, for the right side of the roadway, should slope downward to the left. For the left side of the roadway, striping should slope downward to the right.
5. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the barricade rails. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1".
6. Barricades shall not be placed parallel to traffic unless an adequate clear zone is provided.
7. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
8. Where barricades require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand is recommended. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight. Sand bags shall not be stacked in a manner that covers any portion of a barricade rails reflective sheeting. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects will NOT be permitted. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall not be used for sandbags. Sandbags shall only be placed along or upon the base supports of the device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners.
9. Sheetting for barricades shall be retroreflective Type A conforming to Departmental Material Specification DWS-8300 unless otherwise noted.

Barricades shall NOT
be used as a sign support.

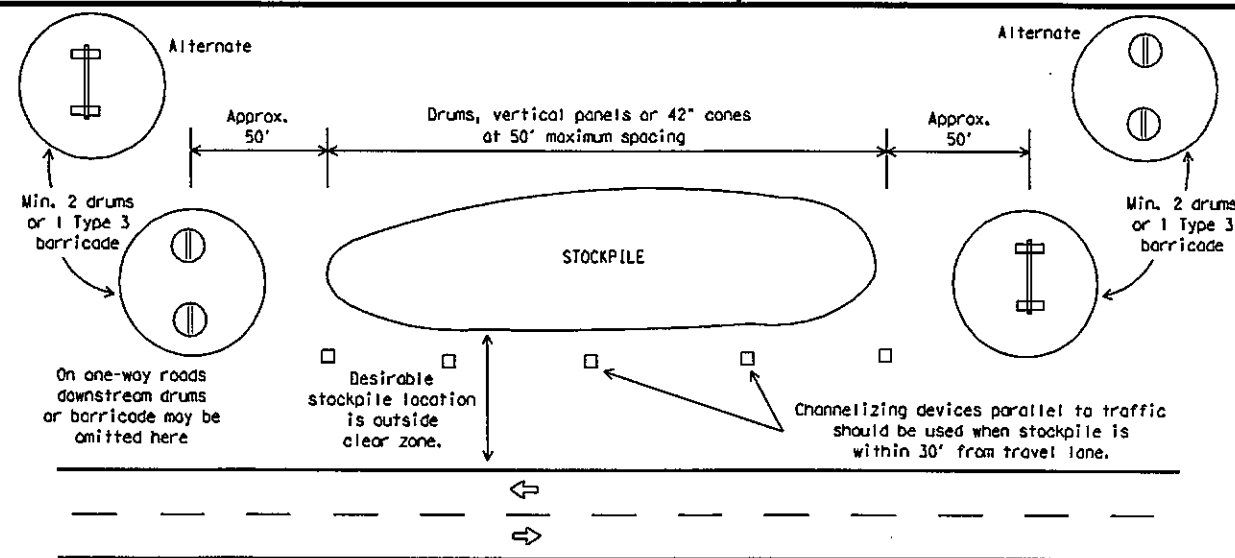


TYPICAL STRIPING DETAIL FOR BARRICADE RAIL



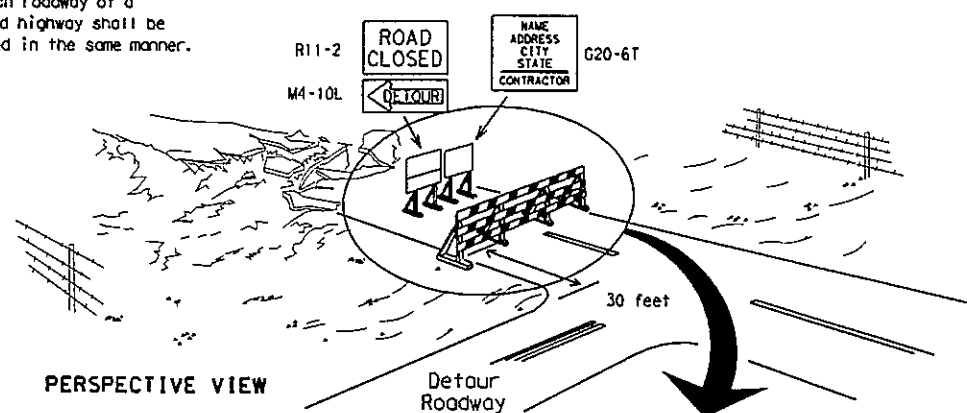
Stiffener may be inside or outside of support, but no more than 2 stiffeners shall be allowed on one barrage.

**TYPICAL PANEL DETAIL
FOR SKID OR POST TYPE BARRICADES**



TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR MATERIAL STOCKPILES

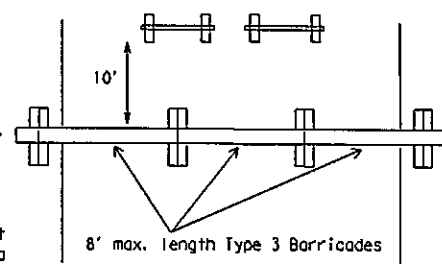
Each roadway of a divided highway shall be barricaded in the same manner.



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

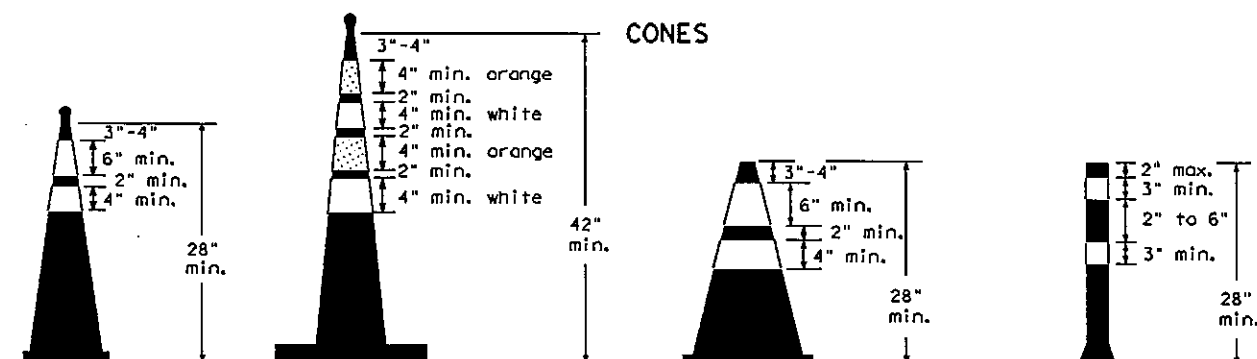
The three rails on Type 3 barricades shall be reflectorized orange and reflective white stripes on one side facing one-way traffic and both sides for two-way traffic.

Barricade striping should slant downward in the direction of detour.



PLAN VIEW

TYPE 3 BARRICADE (POST AND SKID) TYPICAL APPLICATION



Two-Piece canes

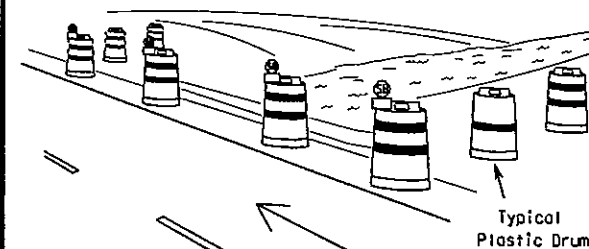
One-Piece cones

Tubular Marker

28" Cones shall have a minimum weight of 9 1/2 lbs.

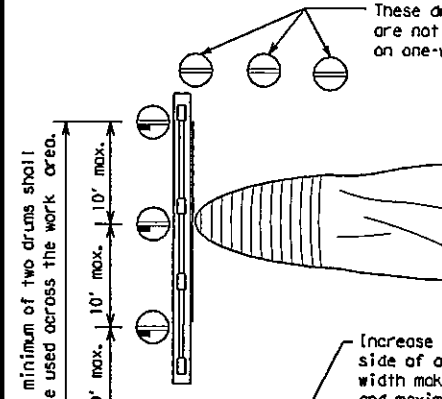
42" 2-piece cones shall have a minimum weight of
30 lbs. including base.

1. Traffic cones and tubular markers shall be predominantly orange, and meet the height and weight requirements shown above.
2. One-piece cones have the body and base of the cone molded in one consolidated unit. Two-piece cones have a cone shaped body and a separate rubber base, or ballast, that is added to keep the device upright and in place.
3. Two-piece cones may have a handle or loop extending up to 8" above the minimum height shown, in order to aid in retrieving the device.
4. Cones or tubular markers used at night shall have white or white and orange reflective bands as shown above. The reflective bands shall have a smooth, sealed outer surface and meet the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-B3300 Type A.
5. 28" cones and tubular markers are generally suitable for short duration and short-term stationary work as defined in BC(4). These should not be used for intermediate-term or long-term stationary work unless personnel is on-site to maintain them in their proper upright position.
6. 42" two-piece cones, vertical panels or drums are suitable for all work zone durations.
7. Cones or tubular markers used on each project should be of the same size and shape.



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

1. Where positive redirection capability is provided, drums may be omitted.
2. Plastic construction fencing may be used with drums for safety as required in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels on flexible support may be substituted for drums when the shoulder width is less than 4 feet.
4. When the shoulder width is greater than 12 feet, steady-burn lights may be omitted if drums are used.
5. Drums must extend the length of the culvert widening.



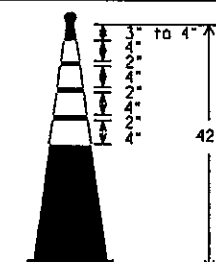
PLAN VIEW

CULVERT WIDENING OR OTHER ISOLATED WORK WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS

LEGEND	
	Plastic drum
	Plastic drum with steady burn light or yellow warning reflector
	Steady burn warning light or yellow warning reflector

✓ Increase number of plastic drums on the side of approaching traffic if the crown width makes it necessary. (minimum of 2 and maximum of 4 drums)

THIS DEVICE SHALL NOT BE USED ON
PROJECTS LET AFTER MARCH 2014.



EDGE LINE CHANNELIZER

1. This device is intended only for use in place of a vertical panel to channelize traffic by indicating the edge of the travel lane. It is not intended to be used in transitions or tapers.
2. This device shall not be used to separate lanes of traffic (opposing or otherwise) or warn of objects.
3. This device is based on a 42 inch, two-piece cone with an alternate striping pattern: four 4 inch retroreflective bands, with an approximate 2 inch gap between bands. The color of the band should correspond to the color of the edgeline (yellow for left edgeline, white for right edgeline) for which the device is substituted or for which it supplements. The reflectorized bands shall be retroreflective Type A conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless otherwise noted.
4. The base must weigh a minimum of 30 lbs.

SHEET 10 OF 12



Texas Department of Transportation

**Traffic
Operations
Division
Standard**

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC (10) - 13

FILE#	bc-13.dgn	DN:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT	DW:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT
© TxDOT	November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB			HIGHWAY		
REVISIONS									
9-07									
2-13		DLST	COUNTY				SHEET NO.		

104

Packet Pg. 271

WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

GENERAL

- 1. The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining work zone and existing pavement markings, in accordance with the standard specifications and special provisions, on all roadways open to traffic within the CSJ limits unless otherwise stated in the plans.
- 2. Color, patterns and dimensions shall be in conformance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
- 3. Additional supplemental pavement marking details may be found in the plans or specifications.
- 4. Pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with the TMUTCD and as shown on the plans.
- 5. When short term markings are required on the plans, short term markings shall conform with the TMUTCD, the plans and details as shown on the Standard Plan Sheet WZ(STPM).
- 6. When standard pavement markings are not in place and the roadway is opened to traffic, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of the sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs at the beginning of sections where passing is permitted.
- 7. All work zone pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with Item 662, "Work Zone Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

- 1. Raised pavement markers are to be placed according to the patterns on BC(112).
- 2. All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and Departmental Material Specification DMS-4200 or DMS-4300.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

- 1. Removable prefabricated pavement markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
- 2. Non-removable prefabricated pavement markings (fail back) shall meet the requirements of DMS-8240.

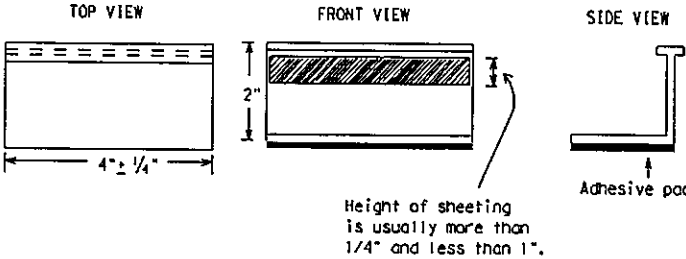
MAINTAINING WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

- 1. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining work zone pavement markings within the work limits.
- 2. Work zone pavement markings shall be inspected in accordance with the frequency and reporting requirements of work zone traffic control device inspections as required by Form 599.
- 3. The markings should provide a visible reference for a minimum distance of 300 feet during normal daylight hours and 160 feet when illuminated by automobile low-beam headlights at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
- 4. Markings failing to meet this criteria within the first 30 days after placement shall be replaced at the expense of the Contractor as per Specification Item 662.

REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS

- 1. Pavement markings that are no longer applicable, could create confusion or direct a motorist toward or into the closed portion of the roadway shall be removed or obliterated before the roadway is opened to traffic.
- 2. The above shall not apply to detours in place for less than three days, where flaggers and/or sufficient channelizing devices are used in lieu of markings to outline the detour route.
- 3. Pavement markings shall be removed to the fullest extent possible, so as not to leave a discernable marking. This shall be by any method approved by TxDOT Specification Item 677 for "Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers".
- 4. The removal of pavement markings may require resurfacing or seal coating portions of the roadway as described in Item 677.
- 5. Subject to the approval of the Engineer, any method that proves to be successful on a particular type pavement may be used.
- 6. Blast cleaning may be used but will not be required unless specifically shown in the plans.
- 7. Over-painting of the markings SHALL NOT BE permitted.
- 8. Removal of raised pavement markers shall be as directed by the Engineer.
- 9. Removal of existing pavement markings and markers will be paid for directly in accordance with Item 677, "ELIMINATING EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS," unless otherwise stated in the plans.
- 10. Black-out marking tape may be used to cover conflicting existing markings for periods less than two weeks when approved by the Engineer.

Temporary Flexible-Reflective Roadway Marker Tabs



STAPLES OR NAILS SHALL NOT BE USED TO SECURE TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE-REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS TO THE PAVEMENT SURFACE

- 1. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs used as guidemarks shall meet the requirements of DMS-8242.
- 2. Tabs detailed on this sheet are to be inspected and accepted by the Engineer or designated representative. Sampling and testing is not normally required, however at the option of the Engineer, either "A" or "B" below may be imposed to assure quality before placement on the roadway.
 - A. Select five (5) or more tabs at random from each lot or shipment and submit to the Construction Division, Materials and Pavement Section to determine specification compliance.
 - B. Select five (5) tabs and perform the following test. Affix five (5) tabs at 24 inch intervals on an asphaltic pavement in a straight line. Using a medium size passenger vehicle or pickup, run over the markers with the front and rear tires at a speed of 35 to 40 miles per hour, four (4) times in each direction. No more than one (1) out of the five (5) reflective surfaces shall be lost or displaced as a result of this test.
- 3. Small design variances may be noted between tab manufacturers.
- 4. See Standard Sheet WZ(STPM) for tab placement on new pavements. See Standard Sheet TCP(7-1) for tab placement on seal coat work.

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS USED AS GUIDEMARKS

- 1. Raised pavement markers used as guidemarks shall be from the approved product list, and meet the requirements of DMS-4200.
- 2. All temporary construction raised pavement markers provided on a project shall be of the same manufacturer.
- 3. Adhesive for guidemarks shall be bituminous material hot applied or butyl rubber pad for all surfaces, or thermoplastic for concrete surfaces.

Guidemarks shall be designated as:
YELLOW - (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body).
WHITE - (one silver reflective surface with white body).

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS

PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
TRAFFIC BUTTONS	DMS-4300
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY REMOVABLE, PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS	DMS-8242

A list of prequalified reflective raised pavement markers, non-reflective traffic buttons, roadway marker tabs and other pavement markings can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(11).

SHEET 11 OF 12



Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS

BC(11)-13

FILE: bc-13.dgn	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
2-98 11-02 7-13	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET	
1-02 9-07				

DATE	REVISION

CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS

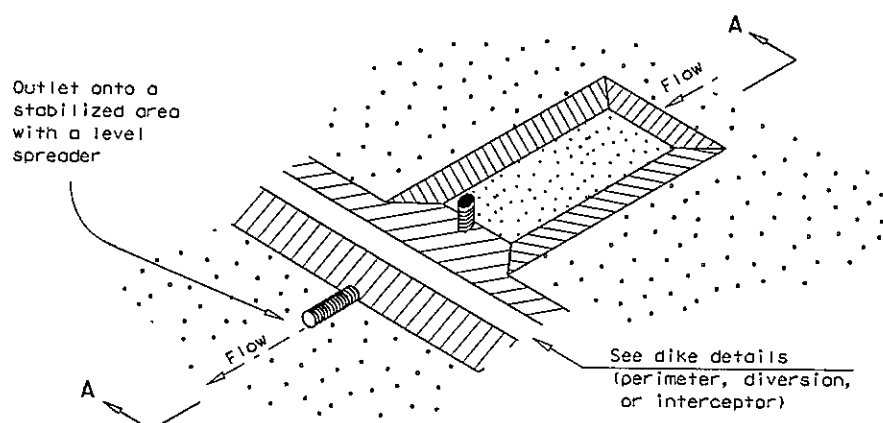
PROJECT: STEP	DATE: Apr. 22, 2014
DESIGNED BY: ALD	DRAWN BY: ALD
CHECKED BY: BGD	APPROVED BY: BGD

TRAFFIC CONTROL DETAILS

STEP PROJECT
Dept. of Engineering & Infrastructure
City of Texarkana, Texas

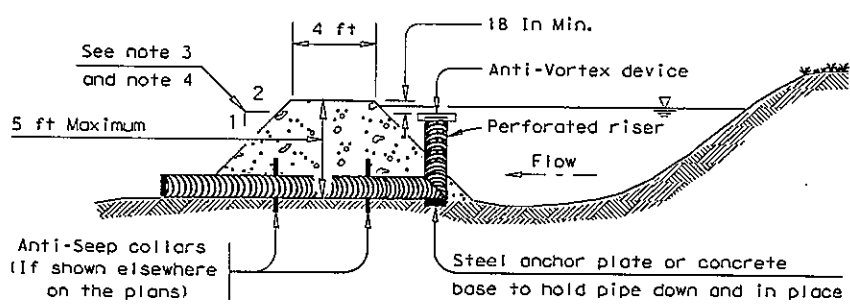
kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: FILES:

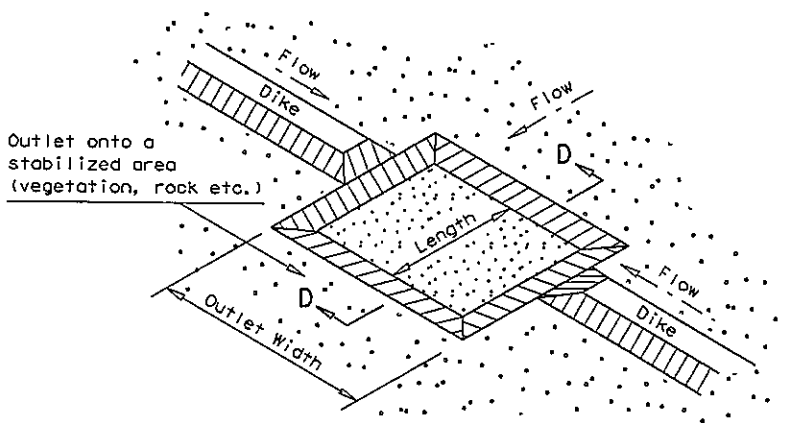


SEDIMENT BASIN AND/OR TRAP WITH PIPE OUTLET

ST/PO

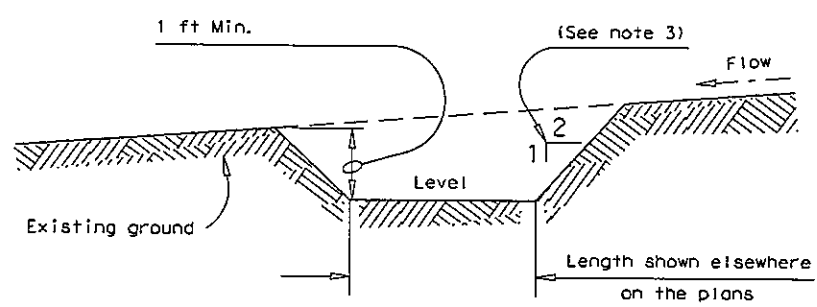


SECTION A-A

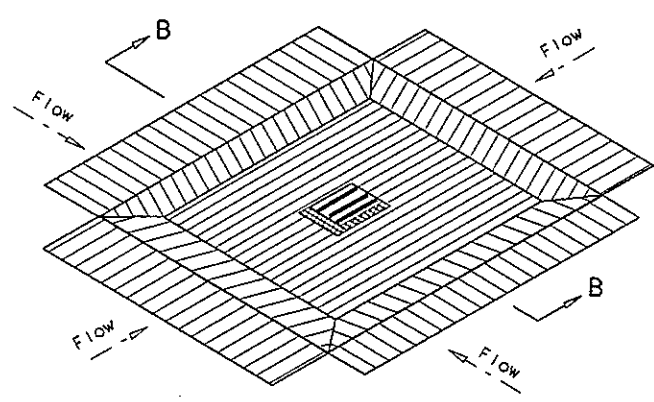


SEDIMENT TRAP WITH LEVEL STABILIZED OUTLET

ST

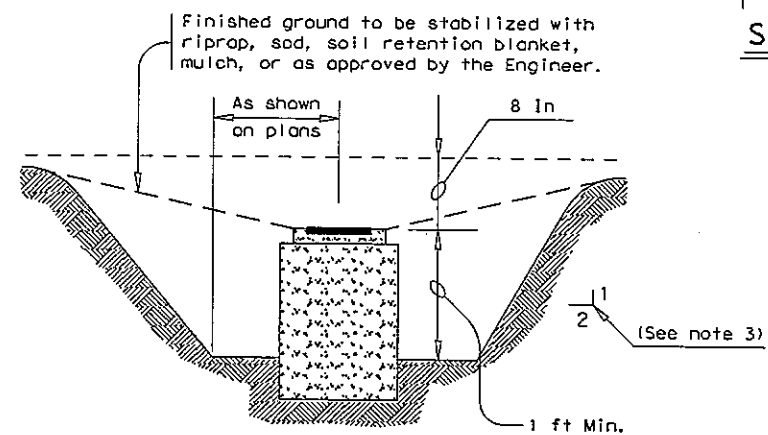


SECTION D-D

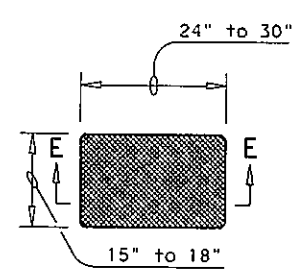


DROP INLET SEDIMENT TRAP

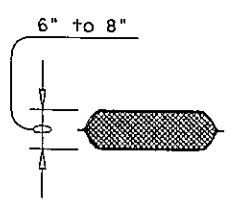
ST-DI



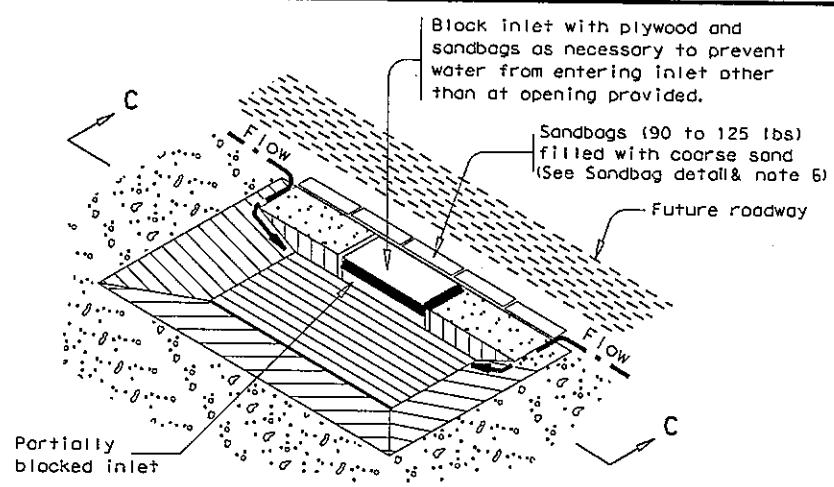
SECTION B-B



SANDBAG DETAIL

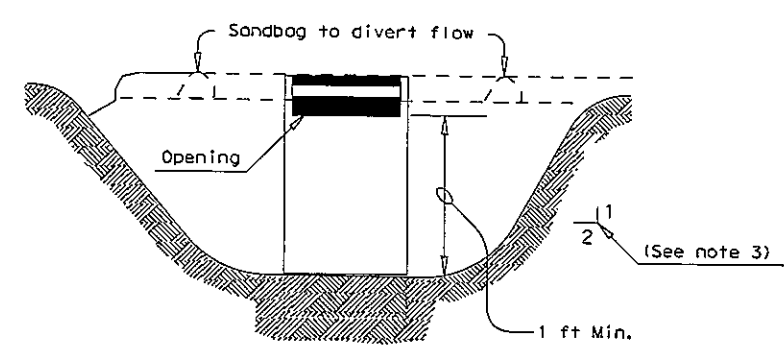


SECTION E-E



CURB INLET SEDIMENT TRAP

ST-CI



SECTION C-C

GENERAL NOTES

1. Pipe outlet material shall conform to the Item "Pipe Underdrains" or as accepted by the Engineer.
2. All pipe connections shall be watertight.
3. Side slopes within the safety clear zone of a roadway shall be 6:1 or flatter. Protect the traveling public from inlet stacks within the clear zone.
4. Sediment basins shall have side slopes of 3:1 or flatter.
5. The dimensions and limits of excavation for sediment basins and traps will be as shown elsewhere on the plans.
6. The sandbag material shall be made of polypropylene, polyethylene or polyamide woven fabric, min. unit weight 4 ounces/SY, Mullen burst strength exceeding 300 psi and ultraviolet stability exceeding 70%.
7. The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.

SEDIMENT BASIN & TRAP USAGE GUIDELINES

A sediment basin and/or trap may be used to precipitate sediment out of runoff draining from an unstabilized area.

Basins: The drainage area for a sediment basin should not exceed 100 acres. The basin capacity shall be at least 1800 CF/Acre of drainage area (0.5" over the drainage area). If the disturbed area draining to the basin is larger than 10 acres, the basin capacity should be 3600 CF/Acre (1.0" over the drainage area).

The basin should have a 40 hour draw-down time with an emergency spillway. The spillway may be designed to pass the peak rate of runoff from a 25 year frequency storm. The 100 year storm should be investigated to consider possible flooding impacts.

The entrance into the basin should be protected from erosion. The basin should be cleaned when the capacity has been reduced by 1/3.

Traps: The drainage area for a sediment trap should not exceed 5 acres. The trap capacity should be 1800 CF/Acre (0.5" over the drainage area).

Sediment traps should be placed in the following locations:
1. Within drainage ditches spaced @ 500' ± on center
2. Immediately preceding ditch inlets
3. Just before the drainage enters a water course
4. Just before the drainage leaves the right of way

The trap outlet may either be through a perforated riser and pipe assembly designed to achieve a 40 hour draw-down time or over a level stabilized area (vegetation, rock, etc.).

The trap should be cleaned when the capacity has been reduced by 1/2 or the sediment has accumulated to a depth of 1', whichever is less.

PLANS SHEET LEGEND

- ST/PO Sediment Basin and/or Trap with Pipe Outlet
- ST-DI Drop Inlet Sediment Trap
- ST-CI Curb Inlet Sediment Trap
- ST Sediment Trap with Level Stabilized Outlet

Design Division Standard

TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

SEDIMENT BASINS AND TRAPS (EARTHWORK FOR EROSION CONTROL)

EC (6) - 93

FILE: ec593.dgn	DATE: May 1993	CHK: HEJ	CHK: BD	CHK:
© TxDOT	REVISED:	CONT:	SECT:	JOB:
DIST:		COUNTY:		SHEET NO:

DATE: REVISION:

CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS

250 Texas 21st., Texarkana, Texas 76001 903-798-3648

PROJECT: STEP 11

DATE: APR 22, 2014

DESIGNED BY: M.D.

DRAWN BY: M.D.

CHECKED BY: BND

APPROVED BY: BND

STEP PROJECT

Dept. of Engineering & Infrastructure

City of Texarkana, Texas

DRAWING

EC (6) - 93

I. STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION-CLEAN WATER ACT SECTION 402

TPDES TXR 150000: Stormwater Discharge Permit or Construction General Permit required for projects with 1 or more acres disturbed soil. Projects with any disturbed soil must protect for erosion and sedimentation in accordance with Item 1122.

List MS4 Operator(s) that may receive discharges from this project. They may need to be notified prior to construction activities.

1.
2.
- ☐ No Action Required ☒ Required Action

Action No.

1. Prevent stormwater pollution by controlling erosion and sedimentation in accordance with TPDES Permit TXR 150000
2. Comply with the SW3P and revise when necessary to control pollution or required by the Engineer.
3. Post Construction Site Notice (CSN) with SW3P information on or near the site, accessible to the public and TCEQ, EPA or other inspectors.
4. When Contractor project specific locations (PSL's) increase disturbed soil area to 5 acres or more, submit NOI to TCEQ and the Engineer.

II. WORK IN OR NEAR STREAMS, WATERBODIES AND WETLANDS CLEAN WATER ACT SECTIONS 401 AND 404

USACE Permit required for filling, dredging, excavating or other work in any water bodies, rivers, creeks, streams, wetlands or wet areas.

The Contractor must adhere to all of the terms and conditions associated with the following permit(s):

- ☒ No Permit Required
- ☐ Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN not Required (less than 1/10th acre waters or wetlands affected)
- ☐ Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN Required (1/10 to <1/2 acre, 1/3 in tidal waters)
- ☐ Individual 404 Permit Required
- ☐ Other Nationwide Permit Required: NWP# _____

Required Actions: List waters of the US permit applies to, location in project and check Best Management Practices planned to control erosion, sedimentation and post-project TSS.

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.

The elevation of the ordinary high water marks of any areas requiring work to be performed in the waters of the US requiring the use of a nationwide permit can be found on the Bridge Layouts.

Best Management Practices:**Erosion**

- ☐ Temporary Vegetation
- ☐ Blankets/Matting
- ☐ Mulch
- ☐ Sodding
- ☐ Interceptor Swale
- ☐ Diversion Dike
- ☐ Erosion Control Compost
- ☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks
- ☒ Compost Filter Berm and Socks

Sedimentation

- ☐ Silt Fence
- ☐ Rock Berm
- ☐ Triangular Filter Dike
- ☐ Sand Bag Berm
- ☐ Straw Bale Dike
- ☐ Brush Berms
- ☐ Erosion Control Compost
- ☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks
- ☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks
- ☐ Stone Outlet Sediment Traps
- ☐ Sediment Basins

Post-Construction TSS

- ☐ Vegetative Filter Strips
- ☐ Retention/Irrigation Systems
- ☐ Extended Detention Basin
- ☐ Constructed Wetlands
- ☐ Wet Basin
- ☐ Erosion Control Compost
- ☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks
- ☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks
- ☐ Vegetation Lined Ditches
- ☐ Sand Filter Systems

III. CULTURAL RESOURCES

Refer to TxDOT Standard Specifications in the event historical issues or archaeological artifacts are found during construction. Upon discovery of archaeological artifacts (bones, burnt rock, flint, pottery, etc.) cease work in the immediate area and contact the Engineer immediately.

- ☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.

IV. VEGETATION RESOURCES

Preserve native vegetation to the extent practical.

- ☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.

V. FEDERAL LISTED, PROPOSED THREATENED, ENDANGERED SPECIES, CRITICAL HABITAT, STATE LISTED SPECIES, CANDIDATE SPECIES AND MIGRATORY BIRDS.

- ☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.

If any of the listed species are observed, cease work in the immediate area, do not disturb species or habitat and contact the Engineer immediately. The work may not remove active nests from bridges and other structures during nesting season of the birds associated with the nests. If caves or sinkholes are discovered, cease work in the immediate area, and contact the Engineer immediately.

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

BMP: Best Management Practice	SPCC: Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure
CCP: Construction General Permit	SW3P: Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan
DSHS: Texas Department of State Health Services	PCN: Pre-Construction Notification
FHWA: Federal Highway Administration	PSL: Project Specific Location
MOA: Memorandum of Agreement	TCEQ: Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
MOU: Memorandum of Understanding	TPDES: Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
MS4: Municipal Separate Stormwater Sewer System	TPWD: Texas Parks and Wildlife Department
MTBA: Migratory Bird Treaty Act	TxDOT: Texas Department of Transportation
NOT: Notice of Termination	T&E: Threatened and Endangered Species
NWP: Nationwide Permit	USACE: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
NOI: Notice of Intent	USFWS: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

VI. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS OR CONTAMINATION ISSUES

General (applies to all projects):

Comply with the Hazard Communication Act (the Act) for personnel who will be working with hazardous materials by conducting safety meetings prior to beginning construction and making workers aware of potential hazards in the workplace. Ensure that all workers are provided with personal protective equipment appropriate for any hazardous materials used. Obtain and keep on-site Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) for all hazardous products used on the project, which may include, but are not limited to the following categories: Paints, acids, solvents, asphalt products, chemical additives, fuels and concrete curing compounds or additives. Provide protected storage, off bare ground and covered, for products which may be hazardous. Maintain product labelling as required by the Act.

Maintain an adequate supply of on-site spill response materials, as indicated in the MSDS. In the event of a spill, take actions to mitigate the spill as indicated in the MSDS, in accordance with safe work practices, and contact the District Spill Coordinator immediately. The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper containment and cleanup of all product spills.

Contact the Engineer if any of the following are detected:

- * Dead or distressed vegetation (not identified as normal)
- * Trash piles, drums, canister, barrels, etc.
- * Undesirable smells or odors
- * Evidence of leaching or seepage of substances

Does the project involve any bridge class structure rehabilitation or replacements (bridge class structures not including box culverts)?

- ☐ Yes ☒ No

If "No", then no further action is required.

If "Yes", then TxDOT is responsible for completing asbestos assessment/inspection.

Are the results of the asbestos inspection positive (is asbestos present)?

- ☐ Yes ☒ No

If "Yes", then TxDOT must retain a DSHS licensed asbestos consultant to assist with the notification, develop abatement/mitigation procedures, and perform management activities as necessary. The notification form to DSHS must be postmarked at least 15 working days prior to scheduled demolition.

If "No", then TxDOT is still required to notify DSHS 15 working days prior to any scheduled demolition.

In either case, the Contractor is responsible for providing the date(s) for abatement activities and/or demolition with careful coordination between the Engineer and asbestos consultant in order to minimize construction delays and subsequent claims.

Any other evidence indicating possible hazardous materials or contamination discovered on site. Hazardous Materials or Contamination Issues Specific to this Project:

- ☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.

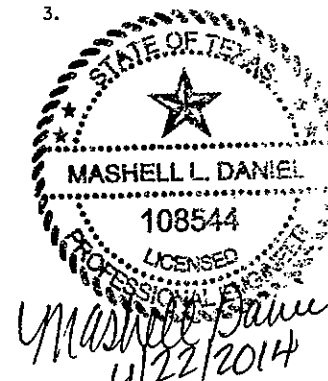
VII. OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

(includes regional issues such as Edwards Aquifer District, etc.)

- ☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.



		Design Division Standard	
ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS EPIC			
FILE: epic.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: AN	DR: VP
©TxDOT January 2012	CONT	SECT	JOB
REVISIONS	HIGHWAY		
12-12-2011 (DS)	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.

STEP PROJECT
Dept. of Engineering & Infrastructure
City of Texarkana, Texas

DRAWING

4TH STREET

BROAD STREET

TEXAS BLVD

TEXAS BLVD

AREA 4
DATE DISTURBED: _____
DATE STABILIZED: _____
A 4
DATE INSTALLED: _____
DATE REMOVED: _____

AREA 1
DATE DISTURBED: _____
DATE STABILIZED: _____
A1
DATE INSTALLED: _____
DATE REMOVED: _____



Scale: 1"=20'

LEGEND

X

INLET / GRATE PROTECTION
SOCK WADDLES

PROPOSED BACK OF CURB

INLET PROTECTION/ SOCK WADDLES
ARE TO BE INSTALLED AT EVERY
GRATE OR INLET.

AREA 3
DATE DISTURBED: _____
DATE STABILIZED: _____
A3
DATE INSTALLED: _____
DATE REMOVED: _____

AREA 2
DATE DISTURBED: _____
DATE STABILIZED: _____
A2
DATE INSTALLED: _____
DATE REMOVED: _____

PROJECT: STEP PROJECT
DATE: APR 22 2014
DESIGNED BY: M.D.
DRAWN BY: M.D.
CHECKED BY: B.D.
APPROVED BY: R.D.

SWP3 PLAN

City of Engineering & Infrastructure
City of Texarkana, Texas

DRIVING

CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS
200 Texas Blvd., Texarkana, Texas 75601 803-788-3648

REVISION
1
2
3
4

DATE

SITE DESCRIPTION

PROJECT LIMITS: From: Texas Blvd. & South of West Broad Street
To: Texas Blvd. & West 4th Street
From: West Broad Street & North State Line Ave
To: West 4th Street

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: Construction of new sidewalks and pedestrian amenities.

MAJOR SOIL DISTURBING ACTIVITIES: SOIL DISTURBING ACTIVITIES WILL INCLUDE
Removing and replacing concrete sidewalks and grass areas.

TOTAL PROJECT AREA: 0.42 Acres.

TOTAL AREA TO BE DISTURBED: 0.42 Acres.

WEIGHTED RUNOFF COEFFICIENT
(AFTER CONSTRUCTION): SAME AS BEFORE

EXISTING CONDITION OF SOIL & VEGETATIVE
COVER AND % OF EXISTING VEGETATIVE COVER: THE EXISTING SOIL IS COVERED 95% WITH
CONCRETE. THE REMAINING 5% IS MIXED GRASSES IN GOOD CONDITION.

NAME OF RECEIVING WATERS: STORM DRAINS WILL CARRY THE RUNOFF FROM THIS PROJECT
TO DAYS CREEK. THE SEGMENT # FOR DAYS CREEK IS # 0304.

STATE OF TEXAS
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
15234
12/24/14

EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS

SOIL STABILIZATION PRACTICES:

TEMPORARY SEEDING
X PERMANENT PLANTING, SODDING, OR SEEDING
MULCHING
SOIL RETENTION BLANKET
BUFFER ZONES
PRESERVATION OF NATURAL RESOURCES

OTHER: DISTURBED AREAS ON WHICH CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY HAS CEASED (TEMPORARILY
OR PERMANENTLY) SHALL BE STABILIZED WITHIN 14 DAYS UNLESS ACTIVITIES ARE
SCHEDULED TO RESUME WITHIN 21 DAYS.

STRUCTURAL PRACTICES:

SILT FENCES
HAY BALES
ROCK BERMS
DIVERSION, INTERCEPTOR, OR PERIMETER DIKES
DIVERSION, INTERCEPTOR, OR PERIMETER SWALES
DIVERSION DIKE AND SWALE COMBINATIONS
PIPE SLOPE DRAINS
PAVED FLUMES
ROCK BEDDING AT CONSTRUCTION EXIT
TIMBER MATTING AT CONSTRUCTION EXIT
CHANNEL LINERS
SEDIMENT TRAPS
SEDIMENT BASINS
X STORM INLET SEDIMENT TRAP
X FILTER DAMS
X CURBS AND GUTTERS
STORM SEWERS
VELOCITY CONTROL DEVICES

OTHER:

NARRATIVE - SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION (STORM WATER MANAGEMENT) ACTIVITIES:

THE ORDER OF ACTIVITIES WILL BE AS FOLLOWS:

1) INSTALL PERIMETER CONTROLS INCLUDING SEDIMENT TRAPS IN INLETS.
2) PLACE PERMANENT SOD AS EARTHWORK AND LANDSCAPING ARE COMPLETED
IN EACH PHASE OF SIDEWALK CONSTRUCTION.
3) PLACE CONCRETE SIDEWALK.
4) COMPLETE ALL OTHER WORK.
5) WHEN ALL CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES ARE COMPLETED AND THE SITE IS
STABILIZED AND APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER, REMOVE TEMPORARY STRUC-
TURAL CONTROLS AND RESEED ANY AREAS DISTURBED BY THEIR REMOVAL.

STORM WATER MANAGEMENT: STORM WATER DRAINAGE FROM THIS PROJECT WILL BE PROVIDED
BY STORM SEWER.

OTHER EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS:

MAINTENANCE: ALL EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS WILL BE MAINTAINED IN GOOD WORKING ORDER.
IF A REPAIR IS NECESSARY, IT WILL BE DONE AT THE EARLIEST DATE POSSIBLE BUT NO LATER
THAN 7 CALENDAR DAYS AFTER THE SURROUNDING EXPOSED GROUND HAS DRIED SUFFICIENTLY
TO PREVENT FURTHER DAMAGE FROM HEAVY EQUIPMENT.

INSPECTION: AN INSPECTION WILL BE PERFORMED BY A CITY INSPECTOR EVERY WEEK AS WELL AS
AFTER EVERY HALF INCH OR MORE OF RAIN. AN INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE REPORT WILL BE
MADE PER EACH INSPECTION. BASED ON THE INSPECTION RESULTS, THE CONTROLS SHALL BE
REVISED PER THE INSPECTION REPORT.

WASTE MATERIALS: NO CONSTRUCTION WASTE MAT'L WILL BE BURNED ON SITE. DISPOSAL OF WASTE
MATERIALS SHALL MEET ALL STATE AND LOCAL SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT REGULATIONS.

X HAZARDOUS WASTE (INCLUDING SPILL REPORTING): AT A MINIMUM, ANY PRODUCTS IN THE
FOLLOWING CATEGORIES ARE CONSIDERED TO BE HAZARDOUS: PAINTS, ACIDS FOR CLEANING MASONRY
SURFACES, CLEANING SOLVENTS, ASPHALT PRODUCTS, CHEMICAL ADDITIVES FOR SOIL STABILIZATION,
CONCRETE CURING COMPOUNDS AND ADDITIVES OR MOTOR OIL. IN THE EVENT OF A SPILL WHICH
MAY BE HAZARDOUS, THE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY SHOULD BE CONTACTED IMMEDIATELY.

SANITARY WASTE: ALL SANITARY WASTE WILL BE DISPOSED OF IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL STATE AND
LOCAL REGULATIONS.

OFFSITE VEHICLE TRACKING:
HAUL ROADS DAMPENED FOR DUST CONTROL
LOADED HAUL TRUCKS TO BE COVERED WITH TARPAULIN
X EXCESS DIRT ON ROAD REMOVED DAILY
STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE
OTHER:

REMARKS: DISPOSAL AREAS, STOCKPILES, AND HAUL ROADS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED IN A MANNER THAT
WILL MINIMIZE AND CONTROL THE AMOUNT OF SEDIMENT THAT MAY ENTER RECEIVING WATERS.
DISPOSAL AREAS SHALL NOT BE LOCATED IN ANY WETLAND, WATERBODY OR STREAMBED.
CONSTRUCTION STAGING AREAS AND VEHICLE MAINTENANCE AREAS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED BY
THE CONTRACTOR IN A MANNER TO MINIMIZE THE RUNOFF OF POLLUTANTS.
ALL WATERWAYS SHALL BE CLEARED AS SOON AS PRACTICAL OF TEMPORARY BRIDGES, MATTING,
FALSEWORK, PILING, DEBRIS OR OTHER OBSTRUCTIONS PLACED DURING CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS
THAT ARE NOT PART OF THE FINISHED WORK.
THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE REQUIRED TO CONTAIN WASH WATER FROM CONCRETE TRUCKS IN A
MANNER THAT WILL PREVENT SAME FROM ENTERING ANY WATERWAY.
NOTES: THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR INSURING THAT ALL SUBCONTRACTORS
ARE AWARE AND COMPLY WITH ALL COMPONENTS OF THE SW3P.

TxDOT STORM WATER POLLUTION
PREVENTION PLAN (SW3P)

PROJECT NO.
DPH-03-03

NAME
TEXAS

DISTRICT
ATL

COUNTY
BOWIE

DATE
DEC. 2014

BY
JAN

REVISION NO.
1

REVISION

DATE

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS

200 Texas Blvd., Texarkana, Texas 75001 903-798-3648

PROJECT: STEP

DATE: APR 23, 2014

DESIGNED BY: M.D.

DRAWN BY: M.D.

CHECKED BY: BKO

APPROVED BY: BKO

SW3P

STEP PROJECT

Dept. of Engineering & Infrastructure

City of Texarkana, Texas

DRAWING

67

Attachment: Exhibit 'B-3' STEP II Sheet 48-67 (1124 : Res No. 2014 - 067 R STEP Project II Downtown Sidewalk Enhancements DPW 14 - 02)

Packet Pg. 277

BID OPENING STEP II DOWNTOWN SIDEWALK ENHANCEMENTS

<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Quantity</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>JR POPE & CO</u>		<u>TEXARKANA CONST</u>	
				<u>Unit Price</u>	<u>Extended Amount</u>	<u>UNIT PRICE</u>	<u>EXTENDED AMT</u>
1.	Right of Way Prep	22.5	STA	\$3,500.00	\$78,750.00	\$4,089.00	\$92,002.50
2.	Remove Light Pole Foundation	10	EA	\$410.00	\$4,100.00	\$500.00	\$5,000.00
3.	Remove Trees	5	EA	\$1,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$2,500.00	\$12,500.00
4.	Remove Tree Grates	8	EA	\$50.00	\$400.00	\$100.00	\$800.00
5.	Irrigation Lines	70	LF	\$5.00	\$350.00	\$8.00	\$560.00
6.	Irrigation Sprinkler Heads	8	EA	\$120.00	\$960.00	\$80.00	\$640.00
7.	Sewer Clean Out Adjustment	1	EA	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$650.00	\$650.00
8.	Install Concrete Sidewalk	2461	SY	\$60.00	\$147,660.00	\$42.75	\$105,207.75
9.	Install Concrete Curb & Gutter	2138.5	LF	\$25.00	\$53,462.50	\$17.60	\$37,637.60
10.	Install Concrete Driveway	197.7	SY	\$60.00	\$11,862.00	\$48.60	\$9,608.22
11.	Install Asphalt Pavement	618	SY	\$54.30	\$33,557.40	\$59.00	\$36,462.00
12.	Install Type 1 Curb Ramp	23	EA	\$1,000.00	\$23,000.00	\$1,100.00	\$25,300.00
13.	Install Type 8 Curb Ramp	1	EA	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00
14.	Install Type 7 Curb Ramp	1	EA	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$1,300.00	\$1,300.00
15.	Install Special Ramp (TY A)	1	EA	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$2,300.00	\$2,300.00
16.	Install Special Ramp (TY B)	2	EA	\$1,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$1,700.00	\$3,400.00
17.	Install Ramp (Ty C)	1	EA	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$1,600.00	\$1,600.00
18.	Install Handrail (TY A)	54	LF	\$40.00	\$2,160.00	\$136.00	\$7,344.00
19.	Install 2" Conduit	1919	LF	\$7.11	\$13,644.09	\$12.00	\$23,028.00
20.	Install Light Poles	32	EA	\$4,150.00	\$132,800.00	\$4,757.25	\$152,232.00
21.	Install Light Pole Foundation	33	EA	\$500.00	\$16,500.00	\$750.00	\$24,750.00
22.	Install Concrete Pavers	77	SY	\$100.00	\$7,700.00	\$140.00	\$10,780.00
23.	Install Raised Island	95	SY	\$61.22	\$5,815.90	\$63.00	\$5,985.00
24.	Install Sign Sleeve	8	EA	\$50.00	\$400.00	\$20.00	\$160.00
25.	Water Meter Adjustments	20	EA	\$200.00	\$4,000.00	\$320.00	\$6,400.00
26.	Water Valve Adjustment	5	EA	\$200.00	\$1,000.00	\$320.00	\$1,600.00
27.	Fire Hydrant Adjustment	2	EA	\$200.00	\$400.00	\$1,500.00	\$3,000.00
28.	Install Tree	11	EA	\$250.00	\$2,750.00	\$212.00	\$2,332.00
29.	Install Tree Grate	14	EA	\$1,250.00	\$17,500.00	\$795.00	\$11,130.00
30.	Install Slot Drain	46.5	LF	\$100.00	\$4,650.00	\$110.00	\$5,115.00
31.	Install Sod	153	SY	\$10.00	\$1,530.00	\$4.55	\$696.15
32.	Install Filter Socks	64	LF	\$10.00	\$640.00	\$21.00	\$1,344.00
33.	Sawcut Sidewalk	405	LF	\$2.00	\$810.00	\$2.25	\$911.25
34.	Traffic Control Plan	8	MO	\$1,000.00	\$8,000.00	\$2,500.00	\$20,000.00
35.	Mobilization	1	LS	\$60,000.00	\$60,000.00	\$40,000.00	\$40,000.00
				TOTAL =	\$645,501.89	TOTAL =	\$653,775.47

ADDITIVE ALTERNATE NO. 1

J.R. Pope & Co.

Texarkana Const.

<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Quantity</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Unit Price</u>	<u>Extended Amount</u>	<u>Unit Price</u>	<u>Extended Amount</u>
1.	Type 1 Curb Ramp	4	EA	\$1,000.00	\$4,000.00	\$1,800.00	\$7,200.00
2.	Concrete Sidewalk	14	SY	\$60.00	\$840.00	\$45.75	\$640.50
3.	Concrete Driveway	41	SY	\$60.00	\$2,460.00	\$50.60	\$2,074.60
4.	Install Sign Sleeve	6	EA	\$50.00	\$300.00	\$50.00	\$300.00
5.	Install Light Pole	1	EA	\$4,150.00	\$4,150.00	\$4,757.25	\$4,757.25
6.	Install Light Pole Foundation	1	EA	\$500.00	\$500.00	\$850.00	\$850.00
7.	Install Bench	2	EA	\$1,800.00	\$3,600.00	\$1,500.00	\$3,000.00
8.	Install Trash Receptacle	1	EA	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	\$1,300.00	\$1,300.00
9.	Install Planter	2	EA	\$1,100.00	\$2,200.00	\$500.00	\$1,000.00
TOTAL =					\$19,550.00	TOTAL =	\$21,122.35

ADDITIVE ALTERNATE NO. 2

(Locations to be field determined.)

<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Quantity</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>JR Pope & Co.</u>		<u>Texarkana Construction</u>	
				<u>Unit Price</u>	<u>Extended Amount</u>	<u>Unit Price</u>	<u>Extended Amount</u>
1.	Install Bench	6	EA	\$1,800.00	\$10,800.00	\$1,500.00	\$9,000.00
2.	Install Trash Receptacle	6	EA	\$1,500.00	\$9,000.00	\$1,300.00	\$7,800.00
3.	Install Planter	3	EA	\$1,100.00	\$3,300.00	\$900.00	\$2,700.00
4.	Install Bicycle Rack	2	EA	\$1,200.00	\$2,400.00	\$850.00	\$1,700.00
TOTAL =					\$25,500.00	TOTAL =	\$21,200.00
GRAND TOTAL =					\$690,551.89	GRAND TOTAL =	\$696,097.82

RESOLUTION NO. 2014 - 067

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, ACCEPTING A BID AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO ENTER INTO A CONTRACT WITH J. R. POPE COMPANY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF STEP PROJECT II DOWNTOWN SIDEWALK ENHANCEMENTS IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED SIX HUNDRED NINETY THOUSAND FIVE HUNDRED FIFTY-ONE DOLLARS AND EIGHTY-NINE CENTS (\$690,551.89); AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, proposals were opened June 30, 2014, for the construction of STEP II Project – Downtown Sidewalk Enhancements which include new sidewalks, ADA ramps, and lighting improvements in the Downtown area; and

WHEREAS, the bidder with the lowest and best bid was J.R. Pope Company, Inc. of Texarkana, Texas in an amount not to exceed Six Hundred Ninety Thousand, Five Hundred Fifty-One Dollars and Eighty-Nine Cents (\$690,551.89); and

WHEREAS, funds are available for this service through the grant match budgeted in the Economic Development Fund.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the bid submitted by J.R. Pope Company, Inc. for the construction of STEP Project II – Downtown Sidewalk Enhancements is hereby accepted.

SECTION 2: That the City Manager be and is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with J.R. Pope Company, Inc. in an amount not to exceed Six Hundred Ninety Thousand, Five Hundred Fifty-One Dollars and Eighty-Nine Cents (\$690,551.89)

SECTION 3: That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the 14th day of July, 2014.

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

RESOLUTION NO. 2014 - 067

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, ACCEPTING A BID AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO ENTER INTO A CONTRACT WITH J. R. POPE COMPANY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF STEP PROJECT II DOWNTOWN SIDEWALK ENHANCEMENTS IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED SIX HUNDRED NINETY THOUSAND FIVE HUNDRED FIFTY-ONE DOLLARS AND EIGHTY-NINE CENTS (\$690,551.89); AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, proposals were opened June 30, 2014, for the construction of STEP II Project – Downtown Sidewalk Enhancements which include new sidewalks, ADA ramps, and lighting improvements in the Downtown area; and

WHEREAS, the bidder with the lowest and best bid was J.R. Pope Company, Inc. of Texarkana, Texas in an amount not to exceed Six Hundred Ninety Thousand, Five Hundred Fifty-One Dollars and Eighty-Nine Cents (\$690,551.89); and

WHEREAS, funds are available for this service through the grant match budgeted in the Economic Development Fund.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

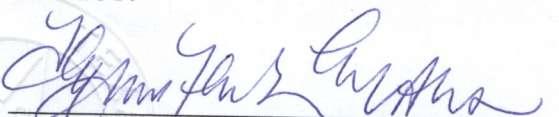
SECTION 1: That the bid submitted by J.R. Pope Company, Inc. for the construction of STEP Project II – Downtown Sidewalk Enhancements is hereby accepted.

SECTION 2: That the City Manager be and is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with J.R. Pope Company, Inc. in an amount not to exceed Six Hundred Ninety Thousand, Five Hundred Fifty-One Dollars and Eighty-Nine Cents (\$690,551.89)

SECTION 3: That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the 14th day of July, 2014.

ATTEST:


JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY


BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

8:33 pm

Attachment: 2014-067 signed (1124 : Res No. 2014 - 067 R STEP Project II Downtown Sidewalk Enhancements DPW 14 - 02)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Version: C

Update Date: 6/4/2014 9:48 AM

Briefing Sheet

Lead Department: Finance Department **Action Officer:** David Orr, Administrative Services Manager
Subject: Resolution No. 2014-074 authorizing the acceptance of a bid for the re-carpeting of the Perot Theatre.
Briefing: 6/23/2014 **Public Hearing:** 6/23/2014 **Second Briefing:** July 14, 2014 **Council Vote:** 7/28/2014

Item Schedule

Schedule 1: Brief twice - vote once (six weeks)

Updates/History of Briefing:

Not Applicable

Executive Summary and Background Information:

The Texarkana Arts & Humanities Council (TRAHC) as the city's management company for the Perot Theatre had solicited and obtained qualified bids for the project. A bid by a responsible bidder meeting the historic specifications was submitted by Stuart Jackson, LLC of Acworth, Georgia, for the re-carpeting of the Perot Theatre in an amount not to exceed ONE HUNDRED SIXTY-FIVE THOUSAND THREE HUNDRED AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$165,390.00). Additionally, funds for the Perot Theatre re-carpeting were allocated in the 2013-14 budget of \$174,930 in the Perot Theatre Maintenance Fund.

The patterned Axminster carpet in the theatre was installed during the renovation in 1980 and has lasted 34 years with well over a million visitors to the theatre walking across it in all kinds of weather and conditions. However, it is at the end of its useful life cycle being completely threadbare in some areas, torn and frayed on step edges and literally coming apart at the seams. Several years ago many of the seams were re-worked and re-sewn to gain a few more years of use but the backing has broken down to the point that the repairs have now come undone.

Mark C. Thomann is the owner principal of Stuart|Jackson LLC. Stuart|Jackson is a unique firm specializing in the protection and re-creation of historic floors through the preservation of America's architectural heritage. With over 35 years of experience, Mark has an extensive manufacturing, technical services, sales and marketing background in commercial textiles and carpets. Mark's focus on historic floors has led to a very unique understanding of the historical significance of flooring products. Mark is involved on a national level in preservation initiatives for the flooring industry with the US Department of the Interior, the National Park Service, the National Trust for Historic Preservation as well as the American Institute of Architects Historic Preservation Committee, the League of Historic Theatres, and recently with Partners for Historic Places.

Potential Options:

- None

City of Texarkana, Texas

Fiscal Implications:

\$165,390.00

Staff Recommendation:

Accept the bid as proposed by the Texarkana Arts & Humanities Council (TRAHC)

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

None

Board/Committee Recommendation:

Not Applicable

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

Not Applicable

Attachments

- a. Goals and Perspectives (DOCX)
- b. 2014-074 Perot Carpet Resolution (DOC)
- c. Why specify wool carpets and fabrics in a theatre (PDF)
- d. SoleSourceMemo_TRAHC (PDF)
- e. SJ Carpet Summary - 05-15-145 (PDF)
- f. 2014-074 Signed Resolution (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Purchasing and Contracting	Charlie Bassett	Review	Completed
05/30/2014 4:04 PM			
Finance Department	Charlie Bassett	Department Head Review	Completed
05/30/2014 4:04 PM			
Finance Department	Charlie Bassett	Finance Review	Completed 05/30/2014
4:13 PM			
Public Information Officer	Lisa Thompson	PIO Review	Completed
05/30/2014 4:15 PM			
City Manager	John Whitson	City Manager Review	Completed 06/02/2014
1:50 PM			
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed 06/25/2014
2:26 PM			

Meeting History

06/09/14 City Council MOVED FORWARD Next: 06/23/14
David Orr briefed this item.

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☒ Provide a Safe Community ☒ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☐ Model a Positive City Image ☐ Deliver Efficient Services ☒ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☒ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

None

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved:

Low

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☐ Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐ Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐ Public Forum/Input Session	☐ Press Release
☐ E-News Distribution	☐ Website Notice
☐ Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐ Special Mailing
☐ Flyers Posted	☐ Banners Posted
☐ Survey	☐ Automated Phone Call
☐ None Required	☐

Other:

RESOLUTION NO. 2014-074

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, ACCEPTING A BID AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO ISSUE A PURCHASE ORDER TO STUART JACKSON, LLC OF ACWORTH, GEORGIA, FOR THE RE-CARPETING OF THE PEROT THEATRE IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED ONE HUNDRED SIXTY-FIVE THOUSAND THREE HUNDRED NINETY AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$165,390.00); AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, The Texarkana Arts & Humanities Council (TRAHC) as the City's management company for the Perot Theatre has obtained a qualified sole source bid for the project; and

WHEREAS, the sole source bid by a responsible bidder meeting specifications was submitted by Stuart Jackson, LLC of Acworth, Georgia, for the re-carpeting of the Perot Theatre in an amount not to exceed ONE HUNDRED SIXTY-FIVE THOUSAND THREE HUNDRED NINETY AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$165,390.00), and

WHEREAS, funds for the Perot Theatre re-carpeting were allocated in the 2013-14 budget of \$174,930 in the Perot Theatre Maintenance Fund;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the sole source bid of Stuart Jackson, LLC of Acworth, Georgia, for the re-carpeting of the Perot Theatre in an amount not to exceed ONE HUNDRED SIXTY-FIVE THOUSAND THREE HUNDRED NINETY AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$165,390.00) is hereby accepted.

SECTION 2: That the City Manager is hereby authorized to issue a purchase order to Stuart Jackson, LLC of Acworth, Georgia for the above-described carpeting services.

SECTION 3: That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED at Regular Council Session on this the 23rd day of June, 2014.

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

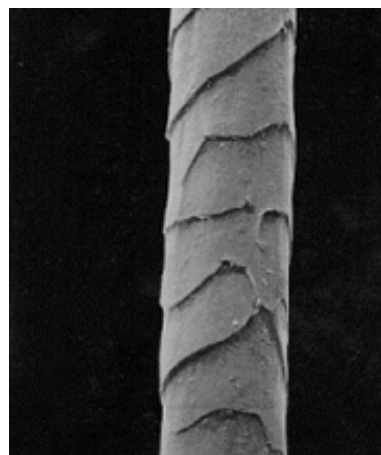
BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2014-074 Perot Carpet Resolution [Revision 4] (1130 : Res No 2014-074 Bid Acceptance for Perot Theatre Carpet)

Why wool carpets and fabrics in a theatre?

Wool yarns are historically accurate for any theatre built prior to the end of World War II in 1945. Synthetic carpet yarn systems were not introduced until the late 1950s. In addition to wool's historic significance, wool has several important long-term performance attributes.

Under a microscope, a single wool fiber appears to be covered by a thin sheath of overlapping scales. Statistically, there can be as many as 2,000 scales in a linear inch. Similar to the principle of overlapping roof tiles, the scaling effect forces liquids to form beads and roll off the fiber. While wool fibers have a natural repellency to liquids, they will absorb moisture in the microscopic gaseous form called moisture vapor.



Magnified wool fiber

Environment - humidity

Wool is a hygroscopic fiber so it will absorb moisture vapor. Tiny pores in the fiber allows the fiber to absorb up to 30% of its weight in moisture vapor. The capillarity capacity to absorb moisture in high humidity environments also allows the fiber to release the moisture vapor in periods of low humidity. In its own way, wool helps to balance the moisture conditions throughout the space.

An added benefit to wool's ability to hold and release moisture is its natural ability to eliminate static electricity build up and discharge.

Safety – fire and smoke

Because wool contains moisture in each fiber, it has a natural resistance to flames. Wool's natural resistance to flames is accomplished without the application of additional chemicals typically needed in synthetic fibers.

When exposed to a flame, wool chars and stops burning when the source of the fire is removed. In areas where smoking is permitted, the hot ash of a cigarette will not damage a wool carpet. Any char marks can be easily removed, leaving the remaining yarn, pattern and color intact. On the other hand, that same cigarette hot ash will melt nylon fibers leaving a permanent scar on the carpet.

Wool is naturally self-extinguishing and will not support combustion. Because of these fire safety properties, wool blankets are often used by fire departments to extinguish small fires.

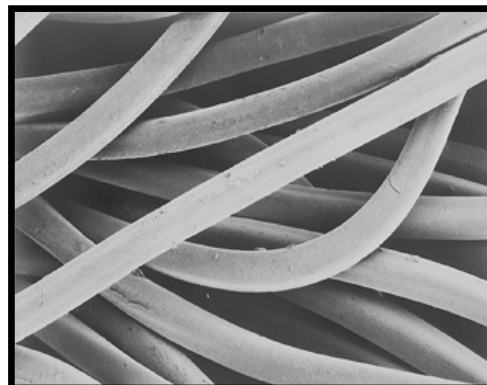
Acoustics – sound absorption

Sound is an interesting challenge for any venue. Sound is transmitted by the vibrations of air molecules. Technically, it is the porosity of a material that ultimately determines its noise reduction coefficient (NRC).

While carpet will absorb sound waves much better than hard surface materials, there are significant differences in the NRC rating of various carpet constructions, yarn systems, and backing structures.

For example, a cut pile will absorb more sound waves than a loop pile. A broadloom carpet will absorb more sound waves than the same carpet with a pre-applied performance backing. Woven carpets have better acoustical properties than tufted carpets.

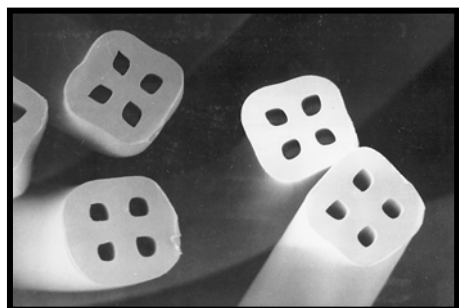
Hard back carpet tiles and six-foot vinyl have probably the worst performing acoustical properties of any carpet. Compound the backing structures with the lower face weights and pile heights, these particular carpets have acoustical properties closer to hard surface products than broadloom carpets.



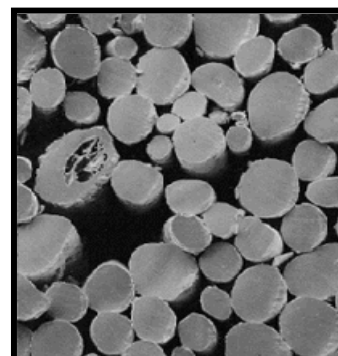
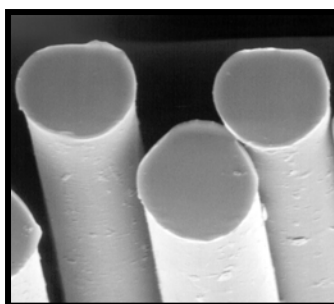
Magnified nylon fiber

Wool fibers absorb more sound waves than any synthetic fiber.

Nylon is the preferred synthetic fiber used in commercial carpet applications. Unlike natural fibers (wool or cotton) the extrusion of nylon forms a slick, non-porous surface. Comparing magnified pictures of nylon types, the slick surface of the nylon fiber is evident. It is the non-porous uniformity of the synthetic yarn bundle that reverberates sound waves instead of absorbing them. On the other hand, the natural randomness of wool fibers in length, shape, and thickness creates an environment that absorbs sound waves.



Nylon Type 6.6 hollow core and round cross-sections



Wool yarn cross-section

Using government and industry accepted acoustical testing procedures; nylon carpet will absorb 35% (NRC 0.35) of airborne noise while the same carpet construction in a wool fiber will absorb 55% (NRC 0.55) of airborne noise. Overall, by reducing the noise levels and reverberation times, wool carpet significantly improves venue's acoustical properties.

It's no wonder that performing artists prefer wool carpets and fabrics in the venues they perform in.

Additional sound absorption can be increased by increasing the pile height, yarn weight and overall density of the construction. Ultimately a woven carpet with a wool or wool blend yarn construction will acoustically out perform any tufted carpet using the same yarn systems.

Aesthetics – long-term appearance

Another advantage of wool yarn is its ability to absorb and retain color. Because wool is an amphoteric fiber, wool absorbs numerous dye chemistry without additional chemicals typically used in the dyeing of nylon. The dyes penetrate into the inner medulla core of the fiber where a chemical reaction occurs making the color change permanent throughout the yarn bundle.

Sustainable Attributes

Unlike synthetic fiber, wool is 100% rapidly renewable, as well as 100% recyclable at the end of its useful life. But perhaps woven wool carpets' greatest environmental attribute is the result of a combination of manufacturing types as well as the components used to make the carpets. The Carpet and Rugs Institute claims that studies confirm that the average life of tufted carpet is 7.5 years. At the same time, woven carpets have been documented to have a useful life in excess of 21 years. In many venues, woven wool carpets are still in service after 25 to 40 years.



Texarkana Regional Arts and Humanities Council, Inc.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

President
Diane Leverett

President-Elect
Claudia Snow

Secretary
Travis Ransom

Treasurer
Warren L. Allen

Past President
Don N. Morriss

WFA President
Victoria Smith

Executive Director
Brian W. Goesl

Rhonda Allen
Genia Bullock
Donna Chatman
Ken Cowling
Dr. Emily Cutrer
Rhonda Dolberry
Judy Folsom
Dr. Charles Fortenberry
Vickers Fuqua
Barbara Glick
Bob Grygotis
Teretha F. Harper, Ph.D.
Christine Lender
Lacy McMillen
Kelly Mitchell
Mary Alice Nero
James Henry Russell
Louise Tausch

EX-OFFICIO:
Tom Whitten
Bowie County Representative

David Orr / Joy Sartor
City of Texarkana, TX

Hon. Wayne Smith
City of Texarkana, AR

Ann Nicholas
Miller County Representative

MEMORANDUM

The patterned Axminster carpet in the theatre was installed during the renovation in 1980 and has lasted 34 years with well over a million visitors to the theatre walking across it in all kinds of weather and conditions. However it is at the end of its useful life cycle being completely threadbare in some areas, torn and frayed on step edges and literally "coming apart at the seams". After an extensive, multi-year search for qualified carpet installers in our region and then nationally we consulted the League of Historic American Theatres and based upon their members recommendations and experiences we began a conversation with Stuart Jackson LLC. The Perot Theatre Management is recommending Stuart Jackson LLC. as the sole source provider replacing the carpet in the Perot Theatre for the following reasons.

Mark C. Thomann is the principal owner of Stuart Jackson LLC. Stuart Jackson is a unique firm specializing in the preservation of America's architectural heritage through the protection and re-creation of historic floors. Mark's passion is historical preservation; however, Mark's business experiences have allowed him to become one of the flooring industry's experts on the performance attributes of commercial flooring products.

With over 35 years of experience, Mark has an extensive manufacturing, technical services, sales and marketing background in commercial textiles and carpets. Mark's expertise has been singled out in numerous industry publications. Mark's focus on historic floors has led to a very unique understanding of the historical significance of flooring products. Mark is involved on a national level in preservation initiatives for the flooring industry with the US Department of the Interior, the National Park Service, the National Trust for Historic Preservation as well as the American Institute of Architects Historic Preservation Committee, the League of Historic Theatres, and recently with Partners for Historic Places.

Installer/Supervisor P.J. Arthur developed the training manuals as well as facilitating the training programs for carpet installers, to be trained and certified on high end products (i.e. tufted and woven wools) for commercial and residential areas. He has worked in large as well as small mills, understanding the construction of the products and learning the manufacturing process for tufted and woven carpet. Mr. Arthur worked with Godfrey Hirst and Bloomburg Carpet Mills, as a technical service provider as well as a trouble shooter. He is a member of WFCA; Certified Inspector and Technical with CFI; Past President of GFCA; Certified Master Installer, Inspector/Technical with NFIC. He had a featured article in the



321 West Fourth Street
P. O. Box 1171
Texarkana, USA 75504-1171

Phone: 903-792-8681
Fax: 903-793-8510
email: artsinfo@trahc.org
website: www.trahc.org



Texarkana Regional Arts and Humanities Council, Inc.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

President
Diane Leverett

President-Elect
Claudia Snow

Secretary
Travis Ransom

Treasurer
Warren L. Allen

Past President
Don N. Morriss

WFA President
Victoria Smith

Executive Director
Brian W. Goesl

Rhonda Allen
Genia Bullock
Donna Chatman
Ken Cowling
Dr. Emily Cutrer
Rhonda Dolberry
Judy Folsom
Dr. Charles Fortenberry
Vickers Fuqua
Barbara Glick
Bob Grygotis
Teretha F. Harper, Ph.D.
Christine Lender
Lacy McMillen
Kelly Mitchell
Mary Alice Nero
James Henry Russell
Louise Tausch

EX-OFFICIO:

Tom Whitten
Bowie County Representative

David Orr / Joy Sartor
City of Texarkana, TX

Hon. Wayne Smith
City of Texarkana, AR

Ann Nicholas
Miller County Representative

1987 Floor Covering Weekly for custom rugs. He has developed and written study guides for "installation training," "sales training," and "inspector trainings."

Carpet Source: The 1980 restoration carpet was manufactured in England by Carpets From London Inc., that mill is no longer in operation. This particular carpet is now manufactured in the United Kingdom at the Bloomsburg Mill. Bloomsburg Carpet also has a mill in Pennsylvania. The cost of making the carpet is definitely dependent on where it is manufactured.

Bloomsburg - Pennsylvania – 2,539 yards @ \$54.00 per yard = \$137,106.00

Bloomsburg - United Kingdom – 2,539 yards @ \$48.00 per yard = \$121,872.00

We had Stuart Jackson also look at Asian woven carpet manufacturers. "Their lesser cost is due to very suspect wool yarns and poor quality, compounding those challenges is a lack of customer service and communications. I would definitely not recommend this as an option."

We do recommend the less expensive carpet from the United Kingdom mill.

B. Goesl
6/4/14



321 West Fourth Street
P. O. Box 1171
Texarkana, USA 75504-1171

Phone: 903-792-8681
Fax: 903-793-8510
email: artsinfo@trahc.org
website: www.trahc.org



May 15, 2014

Mr. Noah Crissman
Perot Theatre/TRAHC
221 Main Street
Texarkana, TX 75504

RE: Carpet "Other" Cost

Dear Noah,

I have summaries all of these issues at the end of this letter so you can see it all as an individual issue as well as a total.

I contacted Bloomsburg for a freight quote. Based on arriving at Houston, the estimated quote is \$1,725.00 or \$0.83 per yard.

The 5% overage is a not to exceed number, so you could get less, but I would plan on the higher number. This 5% of 2,100 yards is 105 yards. Most theatres use this overage as an attic stock cushion for future challenges. The biggest future challenge you will face will be the stairs.

Installation Method	Cost
1. Double-stick throughout downstairs, on grand staircases leading into mezzanine and ramps leading into balcony.	\$60,100.00
2. Stretch-in throughout all balcony areas and steps except for already mentioned areas.	
3. Alternate solid color and pattern on all steps throughout the theatre	\$ 2,000.00
4. First step of each "staircase" in balcony seating to be the solid color.	Would be included in base (1) (2) installation quote.
5. As long as we identify where you want the pattern vs solid and we have enough of the carpet type, it shouldn't be an issue.	Would be included in base (1) (2) installation quote.
6. Using your current attic stock is a good idea if you have enough. Considering these bathroom ante-rooms are only 30 yards of material, the saving would be in the cost of the carpet (30 @ \$48.00) or \$1,440.	Deduction of \$1,440 in the cost of carpet.

Attachment: SJ Carpet Summary - 05-15-145 (1130 : Res No 2014-074 Bid Acceptance for Perot Theatre Carpet)

**Carpet Costs:**

Manufacturing Site	Yardage	Total Cost of Carpet
UK Manufacturing	2,100 yds. @ \$48.00	\$100,800.00

Total Costs:

Options	Material Costs	5%	Installation Cost	Freight	Total Cost
1; 2; 4	\$100,800.00	\$2,205.00	\$60,100.00	\$1,725.00	\$164,830.00
1; 2; 3	\$100,800.00	\$2,205.00	\$62,100.00	\$1,725.00	\$166,830.00
1; 2; 4; 6	\$99,360.00	\$2,205.00	\$60,100.00	\$1,725.00	\$163,390.00
1; 2; 3; 6	\$99,360.00	\$2,205.00	\$62,100.00	\$1,725.00	\$165,390.00

Sincerely yours,

Mark Thomann, MHP

RESOLUTION NO. 2014-074

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, ACCEPTING A BID AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO ISSUE A PURCHASE ORDER TO STUART JACKSON, LLC OF ACWORTH, GEORGIA, FOR THE RE-CARPETING OF THE PEROT THEATRE IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED ONE HUNDRED SIXTY-FIVE THOUSAND THREE HUNDRED NINETY AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$165,390.00); AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, The Texarkana Arts & Humanities Council (TRAHC) as the City's management company for the Perot Theatre has obtained a qualified sole source bid for the project; and

WHEREAS, the sole source bid by a responsible bidder meeting specifications was submitted by Stuart Jackson, LLC of Acworth, Georgia, for the re-carpeting of the Perot Theatre in an amount not to exceed ONE HUNDRED SIXTY-FIVE THOUSAND THREE HUNDRED NINETY AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$165,390.00), and

WHEREAS, funds for the Perot Theatre re-carpeting were allocated in the 2013-14 budget of \$174,930 in the Perot Theatre Maintenance Fund;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

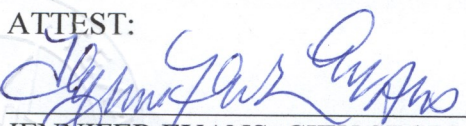
SECTION 1: That the sole source bid of Stuart Jackson, LLC of Acworth, Georgia, for the re-carpeting of the Perot Theatre in an amount not to exceed ONE HUNDRED SIXTY-FIVE THOUSAND THREE HUNDRED NINETY AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$165,390.00) is hereby accepted.

SECTION 2: That the City Manager is hereby authorized to issue a purchase order to Stuart Jackson, LLC of Acworth, Georgia for the above-described carpeting services.

SECTION 3: That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED at Regular Council Session on this the 23rd day of June, 2014.

ATTEST:


JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY


BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

9:02 p.m.

Attachment: 2014-074 Signed Resolution (1130 : Res No 2014-074 Bid Acceptance for Perot Theatre Carpet)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version: I

Update Date: 6/19/2014 10:24 AM

Lead Department: Public Works **Action Officer:** Debbie Burk,
Ordinance No. 2014-069 amending the University Planned Development
District (UPDD) of the Zoning Ordinance to amend allowed uses in Area 8
along Richmond Road by adding the use of a landscape maintenance business
with outdoor display sales and equipment. Jerry Clanton, owner. Andrea
Freeman, agent. (Due to Planning and Zoning Commission denial, a 3/4 vote
by the City Council is required to approve this request).

Subject:

Briefing: 7/14/2014 **Public Hearing:** 6/9/2014 **Second Briefing:** June 23, 2014 **Council Vote:** 7/14/2014

Item Schedule

Schedule 1: Brief twice - vote once (six weeks)

Updates/History of Briefing:

None applicable

Executive Summary and Background Information:

This is a request by Jerry Clanton, owner, and Andrea Freeman representing Freeman Design and Consultation, agent, to amend the University Planned Development District (UPDD) guidelines in Area 8 to allow the additional use of a landscape maintenance business that includes an office, maintenance equipment, outside storage and display of plants and material, stone, fountains, etc. The location for the proposed business is in an existing building at 6300 Richmond Road.

According to the UPDD guidelines, the following uses are allowed in the "Richmond Road Mixed Use Development Area 8":

- a. Fast Food Eateries
- b. Gas stations
- c. Townhomes
- d. Day Care Facility Neighborhood Health Center

Richmond Road Mixed Use Development Area 8 also allows the uses in Area 3 (Retail and Mixed Uses) which include:

Schools, Banks/Financial Service, Restaurants, Offices, Mixed Use Multi-level Retail, (office and upper floor condominiums), Department Stores, Coffee or Bakery Shops, Medical Clinics (7500 sq. foot max), Retail Shops under 10,000 sq. foot, Single Family Residences

It should be noted that an existing car wash and feed store/plant greenhouse that were established businesses when the UPDD was created are now considered non-conforming uses of the UPDD. These uses are allowed to remain but would not be allowed as new uses.

Potential Options:

City of Texarkana, Texas

Approve or deny this request to amend the uses allowed in Area 8 of the UPDD.

Approve the request to add this additional use that requires an enclosed (all sides) screening requirement for the outside storage associated with this use to be located behind the main structure in the rear yard of the property. This screening requirement shall be an eight foot privacy fence with brick or stone(exterior) or a combination of brick/stone exterior columns, no more than 20 feet between columns, with a stained wood/ vinyl fencing. All gates to match fence materials.

Fiscal Implications:

None

Staff Recommendation:

Staff has determined that the requested use of a landscape maintenance business with outside storage and display does not fall within the perimeter of retail uses set for Area 8 in the UPDD guidelines. Staff informed the applicant that only office and design consulting could be operated at this location in the UPDD.

In looking at the overall UPDD and district uses, Area 8, Richmond Road, is perceived as a main entry into the UPDD district. Retail use as well as office use was the targeted type business desired for this gateway. Consideration was given for existing residential uses in conjunction with the University and an elementary school in the area. Outdoor sales and storage of equipment and materials was considered not a desirable use in this corridor. Also, no auto dealerships with vehicles for sale were allowed in this Area 8 district. Due to these factors, the staff recommends for denial of this request to add this additional use.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

Planning and Zoning Commission

Board/Committee Recommendation:

The Planning and Zoning Commission at their meeting on May 5, 2014 recommended for denial with 4 members voting against the request and 1 member abstaining from voting. Due to Planning and Zoning Commission denial, a 3/4 vote by the City Council is required to approve this request.

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

Attachments

- a. Ord. # 2014-069 (DOCX)
- b. Goals and Perspectives (DOCX)
- c. Maps attachment for Ord. 2014-069 (PDF)
- d. Ward map for Ord. 2014-069 (PDF)
- e. 2014-069 Freeman Ltr & Photos (PDF)
- f. 2014-069 signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

City of Texarkana, Texas

Assistant City Manager	Shirley Jaster	Department Head Review
Completed	05/15/2014 10:14 AM	
Public Information Officer	Lisa Thompson	PIO Review Completed
	05/15/2014 10:15 AM	
City Manager	John Whitson	City Manager Review Completed 05/15/2014
11:13 AM		
City Council	Pam Burns	Meeting Completed 06/18/2014
8:58 AM		

Meeting History

05/27/14 City Council MOVED FORWARD Next: 06/09/14

06/09/14 City Council MOVED FORWARD Next: 06/23/14

Andrea Freeman spoke at this public hearing and provided council with a letter of request "to amend the uses allowed in the UPDD zoning district" and photos of proposed fencing and equipment that would be on the property.

ORDINANCE NO. 2014-069

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE ZONING ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, BY AMENDING THE UNIVERSITY PLANNED DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT (UPDD), SECTION E. 8.) “USE REGULATIONS,” “RICHMOND ROAD MIXED USE DEVELOPMENT” BY ADDING ‘e. LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE BUSINESS WITH OUTDOOR DISPLAY SALES AND EQUIPMENT’; PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION; CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the University Planned Development District (UPDD) was approved by Council by Ordinance No. 052-2012 on June 11, 2012; and

WHEREAS, a citizen has requested consideration to add the additional use of a landscape maintenance business with outdoor display sales and equipment in the UPDD; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of zoning classifications and changes, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and after holding hearings and affording a full and fair hearing to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas **voted by a vote of four (4) to zero (0), with one (1) member abstaining, to recommend for denial to allow the additional use of a landscape maintenance business with outdoor display sales and equipment** to the City Council of Texarkana, Texas; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the City Council approves the amendment to the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, by amending the University Planned Development District (UPDD) by adding the following to:

Section E. Use Regulations; 8.) Richmond Road Mixed Use Development;

e. Landscape maintenance business with outdoor display sales and equipment.

and

Section F. Building Design 5.) Screening and Fencing Requirements (b)

3. Outside storage for a Landscape maintenance business shall be screened with an eight foot fence with construction materials of brick or stone columns (maximum of

PUBLISH

20 feet between columns) and a wooden fence stained or painted to compliment the business. Gates for access to the area will match fence materials.

SECTION 2: That the City Secretary be and is hereby directed to publish the caption of this Ordinance for three (3) successive days in the Texarkana Gazette within ten (10) days of the passage of this Ordinance, as provided in Article XI, Section 3 of the Charter of the City of Texarkana, Texas.

SECTION 3: That in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a Court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

SECTION 4: That all Ordinances or parts of Ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 5: That this Ordinance, upon publication as provided herein, shall be in full force and effect ten (10) days after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the 14th day of July, 2014.

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: Ord. # 2014-069 [Revision 3] (1122 : Ord No. 2014-069 Amendment to UPDD to add a business use in Area 8)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☒ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☐ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☒ Model a Positive City Image ☐ Deliver Efficient Services ☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

None

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved: [Select One By Clicking Here](#)

Other Potential Impacts:

Public Information Plan:

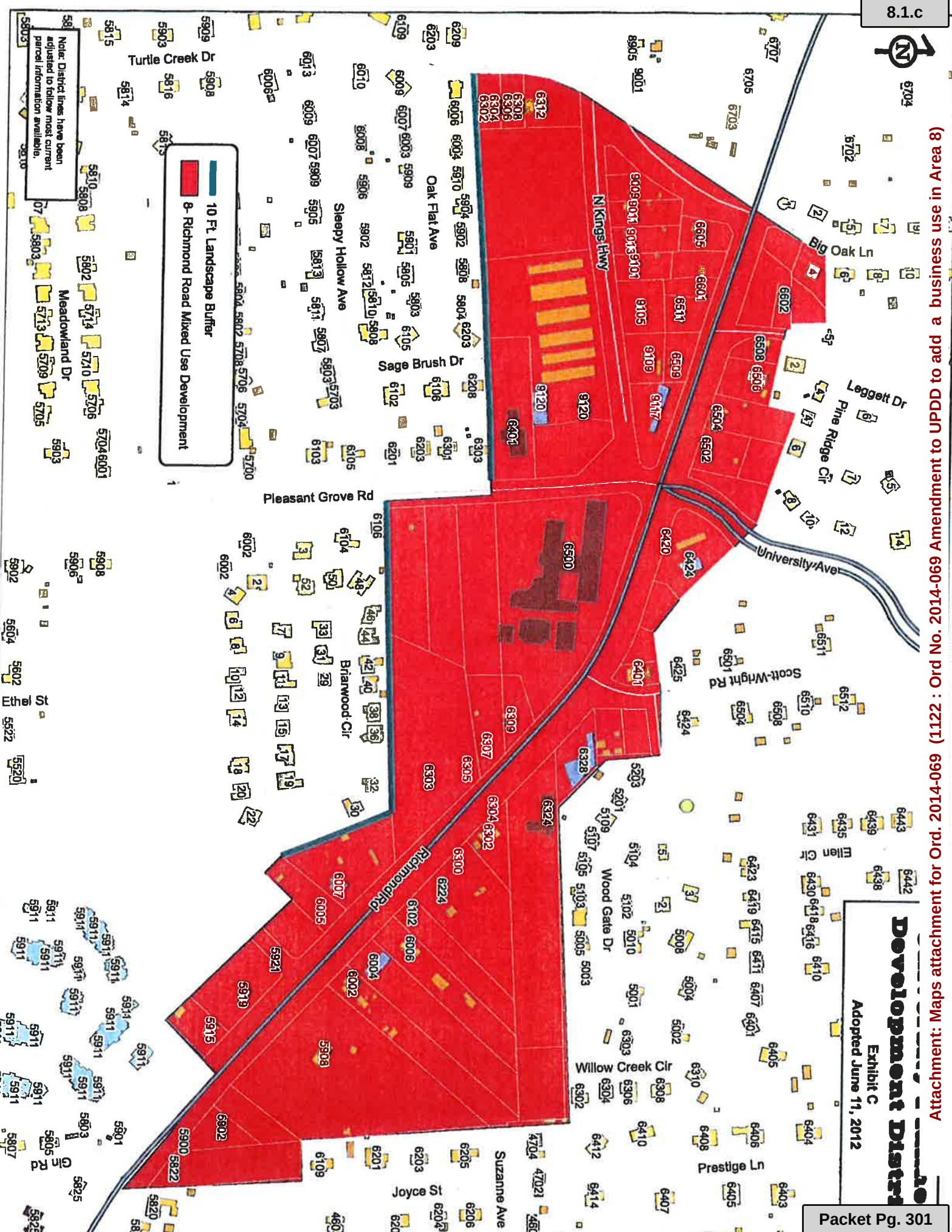
☒ Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☒ Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐ Public Forum/Input Session	☐ Press Release
☐ E-News Distribution	☒ Website Notice
☐ Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☒ Special Mailing
☐ Flyers Posted	☐ Banners Posted
☐ Survey	☐ Automated Phone Call
☐ None Required	☒ Sign posted

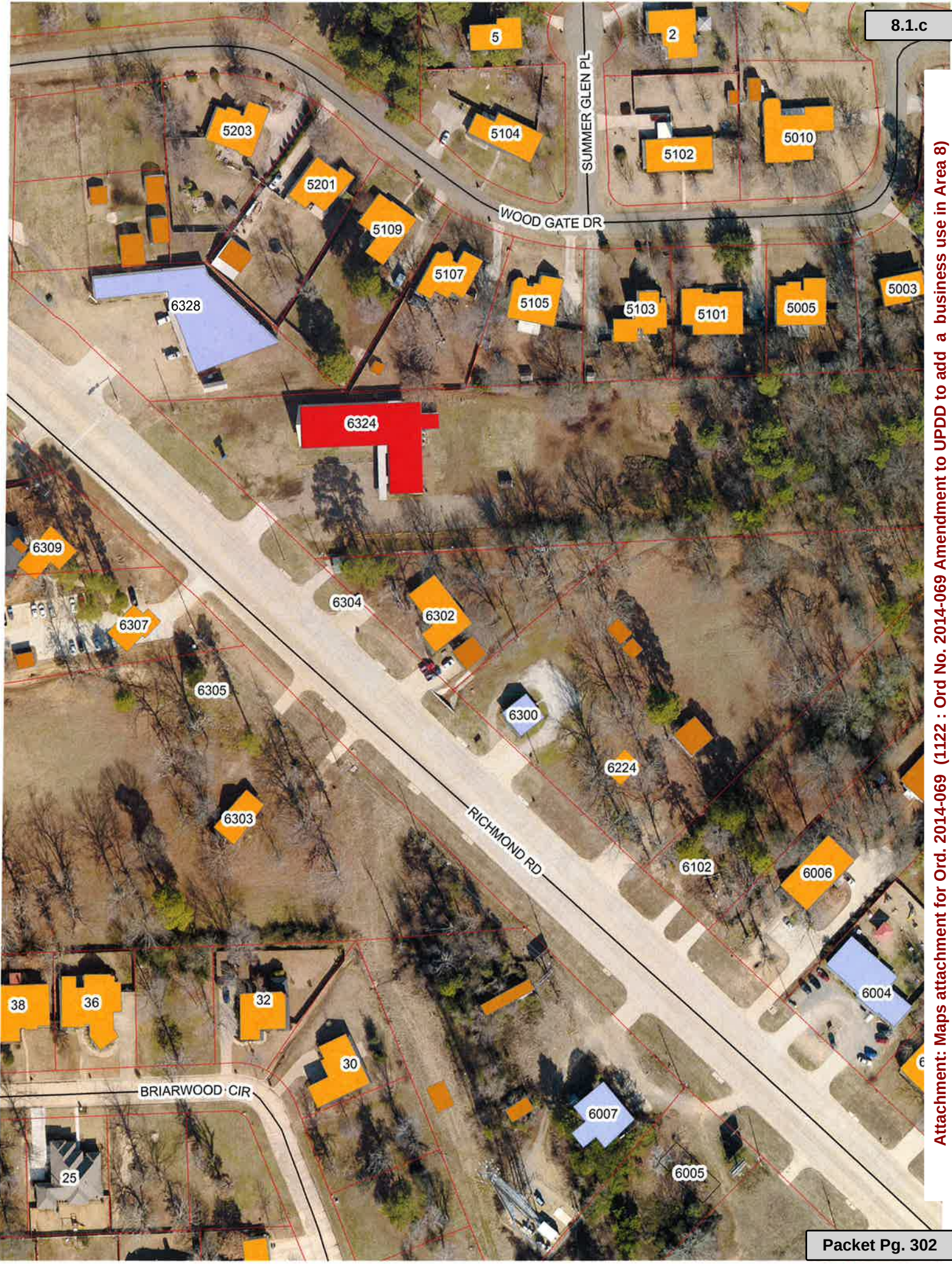
Other:



Development District

Exhibit C
Adopted June 11, 2012

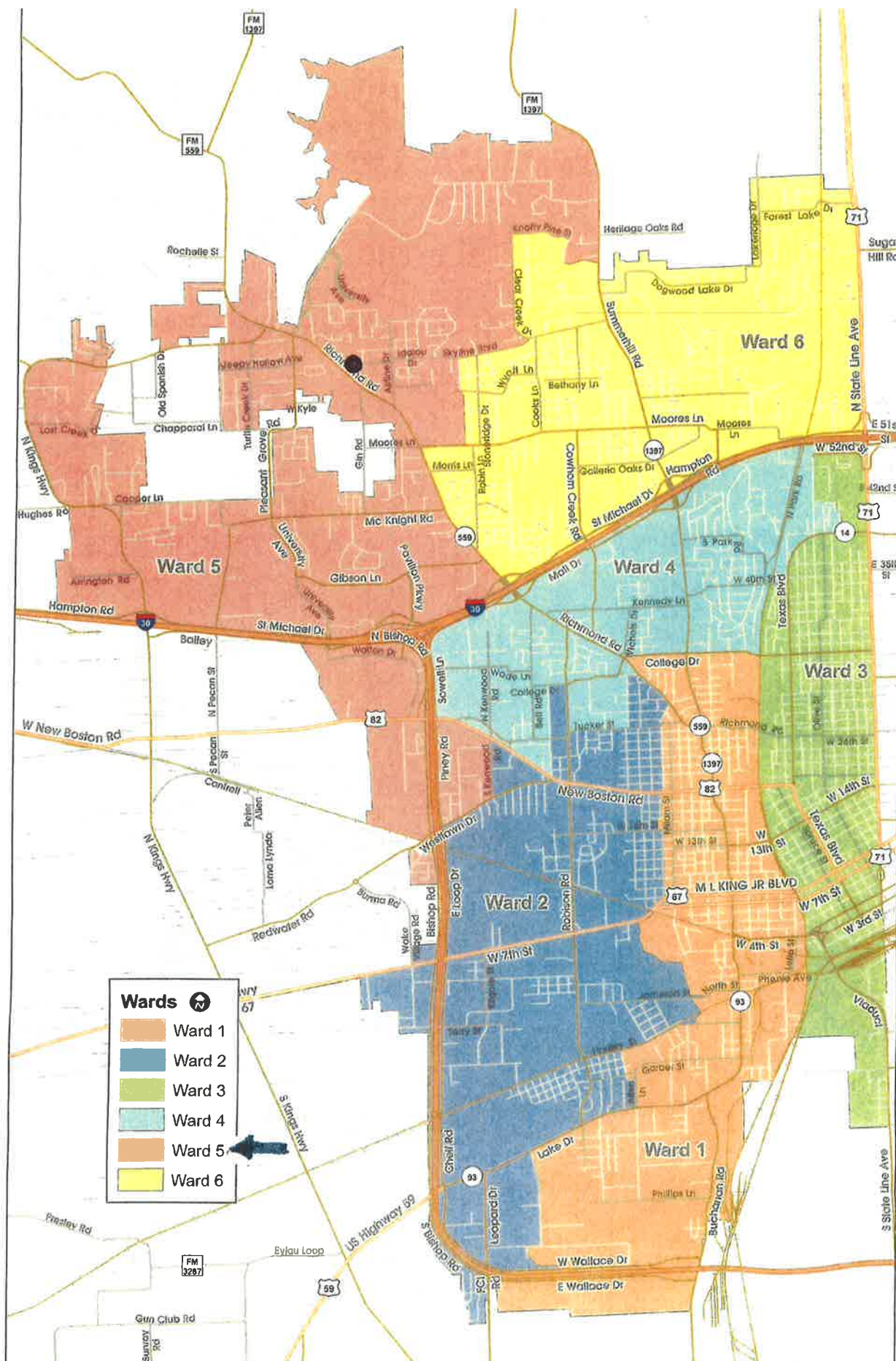




8.1.c

Attachment: Maps attachment for Ord. 2014-069 (1122 : Ord No. 2014-069 Amendment to UPDD to add a business use in Area 8)







LANDSCAPE

6300 RICHMOND ROAD
TEXARKANA, TEXAS 75503
(903) 908.2883

OWNERS:
BRENT & LISSA FREEMAN
ASLA, ANLA

Freeman Landscape would like to amend the uses allowed in the UPDD zoning district. We would like to amend them to allow landscape architecture design/build offices to be included. All trucks, equipment and materials would be kept behind an eight foot tall privacy fence at all times. The fence would meet all the standards that are already defined in the UPDD manual, as well as landscaping. The only time trucks and equipment would be visible would be when they are entering and exiting the property.

Freeman Landscape has been in business in the Texarkana area since 1925. We have always been involved in community projects and always desired that Texarkana be a beautiful place for people to live and visit. We are in the beautification business and that is the image we want to have for our office and the entire city of Texarkana, Texas.

Thank you,

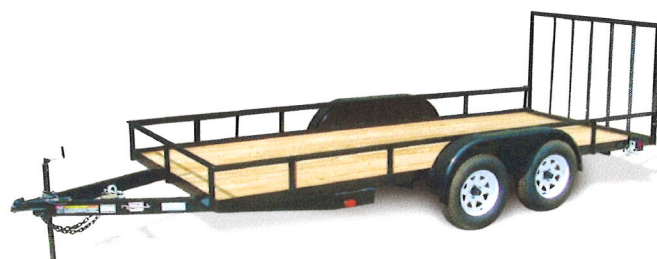
Brent & Lissa Freeman

Attachment: 2014-069 Freeman Ltr & Photos (1122 : Ord No. 2014-069 Amendment to UPDD to add a business use in Area 8)





8.1.e



Attachment: 2014-069 Freeman Ltr & Photos (1122 : Ord No. 2014-069 Amendment to UPDD to add a business use in Area 8)

ORDINANCE NO. 2014-069

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE ZONING ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, BY AMENDING THE UNIVERSITY PLANNED DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT (UPDD), SECTION E. 8.) "USE REGULATIONS," "RICHMOND ROAD MIXED USE DEVELOPMENT" BY ADDING 'e. LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE BUSINESS WITH OUTDOOR DISPLAY SALES AND EQUIPMENT'; PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION; CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the University Planned Development District (UPDD) was approved by Council by Ordinance No. 052-2012 on June 11, 2012; and

WHEREAS, a citizen has requested consideration to add the additional use of a landscape maintenance business with outdoor display sales and equipment in the UPDD; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of zoning classifications and changes, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and after holding hearings and affording a full and fair hearing to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas **voted by a vote of four (4) to zero (0), with one (1) member abstaining, to recommend for denial to allow the additional use of a landscape maintenance business with outdoor display sales and equipment** to the City Council of Texarkana, Texas; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the City Council approves the amendment to the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, by amending the University Planned Development District (UPDD) by adding the following to:

Section E. Use Regulations; 8.) Richmond Road Mixed Use Development;

e. Landscape maintenance business with outdoor display sales and equipment.

and

Section F. Building Design 5.) Screening and Fencing Requirements (b)

3. Outside storage for a Landscape maintenance business shall be screened with an eight foot fence with construction materials of brick or stone columns (maximum of

Attachment: 2014-069 signed (1122 : Ord No. 2014-069 Amendment to UPDD to add a business use in Area 8)

PUBLISH

20 feet between columns) and a wooden fence stained or painted to compliment the business. Gates for access to the area will match fence materials.

SECTION 2: That the City Secretary be and is hereby directed to publish the caption of this Ordinance for three (3) successive days in the Texarkana Gazette within ten (10) days of the passage of this Ordinance, as provided in Article XI, Section 3 of the Charter of the City of Texarkana, Texas.

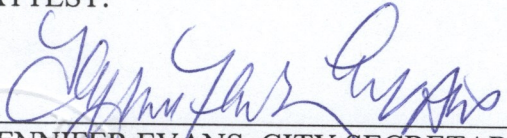
SECTION 3: That in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a Court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

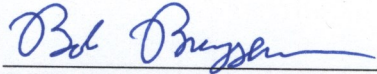
SECTION 4: That all Ordinances or parts of Ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 5: That this Ordinance, upon publication as provided herein, shall be in full force and effect ten (10) days after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the 14th day of July, 2014.

ATTEST:


JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY


BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

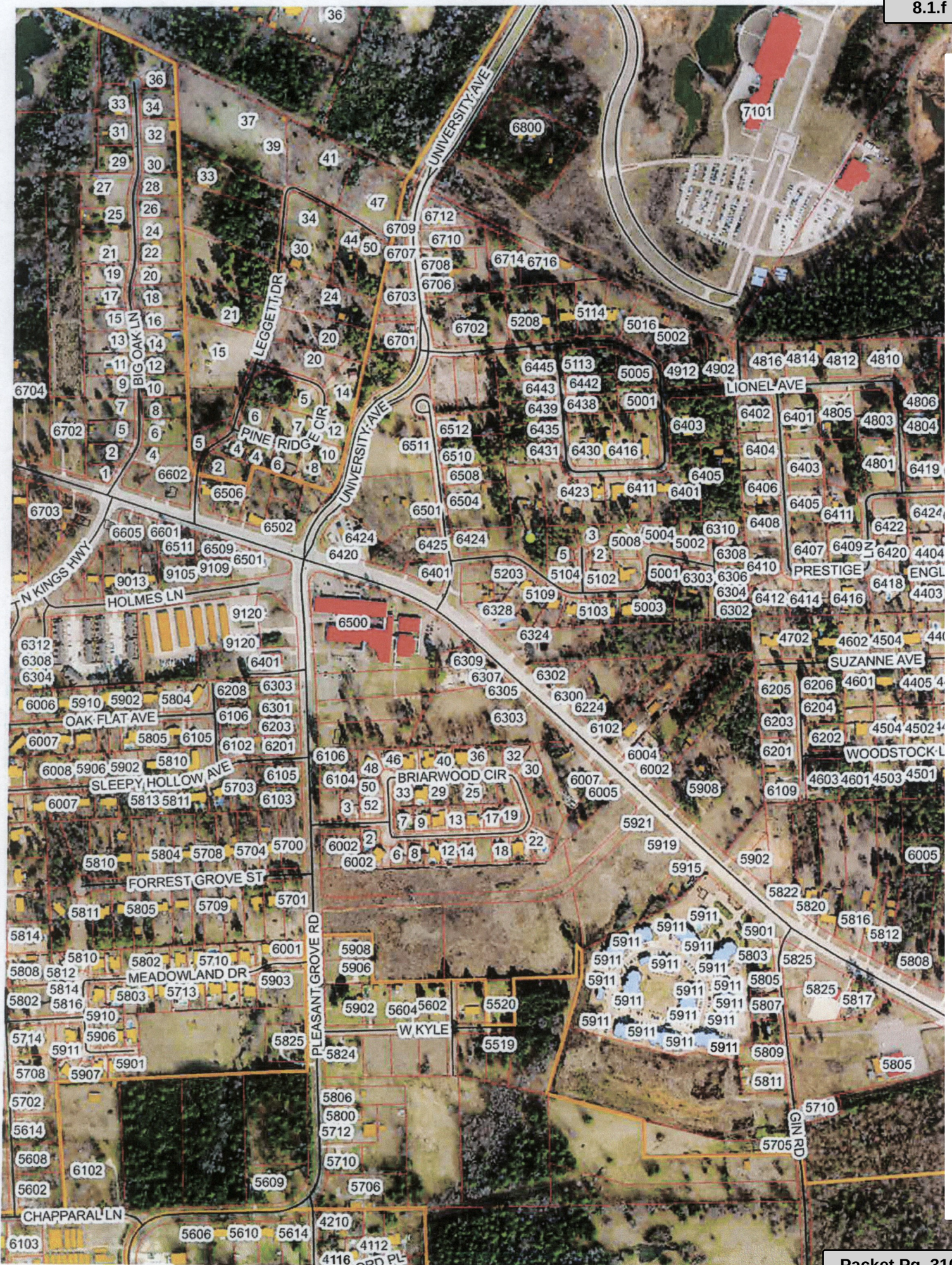
6:27 p.m.

Attachment: 2014-069 signed (1122 : Ord No. 2014-069 Amendment to UPDD to add a business use in Area 8)

Exhibit C
Adopted June 11, 2012

8.1.f





Attachment: 2014-069 signed (1122 : Ord No. 2014-069 Amendment to UPDD to add a business use in Area 8)



Attachment: 2014-069 signed (1122 : Ord No. 2014-069 Amendment to UPDD to add a business use in Area 8)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Version: N

Update Date: 5/29/2014 9:02 AM

Briefing Sheet

Lead Department:	<u>Community Redevelopment and Grants</u>	Action Officer:	<u>Craig Lindholm, Executive Director of CRG</u>
Subject:	<u>Resolution No. 2014-060 adopting the 2014 HUD Program Year City of Texarkana Community Development Block Grant Action Plan.</u>		
Briefing:	<u>6/23/2014</u>	Public Hearing:	<u>6/9/2014</u>
		Second Briefing:	<u>June 23, 2014</u>
		Council Vote:	<u>7/14/2014</u>

Item Schedule

Schedule 1: Brief twice - vote once (six weeks)

Updates/History of Briefing:

(5/12/2014): NOT APPLICABLE

Executive Summary and Background Information:

City Council approval of CDBG Grant funding and City funding priorities for the HUD 2014 Program Year Community Development Block Grant Annual Action Plan.

Potential Options:

- None
-

Fiscal Implications:

CDBG 2014 Grant Award \$311,632 plus \$20,000 in anticipated program income.

Staff Recommendation:

Recommend Approval

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

None

Board/Committee Recommendation:

NOT APPLICABLE

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

NOT APPLICABLE

Attachments

- Goals & Perspectives (DOCX)
- RESOLUTION NO. 2014-060 2014 CDBG Action Plan (DOCX)
- Presentation 2014 CDBG Action Plan Final (PPTX)
- 2014-060 Signed Resolution (PDF)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Staff Coordination

Community Redevelopment and Grants	Craig Lindholm	Department Head Review	
Completed	05/20/2014 6:52 AM		
Public Information Officer	Lisa Thompson	PIO Review	Completed
	05/20/2014 6:54 AM		
Finance Department	Charlie Bassett	Review	Completed 05/20/2014
12:19 PM			
City Manager	Jennifer Evans	City Manager Review	Skipped 05/27/2014
9:13 PM			
City Council	Pam Burns	Meeting	Completed 06/18/2014
8:58 AM			

Meeting History

05/27/14	City Council	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 06/09/14
06/09/14	City Council	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 06/23/14

Craig Lindholm gave a brief slide presentation. No citizen spoke at this public hearing.

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☒ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☒ Provide a Safe Community ☒ Deliver Quality Services ☒ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☒ Model a Positive City Image ☐ Deliver Efficient Services ☒ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☒ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☒ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☒ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

Annual CDBG Entitlement Grant and Annual Action Plan with priorities established to address the needs of the low and moderate income residents in our community.

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved: High

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☒	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☒	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☒	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☒	Website Notice
☒	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☐	None Required	☐	
Other:			

RESOLUTION NO. 2014-060

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, ADOPTING THE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT PROGRAM 2014 ONE YEAR ACTION PLAN SETTING ANNUAL PROGRAM AND FUNDING PRIORITIES FOR THE USE OF 2014 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT FUNDS IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED THREE HUNDRED THIRTY-ONE THOUSAND SIX HUNDRED THIRTY-TWO AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$331,632.00) INCLUDING PROGRAM INCOME OF TWENTY THOUSAND AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$20,000.00); AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO SUBMIT SAID ACTION PLAN TO THE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the U. S. Department of Housing and Urban Development has provided the City of Texarkana, Texas with Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds; and

WHEREAS, public review of the draft 2014 Action Plan was available between May 23, 2014 to June 23, 2014; legal notice for two public hearings were published in the Texarkana Gazette and City website; and public hearings were conducted on May 23, 2014 and June 9, 2014 to solicit public comments regarding the 2014 Action Plan; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has determined it to be appropriate to adopt the 2014 Action Plan for the Community Development Block Grant Funds;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the 2014 Action Plan for the Community Development Block Grant program utilizing CDBG funds in an amount not to exceed THREE HUNDRED THIRTY-ONE THOUSAND SIX HUNDRED THIRTY-TWO AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$331,632.00) including program income of TWENTY THOUSAND AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$20,000.00) is hereby accepted.

SECTION 2: That the City Manager is hereby authorized to submit said 2014 Action Plan to the U. S. Department of Housing and Urban Development and is authorized to act in connection with the submission of the 2014 Action Plan not later than August 15, 2014 and to provide such additional information as may be required.

SECTION 3: That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the 23rd day of June, 2014.

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: RESOLUTION NO. 2014-060 2014 CDBG Action Plan [Revision 9] (1105 : Res. No. 2014-060 2014 CDBG Action Plan)

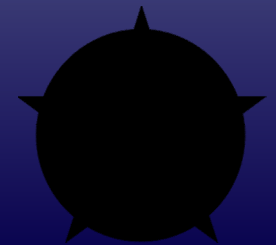


City Council Presentation

Initial Briefing HUD PY 2014 - 2015: Community Development Block Grant

Consolidated Plan – Strategic Plan

- The Consolidated Plan is a five-year comprehensive Strategic Plan and it contains information on:
 - housing conditions
 - housing services and programs
 - market conditions
 - community development issues
 - broad priorities and objectives for housing and community development
- Information concerning these areas is obtained through comprehensive assessments of community needs and is used to establish community priorities.



Consolidated Plan Process

- Consultations
- Public input from community meetings, surveys, public hearings, mailings, etc.
- Data collection and analysis
- Housing market analysis
- Prioritization and strategic planning
- Submission to HUD
- HUD approval and fund allocation



A Five-Year Planning Approach

Consolidated Plan Target Areas

- Affordable Housing
- Homelessness Assistance
- Community Development
- Economic Development



Consolidated Plan/Annual Action Plans

- Annual Action Plan:
 - List of specific actions, programs, and projects
 - Links to goals in the Consolidated Plan
 - Projects selected to implement Consolidated Plan
 - Resources expected to be available
 - Types of activities offered
 - Geographic distribution of funds; and
 - Performance measurements



Citizen Participation

Consolidated Plan

- 5 Community Meetings
- 2 Public Hearings
- Newspaper & Website
- 30 day public comment period

Annual Action Plan

- 2 Public Hearings
- Newspaper and Website
- 30 day public comment period



2014 CDBG Action Plan Resolution 2014 – 060

May 17th , 18th & 19th

June 6th , 7th & 8th

Notice of comment period and
public hearings published in
Texarkana Gazette and on city
website

May 23rd and June 23rd-

Public Hearings

May 23rd – June 23rd

Public comment period is open

May 27th

First Briefing for Council

June 9th

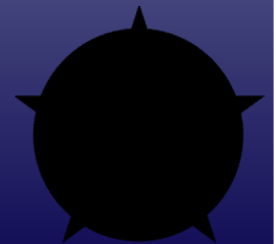
Second Briefing for Council

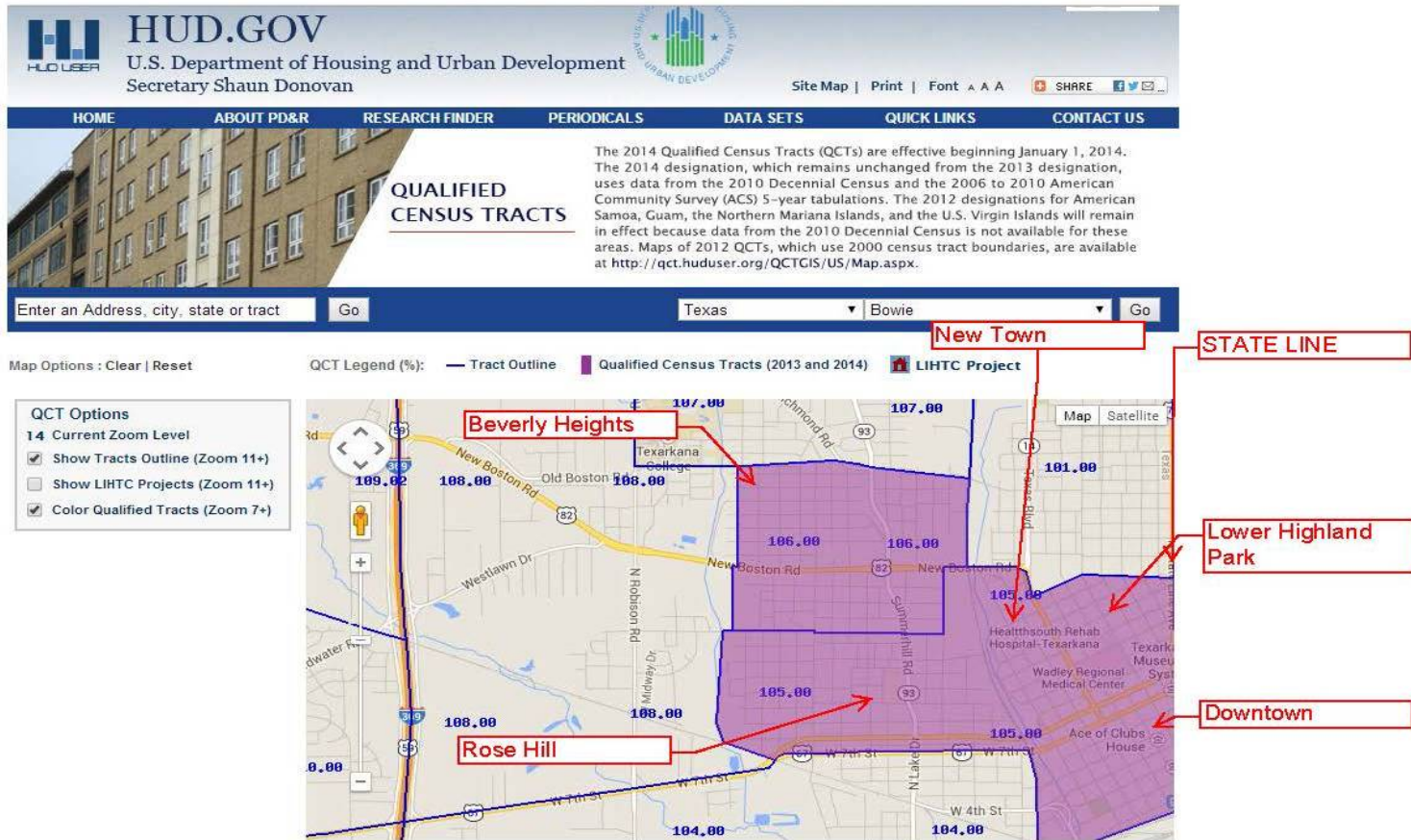
June 23rd

Public Hearing before Council

July 14th

Council votes





CDBG Funding

Federal Statute requires that no less than 70% of the city's CDBG allocation must benefit low and moderate income persons and neighborhoods

- Persons/Families – housing, jobs, connections to infrastructure
- Neighborhoods – housing, infrastructure, parks, historic preservation, redevelopment

All projects and activities funded by CDBG must meet all federal laws and guidelines (multi-agency).



Texarkana TX HUD PY 2014 CDBG Allocation

Proposed Expenditures PY 2014 – 2015

Housing Reconstruction	\$100,000
First Time Home Buyer Assistance	7,000
Revolving Loan Fund For Downtown	120,000
Downtown Façade and Infrastructure Improvements	42,306
<u>Program Administration</u>	<u>62,326</u>
TOTAL	\$331,632



RESOLUTION NO. 2014-060

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, ADOPTING THE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT PROGRAM 2014 ONE YEAR ACTION PLAN SETTING ANNUAL PROGRAM AND FUNDING PRIORITIES FOR THE USE OF 2014 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT FUNDS IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED THREE HUNDRED THIRTY-ONE THOUSAND SIX HUNDRED THIRTY-TWO AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$331,632.00) INCLUDING PROGRAM INCOME OF TWENTY THOUSAND AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$20,000.00); AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO SUBMIT SAID ACTION PLAN TO THE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the U. S. Department of Housing and Urban Development has provided the City of Texarkana, Texas with Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds; and

WHEREAS, public review of the draft 2014 Action Plan was available between May 23, 2014 to June 23, 2014; legal notice for two public hearings were published in the Texarkana Gazette and City website; and public hearings were conducted on May 23, 2014 and June 9, 2014 to solicit public comments regarding the 2014 Action Plan; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has determined it to be appropriate to adopt the 2014 Action Plan for the Community Development Block Grant Funds;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

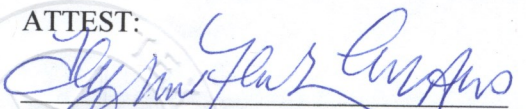
SECTION 1: That the 2014 Action Plan for the Community Development Block Grant program utilizing CDBG funds in an amount not to exceed THREE HUNDRED THIRTY-ONE THOUSAND SIX HUNDRED THIRTY-TWO AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$331,632.00) including program income of TWENTY THOUSAND AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$20,000.00) is hereby accepted.

SECTION 2: That the City Manager is hereby authorized to submit said 2014 Action Plan to the U. S. Department of Housing and Urban Development and is authorized to act in connection with the submission of the 2014 Action Plan not later than August 15, 2014 and to provide such additional information as may be required.

SECTION 3: That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the 23rd day of June, 2014.

ATTEST:


JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY


BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

9:15 p.m.

Attachment: 2014-060 Signed Resolution (1105 : Res. No. 2014-060 2014 CDBG Action Plan)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Version: B

Update Date: 5/22/2014 11:04 AM

Briefing Sheet

Lead Department: Police **Action Officer:** Charles Kreidler,
Ordinance No. 2014-066 approving and authorizing the reclassification of one
Subject: Police Lieutenant position to a Police Sergeant position and authorizing
assignment pay for the Police Department Chief of Staff.

Briefing: 7/14/2014 **Public Hearing:** 6/9/2014 **Second Briefing:** June 23, 2014 **Council Vote:** 7/14/2014

Item ScheduleSchedule 1: Brief twice - vote once (six weeks)**Updates/History of Briefing:****Executive Summary and Background Information:****Executive Summary**

With the resignation of Captain Danny Presley and the Promotion of Lieutenant Charles Kreidler to the vacated “appointed” Captain’s position, the Police Department is recommending the reclassification of the vacant Police Lieutenant’s position (formerly held by Captain Kreidler) to that of a Police Sergeant.

This reclassification will be the first step in restructuring the command structure of the Support Services Division of the Police Department. The second facet of restructuring allows the Chief of Police to administratively assign one of the incumbent Captains additional responsibilities as Chief of Staff. The Chief of Staff will have direct command of the Support Services Division and additional oversight of the other operational areas within the Police Department. The restructuring effort will provide the department a tighter span of control and enhance communications, continuity and accountability among and between line officers, supervisors and commanders.

Background

In the coming weeks, the police department will begin to transition away from our current four divisions to a three division configuration that will tighten the span of control and increase accountability. The existing Uniformed Services Division of the Department will maintain patrol and traffic operations. The existing Support Services Division will maintain its current tasks and inherit all operations from the Investigative Services Division and the POP Team from the Administrative Services Division. The Investigative Division will be eliminated and the Administrative Division will be limited to the Chief of Police, Office of Professional Responsibility/City Marshal and Department Administrative Coordinator including some shared budgetary expenditures that cross divisional lines.

The changes, as proposed, would eliminate the need for a Lieutenant in the position of Community Liaison as those duties have been absorbed by the new Neighborhood Area Coordinators that were appointed in 2013. Maintaining a Lieutenant in the current position would be a duplication of effort that does not meet the fiscal objectives of the Department. The move of the Investigative Services Division to Support Services raises a need for a first line

City of Texarkana, Texas

supervisor of detectives in the form of an additional Police Sergeant. The reclassification of the unfilled Police Lieutenant's position to a Sergeant would realize a budget savings while meeting the supervisory needs of the division and department.

The Texas Local Government Code - Civil Service statute requires that the governing body of a municipality establish the number of positions in the available police classifications (i.e. Police Officer, Sergeant, Lieutenant, and Captain). Therefore, the reclassification of a Police Lieutenant to a Police Sergeant would require approval of the council through an ordinance. As presented here, the proposed ordinance would eliminate one of the seven Police Lieutenant's positions for a new total of six, and increase the Police Sergeant positions from twelve to thirteen.

In an effort to add further accountability to the restructuring of divisions, the Chief of Police will administratively assign an incumbent Captain to serve as a Chief of Staff. The Chief of Staff will report directly to the Chief of Police and in addition to divisional responsibilities, will have fiscal and operational oversight authority over personnel and missions of the other Police Department Divisions, provide coordination and guidance on all major department projects, ensure department wide follow through on key decisions, monitor staff assignments for completion, and have multi-divisional budgetary review authority and responsibility. Since the duties of the Chief of Staff will be in addition to normal divisional responsibilities, the Chief of Police is recommending additional compensation in the form of assignment pay in an amount of \$250.00 per month.

The statutory vehicle for assignment pay is found in the Civil Service Statute of the Texas Local Government Code. The code specifically states:

- b) The governing body of a municipality may authorize assignment pay for fire fighters and police officers who perform specialized functions in their respective departments.*
- (c) The assignment pay is in an amount and is payable under conditions set by ordinance and is in addition to the regular pay received by members of the fire or police department.*

Potential Options:

-
-

Fiscal Implications:

These structural modifications are expected to realize a \$25,000 cost reduction in FY 2014-15.

Staff Recommendation:

(Insert Text Here)

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

None

Board/Committee Recommendation:

(Not Applicable)

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

Not Applicable

City of Texarkana, Texas

Attachments

- a. Goals and Perspectives (DOCX)
- b. Organizational Chart 12-2013(PDF)
- c. Organization Chart July 2014(PDF)
- d. Ordinance 2014-066 (DOC)
- e. 2014-066 signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Police	Dan Shiner	Department Head Review	Completed
	05/13/2014 10:36 AM		
Public Information Officer		Lisa Thompson	PIO Review Completed
	05/13/2014 10:36 AM		
City Manager	John Whitson	City Manager Review Completed	05/13/2014
10:50 AM			
City Council	Pam Burns	Meeting	Completed 06/18/2014
8:58 AM			

Meeting History

05/27/14 City Council MOVED FORWARD Next: 06/09/14
 06/09/14 City Council MOVED FORWARD Next: 06/23/14
 Dan Shiner informed council that on the previous briefing of this item, he omitted the fact that \$25,000 would be saved in the police department budget. No citizen spoke at this public hearing.

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☒ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☐ Model a Positive City Image ☒ Deliver Efficient Services ☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☒ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

See background section of Executive Summary

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved: Low

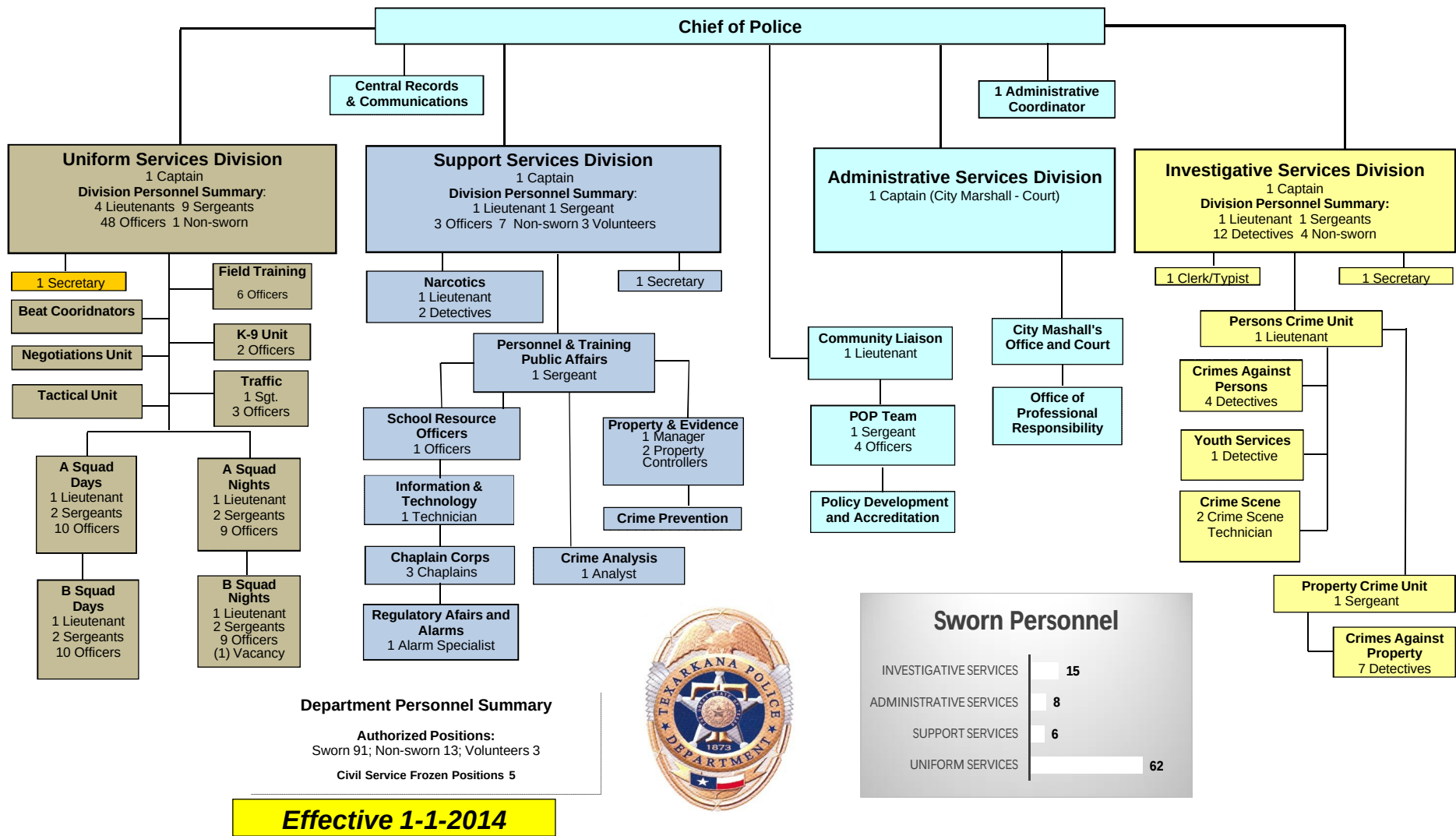
Other Potential Impacts:

"NONE APPLICABLE"

Public Information Plan:

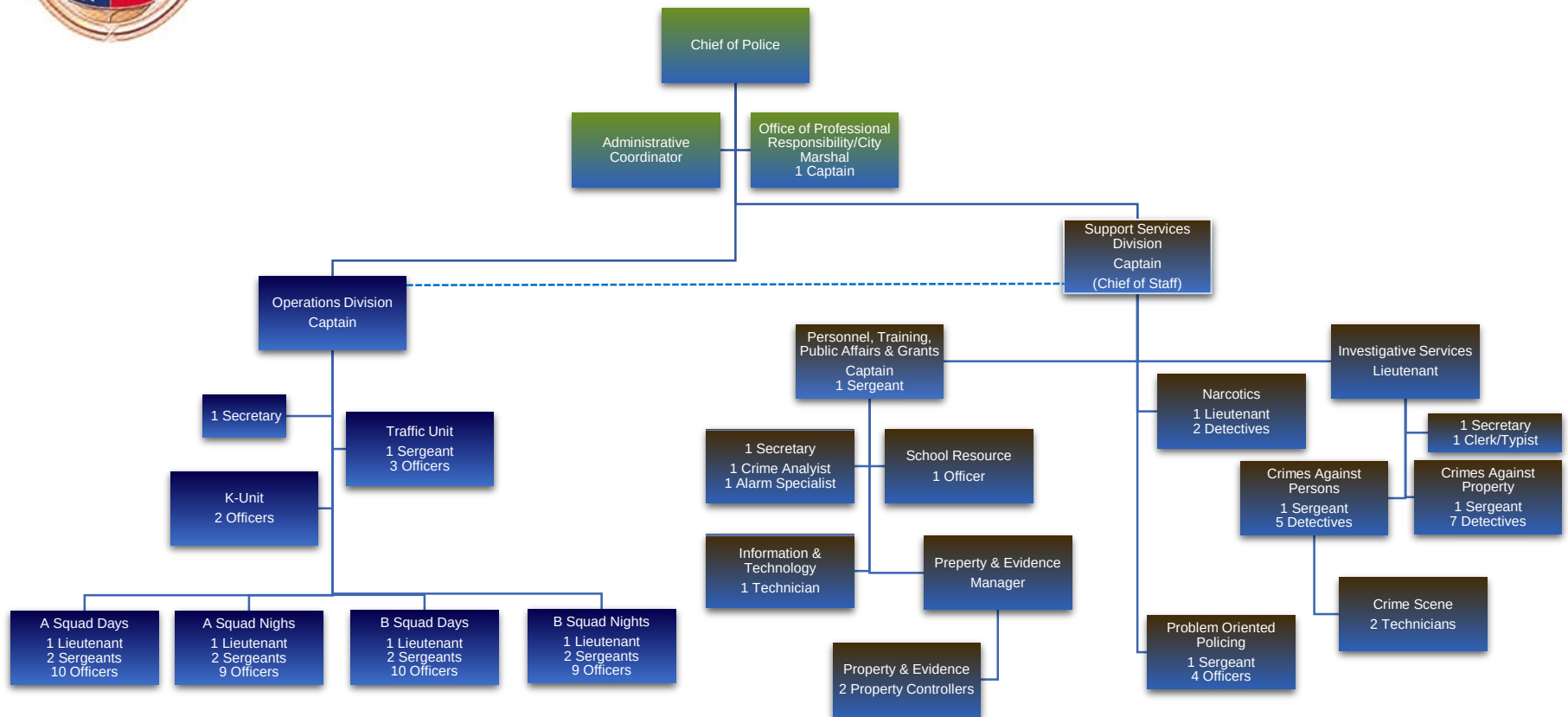
☐ Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐ Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐ Public Forum/Input Session	☐ Press Release
☐ E-News Distribution	☐ Website Notice
☐ Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐ Special Mailing
☐ Flyers Posted	☐ Banners Posted
☐ Survey	☐ Automated Phone Call
☐ None Required	☐

Other:





Texarkana Texas Police Department Organization Chart



Department Personnel Summary

Authorized Positions:

Sworn 91; Non-sworn 13; Volunteers 3
Civil Service Frozen Positions 5

Effective July 2014

ORDINANCE NO. 2014 - 066**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING THE RECLASSIFICATION OF ONE POLICE LIEUTENANT POSITION TO A POLICE SERGEANT POSITION AND AUTHORIZING ASSIGNMENT PAY FOR THE POLICE DEPARTMENT CHIEF OF STAFF; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

WHEREAS, by Ordinance 7-48 dated May 25, 1948 the City of Texarkana, Texas adopted the Fireman's and Policeman's Civil Service Law as then found in Article 1269m, Texas Revised Civil Statutes, now codified at Texas Local Government Code, Section 143.001, et seq.; and

WHEREAS, Local Government Code, Section 143.021(a) states the commission shall provide for the classification of all police officers: and

WHEREAS, the municipality's governing body shall establish the classifications by ordinance, including the number of positions in each subsequent classification; and

WHEREAS, by ordinance 143-77 the City Council provided for a comprehensive redrafting of the Civil Service Classification System and authorized the number of positions within the Classification System; and

WHEREAS, there currently exists a need to amend the number of positions within the Classification System under ordinance 143-77 to accomplish restructuring of supervision for investigative personnel by including one additional Police Sergeant; and

WHEREAS, upon City Council approval the Classification System will be amended to increase the number of Police Sergeants from 12 to 13 while reducing the number of Police Lieutenants from 7 to 6; and

WHEREAS, the governing body of a municipality may authorize assignment pay for fire fighters and police officers who perform specialized functions in their respective departments with assignment pay in an amount and payable under conditions set by ordinance, in addition to the regular pay received by members of the fire and police departments; and

WHEREAS, the Chief of Police will administratively assign one incumbent Police Captain the additional duties of Department Chief of Staff with fiscal and operational oversight authority over personnel and missions of all Police Department Divisions, provide coordination and guidance on all major department projects, ensure department wide follow through on key decisions, monitor staff assignments for completion, and have multi-divisional budgetary review authority and responsibility; and

WHEREAS, upon City Council approval, assignment pay for the Captain administratively assigned as the Chief of Staff will be in the amount of \$250.00 per month.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the reclassification of one (1) Police Lieutenant position to one (1) Police Sergeant position is hereby approved and authorized, and Section 3 of Ordinance 142-77 as last amended by Section 2 of Ordinance 069-03 is hereby amended so as to substitute a new “Exhibit to Section 3” which shall read in its entirety as follows:

Exhibit to Section 3

<u>CLASSIFICATION</u>	<u>AUTHORIZED POSITIONS</u>
Police Captain	4
Police Lieutenant	6
Police Sergeant	13
Police Officer	73
Total	96

SECTION 2: The addition of assignment pay in the amount of \$250.00 per month for assignment of a Captain as the Police Department Chief of Staff is hereby approved and authorized in accordance with the Texas Local Government Code 143.042.

SECTION 3: The purpose and intent of this Ordinance on the Civil Service Classification system of the Texarkana Texas Police Department is to reclassify one Police Lieutenant Position to that of a Police Sergeant Position.

SECTION 4: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

SECTION 5: That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the 14th day of July, 2014.

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

ORDINANCE NO. 2014 - 066**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING THE RECLASSIFICATION OF ONE POLICE LIEUTENANT POSITION TO A POLICE SERGEANT POSITION AND AUTHORIZING ASSIGNMENT PAY FOR THE POLICE DEPARTMENT CHIEF OF STAFF; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

WHEREAS, by Ordinance 7-48 dated May 25, 1948 the City of Texarkana, Texas adopted the Fireman's and Policeman's Civil Service Law as then found in Article 1269m, Texas Revised Civil Statutes, now codified at Texas Local Government Code, Section 143.001, et seq.; and

WHEREAS, Local Government Code, Section 143.021(a) states the commission shall provide for the classification of all police officers: and

WHEREAS, the municipality's governing body shall establish the classifications by ordinance, including the number of positions in each subsequent classification; and

WHEREAS, by ordinance 143-77 the City Council provided for a comprehensive redrafting of the Civil Service Classification System and authorized the number of positions within the Classification System; and

WHEREAS, there currently exists a need to amend the number of positions within the Classification System under ordinance 143-77 to accomplish restructuring of supervision for investigative personnel by including one additional Police Sergeant; and

WHEREAS, upon City Council approval the Classification System will be amended to increase the number of Police Sergeants from 12 to 13 while reducing the number of Police Lieutenants from 7 to 6; and

WHEREAS, the governing body of a municipality may authorize assignment pay for fire fighters and police officers who perform specialized functions in their respective departments with assignment pay in an amount and payable under conditions set by ordinance, in addition to the regular pay received by members of the fire and police departments; and

WHEREAS, the Chief of Police will administratively assign one incumbent Police Captain the additional duties of Department Chief of Staff with fiscal and operational oversight authority over personnel and missions of all Police Department Divisions, provide coordination and guidance on all major department projects, ensure department wide follow through on key decisions, monitor staff assignments for completion, and have multi-divisional budgetary review authority and responsibility; and

WHEREAS, upon City Council approval, assignment pay for the Captain administratively assigned as the Chief of Staff will be in the amount of \$250.00 per month.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the reclassification of one (1) Police Lieutenant position to one (1) Police Sergeant position is hereby approved and authorized, and Section 3 of Ordinance 142-77 as last amended by Section 2 of Ordinance 069-03 is hereby amended so as to substitute a new "Exhibit to Section 3" which shall read in its entirety as follows:

Exhibit to Section 3

<u>CLASSIFICATION</u>	<u>AUTHORIZED POSITIONS</u>
Police Captain	4
Police Lieutenant	6
Police Sergeant	13
Police Officer	73
Total	96

SECTION 2: The addition of assignment pay in the amount of \$250.00 per month for assignment of a Captain as the Police Department Chief of Staff is hereby approved and authorized in accordance with the Texas Local Government Code 143.042.

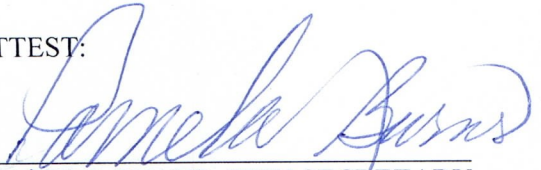
SECTION 3: The purpose and intent of this Ordinance on the Civil Service Classification system of the Texarkana Texas Police Department is to reclassify one Police Lieutenant Position to that of a Police Sergeant Position.

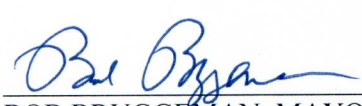
SECTION 4: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

SECTION 5: That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

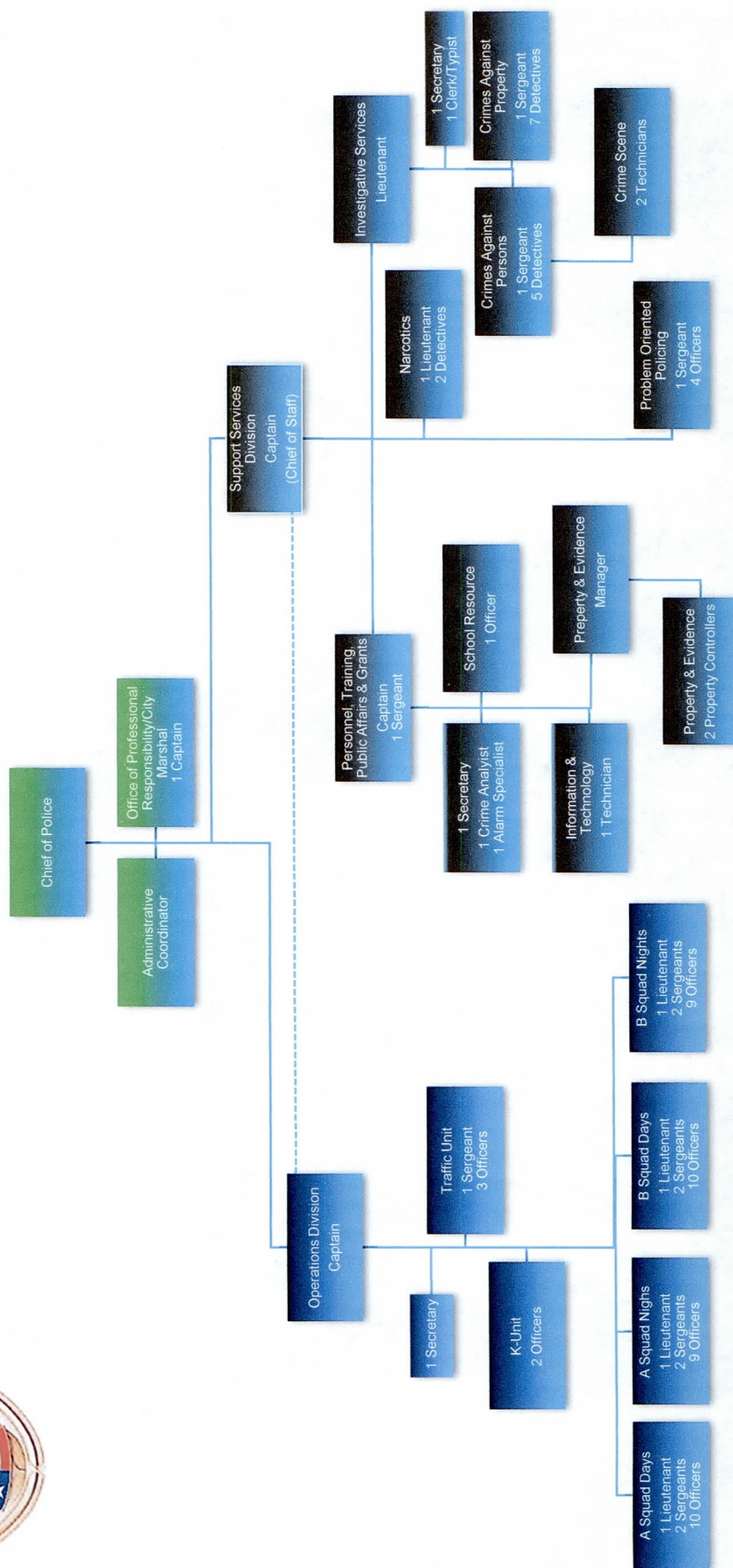
PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the 14th day of July, 2014.

ATTEST:


JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY


BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Texarkana Texas Police Department Organization Chart



Department Personnel Summary

Authorized Positions:
Sworn 91; Non-sworn 13; Volunteers 3
Civil Service Frozen Positions 5

Effective July 2014

9.2.e

